Grimes City Council Agenda

Grimes City Hall
101 NE Harvey Street
Grimes, Iowa 50111
Phone | 515.986.3036
www.grimesiowa.gov

Mission Statement
The mission of Grimes City Government is to provide excellent/exceptional city services and facilities in a financially responsible and community-friendly manner through a high performing city team that result in adding value to resident's lives.

Mayor | Scott Mikkelsen
City Council | Eric Johansen, Andy Borcherding, David Gisch, Ryan Burger, Laurie DePhillips

Grimes City Council Meeting January 24, 2023
In Person/Zoom at Grimes Community Center, 410 SE Main Street

The public is welcome and encouraged to attend and participate in this meeting in person or by internet or phone as follows:

Join Zoom Meeting:

https://us06web.zoom.us/j/3787305851?pwd=Y2xpSUU2T3IxUUpkSmFtRVlmTjIyUT09

Public Comment: If you would like to address the City Council during the Public Comment portion of the meeting, please contact the City Clerk by 4:30 p.m. on the date of the meeting by email at rwilliams@grimesiowa.gov with your name and address or by using the RAISE HAND feature by zoom. Participants must be recognized by the presiding officer and must state their full name and address before addressing the City Council. If you are participating via phone, the raise and lower hand feature can be activated by using *9. After you are recognized, use *6 to unmute your audio. The Chat and Q&A functions will be turned off during the meeting. The Mayor will recognize you for 3 minutes of comment, and your microphone will be turned on.
Pursuant to §21.4(2) of the Code of Iowa (2019), the City has the right to amend this agenda up until 24 hours before the posted meeting time.
For any additional assistance or questions in attending the meeting, please call 515-986-3036 Ext 1025 from 8 a.m. to 4:30 p.m., or contact the Grimes City Clerk Rochelle Williams by email at: rwilliams@grimesiowa.gov.

Meetings will be recorded

Agenda Items for January 24, 2023, at 5:30 PM at Grimes Community Center

1. Call to Order
   Pledge of Allegiance
2. Roll Call
3. Approval of the Agenda
4. Approval of the Consent Agenda **(Discussion is not allowed unless the Mayor or a City Council Member ask for an item to be removed and placed under Council actions for consideration)**
   A. Resolution 01-0123 Minutes approval from previous meeting
   B. Resolution 01-0223 Claims Report for 12-27-22 through 1-24-23
   C. Resolution 01-0323 Approving Bills and Quotes over $10,000

D. Resolution 01-0423 Approving ABD Licenses: Pancheros Grill, Pour Choices, and Ownership Updates for Hy-Vee Inc. and Kwik Star.

E. Resolution 01-0523 Professional Services Payments:
   1. Pay Request #4 McClure Engineering Company – Phase 1A Water Systems Improvements $42,120.02
   2. Pay Request #10 Nilles Associates, Inc – Kennybrook South Detention Basin Improvements $2,232.50
   3. Pay Request #1 Van Maanen Electric – City Traffic Signal Communication Network $481,620.08
   4. Pay Request #1 Foth Infrastructure & Environment, LLC – Temporary Traffic Signal South James Street and South 19th Street $4,708.00
   5. Pay Request #14 ISG – Water Works Park Splash Pad $8,524.29
   6. Pay Request #2 McClure Engineering Company – North Jordan Well Repairs $48,883.76
   7. Pay Request #3 McClure Engineering Company – North Jordan Well Repairs $32,874.65
   8. Pay Request #7 Nilles Associates, Inc – Grimes Existing Basins Enhancements $5,000.00
   9. Pay Request #1 Snyder & Associates, Inc – Streets Master Plan/Design Guide $7,826.88
   10. Pay Request #1 McClure Engineering Company – Grimes South Jordan Well Improvements $16,549.94
   11. Dorsey & Whitney LLP – legal fees for Sewer Revenue Bond - $17,550
   12. Pay Request #4 Foth Infrastructure & Environment, LLC – SE 11th Street & S James Street $65,878.59
   13. Pay Request #49 Veenstra & Kimm, Inc – WRA Connector $66,133.54
   14. Pay Request #2 Veenstra & Kimm, Inc – West Area Trunk Sewer Conceptual Study $1,665.63
   15. Denman & Company, LLP – Audit for Year End June 30, 2022, $6,000.00
   16. Pay Request # The Weitz Company, LLC – New Grimes Public Library $47,906.24
   17. Pay Request #33 McClure Engineering Company – Reverse Osmosis Water Treatment Plant – Phase 1 $3,400.00
   18. Pay Request #3 Snyder & Associate, Inc for NE Destination Drive & NE Beaverbrooke Blvd $13,411.00
   19. Pay Request #6 Civil Design Advantage – GrimesPlex $41,333.65
   20. Pay Request #5 McClure Engineering Company – Phase 1A Water System Improvements 69,644.61
   21. Pay Request #1 Snyder & Associates – IA Hwy 44 Trail Extension Project $9,714.38
   22. Pay Request #33 Bolton & Menk, Inc – Highway 44 & SW County Line Road Intersection Improvements $4,600.00
   23. Pay Request #2 McClure Engineering Company – Grimes South Jordan Well Improvements $202.50
   24. Whitfield & Eddy Law – legal $22,736.75
   25. Invision – City of Grimes Public Library $7,502.87

F. Resolution 01-0623 Pay Requests:
   1. Pay Request #4 Halbrook Excavating – SE Jacob Street Reconstruction and Storm Sewer $249,809.15
   2. Pay Request MidAmerican Energy – NW Territory Lift Station $142,033.66
   3. Pay Request Millerbernd Mfg. – County Line Road Traffic Signal Improvements $59,376.00
   4. Pay Request #10 Shank Constructors, Inc. – WRA Grimes Connector – Contract 4 $133,038.53
   5. Pay Request #5 S.M. Hentges & Sons, Inc – WRA Grimes Connector – Contract 2 $1,017,464.75
   6. Pay Request #6 Rognes Corporation – WRA Grimes Connector – Contract 3 $152,903.81

7. Pay Request #2 Edge Commercial, LLC – GrimesPlex $766,370.40
8. Pay Request #5 Edge Commercial, LLC – Waterworks Park Improvements $512,447.01
9. Pay Request #10 S.J. Louis Construction, Inc – WRA Grimes Connector – Contract 1 $819,078.72
10. Pay Request #2 Performance Contracting, Inc - New Grimes Public Library $87,029.50
11. Pay Request #9 Van Maanen Electric Inc – New Grimes Public Library $17,562.75
12. Pay Request #9 Graphite Construction Group – New Grimes Public Library $132,831.74
13. Pay Request #8 Absolute Concrete - County Line Road Intersection Improvements $34,768.89
14. Pay Request #5 Halbrook Excavating – SE Jacob Street Reconstruction and Storm Sewer $6,935.00
15. Pay Request #2 Van Maanen Electric – City Traffic Signal Communication Network $43,616.87
16. Pay Request #4 Edge Commercial, LLC – Waterworks Park Improvements $227,543.61

G. Change Orders:
   1. Change Order #2 Halbrook Excavating for SE Jacob Street Reconstruction and Storm Sewer increasing contract $7,300.00.
   2. Change Order #4 Absolute Concrete for County Line Road Intersection Improvements $6,317.03
   3. Change Order #2 S.J. Louis Construction, Inc for WRA Grimes Connector-Contract 1 $276,896.19

H. Resolution 01-0723 Renewal of General Property and Liability Insurance Coverage with Iowa Communities Insurance Pool

I. Resolution 01-0823 Accepting Public Improvements in Walmart Site Improvements 2022

J. Grant Applications and Services:
   a. Resolution 01-0923 Approving an Agreement with the City of Grimes for Obtaining Funding Through the Iowa Department of Transportation's "Revitalize Iowa's Sound Economy" (R.I.S.E.) Program for the SE 40th Street and SE Park Drive Extension Project
   b. Resolution 01-1023 Recognizing Dedication of Property and Authorizing Fund Dispersal
   c. Resolution 01-1123 To Enter into Grant Writing Agreement with Impact7G, Inc.
   d. Resolution 01-1223 Authorizing the City of Grimes to Submit an Application for Funding from the Federal Surface Transportation Block Grant Program to the Des Moines Area Metropolitan Planning Organization for the Partial Funding of the Construction of a Portion of Southeast 37th Street and Further Approving the Application Which Obligates the City of Grimes to Matching Funds for the Construction of Said Project
   e. Resolution 01-1323 Approving an Enhance Iowa Community Attraction and Tourism Grant Application for the GrimesPlex Project

K. Resolution 01-1423 Accepting a Proposal from MidAmerican Energy Company in the Amount of $77,832,96 for the Installation of Two Electric Services for the GrimesPlex Project

L. Resolution 01-1523 Approving Utility Connection Agreements – 2425 NW County Line Road

M. Resolution 01-1623 Approving Water/Sewer Adjustment Policy

N. Resolution 01-1723 Approving Personnel Transactions

O. Resolution 01-1823 Extending the Certification of the Johnston-Grimes Metropolitan Fire Department Promotional List for Lieutenants Originally Established January 27, 2021

P. Resolution 01-1923 Approving Purchase of New Fire Engine

Q. Development Services Annual Report

R. Receiving and Filing of Reports

S. Finance Report for December 2022

5. Public Forum

"People wishing to address the Council need to sign up on the sheet which has been provided on the table near the door. Each person will be allowed three minutes from the podium and may address no more than two issues per Grimes Rules of Procedure for Conduct of City Business – May 2005."

PUBLIC AND COUNCIL AGENDA ITEMS

Council may consider and potentially act on the following Public Agenda items.

1. Audit Presentation – Denman & Company LLP – David Ellis
   a. Resolution 01-2023 Receive and File the Independent Auditor's Report and Instruct the Filing of the Report with the State Auditor's Office for Fiscal Year 2021-2022
2. General Regulations Ordinance
   a. Public Hearing on an Ordinance Amending the Code of Ordinances of the City of Grimes, Iowa by Amending the Zoning Ordinance Regarding Regulations Associated with "General Regulations"
   b. First Reading of Ordinance 774 Amending the Code of Ordinances of the City of Grimes, Iowa by Amending the Zoning Ordinance Regarding Regulations Associated with "General Regulations"
3. 80/20 Voluntary Annexation of Property into the City of Grimes, Polk County, and Dallas County, Iowa
   a. Public Hearing on Proposed 80/20 Voluntary Annexation of Property into the City of Grimes, Polk and Dallas County, Iowa
   b. Resolution 01-2123 Approving 80/20 Voluntary Annexation of Certain Property into the City of Grimes
4. Property at 309 East 1st Street
   a. Public Hearing to Consider Entering into A Lease Agreement at 309 1st Street, Grimes Iowa
5. Presentation on Disposal of Portion of Enterprise Tower Property
6. Presentation on South James Street Improvements
7. Presentation Updates to City Code Section 9 Water Service System and City Code Section 10 Stormwater Management Utility
8. Appointments to Boards and Commissions – Mayor Mikkelsen

ADJOURNMENT

RESOLUTION NO. 01-0123 Approving the Grimes City Council Minutes

WHEREAS the City Clerk shall keep minutes of all City Council meetings;

WHEREAS, the minutes according to Iowa Code Section 21.3 are required to show the date, time and place, the members present, and the action taken at each meeting;

WHEREAS, the minutes shall show the results of each vote taken and information sufficient to indicate the vote of each member present;

WHEREAS, Iowa Code Section 372.13(6) requires that within 15 days following a regular or special meeting the Council, the clerk shall cause the minutes to the proceedings of the Council, including the total expenditure from each city fund, to be published in a newspaper of general circulation in the city.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the City Council of the City of Grimes, Iowa, recommend approval of the attached (Exhibit A) minutes.

PASSED AND APPROVED this 24th day of January 2023.

By: _____
Scott Mikkelsen, Mayor

ATTEST:

By: _____
Rochelle Williams, City Clerk

CITY COUNCIL MEETING
Tuesday, December 13, 2022

The regular City Council Meeting was held as an in-person meeting with Zoom available. The meeting was called to order by Mayor Scott Mikkelsen, December 13, 2022, at 5:33 p.m. at the Grimes Community Complex, 410 SE Main Street, Grimes, Iowa. The Pledge of Allegiance was led by Mayor Mikkelsen.

ROLL CALL

Present: Mayor Scott Mikkelsen, Council Members: Andrew Borcherding, Eric Johansen, Laurie DePhillips, Ryan Burger, and David Gisch via Zoom.

AGENDA ITEMS

APPROVAL OF THE AGENDA

Mayor Mikkelsen asked for approval of the agenda.
Moved by Borcherding, Second by Burger, to approve the agenda
Roll Call: Ayes: All. Nays: None. Motion passes: 5 - 0.

CONSENT AGENDA

A. Resolution 12-0122 Approving Minutes from previous meeting B. Resolution 12-0222 Approving Claims Report $9,084,420.66 C. Resolution 12-0322 Approving Bills and Quotes over $10,000 D. Resolution 12-0422 ABD License Renewal: Mustang Grill E. Resolution 12-0522 Approving Consent and Agreement for Improvements Within Overland Flowage Easement for Lot 26 in Autumn Park Plat 2 – 812 NW Autumn Park Drive F. Resolution 12-0622 Authorizing the Disposal of Equipment G. Resolution 12-0722 Approving 2023 City Council Meeting Schedule and Civic Calendar H. Resolution 12-0822 Approving the City of Grimes Purchasing Policy Update I. Resolution 12-0922 Approving Professional Services Agreement – GrimesPlex Architectural Services J. Resolution 12-1022 Setting a Public Hearing for General Regulations K. Resolution 12-1122 Setting a Time and Place for Public Hearing on Proposed 80/20 Voluntary Annexation of Property Generally Located Along County Line Road L. Resolution 12-1222 Amending Address of Lot 11 and 14 Gateway Business Park M. Resolution 12-1322 Approving Professional Services Payments 1. Pay Request #2 MSA Professional Services -SE Trail Ridge Road Reconstruction $8,145.00 2. Pay Request #2 Snyder & Associates, Inc – NE Destination Drive & NE Beaverbrook Blvd Improvements $19,202.13 3. Pay Request #9 Bolton & Menk, Inc – 2021 Asphalt Overlay Project $6,965.32 4. Pay Request #5 Foth Infrastructure & Environment, LLC – SE 19th Street Sanitary Sewer Extension $13,709.00 5. Pay Request #5 MSA Professional Services, Inc – SE Jacob Street Reconstruction and Storm Sewer $24,897.40 6. Pay Request #1 Veenstra & Kimm, Inc – West Area Trunk Sewer Conceptual Study $3,794.00 7. Pay Request #32 Bolton & Menk, Inc – Highway 44 & SW County Line Road Intersection Improvements $2,844.00 8. Pay Request #11 Foth Infrastructure & Environmental, LLC – 2021 Sanitary Sewer Collection System Study $6,139.60 9. Pay Request #5 MSA professional Services, Inc – SE Trail Ridge Road Water Main $948.25 10. Pay Request #48 Veenstra & Kimm, Inc – WRA Connector $63,958.16 11. Pay Request #3 Foth Infrastructure & Environment LLC– SE 11th Street & S James Street $41,561.07 12. Whitfield and Eddy Law – legal fees $13,456.10 13. Public Financial Management – PFM – 2023 Annual Retainer $8,040.00 14. Pay Request #10 The Weitz Company, LLC – New Grimes Public Library $49,258.84 N. Resolution 12-1422 Approving Pay Requests 1. Pay Request #10 Redbud Landscaping, LLC – Native Vegetation Enhancements in Storm Water Treatment Facilities 2. Pay Request #9 S.J. Louis Construction, Inc – WRA Grimes Connector – Contract 1 $1,143,666.61 3. Pay

Request #6 Van Maanen Electric, Inc – Highway 44 at County Line Road Temporary Traffic Signal $2,280.00 4. Pay Request #1 Edge Commercial, LLC – GrimesPlex $390,549.82 5. Pay Request #5 Redbud Landscaping, LLC – Kennybrook Wetland (Landscaping) $1,710.00 6. Pay Request #5 Rognes Corporation – WRA Grimes Connector-Contract 3 $2,180,893.53 7. Pay Request #4 S.M. Hentges & Sons, Inc - WRA Grimes Connector – Contract 2 $2,096,792.75 8. Pay Request #7 Concrete Technologies, Inc – North Sports Complex Parking Lot Improvements $11,296.95 9. Pay Request #12 On Track Construction, LLC – Northwest Territory Lift Station and Force Main $5,388.55 10. Pay Request #9 Shank Constructors, Inc – WRA Grimes Connector – Contract 4 $298,450.30 11. Pay Request #2 Van Maanen Electric, Inc – County Line Road Traffic Improvements $18,140.19 12. Pay Request #8 Concrete Technologies – North Sports Complex Parking Lot Improvements – retainage to be paid in 30 days according to contract - $13,216.44 13. Pay Request #13 On Track Construction, LLC – Northwest Territory Lift Station and Force Main – retainage to be paid in 30 days according to contract - $84,496.27 14. Pay Request #8 Graphite Construction Group – New Grimes Public Library $168,383.31 15. Pay Request #5 Forman Ford – New Grimes Public Library $14,915.00 16. Pay Request #4 Forrest & Associates Inc – New Grimes Public Library $12,922.85 17. Pay Request #8 Van Maanen Electric Inc – New Grimes Public Library $29,806.34 18. Pay Request #6 AMC Mechanical Inc – New Grimes Public Library $103,922.40 O. Change Orders 1. Change Order #1 Edge Commercial, LLC – GrimesPlex decreasing contract $6,806.60 2. Change Order #3 Redbud Landscaping, LLC – Kennybrook Wetland (Landscaping) increasing contract $750.00 3. Change Order #1 Shank Constructors, Inc – WRA Grimes Connector – Contract 4 increasing contract $2,493.33 4. Change Order #5 On Track Construction, LLC – Northwest Territory Lift Station and Force Main decreasing the contract $3,973.31 5. Change Order #5 Concrete Technologies, Inc – North Sports Complex Parking Lot Improvements increasing contract $5,287.50 P. Resolution 12-1522 Accepting the Northwest Territory Lift Station & Force Main Q. Resolution 12-1622 Approving Furniture, Fixtures, and Equipment Pay Requests R. Resolution 12-1722 Professional Services Agreement with Allender Butzke Engineers Inc for Geotechnical Exploration Services on Phase 1A Water System Improvements Project S. Resolution 12-1822 Accepting the North Sports Complex Parking Lot Improvements T. Resolution 12-2222 Set Date of Public Hearing for Lease Agreement at 301 E. 1st Street. U. Receiving and Filing of Reports V. Finance Report for November 2022

Motion by Borcherding, Second by Burger, to approve the Consent Agenda.

Roll Call: Ayes: All; Nays: None Motion passes 5 - 0

PUBLIC FORUM - None

PUBLIC AND COUNCIL AGENDA ITEMS

1. Grimes Chamber and Economic Development Annual Presentation.

Brian Buethe, President and CEO of Grimes Chamber and Economic Development, presented an annual report of the Economic Development activities over the past year. Buethe detailed the strategies and how the Chamber works to highlight and raise the profile of the community and assists businesses with growth and expansion efforts. Buethe noted that City projects such as the completion of Gateway Drive, the development of the Wallace Farm, Splash Pad and new Public Library are all amenities that should continue to attract future residential expansion.

2. Resolution 12-2022 Approving Final Plat: M-KEDS Plat 5

Evann Martin, Assistant Planner, addressed the Council stating that the applicant is requesting approval of a final plat for M-Keds Homes Place Plat 5 which is located at the northwest corner of SE 28th Street and Highway 141. Martin said the current zoning is M-1A and is in the Highway 141 Mixed-Use Development Corridor District. Martin said the plat will consist of six lots for commercial or light

industrial development with one outlot for the regional detention basin, and one public street lot to be dedicated to the City for the newly constructed portion of SE Gateway Drive. Martin said the Planning and Zoning Commission recommended approval at the December 6th 2022 Planning and Zoning meeting.
Moved by Burger, Second by Johansen, to approve Resolution 12-2022 Approving the Final Plat of M-KEDS Plat 5.
Roll Call: Ayes: All. Nays: None. Motion passes: 5 - 0.

3. **Recess Open Session at 6:13 p.m.**

4. **Reconvene Open Session at 6:17 p.m.**

5. **Resolution 12-2122 providing for Closed Session ref 21.5 1 (i). To evaluate the professional competency of an individual whose appointment, hiring, performance, or discharge is being considered when necessary to prevent needless and irreparable injury to that individual's reputation and that individual requests a closed session**
   At 6:22 p.m. moved by Johansen, Second by Borcherding, to approve Resolution 12-2122 Providing for Closed Session ref 21.5 1 (i). To evaluate the Professional competency of an individual whose appointment, hiring, performance, or discharge is being considered when necessary to prevent needless and irreparable injury to that individual's reputation and that individual requests a closed session.
   Roll Call: Ayes: All. Nays: None. Motion passes: 4 - 0.

   Council Member Gisch leaves closed session discussion at 6:50 pm.
6. **Rise from Closed Session at 6:54 p.m.**

7. **Reconvene Open Session at 6:56 p.m.**

8. **Actions or comments from Closed Session -None**

ADJOURN
There being no further business the meeting was adjourned at 6:56 p.m.
Motion by Johansen, Second by Burger, to adjourn.
Roll Call: Ayes: All. Nays: None. Motion passes: 4 - 0.

ATTEST:

Rochelle Williams, City Clerk

Scott Mikkelsen, Mayor

CITY OF
GRIMES
101 NE Harvey, Grimes, Iowa 50111
515.986.3036 Fax 515.986.3846

CITY COUNCIL COMMUNICATION

AGENDA ITEM: Claims Report

BACKGROUND: The following expenditures have been reviewed and authorized as being justified and properly due and made in accordance with city guidelines.
This listing has been prepared by the Finance Department Staff and is being submitted to the City Council for Approval.

Responsible Staff /Contact Information: Marcia Woodke MWoodke@grimesiowa.gov

RESOLUTION NO. 01-0223 Approving and Authorizing Expenditures

WHEREAS the Finance Department prepares a list of authorized expenditures to be approved by the Grimes City Council;

WHEREAS, the attached (exhibit A) have been reviewed as being justified and properly due and made in accordance to city guidelines.

WHEREAS, the listing has been prepared and reviewed by the Finance Department Staff and is being submitted to the City Council for approval.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the City Council of the City of Grimes, Iowa, recommend approval of the attached (Exhibit A) expenditures.

PASSED AND APPROVED this 24th day of January 2023.

By: _____
Scott Mikkelsen, Mayor

ATTEST:

By:_____
Rochelle Williams, City Clerk

CITY OF GRIMES CLAIMS 01/24/23

IOWA ASSOCIATION OF BUILDING OFFICIALS	IABO TRAINING-TIBBLES, MEMBERSHIP	533.07
CENTRAL PUMP AND MOTOR	2 PHASE MONITOR MOTOR SAVERS	714.14
ICAP	FINAL 2022 INSURANCE-RO PLANT	1,827.00
IMPACT7G	JAN GRANT WRITING	1,080.00
3M COMPANY	SIGN SUPPLIES	2,904.00
ABSOLUTE CONCRETE CONSTRUCTION	CO LINE RD INTERSECT IMPROVE 8	34,768.89
A TECH INC.	ASR FIRE ALARM & MONITOR FEE	866.40
AIA CORPORATION	DUTY UNIFORMS/BOOTS - FIRE	373.39
AMERICAN LIBRARY ASSN.	ALA MEMBERSHIP 23/24 - KERR	236.00
EUROFINS TESTAMERICA	STATE MANDATED TESTING	1,781.00
AIR MACH INC.	REPAIR-COMPRESSOR LIME PLANT	1,109.00
JOHNSON CONTROLS SECURITY	CH AND OLD CH SECURITY	1,112.03
SHERWIN WILLIAMS CO.	GCC ROOM 205, TRAINING ROOM, SHOP	505.41
BAKER & TAYLOR	MATERIALS - LIBRARY	4,624.58
BANKERS TRUST COMPANY	CONF EXP/TRAINING/SUPPLIES/MATERIALS	10,848.05
BARCO PRODUCTS	PET WASTE BAGS	1,262.43
BLACK HILLS ENERGY	GAS	18,696.38
BIG GREEN UMBRELLA MEDIA	2023 GRIMES CALENDAR	458.00
BOMGAARS	SUPPLIES, TOOLS, CLOTHING - ALL DEPTS	3,676.39
CDW GOVERNMENT, INC.	EQUIPMENT	3,323.27
CAPITAL CITY EQUIP. CO.	S-501 BULB	27.82
CITY OF WEST DES MOINES	METRO HOME IMPRVMENT PR22-23	28,454.00
CENTRAL IOWA PEST	PEST CONTROL	445.00
CENTRAL IOWA MECHANICAL	GCC HVAC REPAIRS	4,783.00
CITY OF DES MOINES	WRA FEBRUARY 2023	136,214.08
CIVIL DESIGN ADVANTAGE	GRIMESPLEX	41,333.65
COLLECTION SERVICES CENTER	CHILD SUPPORT	4,135.26
CONSTRUCTION & AGGREGATE	HOSE ADAPTERS,FITTING,NOZZLE	84.50
CORE & MAIN	WEB LIDS FOR CURB STOPS	70.90
COOK PLUMBING CORP	FLUSH VALVE WOMEN'S RESTROOM	186.82
CULLIGAN WATER CONDITIONING	WATER COOLER - LIBRARY	9.95
CUSTOM STEEL BUILDERS	BRACKET FOR SPREADER	100.00
DEMCO	LABELS, SCISSORS, BOOKCART	992.46
EDGE COMMERCIAL	GRIMESPLEX, WATER WORKS PARK	1,506,361.02
RD MCKINNEY PLUMB/EXC	REPAIR WATER MAIN 200 N JAMES	2,125.00
FAREWAY STORES, INC.	OPERATION EARLY OUT SNACKS	43.93
FELD FIRE	REPAIR 2021 AMB A/C & HORN	2,603.96
FIRE RECOVERY EMS	DECEMBER COLLECTIONS	10.43
CFI SALES	S207 REPAIRS	1,824.61
GRAINGER	LIME FILTER ACTUATORS AND PIPE FOR MOD	1,896.58
CATCH DES MOINES	JUL-SEP 2022 HOTEL/MOTEL TAX	4,888.83
GRIMES CHAMBER & ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT	MEMBERSHIP - LIBRARY	250.00
DORSEY & WHITNEY LLP	WRA BOND LEGAL FEES	17,500.00
HAWKEYE TRUCK EQUIPMENT	BLADES FOR UTV'S	1,154.00
HAWKINS INC.	CHEMICALS FOR DRINKING WATER	30,969.59
WILLIAMS ROCHELLE	MEALS AT GCOMA MTG-WILLIAMS/DEYOUNG	26.88
RODAN OFFICE CLEANING	DECEMBER CLEANING - LIBRARY	630.00
HILLYARD	GCC, PW BUILDING SUPPLIES	1,234.90
HOOPLA	MATERIALS - LIBRARY	885.79
HOTSY CLEANING SYSTEMS, INC	REPAIRS	5,794.81
RELIANT FIRE APPARATUS	REPAIR HYDRAULIC LEAK ON L375	2,550.25
STATE HYGIENIC LABORATORY	MANDATED WW TESTING	500.00
IMWCA	INSTALLMENT 7 WORK COMP 2023	10,679.00
IOWA ASSN OF MUNICIPAL UTILITIES	SGCIS - JAN-MAR 2023	6,245.06
IOWA DEPT OF REVENUE	DECEMBER SALES, WET, WITHHOLDING TAX	55,342.90
INTERACTIVE SCIENCES, INC	ONLINE NEWSLETTER RENEWAL	500.00

IOWA DOT	SNOW FENCE, LIQUID SALT BRINE	5,597.40
IOWA LIBRARY ASSOCIATION	ILA MEMBERSHIPS	541.00
IOWA ONE CALL	LOCATES	869.20
IPERS	IPERS- REGULAR	102,565.46
KLEENER IMAGE, INC.	SNOW ICE MELT	406.70
KLINE ELECTRIC INC	SIGN SHOP RELOCATION, STREETLIGHT REPAIRS	18,463.55
PETERS RYAN	HBI FALL 2022 - FINAL	500.00
LEAF	COPIERS CONTRACT - DS, PR	479.03
LOGAN CONTRACTORS SUPPLY	COMPRESSOR CONTROL PANEL, DETACK, RENTAL	2,160.55
LOGOED APPAREL & PROMOTION	EMPLOYEE, REC PROGRAM CLOTHING	3,420.02
MAIL SERVICES	MONTHLY STATEMENTS, DISCONNECTS, REMINDERS	6,922.76
MARTIN MARIETTA AGGREGATE	EROSION STONE	6,678.49
MEDIACOM	PW INTERNET AND TV, CH TV	727.09
MENARDS CLIVE	SIGN SHOP RELOCATION	491.24
METRO WASTE AUTHORITY	DECEMBER GARBAGE, CURB-IT	67,156.48
MACQUEEN EQUIPMENT	VALVE TURNER	22,433.00
MIDAMERICAN ENERGY	NW TERRITORY LIFT STATION	142,033.66
MIDAMERICAN ENERGY	ELECTRIC	96,993.05
MISSISSIPPI LIME CO.	QUICKLIME	8,911.63
MUNICIPAL SUPPLY, INC.	2" METER CHAMBERS. 3/4" WATER METERS, SENSUS	15,574.80
NAPA AUTO PARTS	TOOLS FOR WATER	274.99
O'HALLORAN INTERNATIONAL	S203, S204 MAINTENANCE, GEOTAB SOFTWARE	5,362.67
O'REILLY AUTO PARTS	FILTERS FOR SHOP VEHICLES	231.18
OFFICE DEPOT	OFFICE SUPPLIES	646.19
ONESOURCE BACKGROUND CHECKS	PEDDLER PERMITS- WEEDMAN LAWN	30.00
OVERDRIVE, INC	MATERIALS - LIBRARY	2,221.84
TRUE VALUE	PIPE FOR VALVE REPAIR	39.45
THE UNDERGROUND CO.	NW CALISTA CT SEWER REPAIR	10,000.00
PETTY CASH	HUSTON TICKET PYMNT ENTERED 2X	60.00
PETERSON PEST & TERMITE	PEST CONTROL - LIBRARY	35.00
PITNEY BOWES POSTAGE	METER POSTAGE - CH	1,020.99
ASCAP	ANNUAL MUSIC LICENSE FEE	420.00
PROTEX CENTRAL, INC.	FIRE ALARM INSPECT - LIBRARY	200.00
RACOM CORPORATION	RADIO ACCESS	709.78
SHRED-IT USA	CH SHREDDING	129.17
SMITH'S SEWER SERVICE	SEWER BACKUP, CLEANING, VIDEO	1,956.55
SNYDER & ASSOCIATES	NE DEST/NE BVRBRK IMPROVE, STREETS MASTER, HWY 44	30,952.26
DMACC	TRAINING CONTRACT	6,500.00
SPRAYER SPECIALTIES	CURB STOP REPAIR TOOLS	528.16
STIVERS FORD	FORD F250 TRUCK, S-110 AND AMB MAINTENANCE	50,256.28
AMAZON	MATERIALS/SUPPLIES	303.78
THORPE WATER DEVELOPMENT	GLENSTONE/KEYSTONE DISCONNECTS	150.00
UNIQUE MANAGEMENT SERVICE	COLLECTION SERVICES - LIBRARY	34.95
UNITED CONTRACTORS, INC	BACKFILL	175.56
US WATER	DECEMBER 2022	76,450.63
CINTAS FIRST AID & SAFETY	SAFETY CABINETS	949.80
USA BLUE BOOK	FIRE HOSES & NOZZLES, CHEMICAL REAGENTS	1,628.23
ULINE	LADDER, TRAINING ROOM TABLES	2,101.86
VERIZON WIRELESS	CH AND COUNCIL IPADS, PW/DS PHONES AND HOTSPOTS	1,012.13
VESSCO, INC.	SEAL REPAIR KIT, HOSE BARBS FOR CHEMICAL TABLES	451.50
VEENSTRA AND KIMM, INC.	WRA CONNECTOR, W AREA TRUNK SEWER	67,799.17
VAN MAANEN ELECTRIC, INC	CITY TRAFFIC SIGNAL COMMS, GRIMES PUBLIC LIBRARY	572,606.04
VAN METER INC.	SIGN SHOP RELOCATION	46.09
VAN WALL EQUIPMENT	TRIMMER AND SUPPLIES, MOWER BLADES	1,131.53
WEBSPEC DESIGN	WEBSITE UPDATES - LIBRARY	291.20
WHITFIELD & EDDY	LEGAL FEES	22,736.75
WILLIAMS SCOTSMAN, INC	MOBILE OFFICE	376.45
WHEN TO WORK, INC	SCHEDULING SOFTWARE - LIBRARY	220.00

KYLE WILLIAM	HBI SPRING AND FALL 2022	1,000.00
WRIGHT OUTDOOR SOLUTIONS	ROW TREE-STUMP GRIND 508 SE 2ND	280.00
ZIEGLER	N. JORDAN WELL FIRE GENERATOR RENTAL	66,937.46
MERCYONE OCCUPATIONAL HEALTH	PHYSICALS, UDS - FIRE AND PW	1,673.00
ELM USA	DISC BUFFER - LIBRARY	25.00
CENTURY LINK	PHONE	4,151.44
GALLS, LLC	DRESS UNIFORMS - FIRE	69.88
GATEHOUSE MEDIA IOWA HOLDINGS	PUBLICATIONS	2,013.14
HYDRO KLEAN	CLEANING LIFT STATION	2,669.00
ROGNES CORP	WRA CONNECTOR - CONTRACT 3	152,903.81
INNOVATIVE INTERFACES	STAFF ILS LICENSES - LIBRARY	296.00
EFTPS	FED/FICA TAX	156,964.73
KANOPY INC	MATERIALS - LIBRARY	38.00
CSG FORTE PAYMENTS, INC	CC FEES	4,585.94
EJS SUPPLY	SNOW PLOW BLADES, POTHOLE MATERIAL	10,597.34
POLK CO TREASURER	DECEMBER CONTRACT 2022	115,821.83
OMNISITE	1 YEAR MONITORING/BEACON-LIFT	594.00
ITRON, INC	SOFTWARE TO READ THORPE METERS	1,397.09
GWORKS	BILLING MODULE - LICENSE AND SUPPORT	5,985.00
DES MOINES ASPHALT & PAVEMENT	POTHOLE MIX	430.65
UMB BANK, N.A.	GO BOND FEES	1,050.00
MENARDS	SUPPLIES AND TOOLS - ALL DEPTS	3,647.05
MI-FIBER, LLC	INTERNET	472.80
BOLTON AND MENK INC	HWY 44 & SW CNTY LINE IMPRVMNT	4,600.00
POMP'S TIRE SERVICE, INC	REPLACE WORN TIRES-2016 RESCUE	3,990.33
MCCLURE ENGINEERING	WATER SYS IMPROV PHASE 1A, N AND S JORDAN WELL	213,675.48
BULK TRANSPORT CO EAST	DELIVERY OF LIME	2,430.01
COPY SYSTEMS INC	FD COPIER CONTRACT	39.00
KINMAN GLASS	REPLACE WINDOW - LIBRARY	289.99
DAIMLER TRUCKS N AMERICA	DAIMLER TIF FY23-REISSUE LOST CHECK	361,045.00
SHANK CONSTRUCTORS INC	WRA CONNECTOR - CONTRACT 4	133,038.53
INVISION	CONSTRUCTION ADMIN - LIBRARY	7,502.87
DENMAN & COMPANY, LLP	AUDIT YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2022	6,000.00
VOYA	DEFER COMP PRE TAX	11,405.76
FOTH INFRASTRUCTURE & ENVIRONMENT	SE 11TH ST & S JAMES PMT #4	70,586.59
TENNAL MIKLANNET	INDOOR VB CAMP 12-27--12-29-22	877.50
JETSURGE OF IOWA	CLARIFIER FEED & EFFLUENT LINE	750.00
AIG	DEFER COMP ROTH	2,047.50
HORACE MANN	DEFER COMP ROTH	825.00
MASSMUTUAL	DEFER COMP ROTH	3,015.00
STRAUSS SECURITY SOLUTION	SECURITY HOSTING- PW 2023	953.19
CHRISTENSEN DEVELOP 1 LLC	BUILDING CONSULTING - LIBRARY	10,000.00
NILLES ASSOCIATES	EXISTING BASINS ENHANCEMENTS, SITE REVIEWS	19,732.50
LUMEN CENTURY LINK	PHONE	892.54
MITEL	PHONE	2,286.07
ENCODEPLUS, LLC	EDITORIAL REVIEW, ORDINANCE UPDATES	5,290.00
ELECTRIC PUMP	PROGRAM LIME PLANT FILTER VALVE, REWIRING SOLENOID	1,144.00
MICROMARKETING LLC	MATERIALS - LIBRARY	119.18
ANKENY SANITATION	JANUARY GARBAGE & RECYCLING	1,521.25
GENERAL TRAFFIC CONTROLS	TRAFFIC SIGNAL EQUIPMENT	4,194.00
MILLERBERND MFG COMPANY	HIGHWAY 44 AND COUNTY LINE RD.	59,376.00
RELIABLE MAINTENANCE CO	GCC CLEANING OCTOBER AND NOVEMBER	7,750.00
GRAPHITE CONSTRUCTION GRP	GRIMES PUBLIC LIBRARY	301,215.05
SCENTAIR TECHNOLOGIES	IONIZATION PW AND PR	1,232.00
NORTHERN TOOL & EQUIPMENT	COMPRESSOR OIL STATION 37	29.99
RENEWABLE ENERGY GROUP	FUEL	15,737.26
I&S GROUP, INC	WATER WORKS SPLASH PAD #14	8,524.29
EBS	DECEMBER AND JANUARY INS PREMIUMS	145,011.30

A-D DISTRIBUTING CO., INC	FLAGS FOR CITY BUILDINGS	771.00
DELL MARKETING 2	EQUIPMENT REPLACEMENT	7,605.69
SYNERGY FIRE & SAFETY	HAULING SLUDGE TO WRA	154,388.61
HALBROOK EXCAVATING, INC	SE JACOB ST RECON & STORM SWR	256,744.15
GLOBAL PAYMENTS DIRECT	REC REFUNDS	635.00
GREVING RACHEL	GREVING TRAVEL REIMB - CONF/FLIGHT	741.40
LEACHMAN LUMBER COMPANY	SIGN SHOP RELOCATION	6,966.43
MONOPRICE INC	CABLES & ADAPTERS	133.90
REINTS MATTHEW	CDL REIMBURSEMENT	45.50
THE WEITZ COMPANY	GRIMES PUBLIC LIBRARY	49,258.84
DOWNING CONSTRUCTION, INC	SIGN SHOP RELOCATION	2,983.18
AFI INSULATION	SIGN SHOP RELOCATION	1,929.60
CENTRAL IOWA OFFICIALS	BASKETBALL OFFICIATING JANUARY	3,220.00
CITY OF GRIMES FLEX	EMPLOYEE FLEX	10,603.70
SJ LOUIS CONSTRUCTION	WRA CONNECTOR - CONTRACT 1	819,078.72
AMC MECHANICAL INC	GRIMES PUBLIC LIBRARY	103,922.40
FORREST & ASSOCIATE, INC	GRIMES PUBLIC LIBRARY	12,922.85
TUCKER WHITNEY	MILEAGE REIMB - 7/13-12/27	63.13
S.M. HENTGES & SONS INC	WRA CONNECTOR - CONTRACT 2	1,017,464.75
KINZLER CONSTRUCTION SVC	OVERHEAD DOOR REPAIR	1,520.13
FORMAN FORD	GRIMES PUBLIC LIBRARY	14,915.00
EZ LINER	BEAD GUN FOR STREETS PAINTER, PAINT MACHINE	2,786.57
USDA APHIS WILDLIFE SVC	BEAVER RELOCATION	990.42
HEARTLAND BUSINESS	MONTHLY BILLING FOR DECEMBER	2,334.50
REGENTS OF UNIV. OF MN	SCANNER - LIBRARY	376.00
CITY OF GRIMES HSA	HSA DEDUCTION	894.23
PERFORMANCE CONTRACTING	GRIMES PUBLIC LIBRARY #2	87,029.50
SPORTS FACILITIES DEVELOPMENT	GRIMESPLEX DESIGN & CONSTURCT	29,333.00
AMAZON	MATERIALS/SUPPLIES	3,810.98
PITNEY BOWES	CH POSTAGE LEASE 10/30-01/29	238.41
TARLETON JONATHAN	RWIS REPORT-PUBLIC WORKS	4,125.00
IOWA ASSN OF WATER AGENCY	IAWA DUES 1-1-23 THRU 6-30-23	439.87
MINER TREE MOVING SERVICE	WRA GRIMES CONNECTOR	3,200.00
DES MOINES STEEL CO, INC	SHIM STEEL FOR WW SCREW PUMPS	185.20
PALMER, JOHN	UTILITY CREDIT BAL REFUND	1,200.00
HY-VEE CATERING	EMPLOYEE HOLIDAY MEAL	1,694.60
DEPOSIT REFUNDS	REFUND DATE 01/06/2023	5,721.72
DEPOSIT REFUNDS	REFUND DATE 01/18/2023	164.60
PAYROLL CHECKS	TOTAL PAYROLL CHECKS	443,342.58
	CLAIMS TOTAL	**8,319,031.20**
	CHECKS AND WITHDRAWALS - 12/14/22 - 12/27/22	2,527,909.33
	CHECKS AND WITHDRAWALS - 12/28/22 - 01/10/23	3,755,092.18
	CHECKS AND WITHDRAWALS - 01/11/23 - 01/24/23	2,036,029.69
		8,319,031.20
	GENERAL FUND	956,505.15
	LIBRARY FUND FUND	83,831.50
	ROAD USE TAX FUND	130,036.96
	EMPLOYEE BENEFITS FUND	126,958.63
	TAX INCREMENT FINANCING FUND	361,045.00
	HOTEL/MOTEL/ECON DEV FUND	4,888.83
	RESTRICTED GIFTS FUND	356.66
	DEBT SERVICE FUND	1,050.00
	CP - GRIMES COMMUNITY COM FUND	22,971.43
	KENNYBROOK PK WQI IMPRV FUND	2,232.50
	CP-Water Plant Exp 2019 FUND	3,400.00
	WRA SANI SEWER PHASE 1 FUND	902,712.26
	NW TERRITORY LIFT STATION FUND	142,033.66
	HWY44 & COUNTY LN RD 2020 FUND	102,938.89

	SE 11th ST RR/James 2019 FUND	67.50
	ANNUAL SIGNAL IMPROVEMENT FUND	525,236.95
	SPLASH PAD FUND	748,514.91
	GRIMES LIBRARY BLDG FUND FUND	634,452.24
	TRAFFIC SIGNAL EQUIPMENT FUND	4,708.00
	WRA SANI SWR PHASE 2 FUND	1,017,464.75
	WRA SANI SEWER PHASE 3 FUND	156,103.81
	WRA SANI SWR PHS 4 FUND	133,038.53
	JACOB ST OVERLAY PROJ FUND	256,744.15
	GRIMESPLEX FUND	837,037.05
	SE 11TH & JAMES FUND	65,878.59
	N JORDAN WELL REPAIRS FUND	81,758.41
	WATER PRODUCTION PROJECTS FUND	128,517.07
	NE DEST/NE BVRBROOKE IMP FUND	13,411.00
	HWY TRL EXT TO SCHOOL FUND	9,714.38
	WATER FUND	313,451.55
	WATER DEPOSITS FUND	5,394.82
	SEWER FUND	437,677.87
	LANDFILL/GARBAGE FUND	68,808.85
	STORM WATER FUND	40,089.30
		8,319,031.20
DECEMBER MONTHLY REVENUE	GENERAL FUND	564,423.24
	LIBRARY FUND	7,596.32
	ROAD USE TAX FUND	180,557.31
	EMPLOYEE BENEFITS FUND	27,923.09
	LOCAL OPTION SALES TAX FUND	257,903.27
	TAX INCREMENT FINANCE FUND	136,979.81
	ECONOMIC DEV REV LOAN FUND	1,069.70
	DEBT SERVICE FUND	62,136.41
	CAPITAL PROJECTS FUND	5,922,647.95
	EQUIP REVOLVING PROGRAM FUND	908.00
	WATER FUND	475,309.63
	SEWER FUND	341,649.16
	LANDFILL/GARBAGE FUND	63,811.97
	STORM WATER FUND	66,883.77
		8,109,799.63

AMAZON CLAIMS 01/24/23

Charges	Amount	Description
Public Works	$402.34	Supplies
IT Dept/HR	$408.52	Supplies
Library	$145.37	Materials
	$16.93	Office Supplies
	$15.37	Medicine
Admin	$52.52	Office Supplies
Dev. Services	$69.99	Office Supplies
Parks & Rec	$27.20	Office Supplies
	$1,138.24	

AMAZON CLAIMS 01/10/23

Charges	Amount	Description
Public Works	$486.98	Chair rack for storage
Library	$679.04	Materials
	$35.97	Office Supplies
	$289.29	Firewall
	$203.56	Program supplies
Admin	$74.34	New garbage/recycling cans and lid
	$213.19	Floor mats for new vehicle
	$1,982.37	

AMAZON CLAIMS 12/27/22

Charges	Amount	Description
Public Works	$79.98	Training room supplies
Library	$798.32	Materials
	$12.99	Office Supplies
	$38.83	Program supplies
Admin	$27.09	Replacement gavel
Parks & Rec	$36.94	Rec board member acknowledgement
	$994.15	

Bankers Trust Credit Cards - 12/27/22		
City of Grimes		
	$26.00	Cognito
	$150.00	GFOA 23 Dues - Woodke
	$666.91	GFOA conf flight - Woodke
	$485.00	GFOA conf registration - Woodke
	$7.62	Office supplies
	$1,335.53	
Parks & Rec		
	$20.00	Scheduling software
	$20.00	
Dev Serv - Alex		
	$431.51	Tire replacement - Durango 1
	$417.05	Tire replacement - Durango 2
	-$55.52	Refund for sales tax on tires
	$230.00	Comm Electrical Exam - Tibbles
	$460.00	Comm Electrical Exams - Kamm
	$199.00	Comm Exam study materials - Tibbles
	$1,682.04	
Dev Serv - Matt		
	$100.00	Ethics training courses - Jarosh
	$979.00	Conf flight - Ahrens, Jarosh, Hanson
	$1,675.00	Conf reg - Ahrens, Jarosh, Hanson
	$2,754.00	
Public Works		
	$500.98	Snow meeting/training meal
	$42.54	DNR Certification fee - Feick
	$375.31	Wastewater Plant training books
	$729.68	Paving workshop - Teig, Kurtz, Duckett
	$850.00	Conference and applicator training - 5
	$2,498.51	
Library		
	$34.31	Friends of GPL workshop
	$244.52	Program supplies
	$135.96	Storage
	$75.00	Annual maintenance
	$11.97	Office supplies
	$79.00	Prime membership
	$105.93	
		Laptop upgrade
	$686.69	
Administrator		
	$ 231.60	PDF2ID Plugin
	$231.60	
City Hall		
	$8.09	Certified letter to resident
	$8.09	
IT		
	$0.98	Monthly charge for DNS service
	$1,079.69	Software license
	$138.00	Dell Riser card assembly
	$1,218.67	
HR		
	$17.92	2022 NPELRA membership
	$275.00	SHRM Membership
	$120.00	Continuing education
	$412.92	
Total	$10,848.05	

GRIMES RESOLUTION 01-0322

APPROVING QUOTES AND BILLS OVER $10,000 ACCORDING TO THE GRIMES PURCHASING AND PROCUREMENT POLICY

WHEREAS, the City of Grimes has adopted a Purchasing and Procurement Policy

WHEREAS, the Purchasing and Procurement Policy provides that purchases or payments over $10,000 have City Council approval.

WHEREAS, any items and/or service with a value of between $1,000 and $10,000 require up to three (3) quotations unless the item or service obtained or provided cannot be obtained. Products offered under government purchasing consortium do not require (3) quotes.

WHEREAS, the Finance Director will ensure that, for accounting purposes, necessary records are kept and made available for reference.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF GRIMES, IOWA, that the following items attached as *Exhibit A* be approved for purchase or payment.

PASSED AND APPROVED THIS 24th DAY OF JANUARY 2023.

_____
Scott Mikkelsen, Mayor

ATTEST:

_____
Rochelle Williams, City Clerk

W1

REC'D DEC 05 2022

MACQUEEN EQUIPMENT MACQUEEN EMERGENCY

MacQueen Equipment
4607 SE Rio Court
Ankeny, IA 50021
515-289-9994 • 800-933-1190

PLEASE REMIT TO:
MacQueen Equipment
1125 7th Street E
St Paul, MN 55106
651-645-5726 • 800-832-6417

Ship To: SAME AS BELOW

Invoice To: CITY OF GRIMES
101 Ne Harvey St
Grimes IA 50111

Branch		
03 - ANKENY IA		
Date	Time	Page
11/28/2022	15:09:20 (O)	1
Account No	Phone No	Inv No 03
GRIME001	5159863036	E00572
Ship Via	Purchase Order	
	PUBLIC WORKS	
Tax ID No		
ANDREW LEE	Salesperson	357 / 357

EQUIPMENT INVOICE

Description		Amount
Stock #: C041298	Serial #: 111722-6527-800	22433.00
New 2022 HU SD800		
New HURCO SD800 SPIN DOCTOR W/ STANDARD 800 HEAD		
13' Extended Reach		
13 HP Honda Power Pack		

Subtotal:	22433.00
TOTAL DUE:	22433.00

QUOTED PRICES ARE BASED ON CURRENT COSTS AND THEREFORE SUBJECT TO CHANGE
WITH WRITTEN NOTICE TO ACCOUNT FOR PRICING CHANGES BEYOND SELLER'S CONTROL
MINDOT Contract # W-196(5)
*
6-8 week lead time

EMAILED
DEC 06 2022

Alva Turner
600-810-6504

X
Received By Date

VisitUsOnline
www.macqueengroup.com

Metro
Home Improvement Program

Program Administered by:

Community & Economic
Development Department
City of West Des Moines
4200 Mills Civic Parkway
Mailing Address P.O. Box 65320
West Des Moines, Iowa 50265-0320

Phone 515-273-0770
FAX 515-222-3640

www.wdm.iowa.gov
housing@wdm.iowa.gov

Participating Cities

ALTOONA

city of Ankeny
bringing it all together

The City of Bondurant
on the move — IOWA

CITY OF GRIMES

POLK CITY

UNIQUELY URBANDALE

THE CITY OF WEST DES MOINES

Windsor Heights
the heart of it all

December 16, 2022

Mayor Scott Mikkelsen
City of Grimes
101 NE Harvey Street
Grimes, IA 50111

RE: Metro Home Improvement Program Invoice for 2022-23 FY & Budget Amount for 2023-24 FY

Dear Mayor Mikkelsen:

Enclosed is the invoice for your city's contribution to the Metro Home Improvement Program 2022-23 Fiscal Year. The total invoice is $28,454.00 ($20,000 program rehab and $8,454 annual administration fee).

Currently, the waiting list in each city is:

Altoona	4	Polk City	0
Ankeny	2	Urbandale	9
Bondurant	1	West Des Moines	15
Grimes	2	Windsor Heights	0

As you can see from the numbers above, most of the cities have a relatively small waiting list. This is a great time to get the word out about the program for 2023 funding. I would be happy to assist with that effort. Please contact me if you would like any assistance in getting the word out in your community.

For the 2023-24 fiscal year, the budget amount for this program will be $18,707.00 ($10,000 for the program and $8,707 for the annual administration fee).

If you have any questions about the invoice or the status of the program, please contact me at (515) 273-0770.

Respectively,

Christine Gordon
Housing & Community Development Manager

Enclosure

REC'D DEC 21 2022

THE CITY OF
West Des Moines.

INVOICE

CITY OF GRIMES
101 N HARVEY

GRIMES, IA 50111

Billing Date	12/16/2022
Due Date	**Upon Receipt**
Invoice Number	CE - 2023-00010038
Total Due	$28,454.00

Description: Metro Home Improvement Program FY 22-23
Comments: Annual City Contribution -- Metro Home Improvement Program FY 22-23

Description	Quantity	Unit Price	Total Price
CE Billing	1	$28,454.0000	$28,454.00

001-170-6413

PAID

Invoice Total:	$28,454.00
Prepaid Amount:	($0.00)
Balance Due:	$28,454.00

Customer #	Billing Date	Due Date	Invoice Number	Total Due
46	12/16/2022	Upon Receipt	CE - 2023-00010038	$28,454.00

Please include the Invoice Number on your check.

Billing Questions? Please Contact: Christine Gordon (515)273-0770 christine.gordon@wdm.iowa.gov	**Make Payment to:** City of West Des Moines Attn: Accounts Receivable P.O. Box 65320 West Des Moines, IA 50265-0320

Tax ID #42-6005359

REC'D JAN 0 3 2022

INVOICE

INV85619

IMWCA
IOWA MUNICIPALITIES WORKERS' COMPENSATION ASSOCIATION
500 SW 7TH STREET, SUITE 101
DES MOINES, IA 50309-4506
PHONE: 800-257-2708

DATE
1/1/2023

Mbr No: 0136 Member Name: Grimes, City of

Grimes, City of
101 N. Harvey Street

Grimes IA 50111

Please remit payment to: IMWCA, P.O. Box 8186, Des Moines, IA 50301

PURCHASE ORDER NO.	CUSTOMER ID	SALES ID	SHIPPING METHOD	PAYMENT TERMS	REQ'D SHIP DATE	MASTER NUMBER
	GRIME001	AG0209				

QUANTITY	ITEM NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	UOM	DISCOUNT	UNIT PRICE	EXTENDED PRICE
1.00	INSTALL7	Installment 7 - Work Comp Prem 22-23			10,679.00	$10,679.00

112-150-6160 5899.15
112-160-6160 1377.50
112-210-6160 3402.35

final installment for this year

This invoice is due by February 1, 2023.

A FINANCE CHARGE of 1.5% (APR 18%) will be added to balances over 30 days past the due date.

When you provide a check as payment, you authorize IMWCA either to use the information from your check to make a one-time electronic fund transfer from your account or process the payment as a check transaction. For inquiries please call 515-244-7282.

Thank You

Subtotal	$10,679.00
Bond Credit	$0.00
Misc	$0.00
Total	$10,679.00

Synergy Fire & Safety
4338 Hubbell Ave
Des Moines, IA 50317
515-381-0102
ssutton@synergyfire.net

Invoice 18702

BILL TO	SHIP TO	DATE	PLEASE PAY	DUE DATE
City of Grimes City of Grimes 101 NE Harvey Street Grimes, Iowa 50111	US Water Services Corporation 1801 N James Street Grimes, Iowa 50111	12/03/2022	$33,631.43	01/02/2023

DATE	ACTIVITY	DESCRIPTION	QTY	RATE	AMOUNT
11/28/2022	NHMC-Non-Haz	Non-Hazard Material Collection-6 Load(s)	6	425.00	2,550.00
11/28/2022	NHMC-Non-Haz	280,580 Pounds Collected	280,580	0.0073	2,048.23
11/29/2022	NHMC-Non-Haz	Non-Hazard Material Collection-6 Load(s)	6	425.00	2,550.00
11/29/2022	NHMC-Non-Haz	288,540 Pounds Collected	288,540	0.0073	2,106.34
11/30/2022	NHMC-Non-Haz	Non-Hazard Material Collection-5 Load(s)	5	425.00	2,125.00
11/30/2022	NHMC-Non-Haz	250,680 Pounds Collected	250,680	0.0073	1,829.96
12/01/2022	NHMC-Non-Haz	Non-Hazard Material Collection-7 Load(s)	7	425.00	2,975.00
12/01/2022	NHMC-Non-Haz	358,460 Pounds Collected	358,460	0.0073	2,616.76
12/02/2022	NHMC-Non-Haz	Non-Hazard Material Collection-3 Load(s)	3	425.00	1,275.00
12/02/2022	NHMC-Non-Haz	129,120 Pounds Collected	129,120	0.0073	942.58
12/03/2022	NHMC-Non-Haz	Non-Hazard Material Collection-10 Load(s)	10	475.00	4,750.00
12/03/2022	NHMC-Non-Haz	504,060 Pounds Collected	504,060	0.0073	3,679.64
12/04/2022	NHMC-Non-Haz	Non-Hazard Material Collection-5 Load(s)	5	475.00	2,375.00
12/04/2022	NHMC-Non-Haz	247,660 Pounds Collected	247,660	0.0073	1,807.92

TOTAL DUE $33,631.43

EMAILED
DEC 09 2022

THANK YOU.

Synergy Fire & Safety
4338 Hubbell Ave
Des Moines, IA 50317
515-381-0102
ssutton@synergyfire.net

Invoice 18780

BILL TO
City of Grimes
City of Grimes
101 NE Harvey Street
Grimes, Iowa 50111

SHIP TO
US Water Services Corporation
1801 N James Street
Grimes, Iowa 50111

DATE	PLEASE PAY	DUE DATE
12/10/2022	$23,985.23	01/09/2023

DATE	ACTIVITY	DESCRIPTION	QTY	RATE	AMOUNT
12/05/2022	NHMC-Non-Haz	Non-Hazard Material Collection-4 Load(s)	4	425.00	1,700.00
12/05/2022	NHMC-Non-Haz	199,680 Pounds Collected	199,680	0.0073	1,457.66
12/06/2022	NHMC-Non-Haz	Non-Hazard Material Collection-5 Load(s)	5	425.00	2,125.00
12/06/2022	NHMC-Non-Haz	245,160 Pounds Collected	245,160	0.0073	1,789.67
12/07/2022	NHMC-Non-Haz	Non-Hazard Material Collection-6 Load(s)	6	425.00	2,550.00
12/07/2022	NHMC-Non-Haz	290,540 Pounds Collected	290,540	0.0073	2,120.94
12/08/2022	NHMC-Non-Haz	Non-Hazard Material Collection-4 Load(s)	4	425.00	1,700.00
12/08/2022	NHMC-Non-Haz	168,960 Pounds Collected	168,960	0.0073	1,233.41
12/09/2022	NHMC-Non-Haz	Non-Hazard Material Collection-1 Load(s)	1	425.00	425.00
12/09/2022	NHMC-Non-Haz	47,220 Pounds Collected	47,220	0.0073	344.71
12/10/2022	NHMC-Non-Haz	Non-Hazard Material Collection-6 Load(s)	6	475.00	2,850.00
12/10/2022	NHMC-Non-Haz	320,880 Pounds Collected	320,880	0.0073	2,342.42
12/11/2022	NHMC-Non-Haz	Non-Hazard Material Collection-4 Load(s)	4	475.00	1,900.00
12/11/2022	NHMC-Non-Haz	198,140 Pounds Collected	198,140	0.0073	1,446.42

TOTAL DUE $23,985.23

THANK YOU.

Synergy Fire & Safety
4338 Hubbell Ave
Des Moines, IA 50317
515-381-0102
ssutton@synergyfire.net

Invoice 18882

BILL TO
City of Grimes
City of Grimes
101 NE Harvey Street
Grimes, Iowa 50111

SHIP TO
US Water Services Corporation
1801 N James Street
Grimes, Iowa 50111

DATE	PLEASE PAY	DUE DATE
12/17/2022	$20,656.02	01/16/2023

DATE	ACTIVITY	DESCRIPTION	QTY	RATE	AMOUNT
12/12/2022	NHMC-Non-Haz	Non-Hazard Material Collection-4 Load(s)	4	425.00	1,700.00
12/12/2022	NHMC-Non-Haz	203,180 Pounds Collected	203,180	0.0073	1,483.21
12/13/2022	NHMC-Non-Haz	Non-Hazard Material Collection-5 Load(s)	3	425.00	1,275.00
12/13/2022	NHMC-Non-Haz	252,540 Pounds Collected	252,540	0.0073	1,843.54
12/14/2022	NHMC-Non-Haz	Non-Hazard Material Collection-4 Load(s)	4	425.00	1,700.00
12/14/2022	NHMC-Non-Haz	201,460 Pounds Collected	201,460	0.0073	1,470.66
12/15/2022	NHMC-Non-Haz	Non-Hazard Material Collection-4 Load(s)	4	425.00	1,700.00
12/15/2022	NHMC-Non-Haz	200,860 Pounds Collected	200,860	0.0073	1,466.28
12/17/2022	NHMC-Non-Haz	Non-Hazard Material Collection-5 Load(s)	5	475.00	2,375.00
12/17/2022	NHMC-Non-Haz	234,300 Pounds Collected	234,300	0.0073	1,710.39
12/18/2022	NHMC-Non-Haz	Non-Hazard Material Collection-5 Load(s)	5	475.00	2,375.00
12/18/2022	NHMC-Non-Haz	213,280 Pounds Collected	213,280	0.0073	1,556.94

TOTAL DUE $20,656.02

THANK YOU.

Synergy Fire & Safety
4338 Hubbell Ave
Des Moines, IA 50317
515-381-0102
ssutton@synergyfire.net

Invoice 18925

BILL TO
City of Grimes
City of Grimes
101 NE Harvey Street
Grimes, Iowa 50111

SHIP TO
US Water Services Corporation
1801 N James Street
Grimes, Iowa 50111

DATE	PLEASE PAY	DUE DATE
12/21/2022	**$6,081.15**	01/20/2023

DATE	ACTIVITY	DESCRIPTION	QTY	RATE	AMOUNT
12/19/2022	**NHMC-Non-Haz**	Non-Hazard Material Collection-3 Load(s)	3	425.00	1,275.00
12/19/2022	**NHMC-Non-Haz**	145,260 Pounds Collected	145,260	0.0073	1,060.40
12/20/2022	**NHMC-Non-Haz**	Non-Hazard Material Collection-4 Load(s)	4	425.00	1,700.00
12/20/2022	**NHMC-Non-Haz**	176,400 Pounds Collected	176,400	0.0073	1,287.72
12/21/2022	**NHMC-Non-Haz**	Non-Hazard Material Collection-1 Load(s)	1	425.00	425.00
12/21/2022	**NHMC-Non-Haz**	45,620 Pounds Collected	45,620	0.0073	333.03

TOTAL DUE $6,081.15

THANK YOU.

Synergy Fire & Safety
4338 Hubbell Ave
Des Moines, IA 50317
515-381-0102
ssutton@synergyfire.net

Invoice 18972

BILL TO
City of Grimes
City of Grimes
101 NE Harvey Street
Grimes, Iowa 50111

SHIP TO
US Water Services Corporation
1801 N James Street
Grimes, Iowa 50111

DATE	PLEASE PAY	DUE DATE
12/31/2022	**$28,816.64**	01/30/2023

DATE	ACTIVITY	DESCRIPTION	QTY	RATE	AMOUNT
12/27/2022	**NHMC-Non-Haz**	Non-Hazard Material Collection-7 Load(s)	7	425.00	2,975.00
12/27/2022	**NHMC-Non-Haz**	331,640 Pounds Collected	331,640	0.0073	2,420.97
12/28/2022	**NHMC-Non-Haz**	Non-Hazard Material Collection-7 Load(s)	7	425.00	2,975.00
12/28/2022	**NHMC-Non-Haz**	328,920 Pounds Collected	328,920	0.0073	2,401.12
12/29/2022	**NHMC-Non-Haz**	Non-Hazard Material Collection-8 Load(s)	8	425.00	3,400.00
12/29/2022	**NHMC-Non-Haz**	299,320 Pounds Collected	299,320	0.0073	2,185.04
12/30/2022	**NHMC-Non-Haz**	Non-Hazard Material Collection-7 Load(s)	7	425.00	2,975.00
12/30/2022	**NHMC-Non-Haz**	361,040 Pounds Collected	361,040	0.0073	2,635.59
12/31/2022	**NHMC-Non-Haz**	Non-Hazard Material Collection-8 Load(s)	8	475.00	3,800.00
12/31/2022	**NHMC-Non-Haz**	417,660 Pounds Collected	417,660	0.0073	3,048.92

TOTAL DUE $28,816.64

THANK YOU.

Synergy Fire & Safety
4338 Hubbell Ave
Des Moines, IA 50317
515-381-0102
ssutton@synergyfire.net

Invoice 19050

BILL TO
City of Grimes
City of Grimes
101 NE Harvey Street
Grimes, Iowa 50111

SHIP TO
US Water Services Corporation
1801 N James Street
Grimes, Iowa 50111

DATE	PLEASE PAY	DUE DATE
01/08/2023	**$41,218.14**	02/07/2023

DATE	ACTIVITY	DESCRIPTION	QTY	RATE	AMOUNT
01/01/2023	**NHMC-Non-Haz**	Non-Hazard Material Collection-5 Load(s)	5	475.00	2,375.00
01/01/2023	**NHMC-Non-Haz**	289,000 Pounds Collected	289,000	0.0073	2,109.70
01/02/2023	**NHMC-Non-Haz**	Non-Hazard Material Collection-5 Load(s)	5	475.00	2,375.00
01/02/2023	**NHMC-Non-Haz**	278,840 Pounds Collected	278,840	0.0073	2,035.53
01/03/2023	**NHMC-Non-Haz**	Non-Hazard Material Collection-10 Load(s)	10	425.00	4,250.00
01/03/2023	**NHMC-Non-Haz**	480,340 Pounds Collected	480,340	0.0073	3,506.48
01/04/2023	**NHMC-Non-Haz**	Non-Hazard Material Collection-6 Load(s)	6	425.00	2,550.00
01/04/2023	**NHMC-Non-Haz**	283,860 Pounds Collected	286,860	0.0073	2,094.08
01/05/2023	**NHMC-Non-Haz**	Non-Hazard Material Collection-6 Load(s)	6	425.00	2,550.00
01/05/2023	**NHMC-Non-Haz**	281,900 Pounds Collected	281,900	0.0073	2,057.87
01/06/2023	**NHMC-Non-Haz**	Non-Hazard Material Collection-3 Load(s)	3	425.00	1,275.00
01/06/2023	**NHMC-Non-Haz**	131,160 Pounds Collected	131,160	0.0073	957.47
01/06/2023	**NHMC-Non-Haz**	Non-Hazard Material Collection-1 Load(s)	1	475.00	475.00
01/06/2023	**NHMC-Non-Haz**	44,520 Pounds Collected	44,520	0.0073	325.00
01/07/2023	**NHMC-Non-Haz**	Non-Hazard Material Collection-7 Load(s)	7	475.00	3,325.00
01/07/2023	**NHMC-Non-Haz**	338,660 Pounds Collected	338,660	0.0073	2,472.22
01/08/2023	**NHMC-Non-Haz**	Non-Hazard Material Collection-8 Load(s)	8	475.00	3,800.00
01/08/2023	**NHMC-Non-Haz**	367,780 Pounds Collected	367,780	0.0073	2,684.79

TOTAL DUE	$41,218.14

THANK YOU.

CITY OF DES MOINES

CITY OF DES MOINES, IOWA
PO Box 1633
Des Moines, IA 50305-1633

REC'D JAN 05 2023

INVOICE

Invoice Date	Invoice No.
01/03/2023	128920
Customer Number	
11309	
Invoice Total Due	
$136,214.08	
Payment Terms	
Due Upon Receipt	

GRIMES CITY OF
101 N HARVEY ST
GRIMES, IA 50111

All Returned Checks will be assessed a surcharge of $20.00 **Invoice Date:** 01/03/2023 **Customer Number:** 11309

Invoice Description

Line Details	Quantity	Price	UOM	Original Bill	Adjusted	Paid	Amount Due
REPAIR REPLACEMENT	1	$11,304.28	EACH	$11,304.28	$0.00	$0.00	$11,304.28
DEBT SERVICES	1	$124,909.80	EACH	$124,909.80	$0.00	$0.00	$124,909.80

Please put Invoice Number on your check.
Make Checks Payable to: City of Des Moines

Invoice Total: **$136,214.08**

Please contact Accounts Receivable at (515) 237-1340 with questions.

616-815-6413

PAID

ORIGINAL
COPY

610-815-6397

THE Underground CO.

Invoice Number: 2118

Date: December 9, 2022

City of Grimes, Iowa
Attn: Dave Guthrie
dguthrie@grimesiowa.gov

Due upon receipt

RE: NW Calista Ct. Sewer Repair

Repair Sanitary Sewer				
Work Complete			Invoice Total	$10,000.00

PO20232491
Created by KA

PAID

12245 Dakota Street, Carlisle, IA, 50047 Phone 515.282.8455 Fax 515.282.8465

001-150-6310

TEAM KLINE ELECTRIC

INVOICE

DATE: 11/17/2022
DUE DATE: 11/27/2022
INVOICE # 692-3

Fire Station Bldg Maint

SENT

KlineElectric
klineelectric.com
6355 NE 14th Street
Des Moines, IA 50313
Phone: (515) 963-1101
Email: service@klineelectric.com

BILL TO:

City Of Grimes
1700 Southeast Destination Drive
Grimes, IA 50111, United States

SERVICE TO:

City Of Grimes
1700 Southeast Destination Drive
Grimes, IA 50111, United States
Fire Station Air Compressor

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	QTY	PRICE PER	UNIT	AMOUNT	TAX
BID	BID	1.00	$1,054.38	Item	$1,054.38	N

SUBTOTAL	$1,054.38
TAX RATE*	0.0000%
TAX	$0.00
OTHER	-
TOTAL	$1,054.38
PAID	$0.00
BALANCE	$1,054.38

MEMO

Fire Station Air Compressor
Work Order #692-3, 11/17/2022 01:00 PM, 11/17/2022 04:45 PM, Ryan Yeggy
Wired new air compressor

TERMS & CONDITIONS

Please visit www.KlineElectric.com to pay your invoice online!

Invoices not paid within 30 days may be subject to a 1.5% finance charge.

Cumulative Totals over $10,000

110-230-6371

TEAM

KLINE ELECTRIC

INVOICE

DATE: 12/05/2022
DUE DATE: 12/15/2022
INVOICE # 2846-1

Streetlight repair

SENT

KlineElectric
klineelectric.com
6355 NE 14th Street
Des Moines, IA 50313
Phone: (515) 963-1101
Email: service@klineelectric.com

BILL TO:

City Of Grimes
1700 Southeast Destination Drive
Grimes, IA 50111, United States

SERVICE TO:

City Of Grimes
1700 Southeast Destination Drive
Grimes, IA 50111, United States
Service- Bucket Truck

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	QTY	PRICE PER	UNIT	AMOUNT	TAX
Bucket Truck Labor	Bucket Truck Labor	3.00	$185.00	Hour	$555.00	N
Materials	Materials	1.00	$175.00	Item	$175.00	N
Fleet Mileage	Fleet Mileage	12.00	$0.70	Item	$8.40	N

SUBTOTAL	$738.40
TAX RATE*	0.0000%
TAX	$0.00
OTHER	-
TOTAL	$738.40
PAID	$0.00
BALANCE	$738.40

MEMO

Service- Bucket Truck

Repaired 5 street lights on main street that needed new GFI receptacles for
their christmas lights.
Repaired a pathway light by Heritage Elementary.

TERMS & CONDITIONS

Please visit www.KlineElectric.com to pay your invoice online!

Invoices not paid within 30 days may be subject to a 1.5% finance charge.

001-210-6310

TEAM

KLINE ELECTRIC

PW Bldg Grounds maint / Bldg Maint.

INVOICE

DATE: 12/23/2022
DUE DATE: 01/02/2023
INVOICE # 2979-1

KlineElectric
klineelectric.com
6355 NE 14th Street
Des Moines, IA 50313
Phone: (515) 963-1101
Email: service@klineelectric.com

SENT

BILL TO:

City Of Grimes
1700 Southeast Destination Drive
Grimes, IA 50111, United States

SERVICE TO:

City Of Grimes
1700 Southeast Destination Drive
Grimes, IA 50111, United States
Service-Bucket Truck

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	QTY	PRICE PER	UNIT	AMOUNT	TAX
Bucket Truck Labor	Bucket Truck Labor	2.00	$185.00	Hour	$370.00	N
Materials	Materials	7.00	$130.00	Item	$910.00	N

SUBTOTAL	$1,280.00
TAX RATE*	0.0000%
TAX	$0.00
OTHER	-
TOTAL	$1,280.00
PAID	$0.00
BALANCE	$1,280.00

MEMO

Service-Bucket Truck

Repaired 7 lights at the public works building.

TERMS & CONDITIONS

Please visit www.KlineElectric.com to pay your invoice online!

Invoices not paid within 30 days may be subject to a 1.5% finance charge.

313-210-6310

TEAM KLINE ELECTRIC

INVOICE

DATE: 12/30/2022
DUE DATE: 01/09/2023
INVOICE # 976

Sign shop remodel

KlineElectric
klineelectric.com
6355 NE 14th Street
Des Moines, IA 50313
Phone: (515) 963-1101
Email: service@klineelectric.com

SENT

BILL TO:

City Of Grimes
1700 Southeast Destination Drive
Grimes, IA 50111, United States

SERVICE TO:

City Of Grimes
1700 Southeast Destination Drive
Grimes, IA 50111, United States
Sign Shop

WORK ORDER	ITEM	DESCRIPTION	QTY	PRICE PER	UNIT	AMOUNT	TAX
976-11	BID	BID	0.70	$12,731.38	Item	$8,911.97	N

SUBTOTAL	$8,911.97
TAX RATE*	0.0000%
TAX	$0.00
OTHER	-
TOTAL	$8,911.97
PAID	$0.00
BALANCE	$8,911.97

MEMO

Sign Shop

Rough in sign shop per bid and Dave. This invoice is for rough in only. Trim out invoice will be sent upon completion.

TERMS & CONDITIONS

Please visit www.KlineElectric.com to pay your invoice online!

Invoices not paid within 30 days may be subject to a 1.5% finance charge.

001-650-6310

TEAM KLINE ELECTRIC

INVOICE

DATE: 01/09/2023
DUE DATE: 01/19/2023
INVOICE # 4240-1

city hall maint. repaired parking lot light

SENT

KlineElectric
klineelectric.com
6355 NE 14th Street
Des Moines, IA 50313
Phone: (515) 963-1101
Email: service@klineelectric.com

BILL TO:

City Of Grimes
1700 Southeast Destination Drive
Grimes, IA 50111, United States

SERVICE TO:

City Of Grimes
200 North James Street
Grimes, IA 50111, United States
Service-Bucket Truck

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	QTY	PRICE PER	UNIT	AMOUNT	TAX
Bucket Truck Labor	Bucket Truck Labor	2.00	$185.00	Hour	$370.00	N
Materials	Materials	1.00	$93.80	Item	$93.80	N
Fleet Mileage	Fleet Mileage	13.00	$0.70	Item	$9.10	N

SUBTOTAL	$472.90
TAX RATE*	0.0000%
TAX	$0.00
OTHER	-
TOTAL	$472.90
PAID	$0.00
BALANCE	$472.90

MEMO

Service-Bucket Truck

I changed the south half of the light pole to a corncob LED

TERMS & CONDITIONS

Please visit www.KlineElectric.com to pay your invoice online!

Invoices not paid within 30 days may be subject to a 1.5% finance charge.

TEAM KLINE ELECTRIC

100% EMPLOYEE OWNED

Job Invoice

Sold To:		
City of grimes 1700 SE Destination Dr Grimes, IA 50111	**Invoice Number:** **Invoice Date:** **Terms:** **Job Number:** **Job Description:**	J006930 Dec 14, 2022 Net 30 0005283 Grimes Plat 7 Fix 11/29/22

Description	Amount
Repaired Damaged wire Behind 1004 22nd St Wires were Damaged by Temp pole	443.00

Sub Total	**$443.00**
Total	**$443.00**

TEAM

KLINE ELECTRIC

INVOICE

DATE: **12/30/2022**
DUE DATE: **01/09/2023**
INVOICE # 4069-3

KlineElectric
klineelectric.com
6355 NE 14th Street
Des Moines, IA 50313
Phone: (515) 963-1101
Email: service@klineelectric.com

SENT

BILL TO:

City Of Grimes
1700 Southeast Destination Drive
Grimes, IA 50111, United States

SERVICE TO:

City Of Grimes
1700 Southeast Destination Drive
Grimes, IA 50111, United States
Service

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	QTY	PRICE PER	UNIT	AMOUNT	TAX
Contractor Labor Rate 1 Tech	Contractor Labor Rate 1 Tech	8.00	$100.00	Item	$800.00	N
Contractor Labor Rate 2 tech	Contractor Labor Rate 2 tech	5.00	$150.00	Item	$750.00	N
32' Lift Rental	32' Lift Rental Per Day	1.00	$245.00	Item	$245.00	N
Fleet Mileage	Fleet Mileage	13.00	$0.70	Item	$9.10	N
Materials	Materials	1.00	$1,771.80	Item	$1,771.80	N

SUBTOTAL	**$3,575.90**
TAX RATE*	**0.0000%**
TAX	**$0.00**
OTHER	-
TOTAL	**$3,575.90**
PAID	**$0.00**
BALANCE	**$3,575.90**

MEMO

Service
Work Order #4069-3, 12/30/2022 09:00 AM, 12/30/2022 05:00 PM, Ryan Yeggy
We added 6 high bay light fixtures threw out the shop and wired them from existing circuits

TERMS & CONDITIONS

Please visit www.KlineElectric.com to pay your invoice online!

Invoices not paid within 30 days may be subject to a 1.5% finance charge.

TEAM KLINE ELECTRIC

100% EMPLOYEE OWNED

Job Invoice

Sold To:	
City of grimes 1700 SE Destination Dr Grimes, IA 50111	**Invoice Number:** J006929 **Invoice Date:** Dec 14, 2022 **Terms:** Net 30 **Job Number:** 0004342 **Job Description:** 13th ST Street light Repair

Description	Amount
- Bored in (1) 1.5" conduit under 13th - Installed new wire - Replace Insulated lug with gel packs in front of 1001 NE 13th	1,987.00

Sub Total	**$1,987.00**
Total	**$1,987.00**

600-810-6445
N. Jordan Well Fire-generator
REC'D NOV 03 2022

ZIEGLER Power Systems CAT

901 West 94th Street
Minneapolis MN 55420-4236

Minnesota	800-352-2812
Iowa	800-342-7002
Missouri	800-342-7002
Wisconsin	800-342-7002

Invoice

Invoice	IN000753685
Date	10/31/2022
Account #	3381900
Page	1 / 2

Total 24,145.25
ICAP 7,091.52
City $17,053.73

Sold to: CITY OF GRIMES
101 NE HARVEY ST
GRIMES, IA 50111-2051

Ship to: CITY OF GRIMES WELL 202
8803 NW 121ST ST
Grimes, IA 50111

PAID

Salesperson	PO Number	Terms
Al Fulton		AR - Net 10th of the Following Month
Contract Number	**Period Number**	**Invoice Type**
EGRC000003926	4.00	Rental

Model	Description	Invoice From	Invoice To	Qty	Unit Price	Amount
C32	C32	9/30/2022	10/27/2022	1.00	14,700.00	14,700.00
	Serial Number: SXC00300	Equipment ID: G7300				
TRANSF2500_CZ	TRANSF2500KVA	9/30/2022	10/27/2022	1.00	8,025.00	8,025.00
	Serial Number: 08V8314-3	Equipment ID: Z4303				
C-CL40050		9/30/2022	10/27/2022	16.00	0.00	0.00
C-CLT400F		9/30/2022	10/27/2022	16.00	0.00	0.00
C-CLT400M		9/30/2022	10/27/2022	16.00	0.00	0.00
C-4/0H100		9/30/2022	10/27/2022	4.00	0.00	0.00
C-TL50100		9/30/2022	10/27/2022	1.00	1,240.00	1,240.00

Credit card payments are only accepted at Point of Sale.
A service charge of 1 1/2% per month will be assessed on all past due accounts.

CITY OF GRIMES
101 NE HARVEY ST
GRIMES, IA 50111-2051

Invoice	IN000753685
Date	10/31/2022
Account #	3381900

P020232598
created by KH

Cumulative Totals over 10,000

Please Remit to:

Ziegler Inc.
SDS 12-0436
PO BOX 86
MINNEAPOLIS,MN 55486-0436

Amount Due: ~~$24,145.25~~

Amount Enclosed:

2MU5RG

ZIEGLER Power Systems CAT

REC'D DEC 27 2022

901 West 94th Street
Minneapolis MN 55420-4236

Minnesota	800-352-2812
Iowa	800-342-7002
Missouri	800-342-7002
Wisconsin	800-342-7002

Invoice

Invoice	IN000814225
Date	12/19/2022
Account #	3381900
Page	1 / 2

Sold to: CITY OF GRIMES
101 NE HARVEY ST
GRIMES, IA 50111-2051

Ship to: CITY OF GRIMES WELL 202
8803 NW 121ST ST
Grimes, IA 50111

Salesperson	PO Number	Terms
Al Fulton		AR - Net 10th of the Following Month
Contract Number	**Period Number**	**Invoice Type**
EGRC000003926	3.00	Rental

Model	Description	Invoice From	Invoice To	Qty	Unit Price	Amount
C32	C32	9/2/2022	9/29/2022	1.00	14,700.00	14,700.00
	Serial Number: SXC00300	Equipment ID: G7300				
TRANSF2500_CZ	TRANSF2500KVA	9/2/2022	9/29/2022	1.00	8,025.00	8,025.00
	Serial Number: 08V8314-3	Equipment ID: Z4303				
C-CL40050		9/2/2022	9/29/2022	16.00	0.00	0.00
C-CLT400F		9/2/2022	9/29/2022	16.00	0.00	0.00
C-CLT400M		9/2/2022	9/29/2022	16.00	0.00	0.00

Credit card payments are only accepted at Point of Sale.
A service charge of 1 1/2% per month will be assessed on all past due accounts.

CITY OF GRIMES
101 NE HARVEY ST
GRIMES, IA 50111-2051

Invoice	IN000814225
Date	12/19/2022
Account #	3381900

Please Remit to:

Ziegler Inc.
SDS 12-0436
PO BOX 86
MINNEAPOLIS,MN 55486-0436

Amount Due: **$25,818.73**

Amount Enclosed:

ZIEGLER Power Systems CAT

901 West 94th Street
Minneapolis MN 55420-4236

REC'D JAN 03 2022

Minnesota	800-352-2812
Iowa	800-342-7002
Missouri	800-342-7002
Wisconsin	800-342-7002

Invoice

Invoice	IN000821261
Date	12/27/2022
Account #	3381900
Page	1 / 2

Sold to: CITY OF GRIMES
101 NE HARVEY ST
GRIMES, IA 50111-2051

Ship to: CITY OF GRIMES WELL 202
8803 NW 121ST ST
Grimes, IA 50111

Salesperson	PO Number	Terms
Al Fulton		AR - Net 10th of the Following Month
Contract Number	**Period Number**	**Invoice Type**
EGRC000003926	6.00	Rental

Model	Description	Invoice From	Invoice To	Qty	Unit Price	Amount
C32	C32	11/25/2022	12/22/2022	1.00	14,700.00	14,700.00
	Serial Number: SXC00300	Equipment ID: G7300				
TRANSF2500_CZ	TRANSF2500KVA	11/25/2022	12/22/2022	1.00	8,025.00	8,025.00
	Serial Number: 08V8314-3	Equipment ID: Z4303				
C-CL40050		11/25/2022	12/22/2022	16.00	50.00	800.00
C-CLT400F		11/25/2022	12/22/2022	16.00	25.00	400.00
C-CLT400M		11/25/2022	12/22/2022	16.00	0.00	0.00

EMAILED
JAN 04 2023

Credit card payments are only accepted at Point of Sale.
A service charge of 1 1/2% per month will be assessed on all past due accounts.

CITY OF GRIMES
101 NE HARVEY ST
GRIMES, IA 50111-2051

Invoice IN000821261
Date 12/27/2022
Account # 3381900

Please Remit to:

Ziegler Inc.
SDS 12-0436
PO BOX 86
MINNEAPOLIS,MN 55486-0436

Amount Due: **$24,065.00**

Amount Enclosed:

PLEASE NOTE OUR NEW ADDRESS

1933 SW Magazine Road
Ankeny, IA 50023
(515) 965-0123 – (515) 965-3322 fax
nillesinc.com

NILLES ASSOCIATES

Engineering – Landscape Architecture – Land Surveying

INVOICE

City of Grimes, Iowa
Attn.: Alex Pfaltzgraff
410 SE Main Street, Suite 102
Grimes, IA 50111

Invoice Date: 12/10/2022
Billing Period: 11/01/22-12/10/22

Invoice No: 22210.01
Project No: 22210

Project: Kleener Image (Redesign)

Lump Sum Services:	**Sites**	**Rate**	**Amount**	**Current**
SWMP & SWPPP review.	1.0	$1,000.00	$1,000.00	
		Subtotal:	$1,000.00	**$1,000.00**

Total Due this Invoice: $1,000.00

Cumulative totals over $10,000

NILLES ASSOCIATES, INC.

Thank you for your business.

PLEASE NOTE OUR NEW ADDRESS

1933 SW Magazine Road
Ankeny, IA 50023
(515) 965-0123 – (515) 965-3322 fax
nillesinc.com

NILLES ASSOCIATES

Engineering – Landscape Architecture – Land Surveying

INVOICE

City of Grimes, Iowa
Attn.: Alex Pfaltzgraff
410 SE Main Street, Suite 102
Grimes, IA 50111

Invoice Date: 12/10/2022
Billing Period: 09/01/22-11/30/22

Invoice No: 22178.01
Project No: 22178

Project: Brookside Village CD and SP

	Sites	Rate	Amount	Current
Lump Sum Services:				
SWMP & SWPPP review.	1.0	$1,000.00	$1,000.00	
		Subtotal:	$1,000.00	**$1,000.00**

Total Due this Invoice: $1,000.00

NILLES ASSOCIATES, INC.

Thank you for your business.

PLEASE NOTE OUR NEW ADDRESS

1933 SW Magazine Road
Ankeny, IA 50023
(515) 965-0123 – (515) 965-3322 fax
nillesinc.com

NILLES ASSOCIATES

Engineering – Landscape Architecture – Land Surveying

INVOICE

City of Grimes, Iowa
Attn.: Alex Pfaltzgraff
410 SE Main Street, Suite 102
Grimes, IA 50111

Invoice Date: 12/10/2022
Billing Period: 09/01/22-11/30/22

Invoice No: 22175.01
Project No: 22175

Project: Grimes Plex

				Current
Lump Sum Services:	**Sites**	**Rate**	**Amount**	
SWMP & SWPPP review.	1.0	$1,000.00	$1,000.00	
		Subtotal:	$1,000.00	**$1,000.00**

Total Due this Invoice: $1,000.00

NILLES ASSOCIATES, INC.

Thank you for your business.

PLEASE NOTE OUR NEW ADDRESS

1933 SW Magazine Road
Ankeny, IA 50023
(515) 965-0123 – (515) 965-3322 fax
nillesinc.com

NILLES ASSOCIATES

Engineering – Landscape Architecture – Land Surveying

INVOICE

City of Grimes, Iowa
Attn.: Alex Pfaltzgraff
410 SE Main Street, Suite 102
Grimes, IA 50111

Invoice Date: 12/10/2022
Billing Period: 08/01/22-11/30/22

Invoice No: 22163.01
Project No: 22163

Project: Brookside Village Plat 1 PP

Lump Sum Services:	**Sites**	**Rate**	**Amount**	**Current**
SWMP & SWPPP review.	1.0	$1,000.00	$1,000.00	
		Subtotal:	$1,000.00	**$1,000.00**

Total Due this Invoice: $1,000.00

NILLES ASSOCIATES, INC.

Thank you for your business.

PLEASE NOTE OUR NEW ADDRESS

1933 SW Magazine Road
Ankeny, IA 50023
(515) 965-0123 – (515) 965-3322 fax
nillesinc.com

NILLES ASSOCIATES

Engineering – Landscape Architecture – Land Surveying

INVOICE

City of Grimes, Iowa
Attn.: Alex Pfaltzgraff
410 SE Main Street, Suite 102
Grimes, IA 50111

Invoice Date: 12/10/2022
Billing Period: 08/01/22-11/30/22

Invoice No: 22160.01
Project No: 22160

Project: Willow Hills North Plat 2

				Current
Lump Sum Services:	**Sites**	**Rate**	**Amount**	
SWMP & SWPPP review.	1.0	$1,000.00	$1,000.00	
		Subtotal:	$1,000.00	**$1,000.00**

Total Due this Invoice: $1,000.00

NILLES ASSOCIATES, INC.

Thank you for your business.

PLEASE NOTE OUR NEW ADDRESS

1933 SW Magazine Road
Ankeny, IA 50023
(515) 965-0123 – (515) 965-3322 fax
nillesinc.com

NILLES ASSOCIATES

Engineering – Landscape Architecture – Land Surveying

INVOICE

City of Grimes, Iowa
Attn.: Alex Pfaltzgraff
410 SE Main Street, Suite 102
Grimes, IA 50111

Invoice Date: 12/10/2022
Billing Period: 08/01/22-11/30/22

Invoice No: 22159.01
Project No: 22159

Project: Willow Hills North Plat 1

	Sites	Rate	Amount	Current
Lump Sum Services:				
SWMP & SP review.	1.0	$1,000.00	$1,000.00	
		Subtotal:	$1,000.00	**$1,000.00**

Total Due this Invoice: $1,000.00

NILLES ASSOCIATES, INC.

Thank you for your business.

PLEASE NOTE OUR NEW ADDRESS

1933 SW Magazine Road
Ankeny, IA 50023
(515) 965-0123 – (515) 965-3322 fax
nillesinc.com

NILLES ASSOCIATES

Engineering – Landscape Architecture – Land Surveying

INVOICE

City of Grimes, Iowa
Attn.: Alex Pfaltzgraff
410 SE Main Street, Suite 102
Grimes, IA 50111

Invoice Date: 12/10/2022
Billing Period: 08/01/22-11/30/22

Invoice No: 22153.01
Project No: 22153

Project: Rocket Carwash

				Current
Lump Sum Services:	**Sites**	**Rate**	**Amount**	
SWMP & SP review.	1.0	$1,000.00	$1,000.00	
		Subtotal:	$1,000.00	**$1,000.00**

Total Due this Invoice: $1,000.00

NILLES ASSOCIATES, INC.

Thank you for your business.

PLEASE NOTE OUR NEW ADDRESS

1933 SW Magazine Road
Ankeny, IA 50023
(515) 965-0123 – (515) 965-3322 fax
nillesinc.com

NILLES ASSOCIATES

Engineering – Landscape Architecture – Land Surveying

INVOICE

City of Grimes, Iowa
Attn.: Alex Pfaltzgraff
410 SE Main Street, Suite 102
Grimes, IA 50111

Invoice Date: 12/10/2022
Billing Period: 08/01/22-11/30/22

Invoice No: 22150.01
Project No: 22150

Project: Rock Creek Site Plan

Lump Sum Services:	**Sites**	**Rate**	**Amount**	**Current**
SWMP & SP review.	1.0	$1,000.00	$1,000.00	
		Subtotal:	$1,000.00	**$1,000.00**

Total Due this Invoice: $1,000.00

NILLES ASSOCIATES, INC.

Thank you for your business.

PLEASE NOTE OUR NEW ADDRESS

1933 SW Magazine Road
Ankeny, IA 50023
(515) 965-0123 – (515) 965-3322 fax
nillesinc.com

NILLES ASSOCIATES

Engineering – Landscape Architecture – Land Surveying

INVOICE

City of Grimes, Iowa
Attn.: Alex Pfaltzgraff
410 SE Main Street, Suite 102
Grimes, IA 50111

Invoice Date: 12/10/2022
Billing Period: 08/01/22-11/30/22

Invoice No: 22149.01
Project No: 22149

Project: Rock Creek Preliminary Plat

				Current
Lump Sum Services:	**Sites**	**Rate**	**Amount**	
SWMP & SWPPP review.	1.0	$1,000.00	$1,000.00	
		Subtotal:	$1,000.00	**$1,000.00**

Total Due this Invoice: $1,000.00

NILLES ASSOCIATES, INC.

Thank you for your business.

PLEASE NOTE OUR NEW ADDRESS

1933 SW Magazine Road
Ankeny, IA 50023
(515) 965-0123 – (515) 965-3322 fax
nillesinc.com

NILLES ASSOCIATES

Engineering – Landscape Architecture – Land Surveying

INVOICE

City of Grimes, Iowa
Attn.: Alex Pfaltzgraff
410 SE Main Street, Suite 102
Grimes, IA 50111

Invoice Date: 12/10/2022
Billing Period: 07/01/22-11/30/22

Invoice No: 22119.01
Project No: 22119

Project: SMI-AWS Site Plan

Lump Sum Services:	**Sites**	**Rate**	**Amount**	**Current**
SWMP & SWPPP review.	1.0	$1,000.00	$1,000.00	
		Subtotal:	$1,000.00	**$1,000.00**

Total Due this Invoice: $1,000.00

NILLES ASSOCIATES, INC.

Thank you for your business.

PLEASE NOTE OUR NEW ADDRESS

1933 SW Magazine Road
Ankeny, IA 50023
(515) 965-0123 – (515) 965-3322 fax
nillesinc.com

NILLES ASSOCIATES

Engineering – Landscape Architecture – Land Surveying

INVOICE

City of Grimes, Iowa
Attn.: Alex Pfaltzgraff
410 SE Main Street, Suite 102
Grimes, IA 50111

Invoice Date: 12/10/2022
Billing Period: 07/01/22-11/30/22

Invoice No: 22116.01
Project No: 22116

Project: FedEx

Lump Sum Services:	**Sites**	**Rate**	**Amount**	**Current**
SWMP & SWPPP review.	1.0	$500.00	$500.00	
		Subtotal:	$500.00	**$500.00**

Total Due this Invoice: $500.00

NILLES ASSOCIATES, INC.

Thank you for your business.

PLEASE NOTE OUR NEW ADDRESS

1933 SW Magazine Road
Ankeny, IA 50023
(515) 965-0123 – (515) 965-3322 fax
nillesinc.com

NILLES ASSOCIATES

Engineering – Landscape Architecture – Land Surveying

INVOICE

City of Grimes, Iowa
Attn.: Alex Pfaltzgraff
410 SE Main Street, Suite 102
Grimes, IA 50111

Invoice Date: 12/10/2022
Billing Period: 07/01/22-11/30/22

Invoice No: 22107.01
Project No: 22107

Project: Donovan Marine Site Plan

				Current
Lump Sum Services:	**Sites**	**Rate**	**Amount**	
SWMP & SWPPP review.	1.0	$1,000.00	$1,000.00	
		Subtotal:	$1,000.00	**$1,000.00**

Total Due this Invoice: $1,000.00

NILLES ASSOCIATES, INC.

Thank you for your business.

PLEASE NOTE OUR NEW ADDRESS

1933 SW Magazine Road
Ankeny, IA 50023
(515) 965-0123 – (515) 965-3322 fax
nillesinc.com

NILLES ASSOCIATES

Engineering – Landscape Architecture – Land Surveying

INVOICE

City of Grimes, Iowa
Attn.: Alex Pfaltzgraff
410 SE Main Street, Suite 102
Grimes, IA 50111

Invoice Date: 12/10/2022
Billing Period: 07/01/22-11/30/22

Invoice No: 22104.01
Project No: 22104

Project: Taco Bell

Lump Sum Services:	**Sites**	**Rate**	**Amount**	**Current**
SWMP & SWPPP review.	1.0	$1,000.00	$1,000.00	
		Subtotal:	$1,000.00	**$1,000.00**

Total Due this Invoice: $1,000.00

NILLES ASSOCIATES, INC.

Thank you for your business.

Invoice

REC'D DEC 14 2022

MUNICIPAL SUPPLY, INC.
Municipal, Contractor, and Industrial Supplies
1550 N.E. 51st Avenue Des Moines, Iowa 50313
PH: (515) 262-1300 FAX: (515) 262-6662
WATS (800) 747-2025

INVOICE NUMBER: 0858018-IN
INVOICE DATE: 12/12/2022

ORDER NUMBER: 0135768
ORDER DATE: 12/1/2022
SHIP DATE: 12/8/2022
SALESPERSON: KENT KUEHL

CUSTOMER NO: 10-GRIMES

SOLD TO:
CITY OF GRIMES
101 NE HARVEY ST
GRIMES, IA 50111

SHIP TO:
CITY OF GRIMES
101 NE HARVEY ST
GRIMES, IA 50111

BUYER: Nick Deardorff

CUSTOMER P.O.	JOB NAME	SHIP VIA	TERMS
1998	Inventory Stock	KENT	NET 30 DAYS

ITEM NO.	UNIT	ORDERED	SHIPPED	BACK ORD	PRICE	AMOUNT
C38-232.5NL 3/4" MTR COUP 2 1/2" LONG	EACH	200.00	200.00	0.00	16.20	3,240.00
5124-111 74620 1X1X2.63 NL METER COUPLI	EACH	128.00	128.00	0.00	21.60	2,764.80

ORDER# 135768

EMAILED
DEC 15 2022

Cumulative totals over $10,000

Net Invoice:	6,004.80
Freight:	0.00
Sales Tax:	0.00
Invoice Total:	6,004.80

A SERVICE CHARGE OF 1 1/2% WITH A MINIMUM OF $1.00 PER MONTH WILL BE CHARGED ON ALL PAST DUE ACCOUNTS.

Invoice

REC'D DEC 27 2022

MUNICIPAL SUPPLY, INC.
Municipal, Contractor, and Industrial Supplies
1550 N.E. 51st Avenue Des Moines, Iowa 50313
PH: (515) 262-1300 FAX: (515) 262-6662
WATS (800) 747-2025

INVOICE NUMBER: 0859030-IN
INVOICE DATE: 12/23/2022

ORDER NUMBER: 0136928
ORDER DATE: 12/20/2022
SHIP DATE: 12/21/2022
SALESPERSON: KENT KUEHL

CUSTOMER NO: 10-GRIMES

SOLD TO:
CITY OF GRIMES
101 NE HARVEY ST
GRIMES, IA 50111

SHIP TO:
CITY OF GRIMES
101 NE HARVEY ST
GRIMES, IA 50111

BUYER: NICK DEARDORFF

CUSTOMER P.O.	JOB NAME	SHIP VIA	TERMS
1998	INVENTORY	WILL CALL	NET 30 DAYS

ITEM NO.	UNIT	ORDERED	SHIPPED	BACK ORD	PRICE	AMOUNT
C2X9XXBG1TXXXSD 2" C2 OMNI CHAMBER 1000 GAL-6W	EACH	5.00	5.00	0.00	1,020.00	5,100.00
SN 94166177 ID 93616567 SN 94166175 ID 93616565 C2X3XXBG1TXXXSD 2" C2 OMNI COMP MTR 1000G 15 1	EACH	2.00	2.00	0.00	1,810.00	3,620.00

ORDER # 136928

EMAILED
DEC 27 2022

A SERVICE CHARGE OF 1 1/2% WITH A MINIMUM OF $1.00 PER MONTH WILL BE CHARGED ON ALL PAST DUE ACCOUNTS.

Net Invoice:	8,720.00
Freight:	0.00
Sales Tax:	0.00
Invoice Total:	8,720.00

Invoice

REC'D DEC 0 9 2022

MUNICIPAL SUPPLY, INC.
Municipal, Contractor, and Industrial Supplies
1550 N.E. 51st Avenue Des Moines, Iowa 50313
PH: (515) 262-1300 FAX: (515) 262-6662
WATS (800) 747-2025

INVOICE NUMBER: 0857532-IN
INVOICE DATE: 12/7/2022

ORDER NUMBER: 0135642
ORDER DATE: 11/30/2022
SHIP DATE: 11/30/2022
SALESPERSON: KENT KUEHL

CUSTOMER NO: 10-GRIMES

SOLD TO:
CITY OF GRIMES
101 NE HARVEY ST
GRIMES, IA 50111

SHIP TO:
CITY OF GRIMES
101 NE HARVEY ST
GRIMES, IA 50111

BUYER:

CUSTOMER P.O.	JOB NAME	SHIP VIA	TERMS
KAY		DAN	NET 30 DAYS

ITEM NO.	UNIT	ORDERED	SHIPPED	BACK ORD	PRICE	AMOUNT
*121-73 SENSUS AUTOREAD SEAT LICENSE	EACH	2.00	2.00	0.00	425.00	850.00

ORDER# 135642

600-810-6490

PAID

A SERVICE CHARGE OF 1 1/2% WITH A MINIMUM OF $1.00 PER MONTH WILL BE CHARGED ON ALL PAST DUE ACCOUNTS.

Net Invoice:	850.00
Freight:	0.00
Sales Tax:	0.00
Invoice Total:	850.00

Renewable Energy Group
PO BOX 854842
Minneapolis, MN 55485

Phone: (515) 244-5646
Fax:

Invoice No: 1012311
Invoice Date: 01/01/23
Ship Date: 01/01/23

Profit Center: 7

Sold To: GRIMES , CITY OF
101 N. HARVEY
GRIMES, IA 50111

Ship To: GRIMES , CITY OF
101 N. HARVEY
GRIMES, IA 50111

Account No:10650 PO No: Terms: NET 30 DAYS
Ship Via: Sales ID:NC BOL/Ship.Order:

Product Code/ Description	Shipped/ Billed	UOM	Price Each	Extension
1100 TANK RENTAL FEE	1	EACH	115.00000	115.00

INVOICE DUE ON 01/31/2023

Total Amount: 115.00

Cumulative totals over 10,000

Thank-you, we appreciate your business!

Renewable Energy Group
PO BOX 854842
Minneapolis, MN 55485

Phone: (515) 244-5646
Fax:

Invoice No: 92900
Invoice Date: 12/19/22
Ship Date: 12/19/22
Profit Center: 7

Sold To: GRIMES , CITY OF
101 N. HARVEY
GRIMES, IA 50111

Ship To: GRIMES , CITY OF
101 N. HARVEY
GRIMES, IA 50111

Account No:10650 PO No: Terms: NET 30 DAYS
Ship Via:KECK TANKWAGON Sales ID:NC BOL/Ship.Order:

Product Code/ Description	Quantity Shipped	Price Each	Extension
B/L Number-- 3346586			
## THIS PRODUCT DOES NOT MEET THE REQUIREME			
## NTS FOR REFORMULATED GASOLINE AND MAY NO			
## T BE USED IN ANY REFORMULATED GASOLINECO			
## VERED AREA.			
240			
UNLEADED 87	208.0	2.475900	514.99
FEDERAL OIL SPILL		0.002143	0.45
IA GAS TAX		0.300000	62.40
FEDERAL LUST TAX		0.001000	0.21
B/L Number-- 92895			
-- 3346585			
-- 3346585			
## DYED 15PPM SULFUR (MAXIMUM) ULTRA LOW			
## SULFUR NON-ROAD OR TAX EXEMPT USE ONLY			
850			
ULS BLEND 50/50 DYED B5	681.0	3.580300	2,438.18
FEDERAL OIL SPILL		0.002036	1.39
FEDERAL LUST TAX		0.001000	0.68
1180			
DIESEL WINTER FUEL ADDITIVE	1.000	0.000000	0.00

INVOICE DUE ON 01/18/2023

Total Amount: 3,018.30

Thank-you, we appreciate your business!

Renewable Energy Group
PO BOX 854842
Minneapolis, MN 55485

Phone: (515) 244-5646
Fax:

Page: 1

Invoice No: 92935
Invoice Date: 12/07/22
Ship Date: 12/07/22

Profit Center: 7

Sold To: GRIMES , CITY OF
101 N. HARVEY
GRIMES, IA 50111

Ship To: GRIMES , CITY OF
101 N. HARVEY
GRIMES, IA 50111

Account No:10650 PO No: Terms: NET 30 DAYS
Ship Via:KECK TANKWAGON Sales ID:NC BOL/Ship.Order:

Product Code/ Description	Quantity Shipped	Price Each	Extension
B/L Number-- 3343589			
## THIS PRODUCT DOES NOT MEET THE REQUIREME			
## NTS FOR REFORMULATED GASOLINE AND MAY NO			
## T BE USED IN ANY REFORMULATED GASOLINECO			
## VERED AREA.			
240			
UNLEADED 87	293.0	2.463700	721.86
FEDERAL OIL SPILL		0.002143	0.63
IA GAS TAX		0.300000	87.90
FEDERAL LUST TAX		0.001000	0.29
B/L Number-- 92931			
-- 3343589			
-- 3343589			
850			
ULS BLEND 50/50 DYED B5	427.0	3.675600	1,569.48
FEDERAL OIL SPILL		0.002036	0.87
FEDERAL LUST TAX		0.001000	0.43
1180			
DIESEL WINTER FUEL ADDITIVE	1.000	0.000000	0.00

INVOICE DUE ON 01/06/2023

Total Amount: 2,381.46

Thank-you, we appreciate your business!

Renewable Energy Group
PO BOX 854842
Minneapolis, MN 55485

Phone: (515) 244-5646
Fax:

Invoice No: 93023
Invoice Date: 12/14/22
Ship Date: 12/14/22

Profit Center: 7

Sold To: GRIMES , CITY OF
101 N. HARVEY
GRIMES, IA 50111

Ship To: GRIMES , CITY OF
101 N. HARVEY
GRIMES, IA 50111

Account No:10650 PO No: Terms: NET 30 DAYS
Ship Via:KECK TANKWAGON Sales ID:NC BOL/Ship.Order:

Product Code/ Description	Quantity Shipped	Price Each	Extension
B/L Number-- 93016			
-- 3345408			
-- 3345409			
## DYED 15PPM SULFUR (MAXIMUM) ULTRA LOW			
## SULFUR NON-ROAD OR TAX EXEMPT USE ONLY			
870			
ULS BLEND 70/30 DYED B5	317.0	3.459300	1,096.60
FEDERAL OIL SPILL		0.002036	0.65
FEDERAL LUST TAX		0.001000	0.32
1180			
DIESEL WINTER FUEL ADDITIVE	1.000	0.000000	0.00

INVOICE DUE ON 01/13/2023

Total Amount: 1,097.57

Thank-you, we appreciate your business!

Renewable Energy Group
PO BOX 854842
Minneapolis, MN 55485

Phone: (515) 244-5646
Fax:

Invoice No: 93947
Invoice Date: 12/23/22
Ship Date: 12/23/22

Profit Center: 7

Sold To: GRIMES , CITY OF
101 N. HARVEY
GRIMES, IA 50111

Ship To: GRIMES , CITY OF
101 N. HARVEY
GRIMES, IA 50111

Account No:10650 PO No: Terms: NET 30 DAYS
Ship Via:KECK TANKWAGON Sales ID:NC BOL/Ship.Order:

Product Code/ Description	Quantity Shipped	Price Each	Extension
B/L Number-- 3347699			
## DYED 15PPM SULFUR (MAXIMUM) ULTRA LOW			
## SULFUR NON-ROAD OR TAX EXEMPT USE ONLY.			
801			
2 ULS DIESEL DYED W/CFI	262.0	3.187400	835.10
FEDERAL OIL SPILL		0.002143	0.56
FEDERAL LUST TAX		0.001000	0.26
B/L Number-- 3347700			
## DYED 15PPM SULFUR (MAXIMUM) ULTRA-LOW			
## SULFUR NON-ROAD OR TAX EXEMPT USE ONLY.			
600			
1 ULS DIESEL DYED	263.0	4.002100	1,052.55
FEDERAL OIL SPILL		0.002143	0.56
FEDERAL LUST TAX		0.001000	0.26

INVOICE DUE ON 01/22/2023

Total Amount: 1,889.29

Thank-you, we appreciate your business!

Renewable Energy Group
PO BOX 854842
Minneapolis, MN 55485

Phone: (515) 244-5646
Fax:

Invoice No: 93954
Invoice Date: 12/27/22
Ship Date: 12/27/22

Profit Center: 7

Sold To: GRIMES , CITY OF
101 N. HARVEY
GRIMES, IA 50111

Ship To: GRIMES , CITY OF
101 N. HARVEY
GRIMES, IA 50111

Account No:10650 PO No: Terms: NET 30 DAYS
Ship Via:KECK TANKWAGON Sales ID:NC BOL/Ship.Order:

Product Code/ Description	Quantity Shipped	Price Each	Extension
B/L Number-- 3348332			
## DYED 15PPM SULFUR (MAXIMUM) ULTRA LOW			
## SULFUR NON-ROAD OR TAX EXEMPT USE ONLY.			
801			
2 ULS DIESEL DYED W/CFI	301.0	3.308200	995.77
FEDERAL OIL SPILL		0.002143	0.65
FEDERAL LUST TAX		0.001000	0.30
B/L Number-- 3348333			
## DYED 15PPM SULFUR (MAXIMUM) ULTRA-LOW			
## SULFUR NON-ROAD OR TAX EXEMPT USE ONLY.			
600			
1 ULS DIESEL DYED	300.0	4.137000	1,241.10
FEDERAL OIL SPILL		0.002143	0.64
FEDERAL LUST TAX		0.001000	0.30

INVOICE DUE ON 01/26/2023

Total Amount: 2,238.76

Thank-you, we appreciate your business!

Renewable Energy Group
PO BOX 854842
Minneapolis, MN 55485

Phone: (515) 244-5646
Fax:

Invoice No: 94294
Invoice Date: 01/13/23
Ship Date: 01/13/23
Profit Center: 7

Sold To: GRIMES , CITY OF
101 N. HARVEY
GRIMES, IA 50111

Ship To: GRIMES , CITY OF
101 N. HARVEY
GRIMES, IA 50111

Account No:10650 PO No: Terms: NET 30 DAYS
Ship Via:KECK TANKWAGON Sales ID:NC BOL/Ship.Order:

Product Code/ Description	Quantity Shipped	Price Each	Extension
B/L Number-- 3352683			
## THIS PRODUCT DOES NOT MEET THE REQUIREME			
## NTS FOR REFORMULATED GASOLINE AND MAY NO			
## T BE USED IN ANY REFORMULATED GASOLINECO			
## VERED AREA.			
240			
UNLEADED 87	368.0	3.003400	1,105.25
FEDERAL OIL SPILL		0.002143	0.79
IA GAS TAX		0.300000	110.40
FED SUPER FUND		0.003905	1.44
FEDERAL LUST TAX		0.001000	0.37

INVOICE DUE ON 02/12/2023

Total Amount: 1,218.25

Thank-you, we appreciate your business!

EJS Supply
PO Box 161
Long Grove, IA 52756 US
+1 5632238501
alex@ejssupply.com
www.ejssupply.com

INVOICE

BILL TO
Jeremy Thayer
City of Grimes
1700 SE Destination Drive
Grimes, IA 50111

SHIP TO
Jeremy Thayer
City of Grimes
1700 SE Destination Drive
Grimes, IA 50111

INVOICE # 1608
DATE 01/01/2023
DUE DATE 01/31/2023
TERMS Net 30

SHIP DATE	SHIP VIA	TRACKING NO.	CUSTOMER P.O. #
12/19/2022	XPO Logistics	256434883	Quotation / Sourcewell:131470

ITEM #	ITEM NAME	DESCRIPTION	QTY	RATE	AMOUNT
8Z8000009	**Blade Saver XC Plate - 2 pieces per box**	(8Z8000009) Blade Saver XC Plate - 2 pieces per box	8	495.00	3,960.00
8Z8000011	**Blade Saver XC Plus Right (End Guard TUCA Right)**	(8Z8000011) Blade Saver XC Plus Right (End Guard TUCA Right)	8	252.502	2,020.02
8Z8000010	**Blade Saver XC Plus Left (End Guard TUCA Left)**	(8Z8000010) Blade Saver XC Plus Left (End Guard TUCA Left)	8	252.50	2,020.00

City of Grimes Sourcewell # 131470

SUBTOTAL	8,000.02
TAX	0.00
SHIPPING	232.00
TOTAL	8,232.02
BALANCE DUE	**$8,232.02**

Cumulative total over $10,000

EJS Supply
PO Box 161
Long Grove, IA 52756 US
+1 5632238501
alex@ejssupply.com
www.ejssupply.com

EJS SUPPLY

INVOICE

BILL TO
Jeremy Thayer
City of Grimes
1700 SE Destination Drive
Grimes, IA 50111

SHIP TO
Jeremy Thayer
City of Grimes
1700 SE Destination Drive
Grimes, IA 50111

INVOICE # 1594
DATE 12/06/2022
DUE DATE 01/05/2023
TERMS Net 30

SHIP VIA
Best Way

CUSTOMER P.O. #
Quotation

ITEM #	ITEM NAME	DESCRIPTION	QTY	RATE	AMOUNT
AQ6000	**Aquaphalt 6.0 - 50lb. Bucket**	(AQ6000) Aquaphalt 6.0 - 50lb. Bucket	50	31.00	1,550.00

SUBTOTAL	1,550.00
TAX	0.00
SHIPPING	815.32
TOTAL	2,365.32
BALANCE DUE	**$2,365.32**

Original

Hawkins, Inc.
2381 Rosegate
Roseville, MN 55113
Phone: (612) 331-6910

INVOICE

Total Invoice	**$8,593.20**	
Invoice Number	6325284	
Invoice Date	10/28/22	
Sales Order Number/Type	4046609	SL
Branch Plant	58	
Shipment Number	4749688	

Sold To: 117729
CITY OF GRIMES
101 N Harvey St
Grimes IA 50111

Ship To: 466255
CITY OF GRIMES
1801 N. JAMES ST.
GRIMES IA 50111

Cumulative totals over $10,000

Net Due Date	Terms	FOB Description	Ship Via	Customer P.O.#	P.O. Release	Sales Agent #
12/12/22	Net 45	PPD Origin	HWTG	RO Plant		073

Line #	Item Number	Item Name/ Description	Tax	Qty Shipped	Trans UOM	Unit Price	Price UOM	Weight Net/Gross	Extended Price
1.000	41245	Azone 15 - EPA Reg. No.7870-5	N	3,960.0000	GA	$2.1700	GA	39,956.4 LB	$8,593.20
		1 LB BLK (Mini-Bulk)		3960.0000	GA			39,956.4 GW	

********** Receive Your Invoice Via Email **********

Please contact our Accounts Receivable Department via email at Credit.Dept@HawkinsInc.com
or call 612-331-6910 to get it setup on your account.

Page 1 of 1

Tax Rate	Sales Tax
0 %	$0.00

Invoice Total **$8,593.20**

No Discounts on Freight or Containers

IMPORTANT: All products are sold without warranty of any kind and purchasers will, by their own tests, determine suitability of such products for their own use. Seller warrants that all goods covered by this invoice were produced in compliance with the requirements of the Fair Labor Standards Act of 1938, as amended. Containers are to be paid for in full, as invoiced, and full refund will be made promptly, provided containers are returned to original point of shipment. Return freight charges to be prepaid. The containers returned must be the same originally shipped, and show no evidence of abuse, or use for purposes other than the storage of original containers. Seller specifically disclaims and excludes any warranty of merchantability and any warranty of fitness for a particular purpose.
NO CLAIMS FOR LOSS, DAMAGE OR LEAKAGE ALLOWED AFTER DELIVERY IS MADE IN GOOD CONDITION .

Please Remit To: *Hawkins, Inc.*
P.O. Box 860263
Minneapolis, MN 55486-0263

This contractor and subcontractor shall abide by the requirements of 41 CFR §§60-1.4(a), 60-300.5(a) and 60-741.5(a). These regulations prohibit discrimination against qualified individuals based on their status as protected veterans or individuals with disabilities, and prohibit discrimination against all individuals based on their race, color, religion, sex, or national origin. Moreover, these regulations require that covered prime contractors and subcontractors take affirmative action to employ and advance in employment individuals without regard to race, color, religion, sex, national origin, protected veteran status or disability.

Original

Hawkins, Inc.
2381 Rosegate
Roseville, MN 55113
Phone: (612) 331-6910

INVOICE

REC'D DEC 07 2022

Total Invoice	$1,560.00
Invoice Number	6347416
Invoice Date	11/29/22
Sales Order Number/Type	4077086 SL
Branch Plant	58
Shipment Number	4788863

Sold To: 117729
CITY OF GRIMES
101 N Harvey St
Grimes IA 50111

Ship To: 466255
CITY OF GRIMES
1801 N. JAMES ST.
GRIMES IA 50111

Net Due Date	Terms	FOB Description	Ship Via	Customer P.O.#	P.O. Release	Sales Agent #
1/13/23	Net 45	PPD Origin	HWTG			073

Line #	Item Number	Item Name/ Description	Tax	Qty Shipped	Trans UOM	Unit Price	Price UOM	Weight Net/Gross	Extended Price
1.000	46394	Hydrogen Peroxide 34% Std	N	1.0000	TO	$0.5200	LB	3,000.0 LB	$1,560.00
		3000 LB NRT		3000.0000	LB			3,141.0 GW	

Lot/SN: 680681

********** Receive Your Invoice Via Email **********

Please contact our Accounts Receivable Department via email at Credit.Dept@HawkinsInc.com
or call 612-331-6910 to get it setup on your account.

EMAILED
DEC 09 2022

Tax Rate	Sales Tax
0 %	$0.00

Invoice Total **$1,560.00**

No Discounts on Freight or Containers

IMPORTANT: All products are sold without warranty of any kind and purchasers will, by their own tests, determine suitability of such products for their own use. Seller warrants that all goods covered by this invoice were produced in compliance with the requirements of the Fair Labor Standards Act of 1938, as amended. Containers are to be paid for in full, as invoiced, and full refund will be made promptly, provided containers are returned to original point of shipment. Return freight charges to be prepaid. The containers returned must be the same originally shipped, and show no evidence of abuse, or use for purposes other than the storage of original containers. Seller specifically disclaims and excludes any warranty of merchantability and any warranty of fitness for a particular purpose. The "Sold To" party above is the guarantor for purposes of fertilizer laws and regulations.
NO CLAIMS FOR LOSS, DAMAGE OR LEAKAGE ALLOWED AFTER DELIVERY IS MADE IN GOOD CONDITION.

Please Remit To: *Hawkins, Inc.*
P.O. Box 860263
Minneapolis, MN 55486-0263

This contractor and subcontractor shall abide by the requirements of 41 CFR §§60-1.4(a), 60-300.5(a) and 60-741.5(a). These regulations prohibit discrimination against qualified individuals based on their status as protected veterans or individuals with disabilities, and prohibit discrimination against all individuals based on their race, color, religion, sex, or national origin. Moreover, these regulations require that covered prime contractors and subcontractors take affirmative action to employ and advance in employment individuals without regard to race, color, religion, sex, national origin, protected veteran status or disability.

Original

REC'D DEC 12 2022

Hawkins, Inc.
2381 Rosegate
Roseville, MN 55113
Phone: (612) 331-6910

INVOICE

Total Invoice	$1,446.98	
Invoice Number	6350038	
Invoice Date	12/2/22	
Sales Order Number/Type	4081698	SL
Branch Plant	58	
Shipment Number	4794746	

Sold To: 117729
CITY OF GRIMES
101 N Harvey St
Grimes IA 50111

Ship To: 466255
CITY OF GRIMES
1801 N. JAMES ST.
GRIMES IA 50111

Net Due Date	Terms	FOB Description	Ship Via	Customer P.O.#	P.O. Release	Sales Agent #
1/16/23	Net 45	PPD Origin	HWTG	RO Plant		073

Line #	Item Number	Item Name/ Description	Tax	Qty Shipped	Trans UOM	Unit Price	Price UOM	Weight Net/Gross	Extended Price
1.000	33384	Aqua Hawk® 347	N	435.0000	GA	$0.3300	LB	4,384.8 LB	$1,446.98
		1 LB BLK (Mini-Bulk)		4384.8000	LB			4,747.3 GW	

********** Receive Your Invoice Via Email **********

Please contact our Accounts Receivable Department via email at Credit.Dept@HawkinsInc.com
or call 612-331-6910 to get it setup on your account.

EMAILED
DEC 15 2022

Page 1 of 1

Tax Rate	Sales Tax
0 %	$0.00

Invoice Total **$1,446.98**

No Discounts on Freight or Containers

IMPORTANT: All products are sold without warranty of any kind and purchasers will, by their own tests, determine suitability of such products for their own use. Seller warrants that all goods covered by this invoice were produced in compliance with the requirements of the Fair Labor Standards Act of 1938, as amended. Containers are to be paid for in full, as invoiced, and full refund will be made promptly, provided containers are returned to original point of shipment. Return freight charges to be prepaid. The containers returned must be the same originally shipped, and show no evidence of abuse, or use for purposes other than the storage of original containers. Seller specifically disclaims and excludes any warranty of merchantability and any warranty of fitness for a particular purpose. The "Sold To" party above is the guarantor for purposes of fertilizer laws and regulations.
NO CLAIMS FOR LOSS, DAMAGE OR LEAKAGE ALLOWED AFTER DELIVERY IS MADE IN GOOD CONDITION.

Please Remit To: *Hawkins, Inc.*
P.O. Box 860263
Minneapolis, MN 55486-0263

This contractor and subcontractor shall abide by the requirements of 41 CFR §§60-1.4(a), 60-300.5(a) and 60-741.5(a). These regulations prohibit discrimination against qualified individuals based on their status as protected veterans or individuals with disabilities, and prohibit discrimination against all individuals based on their race, color, religion, sex, or national origin. Moreover, these regulations require that covered prime contractors and subcontractors take affirmative action to employ and advance in employment individuals without regard to race, color, religion, sex, national origin, protected veteran status or disability.

Original

REC'D DEC 19 2022

Hawkins, Inc.
2381 Rosegate
Roseville, MN 55113
Phone: (612) 331-6910

INVOICE

Total Invoice	**$5,208.00**	
Invoice Number	6356648	
Invoice Date	12/13/22	
Sales Order Number/Type	4092431	SL
Branch Plant	58	
Shipment Number	4808317	

Sold To: 117729
CITY OF GRIMES
101 N Harvey St
Grimes IA 50111

Ship To: 466255
CITY OF GRIMES
1801 N. JAMES ST.
GRIMES IA 50111

Net Due Date	Terms	FOB Description	Ship Via	Customer P.O.#	P.O. Release	Sales Agent #
1/27/23	Net 45	PPD Origin	HWTG			073

Line #	Item Number	Item Name/ Description	Tax	Qty Shipped	Trans UOM	Unit Price	Price UOM	Weight Net/Gross	Extended Price
1.000	41245	Azone 15 - EPA Reg. No.7870-5	N	2,400.0000	GA	$2.1700	GA	24,216.0 LB	$5,208.00
		1 LB BLK (Mini-Bulk)		2400.0000	GA			24,216.0 GW	

********** Receive Your Invoice Via Email **********

Please contact our Accounts Receivable Department via email at Credit.Dept@HawkinsInc.com
or call 612-331-6910 to get it setup on your account.

EMAILED
DEC 21 2022

Tax Rate	Sales Tax
0 %	$0.00

Invoice Total **$5,208.00**

No Discounts on Freight or Containers

IMPORTANT: All products are sold without warranty of any kind and purchasers will, by their own tests, determine suitability of such products for their own use. Seller warrants that all goods covered by this invoice were produced in compliance with the requirements of the Fair Labor Standards Act of 1938, as amended. Containers are to be paid for in full, as invoiced, and full refund will be made promptly, provided containers are returned to original point of shipment. Return freight charges to be prepaid. The containers returned must be the same originally shipped, and show no evidence of abuse, or use for purposes other than the storage of original containers. Seller specifically disclaims and excludes any warranty of merchantability and any warranty of fitness for a particular purpose. The "Sold To" party above is the guarantor for purposes of fertilizer laws and regulations.
NO CLAIMS FOR LOSS, DAMAGE OR LEAKAGE ALLOWED AFTER DELIVERY IS MADE IN GOOD CONDITION.

Please Remit To: *Hawkins, Inc.*
P.O. Box 860263
Minneapolis, MN 55486-0263

This contractor and subcontractor shall abide by the requirements of 41 CFR §§60-1.4(a), 60-300.5(a) and 60-741.5(a). These regulations prohibit discrimination against qualified individuals based on their status as protected veterans or individuals with disabilities, and prohibit discrimination against all individuals based on their race, color, religion, sex, or national origin. Moreover, these regulations require that covered prime contractors and subcontractors take affirmative action to employ and advance in employment individuals without regard to race, color, religion, sex, national origin, protected veteran status or disability.

Original

REC'D DEC 2 9 2022

Hawkins, Inc.
2381 Rosegate
Roseville, MN 55113
Phone: (612) 331-6910

INVOICE

Total Invoice	**$2,007.25**	
Invoice Number	6364464	
Invoice Date	12/21/22	
Sales Order Number/Type	4101118	SL
Branch Plant	58	
Shipment Number	4819867	

Sold To: 117729
CITY OF GRIMES
101 N Harvey St
Grimes IA 50111

Ship To: 466255
CITY OF GRIMES
1801 N. JAMES ST.
GRIMES IA 50111

Net Due Date	Terms	FOB Description	Ship Via	Customer P.O.#	P.O. Release	Sales Agent #
2/4/23	Net 45	PPD Origin	HWTG			073

Line #	Item Number	Item Name/ Description	Tax	Qty Shipped	Trans UOM	Unit Price	Price UOM	Weight Net/Gross	Extended Price
1.000	41245	Azone 15 - EPA Reg. No.7870-5	N	925.0000	GA	$2.1700	GA	9,333.3 LB	$2,007.25
		1 LB BLK (Mini-Bulk)		925.0000	GA			9,333.3 GW	

********** Receive Your Invoice Via Email **********

Please contact our Accounts Receivable Department via email at Credit.Dept@HawkinsInc.com
or call 612-331-6910 to get it setup on your account.

EMAILED
JAN 0 4 2023

Tax Rate	Sales Tax
0 %	$0.00

Invoice Total **$2,007.25**

No Discounts on Freight or Containers

IMPORTANT: All products are sold without warranty of any kind and purchasers will, by their own tests, determine suitability of such products for their own use. Seller warrants that all goods covered by this invoice were produced in compliance with the requirements of the Fair Labor Standards Act of 1938, as amended. Containers are to be paid for in full, as invoiced, and full refund will be made promptly, provided containers are returned to original point of shipment. Return freight charges to be prepaid. The containers returned must be the same originally shipped, and show no evidence of abuse, or use for purposes other than the storage of original containers. Seller specifically disclaims and excludes any warranty of merchantability and any warranty of fitness for a particular purpose. The "Sold To" party above is the guarantor for purposes of fertilizer laws and regulations.
NO CLAIMS FOR LOSS, DAMAGE OR LEAKAGE ALLOWED AFTER DELIVERY IS MADE IN GOOD CONDITION.

Please Remit To: *Hawkins, Inc.*
P.O. Box 860263
Minneapolis, MN 55486-0263

This contractor and subcontractor shall abide by the requirements of 41 CFR §§60-1.4(a), 60-300.5(a) and 60-741.5(a). These regulations prohibit discrimination against qualified individuals based on their status as protected veterans or individuals with disabilities, and prohibit discrimination against all individuals based on their race, color, religion, sex, or national origin. Moreover, these regulations require that covered prime contractors and subcontractors take affirmative action to employ and advance in employment individuals without regard to race, color, religion, sex, national origin, protected veteran status or disability.

Original

REC'D JAN 0 3 2023

Hawkins, Inc.
2381 Rosegate
Roseville, MN 55113
Phone: (612) 331-6910

INVOICE

Total Invoice	**$2,864.40**	
Invoice Number	6366518	
Invoice Date	12/27/22	
Sales Order Number/Type	4104372	SL
Branch Plant	58	
Shipment Number	4823904	

Sold To: 117729
CITY OF GRIMES
101 N Harvey St
Grimes IA 50111

Ship To: 466255
CITY OF GRIMES
1801 N. JAMES ST.
GRIMES IA 50111

Net Due Date	Terms	FOB Description	Ship Via	Customer P.O.#	P.O. Release	Sales Agent #
2/10/23	Net 45	PPD Origin	HWTG			073

Line #	Item Number	Item Name/ Description	Tax	Qty Shipped	Trans UOM	Unit Price	Price UOM	Weight Net/Gross	Extended Price
1.000	41245	Azone 15 - EPA Reg. No.7870-5	N	1,320.0000	GA	$2.1700	GA	13,318.8 LB	$2,864.40
		1 LB BLK (Mini-Bulk)		1320.0000	GA			13,318.8 GW	

********** Receive Your Invoice Via Email **********

Please contact our Accounts Receivable Department via email at Credit.Dept@HawkinsInc.com
or call 612-331-6910 to get it setup on your account.

EMAILED
JAN 0 4 2023

Page 1 of 1

Tax Rate	Sales Tax
0 %	$0.00

Invoice Total **$2,864.40**

No Discounts on Freight or Containers

IMPORTANT: All products are sold without warranty of any kind and purchasers will, by their own tests, determine suitability of such products for their own use. Seller warrants that all goods covered by this invoice were produced in compliance with the requirements of the Fair Labor Standards Act of 1938, as amended. Containers are to be paid for in full, as invoiced, and full refund will be made promptly, provided containers are returned to original point of shipment. Return freight charges to be prepaid. The containers returned must be the same originally shipped, and show no evidence of abuse, or use for purposes other than the storage of original containers. Seller specifically disclaims and excludes any warranty of merchantability and any warranty of fitness for a particular purpose. The "Sold To" party above is the guarantor for purposes of fertilizer laws and regulations.
NO CLAIMS FOR LOSS, DAMAGE OR LEAKAGE ALLOWED AFTER DELIVERY IS MADE IN GOOD CONDITION.

Please Remit To: *Hawkins, Inc.*
P.O. Box 860263
Minneapolis, MN 55486-0263

This contractor and subcontractor shall abide by the requirements of 41 CFR §§60-1.4(a), 60-300.5(a) and 60-741.5(a). These regulations prohibit discrimination against qualified individuals based on their status as protected veterans or individuals with disabilities, and prohibit discrimination against all individuals based on their race, color, religion, sex, or national origin. Moreover, these regulations require that covered prime contractors and subcontractors take affirmative action to employ and advance in employment individuals without regard to race, color, religion, sex, national origin, protected veteran status or disability.

Original

REC'D JAN 05 2023

Hawkins, Inc.
2381 Rosegate
Roseville, MN 55113
Phone: (612) 331-6910

INVOICE

Total Invoice	**$8,375.00**	
Invoice Number	6368340	
Invoice Date	12/29/22	
Sales Order Number/Type	4107879	SL
Branch Plant	58	
Shipment Number	4828434	

Sold To: 117729
CITY OF GRIMES
101 N Harvey St
Grimes IA 50111

Ship To: 466255
CITY OF GRIMES
1801 N. JAMES ST.
GRIMES IA 50111

Net Due Date	Terms	FOB Description	Ship Via	Customer P.O.#	P.O. Release	Sales Agent #
2/12/23	Net 45	PPD Origin	HWTG			073

Line #	Item Number	Item Name/ Description	Tax	Qty Shipped	Trans UOM	Unit Price	Price UOM	Weight Net/Gross	Extended Price
1.000	59271	Vitec 3000	N	1.0000	TO	$3.3500	LB	2,500.0 LB	$8,375.00
		2500 LB TO		2500.0000	LB			2,675.0 GW	

Lot/SN: 121444

********** Receive Your Invoice Via Email **********

Please contact our Accounts Receivable Department via email at Credit.Dept@HawkinsInc.com
or call 612-331-6910 to get it setup on your account.

EMAILED
JAN 06 2023

Page 1 of 1

Tax Rate	Sales Tax
0 %	$0.00

Invoice Total **$8,375.00**

No Discounts on Freight or Containers

IMPORTANT: All products are sold without warranty of any kind and purchasers will, by their own tests, determine suitability of such products for their own use. Seller warrants that all goods covered by this invoice were produced in compliance with the requirements of the Fair Labor Standards Act of 1938, as amended. Containers are to be paid for in full, as invoiced, and full refund will be made promptly, provided containers are returned to original point of shipment. Return freight charges to be prepaid. The containers returned must be the same originally shipped, and show no evidence of abuse, or use for purposes other than the storage of original containers. Seller specifically disclaims and excludes any warranty of merchantability and any warranty of fitness for a particular purpose. The "Sold To" party above is the guarantor for purposes of fertilizer laws and regulations.
NO CLAIMS FOR LOSS, DAMAGE OR LEAKAGE ALLOWED AFTER DELIVERY IS MADE IN GOOD CONDITION.

Please Remit To: *Hawkins, Inc.*
P.O. Box 860263
Minneapolis, MN 55486-0263

This contractor and subcontractor shall abide by the requirements of 41 CFR §§60-1.4(a), 60-300.5(a) and 60-741.5(a). These regulations prohibit discrimination against qualified individuals based on their status as protected veterans or individuals with disabilities, and prohibit discrimination against all individuals based on their race, color, religion, sex, or national origin. Moreover, these regulations require that covered prime contractors and subcontractors take affirmative action to employ and advance in employment individuals without regard to race, color, religion, sex, national origin, protected veteran status or disability.

Original

REC'D JAN 0 9 2023

Hawkins, Inc.
2381 Rosegate
Roseville, MN 55113
Phone: (612) 331-6910

INVOICE

Total Invoice	**$914.76**
Invoice Number	6371024
Invoice Date	1/3/23
Sales Order Number/Type	4110626 SL
Branch Plant	58
Shipment Number	4831941

Sold To: 117729
CITY OF GRIMES
101 N Harvey St
Grimes IA 50111

Ship To: 466255
CITY OF GRIMES
1801 N. JAMES ST.
GRIMES IA 50111

Net Due Date	Terms	FOB Description	Ship Via	Customer P.O.#	P.O. Release	Sales Agent #
2/17/23	Net 45	PPD Origin	HWTG	RO Plant		073

Line #	Item Number	Item Name/ Description	Tax	Qty Shipped	Trans UOM	Unit Price	Price UOM	Weight Net/Gross	Extended Price
1.000	33384	Aqua Hawk® 347	N	275.0000	GA	$0.3300	LB	2,772.0 LB	$914.76
		1 LB BLK (Mini-Bulk)		2772.0000	LB			3,001.2 GW	

********** Receive Your Invoice Via Email **********

Please contact our Accounts Receivable Department via email at Credit.Dept@HawkinsInc.com
or call 612-331-6910 to get it setup on your account.

EMAILED
JAN 1 1 2023

Page 1 of 1

Tax Rate	Sales Tax
0 %	$0.00

Invoice Total **$914.76**

No Discounts on Freight or Containers

IMPORTANT: All products are sold without warranty of any kind and purchasers will, by their own tests, determine suitability of such products for their own use. Seller warrants that all goods covered by this invoice were produced in compliance with the requirements of the Fair Labor Standards Act of 1938, as amended. Containers are to be paid for in full, as invoiced, and full refund will be made promptly, provided containers are returned to original point of shipment. Return freight charges to be prepaid. The containers returned must be the same originally shipped, and show no evidence of abuse, or use for purposes other than the storage of original containers. Seller specifically disclaims and excludes any warranty of merchantability and any warranty of fitness for a particular purpose. The "Sold To" party above is the guarantor for purposes of fertilizer laws and regulations.
NO CLAIMS FOR LOSS, DAMAGE OR LEAKAGE ALLOWED AFTER DELIVERY IS MADE IN GOOD CONDITION.

Please Remit To: *Hawkins, Inc.*
P.O. Box 860263
Minneapolis, MN 55486-0263

This contractor and subcontractor shall abide by the requirements of 41 CFR §§60-1.4(a), 60-300.5(a) and 60-741.5(a). These regulations prohibit discrimination against qualified individuals based on their status as protected veterans or individuals with disabilities, and prohibit discrimination against all individuals based on their race, color, religion, sex, or national origin. Moreover, these regulations require that covered prime contractors and subcontractors take affirmative action to employ and advance in employment individuals without regard to race, color, religion, sex, national origin, protected veteran status or disability.

✓0

001-430-6710

STIVERS FORD LINCOLN
1450 East Hickman Rd
Waukee, Ia. 50263

2022 Iowa DOT F250 crew cab 4X4 pickups- Group 20

10,000- GVWR 4X4 pickup

2023 Ford F250 4X4 XL pickup, 10,000 lbs GVWR, speed control, tilt wheel, Air conditioning
6.2 V8 w/ 10 speed transmission, locking rear axle, 5 all terrain 17" tires
daytime running lights, cloth 40/20/40 seat, power windows, power locks, heated power mirrors
remote keyless entry, 2 speed shift on the fly transfer case, SYNC blue tooth hands free system
AMFM MP3 player and block heater

STATE CONTRACT PRICE	Contract- 2022-8231	F250	Group 20 crewcab	$46,029	x

Functional options

Vinyl seat ILO cloth	$ -	
8' box ILO 6.5' box	$ 200	
Trailer brake controller	$ 300	x
Snow plow prep package	$ 245	x
Dash mounted 110 V outlet	$ 250	
Camper package with stabilizer bar and overloads (recommended)	$ 160	
4.30 electric lock rear axle	NC	x
Roof clearance lights	$ 95	
Fog lamps	$ 150	
Rear defroster with privacy glass	$ 90	x
Factory molded mud flaps	$ 250	
Front wheel liners	$ 180	
Rear wheel well liners	$ 180	
Dual batteries with gas engine (This option is recommended by the snow plow mfg's)	$ 210	x
Skid plates	$ 100	
240 AMP alternator	$ 85	x
6 up fitter switches in overhead	$ 205	x
110V/400 watt in dash power point	$ 175	
Factory platform running boards	$445	x
Laverne black grip step running boards	$805	
Delete block heater	($30)	
Delete daytime running lights	NC	
Delete power windows/locks/mirrors	$ (500)	
Chrome bumpers	$ 250	
Engine idle shutdown (5, 10, 15, or 20 minutes)	$ 250	
Speed limiting (65 or 75 MPH)	$ 80	

PO2023 2607
created by BB

PAID

Safety Equipment

LED Warning Strobes – Amber; includes center high-mounted stop light bar and two (2) hood mounted lights)	$ 675	
Blind spot information system	$ 540	
Tailgate step	$ 375	
Back up alarm	$ 140	
Rear view cameras (2) to see inside box and tailgate mounted for hitch	$ 200	
Rear backup sensors	$ 300	
SYNC 3 with 8" back up camera touch screen	$ 450	
Factory remote start	$ 250	
2 extra keys with remote	$ 350	
Add for Vermillion red paint- code F1. Race red is no charge	$ 800	

Ron Reese
515-987-3697
800-747-2744
515-987-3697 fax
ronreese@stiversonline.com

Last Updated: 1/9/2023
Revision: 13.1

Add for school bus yellow paint	$ 800	
Reflex HD spray in bedliner	$ 595	x
Undercoat sound shield	$ 250	
Bed mat	$ 150	
Soft roll up tonneau cover	$ 450	
Gooseneck hitch w/ wiring	$ 800	

Engine options

6.7L diesel	$10,495	
7.3L V8	$2,045	

Delivery available for $3.50 per mile one way

Total price FOB Waukee $48,204

Ron Reese
515-987-3697
800-747-2744
515-987-3697 fax
ronreese@stiversonline.com

Last Updated: 1/9/2023
Revision: 13.1

Stivers Ford LINCOLN
1450 E Hickman Road Waukee, IA 50263
SALES: (515) 987-3697 • SERVICE: (515) 987-7233
PARTS DIRECT 515-987-7232 • QUICK LANE: (515) 987-7235
BODY SHOP (515) 987-7234 • www.stiversfordia.com

SERVICE DEPARTMENT HOURS
7:00 a.m. to 12:00 p.m. (midnight)
Monday - Friday
Closed Saturday

R/O Open Date	R/O Number
12/15/22	677909/1
R/O Close Date	Status
01/11/23	Reprint
Mileage In	Mileage Out
19534	19534
Service Advisor / Tag #	
MIKE LEBEDA/5001	

CITY OF GRIMES
101 NE HARVEY STREET
GRIMES, IA 50111-2051

Work Phone	Vehicle Identification Number	
515-986-3036	1FDUF5HT2GED15192	
Home Phone	Delivery Date	In-Service Date
515-986-3036	09/21/16	09/21/16

Year	Make	Model	Body	Color	License Number
2016	FORD	F-550		RED	

DESCRIPTION OF SERVICE AND PARTS		AMOUNT
Email: ACCOUNTSPAYABLE@GRIMESIOWA.GOV AR#: 481F		
#1 - MR CS: CUSTOMER STATES THE VEHICLE KEEPS GOING INTO REGEN, ALSO HAS CHECK ENGINE LIGHT COMING ON. ADVISE		
Tech: SCOTT WRIGHT(103)		841.50
Installed DC3Z 9D378 D :SENSOR - NOX TRAP TEMPERAT	1@284.38	284.38
DOW order 12/27 am FCSD#M01261		
Installed BC3Z 9D475 K :VALVE - EXHAUST GAS RECIRC	1@359.90	359.90
Installed BC3Z 9439 C :GASKET - INTAKE MANIFOLD	2@7.94	15.88
Installed BC3Z 9439 A :GASKET - INTAKE MANIFOLD	1@23.06	23.06
Installed BC3Z 9439 B :GASKET - INTAKE MANIFOLD	1@22.93	22.93
Installed HC3Z 9D476 A :GASKET	1@9.40	9.40
Installed BC3Z 9E464 F :GASKET	2@6.49	12.98
Installed HC3Z 9E464 A :GASKET	1@7.74	7.74
Installed W714852 S900 :BOLT	2@7.46	14.92
Installed W715681 S900 :BOLT	2@3.16	6.32
Installed BC3Z 9E926 C :THROTTLE BODY AND MOTOR AS	1@259.31	259.31
CAS-40510525-R6X4W7		
Installed BC3Z 9E936 B :GASKET	1@14.86	14.86
CODE P2073 P2201 P02E1, REPLACED N0X 1 SENSOR AND EGR VALVE. CLEANED LOWER INTAKE. REPLACED EGR THROTTLE PLATE. CLEARED CODES. TEST DROVE OK.		

TERMS: STRICTLY CASH UNLESS ARRANGEMENTS ARE MADE. "I hereby authorize the repair work hereinafter to be done along with the necessary material and agree that you are not responsible for loss or damage to vehicle or articles left in the vehicle in case of fire, theft, or any other cause beyond your control or for any delays caused by unavailability of parts or delays in parts shipments by the supplier or transporter. I hereby grant you or your employees permission to operate the vehicle herein described on streets, highways, or elsewhere for the purpose of testing and/or inspection. An express mechanic's lien is hereby acknowledged on above vehicle to secure the amount of repairs thereto."

DISCLAIMER OF WARRANTIES. Any warranties on the products sold hereby are those made by the manufacturer. The seller hereby expressly disclaims all warranties either express or implied, including any implied warranty of merchantability or fitness for a particular purpose, and the seller neither assumes nor authorizes any other person to assume for it any liability in connection with the sale of said products. Any limitation contained herein does not apply where prohibited by law.

ON BEHALF OF SERVICING DEALER, I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THE INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREON IS ACCURATE UNLESS OTHERWISE SHOWN. SERVICES DESCRIBED WERE PERFORMED AT NO CHARGE TO OWNER. THERE WAS NO INDICATION FROM THE APPEARANCE OF THE VEHICLE OR OTHERWISE, THAT ANY PART REPAIRED OR REPLACED UNDER THIS CLAIM HAD BEEN CONNECTED IN ANY WAY WITH ANY ACCIDENT, NEGLIGENCE OR MISUSE. RECORDS SUPPORTING THIS CLAIM AREAVAILABLE FOR (1) YEAR FROM THE DATE OF PAYMENT NOTIFICATION AT THE SERVICING DEALER FOR INSPECTION BY MANUFACTURERS REPRESENTATIVE OF FORD.

(SIGNED) DEALER, GENERAL MANAGER OR AUTHORIZED PERSON (DATE)

NO RETURN ON ELECTRICAL OR SAFETY ITEMS OR SPECIAL ORDERS.

X

LABOR		841.50
PARTS		1031.68
DEDUCTIBLE		.00
SUBLET		.00
SHOP SUPPLIES		25.00
HAZARDOUS MATERIALS		.00
SALES TAX OR TAX I.D.	xxxxx4731	.00
SPECIAL ORDER DEPOSIT		.00
DISCOUNTS		.00
TOTAL DUE		1898.18
A/R481F CITY OF GRIMES		1898.18

©2012 DEALERTRACK SYSTEMS, Inc. - Dealership Application Group

Stivers Ford LINCOLN
1450 E Hickman Road Waukee, IA 50263
SALES. (515) 987-3697 • SERVICE (515) 987-7233
PARTS DIRECT: 515-987-7232 • QUICK LANE (515) 987-7235
BODY SHOP: (515) 987-7234 • www.stiversfordia.com

SERVICE DEPARTMENT HOURS
7:00 a.m. to 12:00 p.m. (midnight)
Monday - Friday
Closed Saturday

R/O Open Date	R/O Number
01/10/23	680040/1
R/O Close Date	**Status**
01/10/23	Reprint
Mileage In	**Mileage Out**
38926	38926
Service Advisor / Tag #	
JOHN MEALEY/9124	

CITY OF GRIMES
101 NE HARVEY STREET
GRIMES, IA 50111-2051

Work Phone	Vehicle Identification Number
515-986-3036	1FDUF5HT5MED09124
Home Phone	**Delivery Date** / **In-Service Date**
515-986-3036	00/00/00 / 00/00/00

Year	Make	Model	Body	Color	License Number
2021	FORD	SUPER DUTY F-	XL 4WD REG CAB 19		

DESCRIPTION OF SERVICE AND PARTS		AMOUNT
Email: ACCOUNTSPAYABLE@GRIMESIOWA.GOV AR#: 481F		
#1 - QL 1DHT: CHANGE ENGINE OIL & FILTER		
Tech: ZACH HARTMAN(740)		66.95
Installed XO 10W30 DSD :MOTORCRAFT SAE 10W-30 WSS-	13@3.85	50.05
Installed BC3Z 6731 B :KIT - ELEMENT & GASKET - OI	1@29.07	29.07
Sub Total: Labor: 66.95 Parts: 79.12 Total: 146.07		

TERMS: STRICTLY CASH UNLESS ARRANGEMENTS ARE MADE. "I hereby authorize the repair work hereinafter to be done along with the necessary material and agree that you are not responsible for loss or damage to vehicle or articles left in the vehicle in case of fire, theft, or any other cause beyond your control or for any delays caused by unavailability of parts or delays in parts shipments by the supplier or transporter. I hereby grant you or your employees permission to operate the vehicle herein described on streets, highways, or elsewhere for the purpose of testing and/or inspection. An express mechanic's lien is hereby acknowledged on above vehicle to secure the amount of repairs thereto."
DISCLAIMER OF WARRANTIES. Any warranties on the products sold hereby are those made by the manufacturer. The seller hereby expressly disclaims all warranties either express or implied, including any implied warranty of merchantability or fitness for a particular purpose, and the seller neither assumes nor authorizes any other person to assume for it any liability in connection with the sale of said products. Any limitation contained herein does not apply where prohibited by law.
ON BEHALF OF SERVICING DEALER, I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THE INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREON IS ACCURATE UNLESS OTHERWISE SHOWN. SERVICES DESCRIBED WERE PERFORMED AT NO CHARGE TO OWNER. THERE WAS NO INDICATION FROM THE APPEARANCE OF THE VEHICLE OR OTHERWISE, THAT ANY PART REPAIRED OR REPLACED UNDER THIS CLAIM HAD BEEN CONNECTED IN ANY WAY WITH ANY ACCIDENT, NEGLIGENCE OR MISUSE. RECORDS SUPPORTING THIS CLAIM AREAVAILABLE FOR (1) YEAR FROM THE DATE OF PAYMENT NOTIFICATION AT THE SERVICING DEALER FOR INSPECTION BY MANUFACTURERS REPRESENTATIVE OF FORD.

(SIGNED) DEALER, GENERAL MANAGER OR AUTHORIZED PERSON (DATE)

NO RETURN ON ELECTRICAL OR SAFETY ITEMS OR SPECIAL ORDERS.

X

LABOR		66.95
PARTS		79.12
DEDUCTIBLE		.00
SUBLET		.00
SHOP SUPPLIES		8.03
HAZARDOUS MATERIALS		.00
SALES TAX OR TAX I.D.	XXXXX4731	.00
SPECIAL ORDER DEPOSIT		.00
DISCOUNTS		.00
TOTAL DUE		154.10
A/R481F CITY OF GRIMES		154.10

© 2012 DEALERTRACK SYSTEMS, Inc. - Dealership Application Group

Council Meeting January 24, 2023

ABD LICENSE RENEWAL

1. **Pancheros Grill- 2250 E. 1st Street**: Class B Beer, Outdoor Service, Sunday Sales

2. **Pour Choices- 1895 SE Grimes Blvd #101**: Class C, Outdoor Service, Sunday Sales

OWNERSHIP UPDATES

1. Hy-Vee Fast & Fresh-1401 1st Street: Class E
2. Hy-Vee Grocery-351 NE Gateway Dr: Class E
3. Hy-Vee Market Grille-351 NE Gateway Dr: Class C
4. Hy-Vee Fast & Fresh #2-1701 SE 37th St: Class E
5. Kwik Star #1024 -1450 NE Gateway Dr: Class C Beer, Class B Wine
6. Kwik Star #1055-2351 E. 1st Street: Class C Beer, Class B Wine

RESOLUTION NO. 01-0423

RESOLUTION APPROVING STATE OF IOWA ALCOHOL LICENSES

WHEREAS, the Grimes City Code 5-1-4 states the City Council shall either approve or disapprove the issuance of liquor licenses or retail wine and beer permits;

WHEREAS, after consideration by the City Council the City Clerk shall forward such decision on to the Iowa Alcoholic Beverage Division for further action;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF GRIMES, IOWA:

The attached (Exhibit A) Alcohol Licenses shall be approved.

PASSED AND APPROVED this 24th day of January, 2023.

By: _____
Scott Mikkelsen, Mayor

ATTEST:

By:_____
Rochelle Williams, City Clerk

CITY OF GRIMES

ALCOHLIC BEVERAGE LICENSE
STAFF APPROVAL FORM

Establishment Name: Pancheros Grill
Establishment Address: 2250 E. 1st Street

License Class: X Class B

Privileges: Outdoor Service X Sunday Sales X Catering ☐ (All that apply)

New ☐ Renewal X

Fire Department Approval

Fire Inspection Date: 12/27/2022

Approval: Yes ☒ No ☐

Reason for not approving: _____

Fire Marshal Signature: _____

Building Department Approval

Approval: Yes ☒ No ☐

Reason for not approving: _____

Building Official Signature: Scott Dyer

Planning Approval

Approval: Yes ☒ No ☐

Reason for not approving: _____

Planning Signature: Shawn Martin

CITY OF GRIMES

ALCOHLIC BEVERAGE LICENSE
STAFF APPROVAL FORM

Establishment Name: Pour Choices
Establishment Address: 1895 SE Grimes Blvd. #101

License Class: X Class C

Privileges: Outdoor Service X Sunday Sales X Catering ☐ (All that apply)

New ☐ Renewal X

Fire Department Approval

Fire Inspection Date: 12/27/2022

Approval: Yes ☒ No ☐

Reason for not approving: _____

Fire Marshal Signature: _____

Building Department Approval

Approval: Yes ☒ No ☐

Reason for not approving: _____

Building Official Signature: Scott Clyce

Planning Approval

Approval: Yes ☒ No ☐

Reason for not approving: _____

Planning Signature: Shawn Marth

ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES DIVISION
State of Iowa

State of Iowa
Alcoholic Beverages Division

Applicant

NAME OF LEGAL ENTITY	NAME OF BUSINESS(DBA)	BUSINESS
FMGRIMES, LLC	Pancheros Mexican Grill	(319) 545-6565

ADDRESS OF PREMISES	PREMISES SUITE/APT NUMBER	CITY	COUNTY	ZIP
2250 East 1st Street Suite 300		Grimes	Polk	50111

MAILING ADDRESS	CITY	STATE	ZIP
2475 Coral Court Suite B	Coralville	Iowa	52241

Contact Person

NAME	PHONE	EMAIL
Rachel Garms	(319) 545-6565	rachelg@pancheros.com

License Information

LICENSE NUMBER	LICENSE/PERMIT TYPE	TERM	STATUS
BB0036857	Class B Beer Permit	12 Month	Active

TENTATIVE EFFECTIVE DATE	TENTATIVE EXPIRATION DATE	LAST DAY OF BUSINESS
Feb 14, 2022	Feb 13, 2023	

SUB-PERMITS

Class B Beer Permit

PRIVILEGES

Outdoor Service, Sunday Service

ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES DIVISION
State of Iowa

State of Iowa
Alcoholic Beverages Division

Status of Business

BUSINESS TYPE

Limited Liability Company

Ownership

- **Individual Owners**

NAME	CITY	STATE	ZIP	POSITION	% OF OWNERSHIP	U.S. CITIZEN
Rodney Anderson	Coralville	Iowa	52241	Manager of LLC	0.00	Yes
Laura Anderson	Coralville	Iowa	52241	Investor	27.50	Yes
Ryan Wade	Iowa City	Iowa	52240	Investor	45.00	Yes

Insurance Company Information

INSURANCE COMPANY	POLICY EFFECTIVE DATE	POLICY EXPIRATION DATE
Ohio Casualty	Feb 14, 2022	Feb 14, 2023
DRAM CANCEL DATE	OUTDOOR SERVICE EFFECTIVE DATE	OUTDOOR SERVICE EXPIRATION DATE
BOND EFFECTIVE DATE	TEMP TRANSFER EFFECTIVE DATE	TEMP TRANSFER EXPIRATION DATE

ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES DIVISION State of Iowa

State of Iowa

Alcoholic Beverages Division

Applicant

NAME OF LEGAL ENTITY	NAME OF BUSINESS(DBA)	BUSINESS
RJT Partners, LLC	Pour Choices Neighborhood Bar	(515) 986-1927

ADDRESS OF PREMISES	PREMISES SUITE/APT NUMBER	CITY	COUNTY	ZIP
1895 SE Grimes Blvd Suite 101		Grimes	Polk	50111

MAILING ADDRESS	CITY	STATE	ZIP
10201 Hidden Valley Drive	Johnston	Iowa	50131

Contact Person

NAME	PHONE	EMAIL
Richard Andraschko	(515) 689-7593	richard@pourchoicesbar.com

License Information

LICENSE NUMBER	LICENSE/PERMIT TYPE	TERM	STATUS
LC0046171	Class C Retail Alcohol License	12 Month	Active

TENTATIVE EFFECTIVE DATE	TENTATIVE EXPIRATION DATE	LAST DAY OF BUSINESS
Feb 10, 2022	Feb 9, 2023	

SUB-PERMITS

Class C Retail Alcohol License

PRIVILEGES

Outdoor Service, Sunday Service

ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES DIVISION
State of Iowa

State of Iowa
Alcoholic Beverages Division

Status of Business

BUSINESS TYPE

Limited Liability Company

Ownership

- **Individual Owners**

NAME	CITY	STATE	ZIP	POSITION	% OF OWNERSHIP	U.S. CITIZEN
Richard Andraschko	Johnston	Iowa	50131	President	60.00	Yes
Tracy Walker-Andraschko	Johnston	Iowa	50131	Vice President	20.00	Yes
Jordan Walker	Grimes	Iowa	50111	Vice President	20.00	Yes

Insurance Company Information

INSURANCE COMPANY	POLICY EFFECTIVE DATE	POLICY EXPIRATION DATE
Illinois Casualty Co	Jan 20, 2022	Jan 19, 2023
DRAM CANCEL DATE	OUTDOOR SERVICE EFFECTIVE DATE	OUTDOOR SERVICE EXPIRATION DATE
BOND EFFECTIVE DATE	TEMP TRANSFER EFFECTIVE DATE	TEMP TRANSFER EXPIRATION DATE

ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES DIVISION
State of Iowa

State of Iowa
Alcoholic Beverages Division

Applicant

NAME OF LEGAL ENTITY	NAME OF BUSINESS(DBA)	BUSINESS
HY-VEE, INC.	Hy-Vee Market Grille	(515) 267-2949

ADDRESS OF PREMISES	PREMISES SUITE/APT NUMBER	CITY	COUNTY	ZIP
351 NE Gateway Dr.		Grimes	Polk	50111

MAILING ADDRESS	CITY	STATE	ZIP
5820 Westown Parkway	West Des Moines	Iowa	50266

Contact Person

NAME	PHONE	EMAIL
Kelly Palmer	(515) 267-2800	kpalmer@hy-vee.com

License Information

LICENSE NUMBER	LICENSE/PERMIT TYPE	TERM	STATUS
LC0047527	Class C Retail Alcohol License	12 Month	Submitted to Local Authority

TENTATIVE EFFECTIVE DATE	TENTATIVE EXPIRATION DATE	LAST DAY OF BUSINESS
Aug 24, 2022	Aug 23, 2023	

SUB-PERMITS

Class C Retail Alcohol License

ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES DIVISION
State of Iowa

State of Iowa
Alcoholic Beverages Division

PRIVILEGES

Catering, Outdoor Service

Status of Business

BUSINESS TYPE

Corporation

Ownership

- **Individual Owners**

NAME	CITY	STATE	ZIP	POSITION	% OF OWNERSHIP	U.S. CITIZEN
Andrew Schroeder	Johnston	Iowa	50131	AVP, Ass't Controller	0.00	Yes
Michael Jurgens	Urbandale	Iowa	50322	EVP, Secretary	0.00	Yes
Jeremy Gosch	Urbandale	Iowa	50323	CEO	0.00	Yes

Insurance Company Information

INSURANCE COMPANY

EMPLOYERS MUTUAL CASUALTY COMPANY

POLICY EFFECTIVE DATE

POLICY EXPIRATION DATE

DRAM CANCEL DATE

OUTDOOR SERVICE EFFECTIVE DATE

OUTDOOR SERVICE EXPIRATION DATE

BOND EFFECTIVE DATE

TEMP TRANSFER EFFECTIVE DATE

TEMP TRANSFER EXPIRATION DATE

ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES DIVISION
State of Iowa

State of Iowa
Alcoholic Beverages Division

Applicant

NAME OF LEGAL ENTITY	NAME OF BUSINESS(DBA)	BUSINESS
HY-VEE, INC.	Hy-Vee	(515) 267-2800

ADDRESS OF PREMISES	PREMISES SUITE/APT NUMBER	CITY	COUNTY	ZIP
351 Northeast Gateway Drive		Grimes	Polk	50111

MAILING ADDRESS	CITY	STATE	ZIP
5820 Westown Parkway	West Des Moines	Iowa	50266

Contact Person

NAME	PHONE	EMAIL
Kelly Palmer	(515) 267-2949	kpalmer@hy-vee.com

License Information

LICENSE NUMBER	LICENSE/PERMIT TYPE	TERM	STATUS
LE0003773	Class E Retail Alcohol License	12 Month	Submitted to Local Authority

TENTATIVE EFFECTIVE DATE	TENTATIVE EXPIRATION DATE	LAST DAY OF BUSINESS
Aug 17, 2022	Aug 16, 2023	

SUB-PERMITS

Class E Retail Alcohol License

PRIVILEGES

ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES DIVISION
State of Iowa

State of Iowa
Alcoholic Beverages Division

Status of Business

BUSINESS TYPE

Corporation

Ownership

- **Individual Owners**

NAME	CITY	STATE	ZIP	POSITION	% OF OWNERSHIP	U.S. CITIZEN
Andrew Schroeder	Johnston	Iowa	50131	AVP, Ass't Controller	0.00	Yes
Michael Jurgens	Urbandale	Iowa	50322	VP, Secretary	0.00	Yes
Jeremy Gosch	Urbandale	Iowa	50323	CEO	0.00	Yes

Insurance Company Information

INSURANCE COMPANY	POLICY EFFECTIVE DATE	POLICY EXPIRATION DATE
DRAM CANCEL DATE	OUTDOOR SERVICE EFFECTIVE DATE	OUTDOOR SERVICE EXPIRATION DATE
BOND EFFECTIVE DATE	TEMP TRANSFER EFFECTIVE DATE	TEMP TRANSFER EXPIRATION DATE

ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES DIVISION
State of Iowa

State of Iowa
Alcoholic Beverages Division

Applicant

NAME OF LEGAL ENTITY	NAME OF BUSINESS(DBA)	BUSINESS
HY-VEE, INC.	Hy-Vee Fast and Fresh	(515) 267-2800

ADDRESS OF PREMISES	PREMISES SUITE/APT NUMBER	CITY	COUNTY	ZIP
1401 1st Street		Grimes	Polk	50111

MAILING ADDRESS	CITY	STATE	ZIP
5820 Westown Parkway	West Des Moines	Iowa	50266

Contact Person

NAME	PHONE	EMAIL
Kelly Palmer	(515) 267-2949	kpalmer@hy-vee.com

License Information

LICENSE NUMBER	LICENSE/PERMIT TYPE	TERM	STATUS
LE0003772	Class E Retail Alcohol License	12 Month	Submitted to Local Authority

TENTATIVE EFFECTIVE DATE	TENTATIVE EXPIRATION DATE	LAST DAY OF BUSINESS
Aug 14, 2022	Aug 13, 2023	

SUB-PERMITS

Class E Retail Alcohol License

PRIVILEGES

ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES DIVISION
State of Iowa

State of Iowa
Alcoholic Beverages Division

Status of Business

BUSINESS TYPE

Corporation

Ownership

- **Individual Owners**

NAME	CITY	STATE	ZIP	POSITION	% OF OWNERSHIP	U.S. CITIZEN
Andrew Schroeder	Johnston	Iowa	50131	AVP, Ass't Controller	0.00	Yes
Michael Jurgens	Urbandale	Iowa	50322	VP, Secretary	0.00	Yes
Jeremy Gosch	Urbandale	Iowa	50323	CEO	0.00	Yes

Insurance Company Information

INSURANCE COMPANY	POLICY EFFECTIVE DATE	POLICY EXPIRATION DATE
DRAM CANCEL DATE	OUTDOOR SERVICE EFFECTIVE DATE	OUTDOOR SERVICE EXPIRATION DATE
BOND EFFECTIVE DATE	TEMP TRANSFER EFFECTIVE DATE	TEMP TRANSFER EXPIRATION DATE

ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES DIVISION State of Iowa

State of Iowa
Alcoholic Beverages Division

Applicant

NAME OF LEGAL ENTITY	NAME OF BUSINESS(DBA)	BUSINESS
HY-VEE, INC.	Hy-Vee Fast and Fresh #2	(515) 267-2949

ADDRESS OF PREMISES	PREMISES SUITE/APT NUMBER	CITY	COUNTY	ZIP
1701 Southeast 37th Street		Grimes	Polk	50111

MAILING ADDRESS	CITY	STATE	ZIP
5820 Westown Parkway	West Des Moines	Iowa	50266

Contact Person

NAME	PHONE	EMAIL
Kelly Palmer	(515) 267-2800	kpalmer@hy-vee.com

License Information

LICENSE NUMBER	LICENSE/PERMIT TYPE	TERM	STATUS
LE0003881	Class E Retail Alcohol License	12 Month	Submitted to Local Authority

TENTATIVE EFFECTIVE DATE	TENTATIVE EXPIRATION DATE	LAST DAY OF BUSINESS
May 21, 2022	May 20, 2023	

SUB-PERMITS

Class E Retail Alcohol License

PRIVILEGES

ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES DIVISION State of Iowa

State of Iowa

Alcoholic Beverages Division

Status of Business

BUSINESS TYPE

Corporation

Ownership

- **Individual Owners**

NAME	CITY	STATE	ZIP	POSITION	% OF OWNERSHIP	U.S. CITIZEN
Michael Jurgens	Urbandale	Iowa	50322	EVP, Secretary	0.00	Yes
Andrew Schroeder	Johnston	Iowa	50131	Vice President, Accounting	0.00	Yes
Jeremy Gosch	Urbandale	Iowa	50323	Vice Chairman, Chief Executive Officer	0.00	Yes

Insurance Company Information

INSURANCE COMPANY	POLICY EFFECTIVE DATE	POLICY EXPIRATION DATE
DRAM CANCEL DATE	OUTDOOR SERVICE EFFECTIVE DATE	OUTDOOR SERVICE EXPIRATION DATE
BOND EFFECTIVE DATE	TEMP TRANSFER EFFECTIVE DATE	TEMP TRANSFER EXPIRATION DATE

ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES DIVISION
State of Iowa

State of Iowa
Alcoholic Beverages Division

Applicant

NAME OF LEGAL ENTITY	NAME OF BUSINESS(DBA)	BUSINESS
Kwik Trip, Inc.	Kwik Star #1024	(515) 300-9348

ADDRESS OF PREMISES	PREMISES SUITE/APT NUMBER	CITY	COUNTY	ZIP
1450 NE Gateway Ct		Grimes	Dallas	50111

MAILING ADDRESS	CITY	STATE	ZIP
1626 Oak St	La Crosse	Wisconsin	54602-2107

Contact Person

NAME	PHONE	EMAIL
Deanna Hafner	(608) 793-6262	dhafner@kwiktrip.com

License Information

LICENSE NUMBER	LICENSE/PERMIT TYPE	TERM	STATUS
BC0030806	Class C Beer Permit	12 Month	Submitted to Local Authority

TENTATIVE EFFECTIVE DATE	TENTATIVE EXPIRATION DATE	LAST DAY OF BUSINESS
Dec 17, 2022	Dec 16, 2023	

SUB-PERMITS

Class C Beer Permit, Class B Wine Permit

PRIVILEGES

ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES DIVISION
State of Iowa

State of Iowa
Alcoholic Beverages Division

Status of Business

BUSINESS TYPE

Corporation

Ownership

- **Individual Owners**

NAME	CITY	STATE	ZIP	POSITION	% OF OWNERSHIP	U.S. CITIZEN
Thomas Reinhart	Onalaska	Wisconsin	54650	Secretary	0.00	Yes
Jeffrey Wrobel	La Crosse	Wisconsin	54601	Treasurer	0.00	Yes
Scott Zietlow	Rochester	Minnesota	55902	Owner	100.00	Yes

Insurance Company Information

INSURANCE COMPANY	POLICY EFFECTIVE DATE	POLICY EXPIRATION DATE
DRAM CANCEL DATE	OUTDOOR SERVICE EFFECTIVE DATE	OUTDOOR SERVICE EXPIRATION DATE
BOND EFFECTIVE DATE	TEMP TRANSFER EFFECTIVE DATE	TEMP TRANSFER EXPIRATION DATE

ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES DIVISION
State of Iowa

State of Iowa
Alcoholic Beverages Division

Applicant

NAME OF LEGAL ENTITY	NAME OF BUSINESS(DBA)	BUSINESS
Kwik Trip, Inc.	Kwik Star #1055	(515) 986-1386

ADDRESS OF PREMISES	PREMISES SUITE/APT NUMBER	CITY	COUNTY	ZIP
2351 E 1st St		Grimes	Polk	50111

MAILING ADDRESS	CITY	STATE	ZIP
1626 Oak St	La Crosse	Wisconsin	54602-2107

Contact Person

NAME	PHONE	EMAIL
Deanna Hafner	(608) 793-6262	dhafner@kwiktrip.com

License Information

LICENSE NUMBER	LICENSE/PERMIT TYPE	TERM	STATUS
BC0030932	Class C Beer Permit	12 Month	Submitted to Local Authority

TENTATIVE EFFECTIVE DATE	TENTATIVE EXPIRATION DATE	LAST DAY OF BUSINESS
Nov 25, 2022	Nov 24, 2023	

SUB-PERMITS

Class C Beer Permit, Class B Wine Permit

PRIVILEGES

ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES DIVISION
State of Iowa

State of Iowa
Alcoholic Beverages Division

Status of Business

BUSINESS TYPE

Corporation

Ownership

- **Individual Owners**

NAME	CITY	STATE	ZIP	POSITION	% OF OWNERSHIP	U.S. CITIZEN
Thomas Reinhart	Onalaska	Wisconsin	54650	Secretary	0.00	Yes
Jeffrey Wrobel	La Crosse	Wisconsin	54601	Treasurer	0.00	Yes
Scott Zietlow	Rochester	Minnesota	55902	Owner	100.00	Yes

Insurance Company Information

INSURANCE COMPANY	POLICY EFFECTIVE DATE	POLICY EXPIRATION DATE
DRAM CANCEL DATE	OUTDOOR SERVICE EFFECTIVE DATE	OUTDOOR SERVICE EXPIRATION DATE
BOND EFFECTIVE DATE	TEMP TRANSFER EFFECTIVE DATE	TEMP TRANSFER EXPIRATION DATE

RESOLUTION NO. 01-0523 APPROVING PAYMENTS FOR PROFESSIONAL SERVICES

WHEREAS, the City of Grimes has identified the need to retain consultants for professional services;

WHEREAS, the consultants have agreed to provide a scope of work for the City;

WHEREAS, the consultants have completed all or portions of the scope of work and are requesting payment of those services;

WHEREAS, the requests for payments have been reviewed and approved by City staff as due and payable;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the City Council of the City of Grimes, Iowa the professional payments that are listed, shall be approved as submitted.

PASSED AND APPROVED this 24th day of January 2023.

By: _____
Scott Mikkelsen, Mayor

ATTEST:

By: _____
Rochelle Williams, City Clerk

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT

CITY OF GRIMES
##

Project Title: Phase 1A Water System Improvements
Contractor: McClure Engineering Company
Address: 1360 NW 121st Street, Clive, Iowa 50325
Finance Budget Code: 374-810-6407 ***Finance Project #***
Vendor Project or Invoice #: 142994-142996-143020-143021 ***PO #***
Original Contract Date: August 23, 2022 ***Vendor #*** 2830

Date of Council Meeting: December 27, 2022 **PAYMENT REQUEST #** 4
PAYMENT PERIOD: From: October 30, 2022 Through: November 26, 2022

Contract Summary

Original Contract Amount:	$ 1,168,650.00		
Net change by Change Orders:	$ -		
Contract Amount to Date: (line 1 ± 2)		$ 1,168,650.00	
Total completed and stored to date:	$ 201,289.80		
Retainage: 5 % of Completed Work:			
Total Earned less Retainage:		$ 201,289.80	
Less previous applications for payment:		$ 159,169.78	
SUBTOTAL			$ 42,120.02
OTHER CHARGES (Attach an itemized list)			$ -
CURRENT PAYMENT DUE			$ 42,120.02
Balance to finish, including retainage:		$ 967,360.20	
Contract Time Remaining (If applicable)	- Working Days		

The undersigned Contractor certifies that to the best of the Contractor's knowledge, information and belief the work covered by this Application for Payment has been completed in accordance with the Contract Documents, that all the amounts have been paid by the Contractor for work for which previous Certificate(s) for Payment were issued and payments received from the Owner, and that current payment shown herein is now due.

Construction Contractor Approval:

Firm Name

Signature ### Date

Engineer / Consultant Approval: McClure Engineering Company
Firm Name

Heather Dallen
Signature 12/15/2022 Date

City of Grimes Staff Approval: Matt Ahrens
Signature 12-21-22 Date

City of Grimes Council Approval: Council 12-27-22
Signature Date

Submit to: *Matt Ahrens, P.E. - City Engineer - Engineering Department*
E-mail: mahrens@grimesiowa.gov *Phone:* *(515) 986-4050* *Fax:* *(515) 986-4480*

Date Printed: 12/15/2022

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT

Previous Applications for Payment

No.	Date	Amount
1	September 27, 2022	$ 9,533.25
2	October 25, 2022	$ 69,899.99
3	November 22, 2022	$ 79,736.54
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		
26		
27		
28		
29		
30		
31		
32		
33		
34		
35		

Previous Applications for Payment

No.	Date	Amount
36		
37		
38		
39		
40		
41		
42		
43		
44		
45		
46		
47		
48		
49		
50		
51		
52		
53		
54		
55		
56		
57		
58		
59		
60		
61		
62		
63		
64		
65		
66		
67		
68		
69		
70		

TOTAL **$ 159,169.78**

Record of Change Orders

No.	Date	Amount
1		
2		
3		
4		
5		
6		
12/27/2022		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		

TOTAL **$ -**

Contract Time Remaining

Contract Period:	Working Days
Original Contract Date:	August 23, 2022
Original Contract Time:	
Added by Change Order:	
Contract Time to Date:	-
Time Used to Date:	
Contract Time Remaining:	-

Date Printed: 12/15/2022

McCLURE™

1360 NW 121st Street
Clive, IA 50325

Matt Ahrens
City of Grimes, IA
101 Northeast Harvey Street
Grimes, IA 50111

November 30, 2022
Project No: 0000211186-030
Invoice No: 142994
Due Date: December 30, 2022

Project 0000211186-030 Grimes Phase 1A Water System Improvements N James Street Feeder Main

Professional Services from October 30, 2022 to November 26, 2022

Phase 401 Preliminary Design Phase

	Hours	Rate	Amount	
Engineering Technician I	9.00	115.00	1,035.00	
Engineering Technician III	4.00	175.00	700.00	
Principal	3.00	270.00	810.00	
Project Coordinator	.25	135.00	33.75	
Project Manager II	17.75	230.00	4,082.50	
Totals	34.00		6,661.25	
Total Labor				**6,661.25**
			Total this Phase	**$6,661.25**

Phase 851 Project Administration

	Hours	Rate	Amount	
Project Coordinator	.50	135.00	67.50	
Totals	.50		67.50	
Total Labor				**67.50**
			Total this Phase	**$67.50**

	Current	Prior	To-Date	
Total Billings	6,728.75	28,328.25	35,057.00	
Contract Limit (not-to-exceed)			184,700.00	
Contract Limit Remaining			149,643.00	
			Total Due this Invoice	**$6,728.75**

McCLURE™

1360 NW 121st Street
Clive, IA 50325

Matt Ahrens
City of Grimes, IA
101 Northeast Harvey Street
Grimes, IA 50111

November 30, 2022
Project No: 0000211186-040
Invoice No: 142996
Due Date: December 30, 2022

Project 0000211186-040 Grimes Phase 1A Water System Improvements Ground Storage Reservoir

Professional Services from October 30, 2022 to November 26, 2022

Phase 401 Preliminary Design Phase

	Hours	Rate	Amount	
Engineer I	13.25	125.00	1,656.25	
Engineering Technician I	6.75	115.00	776.25	
Principal	3.00	270.00	810.00	
Project Coordinator	.25	135.00	33.75	
Project Manager II	18.00	230.00	4,140.00	
Totals	41.25		7,416.25	
Total Labor				**7,416.25**
			Total this Phase	**$7,416.25**

Phase 851 Project Administration

	Hours	Rate	Amount	
Project Coordinator	.50	135.00	67.50	
Totals	.50		67.50	
Total Labor				**67.50**
			Total this Phase	**$67.50**

	Current	Prior	To-Date	
Total Billings	7,483.75	22,691.25	30,175.00	
Contract Limit (not-to-exceed)			274,100.00	
Contract Limit Remaining			243,925.00	
		Total Due this Invoice		**$7,483.75**

McCLURE™

1360 NW 121st Street
Clive, IA 50325

Matt Ahrens
City of Grimes, IA
101 Northeast Harvey Street
Grimes, IA 50111

November 30, 2022
Project No: 0000211186-010
Invoice No: 143020
Due Date: December 30, 2022

Project 0000211186-010 Grimes Phase 1A Water System Improvements 19th Street Tower Interconnect Water Main

Professional Services from October 30, 2022 to November 26, 2022

Phase 401 Preliminary Design Phase

	Hours	Rate	Amount	
Project Manager I	3.00	185.00	555.00	
Crew Chief	14.50	135.00	1,957.50	
Engineer I	6.00	125.00	750.00	
Engineering Technician I	23.50	115.00	2,702.50	
Principal	3.00	270.00	810.00	
Project Manager II	6.50	230.00	1,495.00	
Totals	56.50		8,270.00	
Total Labor				**8,270.00**

Reimbursable Expenses

Mileage			69.96	
Total Reimbursables			**69.96**	**69.96**

Mileage (.90 p/mile)
UAV Flight (250.00)

290.50

Total this Phase **$8,630.46**

Phase 851 Project Administration

	Hours	Rate	Amount	
Project Coordinator	.75	135.00	101.25	
Totals	.75		101.25	
Total Labor				**101.25**

Total this Phase **$101.25**

	Current	Prior	To-Date	
Total Billings	8,731.71	56,574.79	65,306.50	
Contract Limit (not-to-exceed)			371,600.00	
Contract Limit Remaining			306,293.50	

Total Due this Invoice **$8,731.71**

McCLURE™

1360 NW 121st Street
Clive, IA 50325

Matt Ahrens
City of Grimes, IA
101 Northeast Harvey Street
Grimes, IA 50111

November 30, 2022
Project No: 0000211186-020
Invoice No: 143021
Due Date: December 30, 2022

Project 0000211186-020 Grimes Phase 1A Water System Improvements NW County Line Road Water Main

Professional Services from October 30, 2022 to November 26, 2022

Phase 401 Preliminary Design Phase

	Hours	Rate	Amount	
Project Manager I	19.00	185.00	3,515.00	
Crew Chief	29.00	135.00	3,915.00	
Engineer I	6.50	125.00	812.50	
Engineering Technician I	34.75	115.00	3,996.25	
Engineering Technician II	16.00	135.00	2,160.00	
Principal	4.00	270.00	1,080.00	
Project Manager II	13.00	230.00	2,990.00	
Totals	122.25		18,468.75	
Total Labor				**18,468.75**

Reimbursable Expenses

Out-Of-Pocket Expenses	61.85	
Mileage	69.96	
Total Reimbursables	**131.81**	**131.81**

Mileage (.90 p/mile)
UAV Flight (250.00)

304.00

Total this Phase **$18,904.56**

Phase 720 Plats, Easements, & Legal Descriptions

	Hours	Rate	Amount	
Professional Land Surveyor	1.00	170.00	170.00	
Totals	1.00		170.00	
Total Labor				**170.00**

Total this Phase **$170.00**

Phase 851 Project Administration

Project	0000211186-020	Grimes Phase 1A NW County Rd Water Main	Invoice	143021

	Hours	Rate	Amount	
Project Coordinator	.75	135.00	101.25	
Totals	.75		101.25	
Total Labor				**101.25**
			Total this Phase	**$101.25**

	Current	Prior	To-Date	
Total Billings	19,175.81	51,575.49	70,751.30	
Contract Limit (not-to-exceed)			338,250.00	
Contract Limit Remaining			267,498.70	
			Total Due this Invoice	**$19,175.81**

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT

CITY OF GRIMES

Project Title: KennyBrook South Detention Basin Improvements
Contractor: Nilles Associates, Inc.
Address: 1933 SW Magazine Road, Ankeny, IA 50023
Finance Budget Code: 319-865-6407 **Finance Project #**
Vendor Project or Invoice #: 20160.10 **PO #**
Original Contract Date: October 13, 2020 **Vendor #** 3129

Date of Council Meeting: December 27, 2022 **PAYMENT REQUEST #** 10

PAYMENT PERIOD: From: August 1, 2022 Through: November 30, 2022

Contract Summary

Original Contract Amount:	$ 58,500.00		
Net change by Change Orders:	$ 94,060.00		
Contract Amount to Date: (line 1 ± 2)		$ 152,560.00	
Total completed and stored to date:	$ 152,412.50		
Retainage: 0 % of Completed Work:	$ -		
Total Earned less Retainage:		$ 152,412.50	
Less previous applications for payment:		$ 150,180.00	
SUBTOTAL			$ 2,232.50
OTHER CHARGES (Attach an itemized list)			$ -
CURRENT PAYMENT DUE			$ 2,232.50
Balance to finish, including retainage:		$ 147.50	
Contract Time Remaining (If applicable)	- Working Days		

The undersigned Contractor certifies that to the best of the Contractor's knowledge, information and belief the work covered by this Application for Payment has been completed in accordance with the Contract Documents, that all the amounts have been paid by the Contractor for work for which previous Certificate(s) for Payment were issued and payments received from the Owner, and that current payment shown herein is now due.

Construction Contractor Approval: Nilles Associates, Inc. (Firm Name)

Signature 12/10/2022 Date

Engineer / Consultant Approval: (Firm Name)

Signature Date

City of Grimes Staff Approval: Matt Ahrens 12-21-22

Signature Date

City of Grimes Council Approval: Council 12-27-22

Signature Date

Submit to: Matt Ahrens, P.E. - City Engineer - Engineering Department

E-mail: mahrens@grimesiowa.gov *Phone:* (515) 986-4050 *Fax:* (515) 986-4480

Date Printed: 12/10/2022

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT

Previous Applications for Payment

No.	Date	Amount
1	February 23, 2021	$ 40,875.00
2	May 11, 2021	$ 17,602.50
3	July 13, 2021	$ 26,202.50
4	September 14, 2021	$ 5,570.00
5	November 9, 2021	$ 30,317.50
6	December 14, 2021	$ 15,477.50
7	February 22, 2022	$ 7,287.50
8	April 12, 2022	$ 3,830.00
9	September 13, 2022	$ 3,017.50
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		
26		
27		
28		
29		
30		
31		
32		
33		
34		
35		

Previous Applications for Payment

No.	Date	Amount
36		
37		
38		
39		
40		
41		
42		
43		
44		
45		
46		
47		
48		
49		
50		
51		
52		
53		
54		
55		
56		
57		
58		
59		
60		
61		
62		
63		
64		
65		
66		
67		
68		
69		
70		

TOTAL **$ 150,180.00**

Record of Change Orders

No.	Date	Amount
1	June 8, 2021	$ 94,060.00
2		
3		
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		

TOTAL **$ 94,060.00**

Contract Time Remaining

Contract Period:	Working Days
Original Contract Date:	OCT. 13, 2020
Original Contract Time:	
Added by Change Order:	
Contract Time to Date:	-
Time Used to Date:	
Contract Time Remaining:	-

Date Printed: 12/10/2022

PLEASE NOTE OUR NEW ADDRESS

1933 SW Magazine Road
Ankeny, IA 50023
(515) 965-0123 – (515) 965-3322 fax
nillesinc.com

NILLES ASSOCIATES

Engineering – Landscape Architecture – Land Surveying

INVOICE

City of Grimes, Iowa
Attn.: Matt Ahrens
410 SE Main Street, Suite 102
Grimes, IA 50111

Invoice Date: 12/10/2022
Billing Period: 08/01/22-11/30/22

Invoice No: 20160.10
Project No: 20160

Project: Kennybrook South Wetland Project

Hourly Services:	**Hours**	**Rate**	**Amount**	**Current**
Landscape Architect II	23.5	$95.00	$2,232.50	
		Subtotal:	$2,232.50	**$2,232.50**

Total Due this Invoice: $2,232.50

NILLES ASSOCIATES, INC.

Thank you for your business.

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT

CITY OF GRIMES

Project Title:	City Traffic Signal Communicstion Network		
Contractor:	Van Maanen Electric		
Address:	500 Iowa Speedway Dr, Newton, IA 50208		
Finance Budget Code:	340-230-6499	***Finance Project #***	
Vendor Project or Invoice #:	2142-01,02,03	***PO #***	
Original Contract Date:	June 15, 2022	***Vendor #***	2161

Date of Council Meeting: December 27, 2022 **PAYMENT REQUEST #** 1

PAYMENT PERIOD: From: August 15, 2022 Through: November 30, 2022

Contract Summary

Original Contract Amount:	$ 1,070,613.20		
Net change by Change Orders:	$ -		
Contract Amount to Date: (line 1 ± 2)		$ 1,070,613.20	
Total completed and stored to date:	$ 506,968.50		
Retainage: 5 % of Completed Work:	$ 25,348.43		
Total Earned less Retainage:		$ 481,620.08	
Less previous applications for payment:		$ -	
SUBTOTAL			$ 481,620.08
OTHER CHARGES (Attach an itemized list)			$ -
CURRENT PAYMENT DUE			$ 481,620.08
Balance to finish, including retainage:		$ 588,993.13	
Contract Time Remaining (If applicable)	-	CALENDAR DAYS	

The undersigned Contractor certifies that to the best of the Contractor's knowledge, information and belief the work covered by this Application for Payment has been completed in accordance with the Contract Documents, that all the amounts have been paid by the Contractor for work for which previous Certificate(s) for Payment were issued and payments received from the Owner, and that current payment shown herein is now due.

Construction Contractor Approval: Van Maanen Electric (Firm Name)

Signature — Date: 12/20/22

Engineer / Consultant Approval: Snyder & Associates (Firm Name)

Todd Knox — Signature — Date: 12/20/22

City of Grimes Staff Approval:

Matt Ahrens — Signature — Date: 12-21-22

Submit to: *Matt Ahrens, P.E. - City Engineer - Engineering Department*

E-mail: mahrens@grimesiowa.gov *Phone:* *(515) 986-4050* *Fax:* *(515) 986-4480*

Date Printed: 12/20/2022

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT

CONTRACT PRICE DETAIL

ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION (Include Change Order # if Applicable)	UNITS	ORIGINAL PROPOSED QUANTITY	QUANTITY CHANGE (BY CHANGE ORDER)	TOTAL QUANTITY	UNIT PRICE	EXTENDED PRICE	QUANTITY COMPLETE	VALUE OF COMPLETED WORK	VALUE OF STORED MATERIALS REMAINING	TOTAL COMPLETED WORK AND STORED MATERIALS	REMAINING QUANTITY	PERCENT COMPLETE
0010	2528-8445110 Traffic Control	LS	1.00		1.00	$16,799.00	$ 16,799.00	0.50	$ 8,399.50	$ -	$ 8,399.50	0.50	50.00%
0020	2533-4980005 Mobilization	LS	1.00		1.00	$12,450.00	$ 12,450.00	0.50	$ 6,225.00	$ -	$ 6,225.00	0.50	50.00%
0030	2599-9999005 Fiber Optic Fusion Splice	EA	520.00		520.00	$ 55.86	$ 29,047.20		$ -	$ -	$ -	520.00	0.00%
0040	2599-9999005 Fiber Optic Hub Cabinet	EA	1.00		1.00	$16,100.00	$ 16,100.00		$ -	$ -	$ -	1.00	0.00%
0050	2599-9999005 Handhole, Type II, 17x30	EA	23.00		23.00	$ 2,100.00	$ 48,300.00	10.00	$ 21,000.00	$ -	$ 21,000.00	13.00	43.48%
0060	2599-9999005 Handhole, Type IV, 30x48	EA	16.00		16.00	$ 3,300.00	$ 52,800.00	5.00	$ 16,500.00	$ -	$ 16,500.00	11.00	31.25%
0070	2599-9999005 Radar Detection System, per Int	EA	3.00		3.00	$21,813.00	$ 65,439.00		$ -	$ 60,414.00	$ 60,414.00	3.00	0.00%
0080	2599-9999005 Single Mode Fiber Optic Term	EA	192.00		192.00	$ 85.50	$ 16,416.00		$ -	$ -	$ -	192.00	0.00%
0090	2599-9999005 Traffic Monitoring Camera	EA	8.00		8.00	$ 6,412.00	$ 51,296.00		$ -	$ -	$ -	8.00	0.00%
0100	2599-9999005 Traffic Signal Cabinet Mod	EA	4.00		4.00	$ 2,264.00	$ 9,056.00		$ -	$ 6,480.00	$ 6,480.00	4.00	0.00%
0110	2599-9999005 Traffic Signal Cabinet Repl	EA	1.00		1.00	$24,937.00	$ 24,937.00		$ -	$ -	$ -	1.00	0.00%
0120	2599-9999005 Video Detection System, per Int	EA	7.00		7.00	$26,475.00	$ 185,325.00		$ -	$ 166,250.00	$ 166,250.00	7.00	0.00%
0130	2599-9999005 Wireless Comm. System, per Int	EA	2.00		2.00	$ 2,765.00	$ 5,530.00		$ -	$ -	$ -	2.00	0.00%
0140	2599-9999009 2 inch PVC/HDPE Conduit	LF	31,200.00		31,200.00	$ 10.00	$ 312,000.00	22,075.00	$ 220,750.00	$ -	$ 220,750.00	9,125.00	70.75%
0150	2599-9999009 Pull Tape	LF	35,300.00		35,300.00	$ 0.65	$ 22,945.00		$ -	$ -	$ -	35,300.00	0.00%
0160	2599-9999009 Single Mode FO, 12-ct	LF	1,300.00		1,300.00	$ 3.36	$ 4,368.00		$ -	$ -	$ -	1,300.00	0.00%
0170	2599-9999009 Single Mode FO, 72-ct, Ext	LF	40,600.00		40,600.00	$ 3.41	$ 138,446.00		$ -	$ -	$ -	40,600.00	0.00%
0180	2599-9999009 Single Mode FO, 72-ct, Int	LF	200.00		200.00	$ 25.27	$ 5,054.00		$ -	$ -	$ -	200.00	0.00%
0190	2599-9999009 Tracer Wire, 10 Gauge	LF	35,300.00		35,300.00	$ 1.25	$ 44,125.00		$ -	$ -	$ -	35,300.00	0.00%
0200	2599-9999010 Community Complex Bld Conn	LS	1.00		1.00	$ 2,982.00	$ 2,982.00		$ -	$ -	$ -	1.00	0.00%
0210	2599-9999010 Fiber Optic Hub Cabinet Mod	LS	1.00		1.00	$ 5,303.00	$ 5,303.00		$ -	$ 950.00	$ 950.00	1.00	0.00%
0220	2599-9999010 Water Plant Bld Conn	LS	1.00		1.00	$ 1,895.00	$ 1,895.00		$ -	$ -	$ -	1.00	0.00%
					-		$ -		$ -			-	0.00%
					-		$ -		$ -			-	0.00%
					-		$ -		$ -			-

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT

STORED MATERIALS COST

ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION (Include Change Order # if Applicable)	UNITS	PROPOSED STORED VALUE	QUANTITY CHANGE - 1	QUANTITY CHANGE - 2	TOTAL VALUE	UNIT PRICE	EQUIVALENT UNIT AMOUNT	REMAINING EQUIVALENT AMOUNT	VALUE OF STORED MATERIALS REMAINING	PERCENT COMPLETE
1	2528-8445110 Traffic Control	LS				$ -	$16,799.00	0.00	0.00	$ -	0.00%
2	2533-4980005 Mobilization	LS				$ -	$12,450.00	0.00	0.00	$ -	0.00%
3	2599-9999005 Fiber Optic Fusion Splice	EA				$ -	$ 55.86	0.00	0.00	$ -	0.00%
4	2599-9999005 Fiber Optic Hub Cabinet	EA				$ -	$16,100.00	0	0.00	$ -	0.00%
5	2599-9999005 Handhole, Type II, 17x30	EA				$ -	$ 2,100.00	0	-	$ -	0.00%
6	2599-9999005 Handhole, Type IV, 30x48	EA				$ -	$ 3,300.00	0	-	$ -	0.00%
7	2599-9999005 Radar Detection System, per Int	EA	$60,414.00			$60,414.00	$21,813.00	2.769632788	2.8	$ 60,414.00	100.00%
8	2599-9999005 Single Mode Fiber Optic Term	EA				$ -	$ 85.50	0	-	$ -	0.00%
9	2599-9999005 Traffic Monitoring Camera	EA				$ -	$ 6,412.00	0	-	$ -	0.00%
10	2599-9999005 Traffic Signal Cabinet Mod	EA	$ 6,480.00			$ 6,480.00	$ 2,264.00	2.862190813	2.9	$ 6,480.00	100.00%
11	2599-9999005 Traffic Signal Cabinet Repl	EA				$ -	$24,937.00	0	-	$ -	0.00%
12	2599-9999005 Video Detection System, per Int	EA	$166,250.00			$166,250.00	$26,475.00	6.279508971	6.3	$ 166,250.00	100.00%
13	2599-9999005 Wireless Comm. System, per Int	EA				$ -	$ 2,765.00	0	-	$ -	0.00%
14	2599-9999009 2 inch PVC/HDPE Conduit	LF				$ -	$ 10.00	0	-	$ -	0.00%
15	2599-9999009 Pull Tape	LF				$ -	$ 0.65	0	-	$ -	0.00%
16	2599-9999009 Single Mode FO, 12-ct	LF				$ -	$ 3.36	0	-	$ -	0.00%
17	2599-9999009 Single Mode FO, 72-ct, Ext	LF				$ -	$ 3.41	0	-	$ -	0.00%
18	2599-9999009 Single Mode FO, 72-ct, Int	LF				$ -	$ 25.27	0	-	$ -	0.00%
19	2599-9999009 Tracer Wire, 10 Gauge	LF				$ -	$ 1.25	0	-	$ -	0.00%
20	2599-9999010 Community Complex Bld Conn	LS				$ -	$ 2,982.00	0	-	$ -	0.00%
21	2599-9999010 Fiber Optic Hub Cabinet Mod	LS	$ 950.00			$ 950.00	$ 5,303.00	0.179143881	0.2	$ 950.00	100.00%
22	2599-9999010 Water Plant Bld Conn	LS				$ -	$ 1,895.00	0	-	$ -	0.00%
23						$ -	$ -				0.00%
24						$ -	$ -				0.00%
25						$ -	$ -				0.00%
26						$ -	$ -				0.00%
27						$ -	$ -				0.00%
28						$ -	$ -				0.00%
29						$ -	$ -				0.00%
30						$ -	$ -				0.00%
31						$ -	$ -				0.00%
32						$ -	$ -				0.00%
33						$ -	$ -				0.00%
34						$ -	$ -				0.00%
35						$ -	$ -				0.00%
36						$ -	$ -				0.00%
37						$ -	$ -				0.00%
38						$ -	$ -				0.00%
39						$ -	$ -				0.00%
40						$ -	$ -				0.00%
41						$ -	$ -				0.00%
42						$ -	$ -				0.00%
43						$ -	$ -				0.00%
44						$ -	$ -				0.00%
45						$ -	$ -				0.00%
46						$ -	$ -				0.00%
47						$ -	$ -				0.00%
48						$ -	$ -				0.00%
49						$ -	$ -				0.00%
50						$ -	$ -				0.00%
51						$ -	$ -				0.00%
52						$ -	$ -				0.00%
53						$ -	$ -				0.00%
54						$ -	$ -				0.00%
55						$ -	$ -				0.00%
56						$ -	$ -				0.00%
57						$ -	$ -				0.00%
58						$ -	$ -				0.00%
59						$ -	$ -				0.00%
60						$ -	$ -				0.00%
61						$ -	$ -				0.00%
62						$ -	$ -				0.00%
63						$ -	$ -				0.00%
64						$ -	$ -				0.00%
65						$ -	$ -				0.00%
66						$ -	$ -				0.00%
67						$ -	$ -				0.00%
68						$ -	$ -				0.00%
69						$ -	$ -				0.00%
70						$ -	$ -				0.00%
71						$ -	$ -				0.00%
72						$ -	$ -				0.00%
73						$ -	$ -				0.00%
74						$ -	$ -				0.00%
75						$ -	$ -				0.00%

TOTAL VALUE OF STORED MATERIALS AND VALUE OF STORED MARTERIALS REMAINING TO DATE $234,094.00 $ 234,094.00 100.00%

Date printed: 12/20/2022

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT

Previous Applications for Payment

No.	Date	Amount
1		
2		
3		
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		
26		
27		
28		
29		
30		
31		
32		
33		
34		
35		

Previous Applications for Payment

No.	Date	Amount
36		
37		
38		
39		
40		
41		
42		
43		
44		
45		
46		
47		
48		
49		
50		
51		
52		
53		
54		
55		
56		
57		
58		
59		
60		
61		
62		
63		
64		
65		
66		
67		
68		
69		
70		

TOTAL $ -

Record of Change Orders

No.	Date	Amount
1		
2		
3		
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		

TOTAL $ -

Contract Time Remaining

Contract Period:	CALENDAR DAYS
Original Contract Date:	6-15-22
Original Contract Time:	
Added by Change Order:	
Contract Time to Date:	-
Time Used to Date:	
Contract Time Remaining:	-

Date Printed: 12/20/2022

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT

CITY OF GRIMES

355-240-6407

Project Title: Temporary Traffic Signal S James St and S 19th St.

Contractor: Foth Infrastructure & Environment, LLC

Address: 8191 Birchwood Court, Suite L, Johnston, IA 50131

Finance Budget Code: ~~343-210-6407~~ ***Finance Project #***

Vendor Project or Invoice #: 22G040.01 ***PO #***

Original Contract Date: October 25, 2022 ***Vendor #*** 2972

Date of Council Meeting: December 27, 2022 **PAYMENT REQUEST #** 1

PAYMENT PERIOD: From: October 25, 2022 Through: November 30, 2022

Contract Summary

Original Contract Amount:	$ 17,800.00		
Net change by Change Orders:	$ -		
Contract Amount to Date: (line 1 ± 2)		$ 17,800.00	
Total completed and stored to date:	$ 4,708.00		
Retainage: 0 % of Completed Work:	$ -		
Total Earned less Retainage:		$ 4,708.00	
Less previous applications for payment:		$ -	
SUBTOTAL			$ 4,708.00
OTHER CHARGES (Attach an itemized list)			
CURRENT PAYMENT DUE			$ 4,708.00
Balance to finish, including retainage:		$ 13,092.00	
Contract Time Remaining (If applicable)	- Working Days		

The undersigned Contractor certifies that to the best of the Contractor's knowledge, information and belief the work covered by this Application for Payment has been completed in accordance with the Contract Documents, that all the amounts have been paid by the Contractor for work for which previous Certificate(s) for Payment were issued and payments received from the Owner, and that current payment shown herein is now due.

Construction Contractor Approval:

Firm Name

Signature Date

Engineer / Consultant Approval: Foth Infrastructure & Environment, LLC

Firm Name

Molly Jorg 12/19/2022

Signature Date

City of Grimes Staff Approval: Matt Ahrens 12-20-22

Signature Date

City of Grimes Council Approval: Council 12-27-22

Signature Date

Submit to: *Matt Ahrens, P.E. - City Engineer - Engineering Department*

E-mail: mahrens@grimesiowa.gov *Phone:* *(515) 986-4050* *Fax:* *(515) 986-4480*

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT

Previous Applications for Payment

No.	Date	Amount
1	December 27, 2022	
2		
3		
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		
26		
27		
28		
29		
30		
31		
32		
33		
34		
35		

Previous Applications for Payment

No.	Date	Amount
36		
37		
38		
39		
40		
41		
42		
43		
44		
45		
46		
47		
48		
49		
50		
51		
52		
53		
54		
55		
56		
57		
58		
59		
60		
61		
62		
63		
64		
65		
66		
67		
68		
69		
70		

TOTAL $ -

Record of Change Orders

No.	Date	Amount
1		
2		
3		
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		

TOTAL $ -

Contract Time Remaining

Contract Period:	Working Days
Original Contract Date:	October 25, 2022
Original Contract Time:	
Added by Change Order:	
Contract Time to Date:	-
Time Used to Date:	
Contract Time Remaining:	-

Invoice

Foth

REMIT TO: Foth Infrastructure & Environment,LLC
P.O. Box 8418
Carol Stream, IL 60197-8418

NOTE: Communications concerning disputed debts, including an instrument tendered as full satisfaction of a disputed debt, are to be sent to Foth Infrastructure & Environment, LLC treasurer, 2121 Innovation Court, Suite 100, P.O. Box 5095, De Pere, WI 54115-5095

December 9, 2022
Project No: 0022G040.01
Invoice No: 81160

City of Grimes
City Hall
101 NE Harvey Street
Grimes, IA 50111

Invoice Total USD 4,708.00

Project 0022G040.01 S James and S 19th Temp Tsig

Professional Services through November 30, 2022

Professional Personnel

	Hours	Rate	Amount	
Lead Project Engineer	2.50	196.00	490.00	
Project Engineer I	27.00	147.00	3,969.00	
Lead Technician	1.00	149.00	149.00	
Project Administrator II	1.00	100.00	100.00	
Totals	31.50		4,708.00	
Total Labor				**4,708.00**

Billing Limits	**Current**	**Prior**	**To-Date**	
Total Billings	4,708.00	0.00	4,708.00	
Limit			17,800.00	
Remaining			13,092.00	
		Total This Invoice		**USD 4,708.00**

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT

CITY OF GRIMES

Project Title:	Water Works Park Splash Pad		
Contractor:	ISG		
Address:	115 East Hickory St, Suite 300 Mankato, MN 56001		
Finance Budget Code:	348-430-6407	***Finance Project #***	-
Vendor Project or Invoice #:	86868	***PO #***	-
Original Contract Date:	September 14, 2021	***Vendor #***	4025

Date of Council Meeting: December 27, 2022 **PAYMENT REQUEST #** 14

PAYMENT PERIOD: From: November 1, 2022 Through: November 30, 2022

Contract Summary

Original Contract Amount:	$ 211,600.00			
Net change by Change Orders:	$ 185,000.00			
Contract Amount to Date: (line 1 ± 2)		$ 396,600.00		
Total completed and stored to date:	$ 323,177.30			
Retainage: 0 % of Completed Work:	$ -			
Total Earned less Retainage:		$ 323,177.30		
Less previous applications for payment:		$ 314,653.01		
SUBTOTAL			$	8,524.29
OTHER CHARGES (Attach an itemized list)			$	-
CURRENT PAYMENT DUE			$	8,524.29
Balance to finish, including retainage:		$ 73,422.70		
Contract Time Remaining (If applicable)	- Working Days			

The undersigned Contractor certifies that to the best of the Contractor's knowledge, information and belief the work covered by this Application for Payment has been completed in accordance with the Contract Documents, that all the amounts have been paid by the Contractor for work for which previous Certificate(s) for Payment were issued and payments received from the Owner, and that current payment shown herein is now due.

Construction Contractor Approval: ISG
Firm Name

Signature 12/19/22 Date

Engineer / Consultant Approval:
Firm Name

Signature Date

City of Grimes Staff Approval:
Signature 12-20-22 Date

City of Grimes Council Approval:
Signature Council 12-27-22 Date

Submit to: *Matt Ahrens, P.E. - City Engineer - Engineering Department*

E-mail: mahrens@grimesiowa.gov *Phone:* *(515) 986-4050* *Fax:* *(515) 986-4480*

Date Printed: 12/19/2022

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT

Previous Applications for Payment

No.	Date	Amount
1	October 26, 2021	$ 2,500.00
2	November 23, 2021	$ 12,500.00
3	December 14, 2021	$ 26,526.00
4	January 25, 2022	$ 45,622.00
5	February 22, 2022	$ 33,535.49
6	March 22, 2022	$ 72,000.00
7	May 10, 2022	$ 16,116.51
8	June 28, 2022	$ 2,800.00
9	July 26, 2022	$ 12,457.95
10	August 23, 2022	$ 30,382.92
11	September 27, 2022	$ 40,898.26
12	October 25, 2022	$4,879.38
13	November 22, 2022	$ 14,434.50
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		
26		
27		
28		
29		
30		
31		
32		
33		
34		
35		

Previous Applications for Payment

No.	Date	Amount
36		
37		
38		
39		
40		
41		
42		
43		
44		
45		
46		
47		
48		
49		
50		
51		
52		
53		
54		
55		
56		
57		
58		
59		
60		
61		
62		
63		
64		
65		
66		
67		
68		
69		
70		

TOTAL **$ 314,653.01**

Record of Change Orders

No.	Date	Amount
1	April 26, 2022	$ 185,000.00
2		
3		
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		

TOTAL **$ 185,000.00**

Contract Time Remaining

Contract Period:	Working Days
Original Contract Date:	September 14, 2021
Original Contract Time:	
Added by Change Order:	
Contract Time to Date:	-
Time Used to Date:	
Contract Time Remaining:	-

Date Printed: 12/16/2022

I & S Group, Inc.
115 E. Hickory St.
Suite 300
Mankato, MN 56001
507-387-6651
www.ISGInc.com

City of Grimes, IA
EMAIL
410 SE Main St, Suite 102
Grimes, IA 50111

Invoice Number 87664
Date 11/30/2022

Project 21-25768 Grimes Water Works Park Improvements - Grimes, IA

Progress billing for professional services provided through date of invoice

Water Works Park Splash Pad
Finance Budget Code – 348-430-6407
Vendor # - 4025

INCLUDE PAY APP

Description	Contract Amount	Prior Billed	Current Billed
Survey	**$9,300.00**	**$9,300.00**	
Geotechnical Coordination	**$3,500.00**	**$3,500.00**	
Design Development	**$57,500.00**	**$57,500.00**	
Construction Documents	**$135,000.00**	**$135,000.00**	
Bidding	**$6,300.00**	**$6,300.00**	
Construction Administration	**$65,000.00**	**$65,000.00**	
Construction Survey	**$35,000.00**	**$23,299.42**	**$4,095.88**
Construction Observation	**$85,000.00**	**$14,753.59**	**$4,428.41**
Reimbursables			
	$396,600.00	$314,653.01	$8,524.29

Invoice Amount **$8,524.29**

I & S Group, Inc.
115 E. Hickory St.
Suite 300
Mankato, MN 56001
507-387-6651

www.ISGInc.com

Payment Terms: Net 30 days from invoice date. Past due balances are subject to late fees in the amount of 1.5% per month.
If you have a question regarding your invoice or are interested in receiving invoices electronically, please e-mail AR@ISGInc.com

Automated Clearing House (ACH) Instructions

Account Name: I&S Group, Inc.
ABA/Routing Number: 073000642
Account Number: 2348642289
Send Remittance to: AR@ISGinc.com

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT

CITY OF GRIMES

Project Title: North Jordan Well Repairs
Contractor: McClure Engineering Company
Address: 1360 NW 121st Street, Clive, Iowa 50325
Finance Budget Code: 372-810-6407 ***Finance Project #***
Vendor Project or Invoice #: 2022000892-000 ***PO #***
Original Contract Date: June 28, 2022 ***Vendor #*** 2830

Date of Council Meeting: December 27, 2022 **PAYMENT REQUEST #** 2

PAYMENT PERIOD: From: October 30, 2022 Through: November 26, 2022

Contract Summary

Original Contract Amount:	$ 55,000.00		
Net change by Change Orders:	$ 195,000.00		
Contract Amount to Date: (line 1 ± 2)		$ 250,000.00	
Total completed and stored to date:	$ 123,659.84		
Retainage: ____ % of Completed Work:			
Total Earned less Retainage:		$ 123,659.84	
Less previous applications for payment:		$ 74,776.08	
SUBTOTAL			$ 48,883.76
OTHER CHARGES (Attach an itemized list)			$ -
CURRENT PAYMENT DUE			$ 48,883.76
Balance to finish, including retainage:		$ 126,340.16	
Contract Time Remaining (If applicable)	- Working Days		

The undersigned Contractor certifies that to the best of the Contractor's knowledge, information and belief the work covered by this Application for Payment has been completed in accordance with the Contract Documents, that all the amounts have been paid by the Contractor for work for which previous Certificate(s) for Payment were issued and payments received from the Owner, and that current payment shown herein is now due.

Construction Contractor Approval: McClure Engineering Company
Firm Name

Signature Date

Engineer / Consultant Approval:
Firm Name

Heather Dallen 12/15/2022
Signature Date

City of Grimes Staff Approval: Matt Ahrens 12-21-22
Signature Date

City of Grimes Council Approval: Council 12-27-22
Signature Date

Submit to: *Matt Ahrens, P.E. - City Engineer - Engineering Department*
E-mail: mahrens@grimesiowa.gov *Phone:* *(515) 986-4050* *Fax:* *(515) 986-4480*

Date Printed: 12/15/2022

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT

Previous Applications for Payment

No.	Date	Amount
1	November 22, 2022	$ 74,776.08
2		
3		
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		
26		
27		
28		
29		
30		
31		
32		
33		
34		
35		

Previous Applications for Payment

No.	Date	Amount
36		
37		
38		
39		
40		
41		
42		
43		
44		
45		
46		
47		
48		
49		
50		
51		
52		
53		
54		
55		
56		
57		
58		
59		
60		
61		
62		
63		
64		
65		
66		
67		
68		
69		
70		

TOTAL **$ 74,776.08**

Record of Change Orders

No.	Date	Amount
1	November 8, 2022	$ 195,000.00
2		
3		
4		
5		
6		
12/27/2022		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		

TOTAL **$ 195,000.00**

Contract Time Remaining

Contract Period:	Working Days
Original Contract Date:	June 28, 2022
Original Contract Time:	
Added by Change Order:	
Contract Time to Date:	-
Time Used to Date:	
Contract Time Remaining:	-

Date Printed: 12/15/2022

McCLURE™

1360 NW 121st Street
Clive, IA 50325

Matt Ahrens
City of Grimes, IA
101 Northeast Harvey Street
Grimes, IA 50111

November 30, 2022
Project No: 2022000892-000
Invoice No: 142939
Due Date: December 30, 2022

Project 2022000892-000 Grimes North Jordan Well Repairs

Professional Services from October 30, 2022 to November 26, 2022

Phase 118 Prepare Drawings & Documents

	Hours	Rate	Amount	
Project Manager I	4.00	185.00	740.00	
Principal	2.00	270.00	540.00	
Totals	6.00		1,280.00	
Total Labor				**1,280.00**
Consultants				
Krishna Engineering Consultants, Inc.			26,365.00	
Total Consultants			**26,365.00**	**26,365.00**
		Total this Phase		**$27,645.00**

Phase 163 Project Administration

	Hours	Rate	Amount	
Principal	3.50	270.00	945.00	
Project Coordinator	2.00	135.00	270.00	
Totals	5.50		1,215.00	
Total Labor				**1,215.00**
Consultants				
Krishna Engineering Consultants, Inc.			2,500.00	
Total Consultants			**2,500.00**	**2,500.00**
Mileage (.625/.50 p/mile)				**130.01**
		Total this Phase		**$3,845.01**

Phase 200 Evaluation of Existing Conditions

Consultants				
Krishna Engineering Consultants, Inc.			5,005.00	
Total Consultants			**5,005.00**	**5,005.00**
		Total this Phase		**$5,005.00**

Phase 592 Coordination with Permitting and Insurance Agencies

	Hours	Rate	Amount	
Principal	3.00	270.00	810.00	
Totals	3.00		810.00	
Total Labor				**810.00**
			Total this Phase	**$810.00**

Phase 850 Coordination with Suppliers & Contractors

	Hours	Rate	Amount	
Project Manager I	2.00	185.00	370.00	
Principal	13.50	270.00	3,645.00	
Totals	15.50		4,015.00	
Total Labor				**4,015.00**
Consultants				
Krishna Engineering Consultants, Inc.			7,500.00	
Total Consultants			**7,500.00**	**7,500.00**
Mileage (.625/.50 p/mile)				**63.75**
			Total this Phase	**$11,578.75**
			Total Due this Invoice	**$48,883.76**

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT

CITY OF GRIMES

Project Title: North Jordan Well Repairs
Contractor: McClure Engineering Company
Address: 1360 NW 121st Street, Clive, Iowa 50325
Finance Budget Code: 372-810-6407 **Finance Project #**
Vendor Project or Invoice #: 2022000892-000 **PO #**
Original Contract Date: June 28, 2022 **Vendor #** 2830

Date of Council Meeting: 1/24/2023 **PAYMENT REQUEST #** 3

PAYMENT PERIOD: From: November 27, 2022 Through: December 31, 2022

Contract Summary

Original Contract Amount:	$ 55,000.00			
Net change by Change Orders:	$ 195,000.00			
Contract Amount to Date: (line 1 ± 2)		$ 250,000.00		
Total completed and stored to date:	$ 156,534.49			
Retainage: ____ % of Completed Work:				
Total Earned less Retainage:		$ 156,534.49		
Less previous applications for payment:		$ 123,659.84		
SUBTOTAL			$	32,874.65
OTHER CHARGES (Attach an itemized list)			$	-
CURRENT PAYMENT DUE			$	32,874.65
Balance to finish, including retainage:		$ 93,465.51		
Contract Time Remaining (If applicable)		Working Days		

The undersigned Contractor certifies that to the best of the Contractor's knowledge, information and belief the work covered by this Application for Payment has been completed in accordance with the Contract Documents, that all the amounts have been paid by the Contractor for work for which previous Certificate(s) for Payment were issued and payments received from the Owner, and that current payment shown herein is now due.

Construction Contractor Approval:

Firm Name

Signature Date

Engineer / Consultant Approval: McClure Engineering Company

Firm Name

Heather Dallen

Signature 1/9/2023

Date

City of Grimes Staff Approval: Matt Ahrens 1-11-23

Signature Date

City of Grimes Council Approval: Council 1-24-23

Signature Date

Submit to: *Matt Ahrens, P.E. - City Engineer - Engineering Department*

E-mail: mahrens@grimesiowa.gov *Phone:* *(515) 986-4050* *Fax:* *(515) 986-4480*

Date Printed: 1/9/2023

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT

Previous Applications for Payment

No.	Date	Amount
1	November 22, 2022	$ 74,776.08
2	December 27, 2022	$ 48,883.76
3		
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		
26		
27		
28		
29		
30		
31		
32		
33		
34		
35		

Previous Applications for Payment

No.	Date	Amount
36		
37		
38		
39		
40		
41		
42		
43		
44		
45		
46		
47		
48		
49		
50		
51		
52		
53		
54		
55		
56		
57		
58		
59		
60		
61		
62		
63		
64		
65		
66		
67		
68		
69		
70		

TOTAL **$ 123,659.84**

Record of Change Orders

No.	Date	Amount
1	November 8, 2022	$ 195,000.00
2		
3		
4		
5		
6		
1/24/2023		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		

TOTAL **$ 195,000.00**

Contract Time Remaining

Contract Period:	Working Days
Original Contract Date:	June 28, 2022
Original Contract Time:	McClure Engine
Added by Change Order:	
Contract Time to Date:	#VALUE!
Time Used to Date:	
Contract Time Remaining:	**#VALUE!**

Date Printed: 1/9/2023

McCLURE™

1360 NW 121st Street
Clive, IA 50325

Matt Ahrens
City of Grimes, IA
101 Northeast Harvey Street
Grimes, IA 50111

December 31, 2022
Project No: 2022000892-000
Invoice No: 143211
Due Date: January 30, 2023

Project 2022000892-000 Grimes North Jordan Well Repairs

Professional Services from November 27, 2022 to December 31, 2022

Phase 118 Prepare Drawings & Documents

Consultants

Krishna Engineering Consultants, Inc.	2,640.00	
Total Consultants	**2,640.00**	**2,640.00**
Total this Phase		**$2,640.00**

Phase 163 Project Administration

	Hours	Rate	Amount	
Principal	13.25	270.00	3,577.50	
Project Coordinator	.75	135.00	101.25	
Totals	14.00		3,678.75	
Total Labor				**3,678.75**

Consultants

Krishna Engineering Consultants, Inc.	3,000.00	
Total Consultants	**3,000.00**	**3,000.00**
Total this Phase		**$6,678.75**

Phase 592 Coordination with Permitting and Insurance Agencies

	Hours	Rate	Amount	
Principal	10.00	270.00	2,700.00	
Totals	10.00		2,700.00	
Total Labor				**2,700.00**
Total this Phase				**$2,700.00**

Phase 600 Construction Administration & Observation Services

	Hours	Rate	Amount	
Project Manager I	70.00	185.00	12,950.00	
Principal	2.50	270.00	675.00	
Totals	72.50		13,625.00	
Total Labor				**13,625.00**

Project	2022000892-000	Grimes North Jordan Well Repairs	Invoice	143211
Consultants				
Krishna Engineering Consultants, Inc.			6,042.75	
Total Consultants			**6,042.75**	**6,042.75**
Mileage (.625/.50 p/mile)				**188.15**
			Total this Phase	**$19,855.90**
Phase	850	Coordination with Suppliers & Contractors		
Consultants				
Krishna Engineering Consultants, Inc.			1,000.00	
Total Consultants			**1,000.00**	**1,000.00**
			Total this Phase	**$1,000.00**
			Total Due this Invoice	**$32,874.65**

Outstanding Invoices

Number	Date	Balance
142939	11/30/2022	48,883.76
Total		**48,883.76**

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT

CITY OF GRIMES

Project Title: Grimes Existing Basins Enhancements
Contractor: Nilles Associates, Inc.
Address: 1933 SW Magazine Road, Ankeny, IA 50023
Finance Budget Code: 740-865-6407 **Finance Project #**
Vendor Project or Invoice #: 20132.07 **PO #**
Original Contract Date: July 14, 2020 **Vendor #** 3129

Date of Council Meeting: December 27, 2022 **PAYMENT REQUEST #** 7

PAYMENT PERIOD: From: July 1, 2022 Through: November 30, 2022

Contract Summary

Original Contract Amount:	$ 22,400.00			
Net change by Change Orders:	$ 21,790.00			
Contract Amount to Date: (line 1 ± 2)		$ 44,190.00		
Total completed and stored to date:	$ 34,190.00			
Retainage: 0 % of Completed Work:	$ -			
Total Earned less Retainage:		$ 34,190.00		
Less previous applications for payment:		$ 29,190.00		
SUBTOTAL			$	5,000.00
OTHER CHARGES (Attach an itemized list)			$	-
CURRENT PAYMENT DUE			$	5,000.00
Balance to finish, including retainage:		$ 10,000.00		
Contract Time Remaining (If applicable)	- Working Days			

The undersigned Contractor certifies that to the best of the Contractor's knowledge, information and belief the work covered by this Application for Payment has been completed in accordance with the Contract Documents, that all the amounts have been paid by the Contractor for work for which previous Certificate(s) for Payment were issued and payments received from the Owner, and that current payment shown herein is now due.

Construction Contractor Approval: Nilles Associates, Inc. (Firm Name)

Signature 12/10/2022 Date

Engineer / Consultant Approval: (Firm Name)

Signature Date

City of Grimes Staff Approval: Matt Ahrens 12-21-22

Signature Date

City of Grimes Council Approval: Council 12-27-22

Signature Date

Submit to: Matt Ahrens, P.E. - City Engineer - Engineering Department

E-mail: mahrens@grimesiowa.gov *Phone:* (515) 986-4050 *Fax:* (515) 986-4480

Date Printed: 12/10/2022

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT

Previous Applications for Payment

No.	Date	Amount
1	May 11, 2021	$ 10,150.00
2	June 22, 2021	$ 3,500.00
3	September 14, 2021	$ 5,540.00
4	November 9, 2021	$ 2,500.00
5	February 22, 2022	$ 2,500.00
6	August 23, 2022	$ 5,000.00
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		
26		
27		
28		
29		
30		
31		
32		
33		
34		
35		

Previous Applications for Payment

No.	Date	Amount
36		
37		
38		
39		
40		
41		
42		
43		
44		
45		
46		
47		
48		
49		
50		
51		
52		
53		
54		
55		
56		
57		
58		
59		
60		
61		
62		
63		
64		
65		
66		
67		
68		
69		
70		

TOTAL **$ 29,190.00**

Record of Change Orders

No.	Date	Amount
1	June 8, 2021	$ 6,790.00
2	September 13, 2022	$ 15,000.00
3		
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		

TOTAL **$ 21,790.00**

Contract Time Remaining

Contract Period:	Working Days
Original Contract Date:	JUL. 14, 2020
Original Contract Time:	
Added by Change Order:	
Contract Time to Date:	-
Time Used to Date:	
Contract Time Remaining:	-

Date Printed: 12/10/2022

PLEASE NOTE OUR NEW ADDRESS

1933 SW Magazine Road
Ankeny, IA 50023
(515) 965-0123 – (515) 965-3322 fax
nillesinc.com

NILLES ASSOCIATES

Engineering – Landscape Architecture – Land Surveying

INVOICE

City of Grimes, Iowa
Attn.: Matt Ahrens
410 SE Main Street, Suite 102
Grimes, IA 50111

Invoice Date: 12/10/2022
Billing Period: 07/01/22-11/30/22

Invoice No: 20132.07
Project No: 20132

Project: Grimes Existing Basins Enhancements

						Current
Lump Sum Services:						
2022 Quarter 3	$2,500.00	@	100%	Complete	$2,500.00	
2022 Quarter 4	$2,500.00	@	100%	Complete	$2,500.00	
				Subtotal:	$5,000.00	**$5,000.00**
				Total Due this Invoice:		**$5,000.00**

NILLES ASSOCIATES, INC.

Thank you for your business.

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT

CITY OF GRIMES

Project Title:	Streets Master Plan/ Design Guide		
Contractor:	Snyder & Associates, Inc.		
Address:	2727 Snyder Blvd., PO Box 1159, Ankeny Iowa 50023		
Finance Budget Code:	110-210-6490	***Finance Project #***	
Vendor Project or Invoice #:	122.1143.01	***PO #***	
Original Contract Date:	August 9, 2022	***Vendor #***	2031

Date of Council Meeting: December 27, 2022 **PAYMENT REQUEST #** 1

PAYMENT PERIOD: From: August 9, 2022 Through: October 31, 2022

Contract Summary

Original Contract Amount:	$ 60,000.00		
Net change by Change Orders:	$ -		
Contract Amount to Date: (line 1 ± 2)		$ 60,000.00	
Total completed and stored to date:	$ 7,826.88		
Retainage: 0 % of Completed Work:	$ -		
Total Earned less Retainage:		$ 7,826.88	
Less previous applications for payment:			
SUBTOTAL			$ 7,826.88
OTHER CHARGES (Attach an itemized list)			$ -
CURRENT PAYMENT DUE			$ 7,826.88
Balance to finish, including retainage:		$ 52,173.12	
Contract Time Remaining (If applicable)	- Working Days		

The undersigned Contractor certifies that to the best of the Contractor's knowledge, information and belief the work covered by this Application for Payment has been completed in accordance with the Contract Documents, that all the amounts have been paid by the Contractor for work for which previous Certificate(s) for Payment were issued and payments received from the Owner, and that current payment shown herein is now due.

Construction Contractor Approval: Snyder & Associates, Inc. (Firm Name)

Todd Knox (Signature) 12/5/22 (Date)

Engineer / Consultant Approval: (Firm Name)

(Signature) (Date)

City of Grimes Staff Approval: Matt Ahrens (Signature) 12-21-22 (Date)

City of Grimes Council Approval: Council 12-27-22 (Signature) (Date)

Submit to: Matt Ahrens, P.E. - City Engineer - Engineering Department

E-mail: mahrens@grimesiowa.gov *Phone:* (515) 986-4050 *Fax:* (515) 986-4480

Date Printed: 12/6/2022

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT

Previous Applications for Payment

No.	Date	Amount
1		
2		
3		
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		
26		
27		
28		
29		
30		
31		
32		
33		
34		
35		

Previous Applications for Payment

No.	Date	Amount
36		
37		
38		
39		
40		
41		
42		
43		
44		
45		
46		
47		
48		
49		
50		
51		
52		
53		
54		
55		
56		
57		
58		
59		
60		
61		
62		
63		
64		
65		
66		
67		
68		
69		
70		

TOTAL $ -

Record of Change Orders

No.	Date	Amount
1		
2		
3		
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		

TOTAL $ -

Contract Time Remaining

Contract Period:	Working Days
Original Contract Date:	August 9, 2022
Original Contract Time:	
Added by Change Order:	
Contract Time to Date:	-
Time Used to Date:	
Contract Time Remaining:	-

Date Printed: 12/6/2022

SNYDER & ASSOCIATES

IOWA | MISSOURI | NEBRASKA | SOUTH DAKOTA | WISCONSIN

INVOICE FOR PROFESSIONAL SERVICES

November 30, 2022

Alex Pfaltzgraff
City of Grimes
101 NE Harvey Street
Grimes, IA 50111

Invoice No: 122.1143.01 - 1

Vendor number 2031

Email apfaltzgraff@grimesiowa.gov

Project **122.1143.01** **Streets Master Plan/Design Guide**

Professional Services through October 31, 2022

Basic Services

	Hours	Rate	Amount	
Principal Engineer II	13.00	229.00	2,977.00	
Engineer VII	13.50	172.00	2,322.00	
Technician VI	23.25	102.00	2,371.50	
Administrative II	2.00	71.00	142.00	
Total Services	51.75		7,812.50	
Total Services				**7,812.50**

Fleet Mileage **14.38**

Billing Limits	**Current**	**Prior**	**To-Date**
Total Billings	7,826.88	0.00	7,826.88
Limit			60,000.00
Remaining			52,173.12

Phase Subtotal **$7,826.88**

Amount Due this Invoice **$7,826.88**

Thank you. We appreciate the opportunity to serve you.

Accounts Receivable Inquiry: ar@snyder-associates.com

Project Manager: Todd Knox

REMIT TO: **SNYDER & ASSOCIATES, INC.**
Mailing: PO Box 1159 | Ankeny, IA 50021
Physical: 2727 SW Snyder Blvd. | Ankeny IA 50023

p: 888-964-2020 | f: 515-964-7938
Federal E.I.N. 42-1379015
SNYDER-ASSOCIATES.COM

PROGRESS REPORT # 1

Date: 11/7/2022

To:	Alex Pfaltzgraff	*Project Name:*	Streets Master Plan / Design Guide
From:	Todd Knox, PE, PTOE	*Finance Budget Code #:*	110-210-6490
S&A Project #:	122.1143.01	*Vender #:*	2031
Period:	8/9/22 - 10/31/22		

Dear Alex:
Enclosed is the first Invoice and Progress Report for the Streets Master Plan and Design Guide.
Below are details of work completed for this period and anticipated work for the next period.

PRODUCTION:

Work During this Period Included:

1. Held kick-off meeting
2. Assembled background data
3. Initiated drafting of reports and guides

Projected Work by Snyder & Associates for Next Period:

1. Finalize subarea street networks
2. Finalize design guides and reports

Projected Work by City Staff for Next Period:

1. None at this time.

SCHEDULE:

Task on Project	*Target*	*Complete*
Major Streets Plan & Subarea Concept	December 31, 2022	
Street Design Guide	December 31, 2022	
Traffic Calming Toolbox	December 31, 2022	

BUDGET AND COMPLETION STATUS:

Task on Project	*Total Authorized*	*% Complete*	*Fee Invoiced*	*% Fee*
Project Total	$60,000.00	25%	$7,826.88	13.04%
Total Project Budget:	$60,000.00	8.0%	$7,826.88	13.04%
Remaining Project Budget:	$52,173.12			

SPECIAL CONSIDERATIONS:
None at this time.

If you have any questions or comments regarding this invoice, please contact me at your convenience. Thank you.

Sincerely,

SNYDER & ASSOCIATES, INC.

Todd Knox

Todd Knox, PE, PTOE
Project Manager

Enclosure

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT

CITY OF GRIMES

Project Title: Grimes South Jordan Well Improvements
Contractor: McClure Engineering Company
Address: 1360 NW 121st Street, Clive, Iowa 50325
Finance Budget Code: 374-810-6407 ***Finance Project #*** _____
Vendor Project or Invoice #: 2022001773-000 ***PO #*** _____
Original Contract Date: November 22, 2022 ***Vendor #*** 2830

Date of Council Meeting: December 27, 2022 **PAYMENT REQUEST #** 1
PAYMENT PERIOD: From: October 30, 2022 Through: November 26, 2022

Contract Summary

Original Contract Amount:	$ 17,~~860.00~~ 680.00			
Net change by Change Orders:	$ -			
Contract Amount to Date: (line 1 ± 2)		$ 17,~~860.00~~ 680.00		
Total completed and stored to date:	$ 16,549.94			
Retainage: 5 % of Completed Work:				
Total Earned less Retainage:		$ 16,549.94		
Less previous applications for payment:		$ -		
SUBTOTAL			$	16,549.94
OTHER CHARGES (Attach an itemized list)			$	-
CURRENT PAYMENT DUE			$	16,549.94
Balance to finish, including retainage:		$ 1,~~310.06~~ 130.06		
Contract Time Remaining (If applicable)	- Working Days			

The undersigned Contractor certifies that to the best of the Contractor's knowledge, information and belief the work covered by this Application for Payment has been completed in accordance with the Contract Documents, that all the amounts have been paid by the Contractor for work for which previous Certificate(s) for Payment were issued and payments received from the Owner, and that current payment shown herein is now due.

Construction Contractor Approval:

Firm Name _____

Signature _____ Date _____

Engineer / Consultant Approval:

Firm Name _____

Heather Dallen
Signature

12/15/2022
Date

City of Grimes Staff Approval:

Matt Ahrens
Signature

12-20-22
Date

City of Grimes Council Approval:

Council 12-27-22
Signature

Date

Submit to: *Matt Ahrens, P.E. - City Engineer - Engineering Department*
E-mail: mahrens@grimesiowa.gov *Phone:* *(515) 986-4050* *Fax:* *(515) 986-4480*

Date Printed: 12/19/2022

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT

Previous Applications for Payment

No.	Date	Amount
1		
2		
3		
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		
26		
27		
28		
29		
30		
31		
32		
33		
34		
35		

Previous Applications for Payment

No.	Date	Amount
36		
37		
38		
39		
40		
41		
42		
43		
44		
45		
46		
47		
48		
49		
50		
51		
52		
53		
54		
55		
56		
57		
58		
59		
60		
61		
62		
63		
64		
65		
66		
67		
68		
69		
70		

TOTAL $ -

Record of Change Orders

No.	Date	Amount
1		
2		
3		
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		

TOTAL $ -

Contract Time Remaining

Contract Period:	Working Days
Original Contract Date:	November 22, 2022
Original Contract Time:	
Added by Change Order:	
Contract Time to Date:	-
Time Used to Date:	
Contract Time Remaining:	-

Date Printed: 12/19/2022

McCLURE™

1360 NW 121st Street
Clive, IA 50325

Matt Ahrens
City of Grimes, IA
101 Northeast Harvey Street
Grimes, IA 50111

November 30, 2022
Project No: 2022001773-000
Invoice No: 142862
Due Date: December 30, 2022

Project 2022001773-000 Grimes South Jordan Well Improvements

Professional Services from October 30, 2022 to November 26, 2022

Phase 124 Design and DNR Permitting

	Hours	Rate	Amount	
Administrative Assistant	3.50	85.00	297.50	
Engineering Technician I	6.00	115.00	690.00	
Principal	7.00	270.00	1,890.00	
Engineer IV	7.00	285.00	1,995.00	
Totals	23.50		4,872.50	
Total Labor				**4,872.50**
			Total this Phase	**$4,872.50**

Phase 200 Evaluation of Existing Conditions

	Hours	Rate	Amount	
Project Manager I	4.00	185.00	740.00	
Principal	9.50	270.00	2,565.00	
Engineer IV	14.00	285.00	3,990.00	
Totals	27.50		7,295.00	
Total Labor				**7,295.00**
Reimbursable Expenses				
Mileage			104.94	
Total Reimbursables			**104.94**	**104.94**
			Total this Phase	**$7,399.94**

Phase 600 Construction Phase Coordination

	Hours	Rate	Amount	
Project Manager I	14.00	185.00	2,590.00	
Principal	4.50	270.00	1,215.00	
Totals	18.50		3,805.00	
Total Labor				**3,805.00**
			Total this Phase	**$3,805.00**

Phase 851 Project Administration

	Hours	Rate	Amount	
Principal	1.50	270.00	405.00	
Project Coordinator	.50	135.00	67.50	
Totals	2.00		472.50	
Total Labor				**472.50**
		Total this Phase		**$472.50**

	Current	Prior	To-Date	
Total Billings	16,549.94	0.00	16,549.94	
Contract Limit (not-to-exceed)			17,680.00	
Contract Limit Remaining			1,130.06	
		Total Due this Invoice		**$16,549.94**

DORSEY
DORSEY & WHITNEY LLP

DES MOINES OFFICE
515-283-1000

(Tax Identification No. 41-0223337)

STATEMENT OF ACCOUNT FOR PROFESSIONAL SERVICES

City of Grimes, Iowa
Attn: Rochell Williams, City Clerk
101 NE Harvey Street
Grimes, IA 50111

December 22, 2022
Invoice Number 3842606

Client-Matter No.: 419952-00067
Sewer Revenue Bond, SRF Series 2022

For Legal Services Rendered Through November 30, 2022

Legal Services, including research, document preparation, consultation and provision of bond counsel opinion for $36,573,000 Sewer Revenue Bond, SRF Series 2022

Total For Legal Fees	**$17,500.00**
Total This Invoice	**$17,500.00**

Service charges are based on rates established by Dorsey & Whitney. A schedule of those rates has been provided and is available upon request. Disbursements and service charges, which either have not been received or processed, will appear on a later statement.

ALL INVOICES ARE DUE 30 DAYS FROM DATE OF INVOICE UNLESS OTHERWISE EXPRESSLY AGREED BY DORSEY & WHITNEY

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT

CITY OF GRIMES

Project Title: SE 11th Street & S James St
Contractor: Foth Infrastructure & Environment, LLC
Address: 8191 Birchwood Court, Suite L, Johnston, IA 50131
Finance Budget Code: 369-210-6407 ***Finance Project #***
Vendor Project or Invoice #: 22G020.01 ***PO #***
Original Contract Date: June 28, 2022 ***Vendor #*** 2972

Date of Council Meeting: January 10, 2023 **PAYMENT REQUEST #** 4

PAYMENT PERIOD: From: November 1, 2022 Through: November 30, 2022

Contract Summary

Original Contract Amount:	$ 793,500.00		
Net change by Change Orders:	$ -		
Contract Amount to Date: (line 1 ± 2)		$ 793,500.00	
Total completed and stored to date:	$ 220,071.12		
Retainage: 0 % of Completed Work:	$ -		
Total Earned less Retainage:		$ 220,071.12	
Less previous applications for payment:		$ 154,192.53	
SUBTOTAL			$ 65,878.59
OTHER CHARGES (Attach an itemized list)			
CURRENT PAYMENT DUE			$ 65,878.59
Balance to finish, including retainage:		$ 573,428.88	
Contract Time Remaining (If applicable)	- Working Days		

The undersigned Contractor certifies that to the best of the Contractor's knowledge, information and belief the work covered by this Application for Payment has been completed in accordance with the Contract Documents, that all the amounts have been paid by the Contractor for work for which previous Certificate(s) for Payment were issued and payments received from the Owner, and that current payment shown herein is now due.

Construction Contractor Approval:

Firm Name

Signature Date

Engineer / Consultant Approval: **Foth Infrastructure & Environment, LLC**

Firm Name

Signature 12/19/2022

Date

City of Grimes Staff Approval:

Signature 1-5-23

Date

City of Grimes Council Approval: Council 1-10-23

Signature Date

Submit to: *Matt Ahrens, P.E. - City Engineer - Engineering Department*

E-mail: mahrens@grimesiowa.gov *Phone:* *(515) 986-4050* *Fax:* *(515) 986-4480*

Date Printed: 12/19/2022

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT

Previous Applications for Payment

No.	Date	Amount
1	October 11, 2022	$ 49,535.72
2	November 8, 2022	$ 63,095.74
3	December 13, 2022	$ 41,561.07
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		
26		
27		
28		
29		
30		
31		
32		
33		
34		
35		

Previous Applications for Payment

No.	Date	Amount
39		
40		
41		
42		
43		
44		
45		
46		
47		
48		
49		
50		
51		
52		
53		
54		
55		
56		
57		
58		
59		
60		
61		
62		
63		
64		
65		
66		
67		
68		
69		
70		

TOTAL $ 154,192.53

Record of Change Orders

No.	Date	Amount
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		

TOTAL $ -

Contract Time Remaining

Contract Period:	Working Days
Original Contract Date:	June 28, 2022
Original Contract Time:	
Added by Change Order:	
Contract Time to Date:	-
Time Used to Date:	
Contract Time Remaining:	-

Date Printed: 12/19/2022

Invoice



REMIT TO: Foth Infrastructure & Environment,LLC
P.O. Box 8418
Carol Stream, IL 60197-8418

NOTE: Communications concerning disputed debts, including an instrument tendered as full satisfaction of a disputed debt, are to be sent to Foth Infrastructure & Environment, LLC treasurer, 2121 Innovation Court, Suite 100, P.O. Box 5095, De Pere, WI 54115-5095

December 19, 2022
Project No: 0022G020.01
Invoice No: 81330

City of Grimes
City Hall
101 NE Harvey Street
Grimes, IA 50111

Invoice Total USD 65,878.59

Project 0022G020.01 SE 11th Street & S James St
Finance Budget Code: 369-210-6407

Professional Services through November 30, 2022

Professional Personnel

	Hours	Rate	Amount	
Project Manager II	5.00	186.00	930.00	
Project Manager I	.50	178.00	89.00	
Lead Project Engineer	12.00	196.00	2,352.00	
Project Engineer III	90.50	169.00	15,294.50	
Project Engineer II	14.50	158.00	2,291.00	
Project Engineer I	1.00	147.00	147.00	
Staff Engineer III	99.50	138.00	13,731.00	
Staff Engineer II	100.20	130.00	13,026.00	
Staff Engineer I	16.00	121.00	1,936.00	
Lead Technician	11.00	149.00	1,639.00	
Technician VI	21.50	141.00	3,031.50	
Technician IV	11.00	126.00	1,386.00	
Technician III	24.00	114.00	2,736.00	
Technician II	20.00	100.00	2,000.00	
Technician I	62.50	82.00	5,125.00	
Totals	489.20		65,714.00	
Total Labor				**65,714.00**
Expenses				**164.59**

Billing Limits	**Current**	**Prior**	**To-Date**	
Total Billings	65,878.59	154,192.53	220,071.12	
Limit			793,500.00	
Remaining			573,428.88	
		Total This Invoice		**USD 65,878.59**

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT

CITY OF GRIMES

Project Title: WRA Connector
Contractor: Veenstra & Kimm, Inc.
Address: 3000 Westown Parkway, West Des Moines, IA 50266
Finance Budget Code: 328-815-6407 **Finance Project #**
Vendor Project or Invoice #: **PO #**
Original Contract Date: February 26, 2019 **Vendor #** 2157

Date of Council Meeting: January 10, 2023 **PAYMENT REQUEST #** 49
PAYMENT PERIOD: From: November 13, 2022 Through: December 17, 2022

Contract Summary

Original Contract Amount:	$ 882,000.00		
Net change by Change Orders:	$ 626,000.00		
Contract Amount to Date: (line 1 ± 2)		$ 1,508,000.00	
Total completed and stored to date:	$ 1,114,884.47		
Retainage: 0 % of Completed Work:	$ -		
Total Earned less Retainage:		$ 1,114,884.47	
Less previous applications for payment:		$ 1,048,750.93	
SUBTOTAL			$ 66,133.54
OTHER CHARGES (Attach an itemized list)			$ -
CURRENT PAYMENT DUE			$ 66,133.54
Balance to finish, including retainage:		$ 393,115.53	
Contract Time Remaining (If applicable)	- Working Days		

The undersigned Contractor certifies that to the best of the Contractor's knowledge, information and belief the work covered by this Application for Payment has been completed in accordance with the Contract Documents, that all the amounts have been paid by the Contractor for work for which previous Certificate(s) for Payment were issued and payments received from the Owner, and that current payment shown herein is now due.

Construction Contractor Approval:
Firm Name
Signature Date

Engineer / Consultant Approval: Veenstra & Kimm, Inc.
Firm Name
Signature 2/24/2022
Date

City of Grimes Staff Approval:
Signature 1-5-23
Date

City of Grimes Council Approval: Council 1-10-23
Signature Date

Submit to: Matt Ahrens, P.E. - City Engineer - Engineering Department
E-mail: mahrens@grimesiowa.gov *Phone:* (515) 986-4050 *Fax:* (515) 986-4480

Date Printed: 12/29/2022

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT

Previous Applications for Payment

No.	Date	Amount
1	April 9, 2019	$ 3,410.10
2	May 14, 2019	$ 3,784.00
3	June 11, 2019	$ 3,084.78
4	July 9, 2019	$ 4,757.29
5	August 13, 2019	$ 1,845.40
6	September 10, 2019	$ 228.91
7	October 8, 2019	$ 877.32
8	November 12, 2019	$ 4,026.12
9	December 9, 2019	$ 9,595.24
10	January 14, 2020	$ 4,855.90
11	February 11, 2020	$ 2,699.94
12	March 10, 2020	$ 1,328.45
13	April 14, 2020	$ 1,506.55
14	February 11, 2020	$ 24,359.53
15	March 10, 2020	$ 10,500.50
16	April 14, 2020	$ 5,165.23
17	May 12, 2020	$ 11,490.30
18	June 9, 2020	$ 6,605.10
19	July 14, 2020	$ 57,078.16
20	August 11, 2020	$ 36,812.00
21	September 22, 2020	$ 45,013.14
22	October 13, 2020	$ 32,958.72
23	November 10, 2020	$ 28,597.90
24	December 22, 2020	$ 11,743.35
25	January 12, 2021	$ 5,444.50
26	February 9, 2021	$ 27,474.28
27	March 9, 2021	$ 11,301.96
28	April 27, 2021	$ 15,104.50
29	May 11, 2021	$ 9,751.90
30	June 8, 2021	$ 17,322.10
31	July 13, 2021	$ 19,548.00
32	August 10, 2021	$ 5,586.82
33	September 14, 2021	$ 11,200.40
34	October 12, 2021	$ 12,977.06
35	November 9, 2021	$ 27,432.50

Previous Applications for Payment

No.	Date	Amount
36	December 14, 2021	$ 10,413.05
37	January 11, 2022	$ 70,000.00
38	February 8, 2022	$ 18,414.00
39	March 8, 2022	$ 13,086.08
40	April 12, 2022	$ 27,388.60
41	May 10, 2022	$ 33,571.24
42	June 14, 2022	$ 39,108.44
43	July 12, 2022	$ 37,507.11
44	August 9, 2022	$ 47,079.48
45	September 13, 2022	$ 82,131.55
46	October 11, 2022	$ 71,397.76
47	November 8, 2022	$ 59,227.51
48	December 20, 2022	$ 63,958.16
49	13	
50		
51		
52		
53		
54		
55		
56		
57		
58		
59		
60		
61		
62		
63		
64		
65		
66		
67		
68		
69		
70		

TOTAL **$ 1,048,750.93**

Record of Change Orders

No.	Date	Amount
1	September 22, 2020	$ -
2	October 27, 2020	$ 66,000.00
3	December 14, 2021	$ 560,000.00
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		

TOTAL **$ 626,000.00**

Contract Time Remaining

Contract Period:	Working Days
Original Contract Date:	February 26, 2019
Original Contract Time:	
Added by Change Order:	
Contract Time to Date:	-
Time Used to Date:	
Contract Time Remaining:	-

Date Printed: 12/29/2022

VEENSTRA & KIMM INC.

STATEMENT OF PROFESSIONAL SERVICES

City of Grimes
Attn: Matt Ahrens
101 NE Harvey
Grimes, IA 50111

December 23, 2022
Project No: 128108
Invoice No: 12

Project Manager H. Veenstra

Engineering services for WRA Connector - Phase 2 - Construction Engineering Services:

Professional Services from November 13, 2022 to December 17, 2022

Professional Personnel

	Hours	Rate	Amount	
Clerical II	3.50	76.00	266.00	
Clerical III	10.00	65.00	650.00	
Engineer I-C	2.00	179.00	358.00	
Drafter IA	13.00	114.00	1,482.00	
Drafter II	2.00	100.00	200.00	
Drafter III	3.50	95.00	332.50	
Construction Engineer II	117.50	121.00	14,217.50	
Construction Engineer III	3.00	108.00	324.00	
Technician I	100.00	101.00	10,100.00	
Technician II	3.00	92.00	276.00	
Technician III	179.50	84.00	15,078.00	
Technician IV	184.50	81.00	14,944.50	
Technician VI	45.00	70.00	3,150.00	
Totals	666.50		61,378.50	
Total Labor				**61,378.50**

Unit Billing

Duplication	15.66	
Mileage	1,843.13	
Mileage	386.25	
Mileage	12.50	
Mileage	12.50	
Robotics	1,540.00	
GPS	945.00	
Total Units	**4,755.04**	**4,755.04**

Billing Limits	**Current**	**Prior**	**To-Date**
Total Billings	66,133.54	475,750.93	541,884.47
Limit			900,000.00
Remaining			358,115.53

Total this Invoice **$66,133.54**

Project	128108	WRA Connector - Phase 2 - CS	Invoice	12

Billings to Date

	Current	Prior	Total
Labor	61,378.50	447,349.50	508,728.00
Expense	0.00	4,405.73	4,405.73
Unit	4,755.04	23,995.70	28,750.74
Totals	**66,133.54**	**475,750.93**	**541,884.47**

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT

CITY OF GRIMES

Project Title: West Area Trunk Sewer Conceptual Study
Contractor: Veenstra & Kimm, Inc.
Address: 3000 Westown Parkway, West Des Moines, IA 50266
Finance Budget Code: 001-170-6407 **Finance Project #**
Vendor Project or Invoice #: **PO #**
Original Contract Date: September 13, 2022 **Vendor #** 2157

Date of Council Meeting: January 10, 2023 **PAYMENT REQUEST #** 2
PAYMENT PERIOD: From: November 13, 2022 Through: December 17, 2022

Contract Summary

Original Contract Amount:	$ 7,700.00		
Net change by Change Orders:	$ -		
Contract Amount to Date: (line 1 ± 2)		$ 7,700.00	
Total completed and stored to date:	$ 5,459.63		
Retainage: 0 % of Completed Work:	$ -		
Total Earned less Retainage:		$ 5,459.63	
Less previous applications for payment:		$ 3,794.00	
SUBTOTAL			$ 1,665.63
OTHER CHARGES (Attach an itemized list)			$ -
CURRENT PAYMENT DUE			$ 1,665.63
Balance to finish, including retainage:		$ 2,240.37	
Contract Time Remaining (If applicable)	- Working Days		

The undersigned Contractor certifies that to the best of the Contractor's knowledge, information and belief the work covered by this Application for Payment has been completed in accordance with the Contract Documents, that all the amounts have been paid by the Contractor for work for which previous Certificate(s) for Payment were issued and payments received from the Owner, and that current payment shown herein is now due.

Construction Contractor Approval:
Firm Name
Signature Date

Engineer / Consultant Approval: Veenstra & Kimm, Inc.
Firm Name
Signature 12/29/2022 Date

City of Grimes Staff Approval:
Signature 1-5-23 Date

City of Grimes Council Approval: Council 1-10-23
Signature Date

Submit to: Matt Ahrens, P.E. - City Engineer - Engineering Department
E-mail: mahrens@grimesiowa.gov *Phone:* (515) 986-4050 *Fax:* (515) 986-4480

Date Printed: 12/29/2022

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT

Previous Applications for Payment

No.	Date 13	Amount
1	December 20, 2022	$ 3,794.00
2		
3		
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		
26		
27		
28		
29		
30		
31		
32		
33		
34		
35		

Previous Applications for Payment

No.	Date	Amount
36		
37		
38		
39		
40		
41		
42		
43		
44		
45		
46		
47		
48		
49		
50		
51		
52		
53		
54		
55		
56		
57		
58		
59		
60		
61		
62		
63		
64		
65		
66		
67		
68		
69		
70		

TOTAL $ 3,794.00

Record of Change Orders

No.	Date	Amount
1		
2		
3		
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		

TOTAL $ -

Contract Time Remaining

	Working Days
Contract Period:	
Original Contract Date:	9-13-22
Original Contract Time:	
Added by Change Order:	
Contract Time to Date:	-
Time Used to Date:	
Contract Time Remaining:	-

Date Printed: 12/29/2022

VEENSTRA & KIMM INC.

STATEMENT OF PROFESSIONAL SERVICES

City of Grimes
Attn: Matt Ahrens
101 NE Harvey
Grimes, IA 50111

December 23, 2022
Project No: 128116
Invoice No: 2

Project Manager H. Veenstra

Engineering services for West Area Trunk Sewer Conceptual Study:

Professional Services from November 13, 2022 to December 17, 2022

Professional Personnel

	Hours	Rate	Amount	
Management I	6.00	199.00	1,194.00	
Clerical II	1.00	76.00	76.00	
Drafter III	4.00	95.00	380.00	
Totals	11.00		1,650.00	
Total Labor				**1,650.00**

Unit Billing

Mileage	15.63	
Total Units	**15.63**	**15.63**

Billing Limits	**Current**	**Prior**	**To-Date**	
Total Billings	1,665.63	3,794.00	5,459.63	
Limit			7,700.00	
Remaining			2,240.37	
		Total this Invoice		**$1,665.63**

Billings to Date

	Current	Prior	Total
Labor	1,650.00	3,794.00	5,444.00
Unit	15.63	0.00	15.63
Totals	**1,665.63**	**3,794.00**	**5,459.63**

DENMAN
& COMPANY, LLP

INVOICE

City of Grimes
101 NE Harvey St
Grimes, IA 50111

Date: 12/30/22

Account #: 8156-D148617

For professional services rendered:

Progress billing related to audit procedures applied to the financial statements for the year ended June 30, 2022.	6,000.00
Balance Due	$ 6,000.00

Pay securely on our website by credit card, debit card or echeck, select Pay Now www.denman-cpa.com

Please return one copy with your check and include your account number on your check

611 5th Ave, Suite 300
Des Moines, IA 50309

Project Name: Grimes Public Library
Project # X237400
Date: 1/13/2023

WEITZ SUMMARY – Amount Due

The Weitz Company: $47,906.24

APPLICATION AND CERTIFICATE FOR PAYMENT

TO (OWNER):
City of Grimes

PROJECT: Grimes Public Library
PROJECT: # X237400

Distribution to:
OWNER (1)
ARCHITECT (3)
CONTRACTOR (1)

APPLICATION NO: 11
PERIOD TO:
12/01/22
12/31/22

MAKE PAYMENT TO:
FROM (CONTRACTOR):
The Weitz Company, LLC
611 5th Ave, Suite 300
Des Moines, IA 50309
CONTRACT FOR: Construction Management

ARCHITECT:
Invision
303 Watson Powell Jr. Way
Suite 200
Des Moines, IA 50309

CONTRACT DATE:

CONSTRUCTION MANAGER'S APPLICATION FOR PAYMENT

CHANGE ORDER SUMMARY			
Change Orders approved in previous months by Owner		ADDITIONS	DEDUCTIONS
TOTAL		0	0
Approved this Month			
Number	Date Approved		
CO 1 CO 2	Set CM agreement at $973,681 Elevator Rebid (fee on difference)	977	
TOTALS		977.00	0
Net change by Change Order			977.00

Application is made for Payment, as shown below, in connection with the Contract. Continuation Sheet, AIA Document G703, is attached.

1.ORIGINAL CONTRACT SUM		$ 973,681.00
2.Net change by Change Order		$ 977.00
3.CONTRACT SUM TO DATE (Line 1+2) (Column C on G703)		$ 974,658.00
4.TOTAL COMPLETED & STORED TO DATE (Column G on G703)		$ 437,236.23
5. RETAINAGE:		
a. 0% completed work (Column D + E on G703)	$ -	
b. 0% of Stored Material (Column F on G703) included in above number	$ -	
TOTAL RETAINAGE (Line 5a + 5b or Total in Column 1 of G703)		$ -
6.TOTAL EARNED LESS RETAINAGE (Line 4 less Line 5 Total)		$ 437,236.23
7.LESS PREVIOUS CERTIFICATES FOR PAYMENTS		$ 389,329.99
8.CURRENT PAYMENT NOW DUE		$ 47,906.24
9.BALANCE TO FINISH, PLUS RETAINAGE. (Line 3 less Line 6)		$ 537,421.77

The undersigned Sub - Contractor certifies that to the best of the Sub - Contractor's knowledge, information and belief the Work covered by this Application for Payment has been completed in accordance with the Contract Documents, that all amounts have been paid by the Sub - Contractor for Work for which previous Certificates for Payment were issued and payments received from the Contractor, and that current payment shown herein is now due.

CONTRACTOR: THE WEITZ COMPANY, LLC

By: Stephanie Morrison January 12, 2023

State of: IOWA County of: POLK
subscribed and sworn to before me this January 12, 2023

NOTARY PUBLIC: Kara DeVenney
My Commission Expires:

KARA DeVENNEY
Commission Number 836920
My Commission Expires
January 26, 2025

ARCHITECT'S CERTIFICATE FOR PAYMENT

In accordance with the Contract Documents, based on on-site observations and the data comprising the above application, the Architect certifies to the Owner that to the best of the Architect's knowledge, information and belief the Work has progressed as indicated, the quality of the Work is in accordance with the Contract Documents, and the Contractor is entitled to payment of the AMOUNT CERTIFIED.

AMOUNT CERTIFIED. . . . . $ 47,906.24
(Attach explanation if certified differs from the amount applied for.)

ARCHITECT:

By: _____ Date: 01.16.23

This Certificate is not negotiable. The AMOUNT CERTIFIED is payable only to the Contractor named herein. Issuance, payment and acceptance of payment are without prejudice to any rights of the Owner or Contractor under this Contract.

Prj #	X237400		App # :	11				Pd From:	1-Dec-22
Prj Name	Grimes Public Library		App Date:	12-Jan-23				PD TO :	31-Dec-22
Sub:			Retain :	5.00%					

A	B	C1	D	E	F	G		H	I
Item Number	Description of Work	SOV	WORK COMPLETED PREVIOUS (D+E)	WORK COMPLETED This Period	MATERIALS PRESENTLY STORED (NOT IN D OR E)	Total Completed And Stored (D+E+F)	Percent (G%C)	Balance To Finish (C-G)	Retainage
	The Weitz Company - Construction Manager								
1	Preconstruction	25,000.00	25,000.00			25,000.00	100%		
2	Construction Manager Services	497,593.00	213,458.00	36,172.00		249,630.00	50%	247,963	
	General Requirements								
3	Latrines	7,500.00	2,296.00	348.50		2,644.50	35%	4,856	
4	Surveying	6,000.00	3,340.00			3,340.00	56%	2,660	
5	Dumpsters/Trash Chute	33,560.00	1,220.00	247.23		1,467.23	4%	32,093	
6	Safety	2,050.00	8,872.21	1,190.78		10,062.99	491%	(8,013)	
7	SWPPP/Access/Snow Removal	23,700.00	14,632.00	356.86		14,988.86	63%	8,711	
8	General Building Enclosures/Heat	50,146.00						50,146	
9	Roof Access	5,000.00						5,000	
10	Temporary Fencing	11,000.00	7,236.00			7,236.00	66%	3,764	
11	Fee (3.25%) on Construction Manager Services	20,688.00	8,068.00	1,448.00		9,516.00	46%	11,172	
12	Fee (3.25%) per Prime Volume Summary below	292,421.00	105,207.78	8,142.87		113,350.65	39%	179,070	
	Prime Volume Summary								
1	BP #01 - Grading & Utilities - Correll Contractors	$438,000	393,887			393,887	90%	44,113	19,694
2	BP #02 - General Construction - Graphite Group	$2,665,000	1,583,970.72	140,452.89		1,724,423.61	65%	940,576	86,221
3	BP #03 - Masonry - Forrest & Associates	$317,587	32,678.00			32,678.00	10%	284,909	1,634
4	BP #04 - Flooring - Ideal Floors	$109,575	53,489.60			53,489.60	49%	56,085	2,674
5	BP #05 - Ceramic Tile - Des Moines Marble	$119,025						119,025	
6	BP #06 - Roofing - Academy Roofing	$422,350						422,350	
7	BP #07 - Aluminum, Glazing & Metal Panels - Forman Ford	$844,487	165,150.20			165,150.20	20%	679,337	8,258
8	BP #08 - Framing, Drywall, Acoustic, Paint - Performance Contracting Inc	$1,466,520	20,165.00	91,610.00		111,775.00	8%	1,354,745	5,589
9	BP #09 - Elevator - KONE	$144,000	36,184.00			36,184.00	25%	107,816	1,809
10	BP #10 - Fire Sprinkler - Midwest Auto Fire Sprinkler	$86,660						86,660	
11	BP #11 - Mechanical - AMC Mechanical	$1,021,690	524,872.35			524,872.35	51%	496,818	26,244
12	BP #12 - Electrical - Van Maanen Electric	$977,086	340,220.01	18,487.10		358,707.11	37%	618,379	17,935
13	BP #13 - Site Paving - Nehring	$235,622	86,545.50			86,545.50	37%	149,077	4,327
14	BP #14 - Landscaping - Miner Hardscape	$149,970						149,970	
	Prime Contractors Total	$ 8,997,572.00	$3,237,162.38	$ 250,549.99		$3,487,712.37	39%	5,509,859.63	174,385.62

	WEITZ TOTAL	**974,658.00**	**389,329.99**	**47,906.24**		**437,236.23**	**45%**	**247,963.00**	

For Pay Application: 11
Period Ending: 12/31/22

PARTIAL WAIVER OF LIEN

STATE OF: Iowa)
COUNTY OF: Polk)

TO WHOM IT MAY CONCERN:

WHEREAS THE undersigned has been employed by The Weitz Company

to furnish LABOR/MATERIAL/SERVICES

for the premises known as Grimes Public Library

of which City of Grimes is the Owner.

THE UNDERSIGNED, for and in consideration of Fourty Seven Thousand Nine Hundred Six and 24/100---------- $ 47,906.24) and

other good and valuable considerations, the receipt whereof is hereby acknowledge, do(es) hereby waive and release its right to lien under the status of the State of Iowa relating to Mechanic's Liens, on the above described premises and improvements thereon, but only for the payment above made by the Owner.

Given under my hand and seal, this 12 day of January 2023

****THIS WAIVER IS CONTINGENT UPON ACTUAL RECEIPT OF PAYMENT****

The Weitz Company
COMPANY

By Stephanie Morrison

Title Senior Project Manager

Subscribed And Sworn To Before me this 12 day of January 2023

Kara DeVenney
Notary Public

KARA DeVENNEY
Commission Number 836920
My Commission Expires
January 26, 2025

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT

CITY OF GRIMES

Project Title: Reverse Osmosis Water Treatment Plant - Phase 1
Contractor: McClure Engineering Company
Address: 1360 NW 121st Street, Clive, Iowa 50325
Finance Budget Code: 324-810-6407 ***Finance Project #***
Vendor Project or Invoice #: 141569 ***PO #***
Original Contract Date: August 13, 2019 ***Vendor #*** 2830

Date of Council Meeting: January 24, 2023 **PAYMENT REQUEST #** 33
PAYMENT PERIOD: From: November 27, 2022 December 31, 2022

Contract Summary

Original Contract Amount:	$ 1,183,985.00		
Net change by Change Orders:	$ 149,500.00		
Contract Amount to Date: (line 1 ± 2)		$ 1,333,485.00	
Total completed and stored to date:	$ 1,328,104.03		
Retainage: 5 % of Completed Work:			
Total Earned less Retainage:		$ 1,328,104.03	
Less previous applications for payment:		$ 1,324,704.03	
SUBTOTAL			$ 3,400.00
OTHER CHARGES (Attach an itemized list)			$ -
CURRENT PAYMENT DUE			$ 3,400.00
Balance to finish, including retainage:		$ 5,380.97	
Contract ##	- Working Days		

The undersigned Contractor certifies that to the best of the Contractor's knowledge, information and belief the work covered by this Application for Payment has been completed in accordance with the Contract Documents, that all the amounts have been paid by the Contractor for work for which previous Certificate(s) for Payment were issued and payments received from the Owner, and that current payment shown herein is now due.

Construction Contractor Approval:
##
Firm Name
Signature Date

Engineer / Consultant Approval: McClure Engineering Company
Firm Name
Heather Dallen
Signature 1/9/2023
Date

City of Grimes Staff Approval: Matt Ahrens 1-11-23
Signature Date

City of Grimes Council Approval: Council 1-24-23
Signature Date

Submit to: *Matt Ahrens, P.E. - City Engineer - Engineering Department*
E-mail: mahrens@grimesiowa.gov *Phone:* *(515) 986-4050* *Fax:* *(515) 986-4480*

Date Printed: 1/10/2023

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT

Previous Applications for Payment

No.	Date	Amount
1	September 24, 2019	$ 39,284.00
2	October 22, 2019	$ 18,073.50
3	January 14, 2020	$ 87,335.85
4	February 11, 2020	$ 46,089.20
5	March 24, 2020	$ 67,693.38
6	April 28, 2020	$ 45,078.45
7	May 26, 2020	$ 59,753.25
8	June 23, 2020	$ 61,876.53
9	July 14, 2020	$ 57,086.05
10	August 25, 2020	$ 49,286.35
11	September 22, 2020	$ 78,042.73
12	October 13, 2020	$ 54,561.40
13	November 24, 2020	$ 58,119.25
14	January 12, 2021	$ 153,484.26
15	February 23, 2021	$ 56,349.99
16	March 23, 2021	$ 55,774.60
17	April 27,2021	$ 43,954.59
18	May 25, 2021	$ 42,002.25
19	June 22, 2021	$ 37,325.05
20	August 1, 2021	$ 21,294.71
21	August 24, 2021	$ 33,426.00
22	September 28, 2021	$ 20,500.89
23	October 12, 2021	$ 24,734.23
24	November 23, 2021	$ 38,931.25
25	January 25, 2022	$ 49,165.42
26	February 22, 2022	$ 4,992.50
27	March 22, 2022	$ 1,655.00
28	April 26, 2022	$ 335.00
29	June 28, 2022	$ 6,770.00
30	August 23, 2022	$ 4,953.34
31	September 27,2022	$ 4,055.01
32	October 25,2022	$ 2,720.00
33		
34		
35		

Previous Applications for Payment

No.	Date	Amount
36		
37		
38		
39		
40		
41		
42		
43		
44		
45		
46		
47		
48		
49		
50		
51		
52		
53		
54		
55		
56		
57		
58		
59		
60		
61		
62		
63		
64		
65		
66		
67		
68		
69		
70		

TOTAL **$ 1,324,704.03**

Record of Change Orders

No.	Date	Amount
1	September 8, 2020	$ 28,500.00
2	November 11, 2020	$ 35,000.00
3	September 14, 2021	$ 74,000.00
4	November 23, 2021	$ 12,000.00
5		
6		
44935		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		

TOTAL **$ 149,500.00**

Contract Time Remaining

Contract Period:	Working Days
Original Contract Date:	August 13, 2019
Original Contract Time:	
Added by Change Order:	
Contract Time to Date:	-
Time Used to Date:	
Contract Time Remaining:	-

Date Printed: 1/10/2023

McCLURE™

1360 NW 121st Street
Clive, IA 50325

Rochelle Williams
City of Grimes, IA
101 Northeast Harvey Street
Grimes, IA 50111

December 31, 2022
Project No: 0000190904-000
Invoice No: 143401
Due Date: January 30, 2023

Project 0000190904-000 Grimes Reverse Osmosis Water Treatment Plant - Phase 1

Professional Services from November 27, 2022 to December 31, 2022

Phase H. Value Engineering/Design Thoroughness Review

Billing Phase	Fee	Percent Complete	Earned	Previous Billing	Current Billing	
Value Engineering/Design Thoroughness Re	49,105.00	100.00	49,105.00	49,105.00	0.00	
Total Fee	49,105.00		49,105.00	49,105.00	0.00	
		Total Fee				**0.00**
				Total this Phase		**0.00**

Phase I. Advertising, Bidding, Contract Award

Billing Phase	Fee	Percent Complete	Earned	Previous Billing	Current Billing	
Advertising, Bidding, Contract Award	24,490.00	100.00	24,490.00	24,490.00	0.00	
Total Fee	24,490.00		24,490.00	24,490.00	0.00	
		Total Fee				**0.00**
				Total this Phase		**0.00**

Phase J. Paper Copies of Final Project Documents

Billing Phase	Fee	Percent Complete	Earned	Previous Billing	Current Billing	
Paper Copies of Final Project Documents	7,100.00	100.00	7,100.00	7,100.00	0.00	
Total Fee	7,100.00		7,100.00	7,100.00	0.00	
		Total Fee				**0.00**
				Total this Phase		**0.00**

Phase K. Construction Administration

Billing Phase	Fee	Percent Complete	Earned	Previous Billing	Current Billing	
Construction Administration	563,000.00	100.00	563,000.00	563,000.00	0.00	
Total Fee	563,000.00		563,000.00	563,000.00	0.00	
		Total Fee				**0.00**
				Total this Phase		**0.00**

Phase L. Construction Staking

	Current	Prior	To-Date
Total Billings	0.00	20,230.78	20,230.78
Contract Limit (not-to-exceed)			20,570.00
Contract Limit Remaining			339.22

Total this Phase **0.00**

Phase Q. Record Drawings

	Hours	Rate	Amount	
Project Manager I	20.00	170.00	3,400.00	
Totals	20.00		3,400.00	
Total Labor				**3,400.00**

	Current	Prior	To-Date
Total Billings	3,400.00	18,498.35	21,898.35
Contract Limit (not-to-exceed)			26,940.00
Contract Limit Remaining			5,041.65

Total this Phase **$3,400.00**

Phase T. SRF Loan Administration

	Current	Prior	To-Date
Total Billings	0.00	20,280.00	20,280.00
Contract Limit (not-to-exceed)			20,280.00

Total this Phase **0.00**

Phase V. Electrical Room Re-Design

Billing Phase	Fee	Percent Complete	Earned	Previous Billing	Current Billing	
Electrical Room Re-Design	28,500.00	100.00	28,500.00	28,500.00	0.00	
Total Fee	28,500.00		28,500.00	28,500.00	0.00	
		Total Fee				**0.00**
				Total this Phase		**0.00**

Phase W. Electrical Component Re-Design

Billing Phase	Fee	Percent Complete	Earned	Previous Billing	Current Billing

Project	0000190904-000	Grimes Reverse Osmosis WTP - Phase 1				Invoice	143401
Electrical Component Re-Design		35,000.00	100.00	35,000.00	35,000.00	0.00	
Total Fee		35,000.00		35,000.00	35,000.00	0.00	
			Total Fee				**0.00**
					Total this Phase		**0.00**

Phase Z. Water Utility-Emergency Response Plan

Billing Phase	Fee	Percent Complete	Earned	Previous Billing	Current Billing	
Water Utility-Emergency Response Plan	12,000.00	100.00	12,000.00	12,000.00	0.00	
Total Fee	12,000.00		12,000.00	12,000.00	0.00	
		Total Fee				**0.00**
				Total this Phase		**0.00**
				Total Due this Invoice		**$3,400.00**

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT

CITY OF GRIMES

Project Title: NE Destination Dr & NE Beaverbrooke Blvd Improvements
Contractor: Snyder & Associates, Inc.
Address: 2727 Snyder Blvd., PO Box 1159, Ankeny Iowa 50023
Finance Budget Code: 375-210-6407 ***Finance Project #***
Vendor Project or Invoice #: 122.1329.01 ***PO #***
Original Contract Date: September 27, 2022 ***Vendor #*** 2031

Date of Council Meeting: January 24, 2023 **PAYMENT REQUEST #** 3
PAYMENT PERIOD: From: November 1, 2022 Through: November 30, 2022

Contract Summary

Original Contract Amount:	$ 298,400.00			
Net change by Change Orders:	$ -			
Contract Amount to Date: (line 1 ± 2)		$ 298,400.00		
Total completed and stored to date:	$ 40,431.01			
Retainage: 0 % of Completed Work:	$ -			
Total Earned less Retainage:		$ 40,431.01		
Less previous applications for payment:		$ 27,020.01		
SUBTOTAL			$	13,411.00
OTHER CHARGES (Attach an itemized list)			$	-
CURRENT PAYMENT DUE			$	13,411.00
Balance to finish, including retainage:		$ 257,968.99		
Contract Time Remaining (If applicable)	- Working Days			

The undersigned Contractor certifies that to the best of the Contractor's knowledge, information and belief the work covered by this Application for Payment has been completed in accordance with the Contract Documents, that all the amounts have been paid by the Contractor for work for which previous Certificate(s) for Payment were issued and payments received from the Owner, and that current payment shown herein is now due.

Construction Contractor Approval: Snyder & Associates, Inc.
Firm Name

Jordan Stoermer
Signature — 1/4/2023 Date

Engineer / Consultant Approval:
Firm Name

Signature — Date

City of Grimes Staff Approval: Matt Ahrens
Signature — 1-12-23 Date

City of Grimes Council Approval: Council 1-24-23
Signature — Date

Submit to: Matt Ahrens, P.E. - City Engineer - Engineering Department
E-mail: mahrens@grimesiowa.gov *Phone:* (515) 986-4050 *Fax:* (515) 986-4480

Date Printed: 1/3/2023

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT

Previous Applications for Payment

No.	Date	Amount
1	November 22, 2022	$ 7,817.88
2	December 13, 2022	$ 19,202.13
3		
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		
26		
27		
28		
29		
30		
31		
32		
33		
34		
35		

Previous Applications for Payment

No.	Date	Amount
36		
37		
38		
39		
40		
41		
42		
43		
44		
45		
46		
47		
48		
49		
50		
51		
52		
53		
54		
55		
56		
57		
58		
59		
60		
61		
62		
63		
64		
65		
66		
67		
68		
69		
70		

TOTAL $ 27,020.01

Record of Change Orders

No.	Date	Amount
1		
2		
3		
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		

TOTAL $ -

Contract Time Remaining

Contract Period:	Working Days
Original Contract Date:	September 27, 2022
Original Contract Time:	
Added by Change Order:	
Contract Time to Date:	-
Time Used to Date:	
Contract Time Remaining:	-

Date Printed: 1/3/2023

SNYDER & ASSOCIATES

IOWA | MISSOURI | NEBRASKA | SOUTH DAKOTA | WISCONSIN

INVOICE FOR PROFESSIONAL SERVICES

December 30, 2022

Matt Ahrens
City of Grimes
101 NE Harvey Street
Grimes, IA 50111

Invoice No: 122.1329.01 - 3

Finance Budget Code 375-210-6407

Email mahrens@grimesiowa.gov

Project **122.1329.01** **NE Destination DR & NE Beaverbrooke Blvd Improvements**

Professional Services through November 30, 2022

Basic Services

	Hours	Rate	Amount	
Principal Engineer II	6.75	229.00	1,545.75	
Principal Engineer I	7.75	217.00	1,681.75	
Land Surveyor VIII	10.25	181.00	1,855.25	
Engineer VII	20.50	172.00	3,526.00	
Technician VII	12.75	113.00	1,440.75	
Technician IV	40.50	83.00	3,361.50	
Total Services	98.50		13,411.00	
Total Services				**13,411.00**

Billing Limits	**Current**	**Prior**	**To-Date**
Total Billings	13,411.00	27,020.01	40,431.01
Limit			298,400.00
Remaining			257,968.99

Phase Subtotal **$13,411.00**

Amount Due this Invoice **$13,411.00**

Thank you. We appreciate the opportunity to serve you.

Accounts Receivable Inquiry: ar@snyder-associates.com

Project Manager: Jordan Stoermer

PROGRESS REPORT # 3

Date: 12/22/2022

To:	Matt Ahrens, P.E.	*Project Name:*	NE Destination Dr & NE Beaverbrooke Blvd Improvements
From:	John Haldeman, P.E.	*Finance Budget Code #:*	375-210-6407
S&A Project #:	122.1329.01	*Vender #:*	2031
Period:	11/1/22 - 11/30/22		

Dear Matt:

Enclosed is the second Invoice and Progress Report for the NE Destination Dr & NE Beaverbrooke Blvd Improvements project. Below are details of work completed for this period and anticipated work for the next period.

PRODUCTION:

Work During this Period Included:

1. Working on preliminary design and plans.
2. Preparing alternative intersection options per Iowa DOT request for IA 141 and Beaverbrooke.
3.

Projected Work by Snyder & Associates for Next Period:

1. Complete Preliminary Design of Phase 1.
2. Complete intersection alternative memo and exhibits and meet with City and Iowa DOT on path forward.

Projected Work by City Staff for Next Period:

1. Assistance in coordination between Snyder & Associates and the Fagan Development and their Engineer.
1. Assistance in coordination between Snyder & Associates and the Iowa DOT on intersection design.

SCHEDULE:

Task on Project	*Target*	*Complete*
Topographic and Boundary Survey	October 14, 2022	October 14, 2022
PMT Meeting # 1	November 4, 2022	October 18, 2022
Submit Plans to Iowa DOT for Review	November 11, 2022	October 28, 2022
Submit Preliminary Plans	November 23, 2022	Pending Iowa DOT review
PMT Meeting # 2	December 6, 2022	
Public Information Meeting	December 13, 2022	
Submit Check Plans	December 23, 2022	
PMT Meeting # 3	December 27, 2022	
Submit Final Plans	January 20, 2023	
Bid Letting	February 21, 2023	

BUDGET AND COMPLETION STATUS:

Task on Project	*Total Authorized*	*% Complete*	*Fee Invoiced*	*% Fee*
Basic Services	$298,400.00	10%	$42,963.00	14.40%
Construction Services - Phase 1	By Amendment			
Construction Services - Phase 2	By Amendment			
Total Project Budget:	$298,400.00	10%	$42,963.00	14.40%
Remaining Project Budget:	$255,437.00			

SPECIAL CONSIDERATIONS:
None at this time.

If you have any questions or comments regarding this invoice, please contact me at your convenience. Thank you.

Sincerely,

SNYDER & ASSOCIATES, INC.

John W. Haldeman

John Haldeman, PE
Project Manager

Enclosure

cc: Todd Knox, P.E., PTOE
Jordan Stoermer, P.E.

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT

CITY OF GRIMES

Project Title: Grimes Plex
Contractor: Civil Design Advantage
Address: 4121 NW Urbandale Drive, Urbandale, Iowa 50322
Finance Budget Code: 367-470-6407 **Finance Project #**
Vendor Project or Invoice #: **PO #**
Original Contract Date: March 22, 2022 **Vendor #** 1243

Date of Council Meeting: January 24, 2023 **PAYMENT REQUEST #** 6
PAYMENT PERIOD: From: October 31, 2022 Through: January 1, 2023

Contract Summary

Original Contract Amount:	$ 178,900.00			
Net change by Change Orders:	$ 484,145.00			
Contract Amount to Date: (line 1 ± 2)		$ 663,045.00		
Total completed and stored to date:	$ 285,912.58			
Retainage: 0 % of Completed Work:	$ -			
Total Earned less Retainage:		$ 285,912.58		
Less previous applications for payment:		$ 244,578.93		
SUBTOTAL			$	41,333.65
OTHER CHARGES (Attach an itemized list)			$	-
CURRENT PAYMENT DUE			$	41,333.65
Balance to finish, including retainage:		$ 377,132.42		
Contract Time Remaining (If applicable)	- Working Days			

The undersigned Contractor certifies that to the best of the Contractor's knowledge, information and belief the work covered by this Application for Payment has been completed in accordance with the Contract Documents, that all the amounts have been paid by the Contractor for work for which previous Certificate(s) for Payment were issued and payments received from the Owner, and that current payment shown herein is now due.

Construction Contractor Approval:

Firm Name

Signature Date

Engineer / Consultant Approval: Civil Design Advantage
Firm Name

Joshua A. Ingstad 1/12/2023
Signature Date

City of Grimes Staff Approval:

Matt Ahrens 1-13-23
Signature Date

City of Grimes Council Approval:

Council 1-24-23
Signature Date

Submit to: Matt Ahrens, P.E. - City Engineer - Engineering Department
E-mail: mahrens@grimesiowa.gov *Phone:* (515) 986-4050 *Fax:* (515) 986-4480

Date Printed: 1/12/2023

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT

Previous Applications for Payment

No.	Date	Amount
1	May 24, 2022	$ 12,171.27
2	June 28, 2022	$ 26,623.03
3	August 9, 2022	$ 26,447.25
4	September 13, 2022	$ 99,482.25
5	November 22, 2022	$ 79,855.13
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		
26		
27		
28		
29		
30		
31		
32		
33		
34		
35		

Previous Applications for Payment

No.	Date	Amount
36		
37		
38		
39		
40		
41		
42		
43		
44		
45		
46		
47		
48		
49		
50		
51		
52		
53		
54		
55		
56		
57		
58		
59		
60		
61		
62		
63		
64		
65		
66		
67		
68		
69		
70		

TOTAL **$ 244,578.93**

Record of Change Orders

No.	Date	Amount
1	October 11, 2022	$ 28,015.00
2	November 8, 2022	$ 456,130.00
3		
4		
5		
6		
1/24/2023		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		

TOTAL **$ 484,145.00**

Contract Time Remaining

Contract Period:	Working Days
Original Contract Date:	March 22, 2022
Original Contract Time:	
Added by Change Order:	
Contract Time to Date:	-
Time Used to Date:	
Contract Time Remaining:	-

Date Printed: 1/12/2023

Invoice

Civil Design Advantage LLC
4121 NW Urbandale Drive
Urbandale, Iowa 50322
(515) 369-4400

City of Grimes
Alex Pfaltzgraff
410 SE Main Street, Suite 102
Grimes, IA 50111

January 06, 2023
Project No: 2202.086
Invoice No: 39708

Project 2202.086 City of Grimes - Grimes Plex

Professional Services from October 31, 2022 through January 01, 2023

Task	102	Topographic Survey		
			Total this Task	**0.00**
Task	201	Concept Refinement		
			Total this Task	**0.00**
Task	203	SWMP		
			Total this Task	**0.00**
Task	205	SWPPP		
			Total this Task	**0.00**
Task	230	Estimate Construction Costs		
			Total this Task	**0.00**
Task	302	Hope Plat 4 CD Rev		
			Total this Task	**0.00**
Task	306	Easement Plat Preparation		
			Total this Task	**0.00**
Task	401	Site Plan Revisions		

Professional Personnel

	Hours	Rate	Amount	
Engineer 1	7.75	94.00	728.50	
Total Labor				**728.50**
			Total this Task	**$728.50**

Task	402	Site Plan Revisions - Buildings		
			Total this Task	**0.00**
Task	501	Project Development and Coordination		
			Total this Task	**0.00**
Task	503	Color Rendering		
			Total this Task	**0.00**
Task	504	Project Manual		

Total this Task **0.00**

Task 505 Bidding Services

Total this Task **0.00**

Task 506 Bid Letting Services

Total this Task **0.00**

Task 507 Major Addendum

Total this Task **0.00**

Task 508 Pre-Construction Meetings

Professional Personnel

	Hours	Rate	Amount	
Engineer 7	4.00	161.00	644.00	
Total Labor				**644.00**

Total this Task **$644.00**

Task 601 Construction Staking

Professional Personnel

	Hours	Rate	Amount	
Technician 1	1.00	58.00	58.00	
Technician 2	14.00	70.00	980.00	
Technician 6	.50	113.00	56.50	
Technician 8	31.50	134.00	4,221.00	
Project Manager 6	3.00	147.00	441.00	
Total Labor				**5,756.50**

Total this Task **$5,756.50**

Task 603 Construction Administration

Professional Personnel

	Hours	Rate	Amount	
Engineer 1	3.50	94.00	329.00	
Engineer 7	70.00	161.00	11,270.00	
Engineer 8	92.00	172.00	15,824.00	
Technician 3	29.50	81.00	2,389.50	
Technician 4	3.00	93.00	279.00	
Senior Project Manager	.50	184.00	92.00	
Total Labor				**30,183.50**

Total this Task **$30,183.50**

Task 604 Construction Observation

Professional Personnel

	Hours	Rate	Amount	
Technician 4	6.00	93.00	558.00	
Total Labor				**558.00**

Total this Task **$558.00**

Task 605 Record Drawings

Total this Task **0.00**

Task 613 Shop Drawing Review

Project	2202.086	City of Grimes - Grimes Plex			Invoice	39708
Professional Personnel						
			Hours	**Rate**	**Amount**	
Engineer 8			2.00	172.00	344.00	
Technician 1			24.00	58.00	1,392.00	
	Total Labor					**1,736.00**
					Total this Task	**$1,736.00**
Task	701	Geotechnical Investigation				
					Total this Task	**0.00**
Task	702	Electrical Design				
					Total this Task	**0.00**
Task	703	Sub-consultant - IMEG Construction				
Consultants						
Sub-consultant						
12/31/2022	IMEG Corp	Construction administration			763.00	
	Total Consultants				**763.00**	**763.00**
					Total this Task	**$763.00**
Task	704	Sub-consultant - Barrel Age Productions				
					Total this Task	**0.00**
Task	998	Permits & Fees				
					Total this Task	**0.00**
Task	999	Reimbursable Expenses				
Consultants						
Sub-consultant						
11/30/2022	QUESTCDN.COM	Plans			840.00	
	Total Consultants				**840.00**	**840.00**
Reimbursable Expenses						
Advertising-NPDES						
11/28/2022	Des Moines Register	NPDES advertising			29.15	
	Total Reimbursables				**29.15**	**29.15**
Unit Billing						
11/7/2022	Mileage	152.0 miles @ 0.625			95.00	
	Total Units				**95.00**	**95.00**
					Total this Task	**$964.15**

Billing Limits	**Current**	**Prior**	**To-Date**
Total Billings	41,333.65	244,578.93	285,912.58
Limit			663,045.00
Remaining			377,132.42

Total this Invoice **$41,333.65**

Project Manager Joshua Trygstad

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT

CITY OF GRIMES
##
##

Project Title: Phase 1A Water System Improvements
Contractor: McClure Engineering Company
Address: 1360 NW 121st Street, Clive, Iowa 50325
Finance Budget Code: 374-810-6407 **Finance Project #**
Vendor Project or Invoice #: 142994-142996-143020-143021 **PO #**
Original Contract Date: August 23, 2022 **Vendor #** 2830

Date of Council Meeting: January 24, 2023 **PAYMENT REQUEST #** 5
PAYMENT PERIOD: From: November 27, 2022 Through: December 31, 2022

Contract Summary

Original Contract Amount:	$ 1,168,650.00		
Net change by Change Orders:	$ -		
Contract Amount to Date: (line 1 ± 2)		$ 1,168,650.00	
Total completed and stored to date:	$ 270,934.41		
Retainage: 5 % of Completed Work:			
Total Earned less Retainage:		$ 270,934.41	
Less previous applications for payment:		$ 201,289.80	
SUBTOTAL			$ 69,644.61
OTHER CHARGES (Attach an itemized list)			$ -
CURRENT PAYMENT DUE			$ 69,644.61
Balance to finish, including retainage:		$ 897,715.59	
Contract Time Remaining (If applicable)	- Working Days		

The undersigned Contractor certifies that to the best of the Contractor's knowledge, information and belief the work covered by this Application for Payment has been completed in accordance with the Contract Documents, that all the amounts have been paid by the Contractor for work for which previous Certificate(s) for Payment were issued and payments received from the Owner, and that current payment shown herein is now due.

Construction Contractor Approval:

Firm Name

Signature ### Date

Engineer / Consultant Approval: McClure Engineering Company
Firm Name

Signature 1/9/2023
Date

City of Grimes Staff Approval:

Signature 1-11-23
Date

City of Grimes Council Approval: Council 1-24-23

Signature Date

Submit to: *Matt Ahrens, P.E. - City Engineer - Engineering Department*
E-mail: mahrens@grimesiowa.gov *Phone:* *(515) 986-4050* *Fax:* *(515) 986-4480*

Date Printed: 1/9/2023

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT

Previous Applications for Payment

No.	Date	Amount
1	September 27, 2022	$ 9,533.25
2	October 25, 2022	$ 69,899.99
3	November 22, 2022	$ 79,736.54
4	December 27, 2022	$ 42,120.02
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		
26		
27		
28		
29		
30		
31		
32		
33		
34		
35		

Previous Applications for Payment

No.	Date	Amount
36		
37		
38		
39		
40		
41		
42		
43		
44		
45		
46		
47		
48		
49		
50		
51		
52		
53		
54		
55		
56		
57		
58		
59		
60		
61		
62		
63		
64		
65		
66		
67		
68		
69		
70		

TOTAL $ 201,289.80

Record of Change Orders

No.	Date	Amount
1		
2		
3		
4		
5		
6		
1/24/2023		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		

TOTAL $ -

Contract Time Remaining

Contract Period:	Working Days
Original Contract Date:	August 23, 2022
Original Contract Time:	
Added by Change Order:	
Contract Time to Date:	-
Time Used to Date:	
Contract Time Remaining:	-

Date Printed: 1/9/2023

McCLURE™

1360 NW 121st Street
Clive, IA 50325

Matt Ahrens
City of Grimes, IA
101 Northeast Harvey Street
Grimes, IA 50111

December 31, 2022
Project No: 0000211186-010
Invoice No: 143489
Due Date: January 30, 2023

Project 0000211186-010 Grimes Phase 1A Water System Improvements 19th Street Tower Interconnect Water Main

Professional Services from November 27, 2022 to December 31, 2022

Phase 301 Funding Source Administration

	Hours	Rate	Amount	
Project Manager II	1.50	230.00	345.00	
Totals	1.50		345.00	
Total Labor				**345.00**

	Current	Prior	To-Date	
Total Billings	345.00	2,122.50	2,467.50	
Contract Limit (not-to-exceed)			2,500.00	
Contract Limit Remaining			32.50	
		Total this Phase		**$345.00**

Phase 401 Preliminary Design Phase

	Hours	Rate	Amount	
Project Manager I	.25	185.00	46.25	
Engineer I	25.00	125.00	3,125.00	
Engineering Technician I	43.00	115.00	4,945.00	
Principal	9.50	270.00	2,565.00	
Project Manager II	7.00	230.00	1,610.00	
Totals	84.75		12,291.25	
Total Labor				**12,291.25**

Reimbursable Expenses

Out-Of-Pocket Expenses	108.95	
Mileage	76.09	
Total Reimbursables	**185.04**	**185.04**

Mileage (.625/.50 p/mile) **9.07**

	Current	Prior	To-Date
Total Billings	12,485.36	59,025.25	71,510.61
Contract Limit (not-to-exceed)			148,700.00
Contract Limit Remaining			77,189.39

Project	0000211186-010	Grimes Phase 1A 19th St Water Main	Invoice	143489

Total this Phase **$12,485.36**

Phase 851 Project Administration

	Hours	Rate	Amount	
Project Coordinator	.50	135.00	67.50	
Project Manager II	1.50	230.00	345.00	
Totals	2.00		412.50	
Total Labor				**412.50**

	Current	Prior	To-Date	
Total Billings	412.50	3,152.50	3,565.00	
Contract Limit (not-to-exceed)			10,000.00	
Contract Limit Remaining			6,435.00	

Total this Phase **$412.50**

Total Due this Invoice **$13,242.86**

McCLURE™

1360 NW 121st Street
Clive, IA 50325

Matt Ahrens
City of Grimes, IA
101 Northeast Harvey Street
Grimes, IA 50111

December 31, 2022
Project No: 0000211186-020
Invoice No: 143490
Due Date: January 30, 2023

Project 0000211186-020 Grimes Phase 1A Water System Improvements NW County Line Road Water Main

Professional Services from November 27, 2022 to December 31, 2022

Phase 301 Funding Source Administration

	Hours	Rate	Amount	
Project Manager II	.50	230.00	115.00	
Totals	.50		115.00	
Total Labor				**115.00**

	Current	Prior	To-Date	
Total Billings	115.00	815.00	930.00	
Contract Limit (not-to-exceed)			2,500.00	
Contract Limit Remaining			1,570.00	
		Total this Phase		**$115.00**

Phase 401 Preliminary Design Phase

	Hours	Rate	Amount	
Project Manager I	1.00	185.00	185.00	
Engineer I	22.75	125.00	2,843.75	
Engineering Technician I	45.50	115.00	5,232.50	
Principal	5.50	270.00	1,485.00	
Project Manager II	11.00	230.00	2,530.00	
Totals	85.75		12,276.25	
Total Labor				**12,276.25**

Reimbursable Expenses

Out-Of-Pocket Expenses		110.77	
Mileage		76.08	
Total Reimbursables		**186.85**	**186.85**

	Current	Prior	To-Date	
Total Billings	12,463.10	67,305.05	79,768.15	
Contract Limit (not-to-exceed)			131,400.00	
Contract Limit Remaining			51,631.85	
		Total this Phase		**$12,463.10**

Phase 851 Project Administration

Project	0000211186-020	Grimes Phase 1A NW County Rd Water Main	Invoice	143490

	Hours	Rate	Amount	
Project Coordinator	.50	135.00	67.50	
Project Manager II	1.50	230.00	345.00	
Totals	2.00		412.50	
Total Labor				**412.50**

	Current	Prior	To-Date	
Total Billings	412.50	1,937.50	2,350.00	
Contract Limit (not-to-exceed)			10,000.00	
Contract Limit Remaining			7,650.00	
		Total this Phase		**$412.50**
		Total Due this Invoice		**$12,990.60**

McCLURE™

1360 NW 121st Street
Clive, IA 50325

Matt Ahrens
City of Grimes, IA
101 Northeast Harvey Street
Grimes, IA 50111

December 31, 2022
Project No: 0000211186-030
Invoice No: 143491
Due Date: January 30, 2023

Project 0000211186-030 Grimes Phase 1A Water System Improvements N James Street Feeder Main

Professional Services from November 27, 2022 to December 31, 2022

Phase 301 Funding Source Administration

	Hours	Rate	Amount	
Project Manager II	.50	230.00	115.00	
Totals	.50		115.00	
Total Labor				**115.00**

	Current	Prior	To-Date	
Total Billings	115.00	337.50	452.50	
Contract Limit (not-to-exceed)			2,500.00	
Contract Limit Remaining			2,047.50	
		Total this Phase		**$115.00**

Phase 401 Preliminary Design Phase

	Hours	Rate	Amount	
Project Manager I	12.50	185.00	2,312.50	
Crew Chief	4.00	135.00	540.00	
Engineer I	.50	125.00	62.50	
Engineering Technician I	51.25	115.00	5,893.75	
Engineering Technician II	5.50	135.00	742.50	
Engineering Technician III	.25	175.00	43.75	
Principal	9.50	270.00	2,565.00	
Project Coordinator	3.00	135.00	405.00	
Project Manager II	29.50	230.00	6,785.00	
Totals	116.00		19,350.00	
Total Labor				**19,350.00**

Mileage (.625/.50 p/mile)
Mileage (.90 p/mile)

75.40

	Current	Prior	To-Date
Total Billings	19,425.40	31,710.75	51,136.15
Contract Limit (not-to-exceed)			72,300.00
Contract Limit Remaining			21,163.85

Project	0000211186-030	Grimes Phase 1A N James St Feeder Main	Invoice	143491

Total this Phase **$19,425.40**

Phase 851 Project Administration

	Hours	Rate	Amount	
Project Coordinator	.50	135.00	67.50	
Project Manager II	1.00	230.00	230.00	
Totals	1.50		297.50	
Total Labor				**297.50**

	Current	Prior	To-Date	
Total Billings	297.50	811.25	1,108.75	
Contract Limit (not-to-exceed)			10,000.00	
Contract Limit Remaining			8,891.25	

Total this Phase **$297.50**

Total Due this Invoice **$19,837.90**

McCLURE™

1360 NW 121st Street
Clive, IA 50325

Matt Ahrens
City of Grimes, IA
101 Northeast Harvey Street
Grimes, IA 50111

December 31, 2022
Project No: 0000211186-040
Invoice No: 143418
Due Date: January 30, 2023

Project 0000211186-040 Grimes Phase 1A Water System Improvements Ground Storage Reservoir

Professional Services from November 27, 2022 to December 31, 2022

Phase 301 Funding Source Administration

		Hours	Rate	Amount	
Project Manager II		.50	230.00	115.00	
	Totals	.50		115.00	
	Total Labor				**115.00**
			Total this Phase		**$115.00**

Phase 401 Preliminary Design Phase

		Hours	Rate	Amount	
Engineer I		59.50	125.00	7,437.50	
Engineering Technician I		5.25	115.00	603.75	
Principal		9.00	270.00	2,430.00	
Project Manager II		53.50	230.00	12,305.00	
	Totals	127.25		22,776.25	
	Total Labor				**22,776.25**

Mileage (.625/.50 p/mile) **52.00**

Total this Phase **$22,828.25**

Phase 435 Geotechnical Engineering Coordination

		Hours	Rate	Amount	
Engineer I		4.50	125.00	562.50	
	Totals	4.50		562.50	
	Total Labor				**562.50**
			Total this Phase		**$562.50**

Phase 851 Project Administration

	Hours	Rate	Amount	
Project Coordinator	.50	135.00	67.50	
Totals	.50		67.50	
Total Labor				**67.50**
			Total this Phase	**$67.50**

	Current	Prior	To-Date	
Total Billings	23,573.25	30,175.00	53,748.25	
Contract Limit (not-to-exceed)			274,100.00	
Contract Limit Remaining			220,351.75	
		Total Due this Invoice		**$23,573.25**

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT

CITY OF GRIMES

Project Title: IA Hwy 44 Trail Extension Project
Contractor: Snyder & Associates, Inc.
Address: 2727 Snyder Blvd., PO Box 1159, Ankeny Iowa 50023
Finance Budget Code: 377-430-6407 **Finance Project #**
Vendor Project or Invoice #: 122.1545.01 **PO #**
Original Contract Date: November 8, 2022 **Vendor #** 2031

Date of Council Meeting: January 24, 2023 **PAYMENT REQUEST #** 1

PAYMENT PERIOD: From: November 1, 2022 Through: November 30, 2022

Contract Summary

Original Contract Amount:	$ 71,600.00			
Net change by Change Orders:	$ -			
Contract Amount to Date: (line 1 ± 2)		$ 71,600.00		
Total completed and stored to date:	$ 9,714.38			
Retainage: 0 % of Completed Work:	$ -			
Total Earned less Retainage:		$ 9,714.38		
Less previous applications for payment:		$ -		
SUBTOTAL			$	9,714.38
OTHER CHARGES (Attach an itemized list)			$	-
CURRENT PAYMENT DUE			$	9,714.38
Balance to finish, including retainage:		$ 61,885.62		
Contract Time Remaining (If applicable)	- Working Days			

The undersigned Contractor certifies that to the best of the Contractor's knowledge, information and belief the work covered by this Application for Payment has been completed in accordance with the Contract Documents, that all the amounts have been paid by the Contractor for work for which previous Certificate(s) for Payment were issued and payments received from the Owner, and that current payment shown herein is now due.

Construction Contractor Approval: Snyder & Associates, Inc. (Firm Name)

Jordan Stoermer (Signature) 1/4/2023 (Date)

Engineer / Consultant Approval: (Firm Name)

(Signature) (Date)

City of Grimes Staff Approval: Matt Ahrens (Signature) 1-12-23 (Date)

City of Grimes Council Approval: Council 1-24-23 (Signature) (Date)

Submit to: Matt Ahrens, P.E. - City Engineer - Engineering Department

E-mail: mahrens@grimesiowa.gov *Phone:* (515) 986-4050 *Fax:* (515) 986-4480

Date Printed: 1/3/2023

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT

Previous Applications for Payment

No.	Date	Amount
1		
2		
3		
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		
26		
27		
28		
29		
30		
31		
32		
33		
34		
35		

Previous Applications for Payment

No.	Date	Amount
36		
37		
38		
39		
40		
41		
42		
43		
44		
45		
46		
47		
48		
49		
50		
51		
52		
53		
54		
55		
56		
57		
58		
59		
60		
61		
62		
63		
64		
65		
66		
67		
68		
69		
70		

TOTAL $ -

Record of Change Orders

No.	Date	Amount
1		
2		
3		
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		

TOTAL $ -

Contract Time Remaining

Contract Period:	Working Days
Original Contract Date:	November 8, 2022
Original Contract Time:	
Added by Change Order:	
Contract Time to Date:	-
Time Used to Date:	
Contract Time Remaining:	-

Date Printed: 1/3/2023

SNYDER & ASSOCIATES

IOWA | MISSOURI | NEBRASKA | SOUTH DAKOTA | WISCONSIN

INVOICE FOR PROFESSIONAL SERVICES

December 30, 2022

Matt Ahrens
City of Grimes
101 NE Harvey Street
Grimes, IA 50111

Invoice No: 122.1545.01 - 1

Project **122.1545.01** **Ia Hwy 44 Trail Extension Project**

Professional Services through November 30, 2022

	Hours	Rate	Amount	
Principal Engineer I	.25	217.00	54.25	
Land Surveyor VIII	20.00	181.00	3,620.00	
Technician VII	36.75	113.00	4,152.75	
Technician II	23.50	69.00	1,621.50	
Administrative I	3.25	58.00	188.50	
Total Services	83.75		9,637.00	
Total Services				**9,637.00**
Copies, Color Copies			8.00	
Total Expenses			**8.00**	**8.00**
Fleet Mileage				**69.38**

Billing Limits	**Current**	**Prior**	**To-Date**	
Total Billings	9,714.38	0.00	9,714.38	
Limit			71,600.00	
Remaining			61,885.62	
				$9,714.38

Amount Due this Invoice **$9,714.38**

Thank you. We appreciate the opportunity to serve you.

Accounts Receivable Inquiry: ar@snyder-associates.com

Project Manager: Jordan Stoermer

REMIT TO: **SNYDER & ASSOCIATES, INC.**
Mailing: PO Box 1159 | Ankeny, IA 50021
Physical: 2727 SW Snyder Blvd. | Ankeny IA 50023

p: 888-964-2020 | f: 515-964-7938
Federal E.I.N. 42-1379015
SNYDER-ASSOCIATES.COM

PROGRESS REPORT # 1

Date: 12/22/2022

To:	Matt Ahrens, P.E.	*Project Name:*	IA Highway 44 Trail Extension Project
From:	John Haldeman, P.E.	*Finance Budget Code #:*	
S&A Project #:	122.1545.01	*Vender #:*	2031
Period:	9/1/22 - 9/30/22		

Dear Matt:

Enclosed is the first Invoice and Progress Report for the IA Highway 44 Trail Extension project.

Below are details of work completed for this period and anticipated work for the next period.

PRODUCTION:

Work During this Period Included:

1. Topographic and Boundary Survey.
2.

Projected Work by Snyder & Associates for Next Period:

1. Complete Topographic and Boundary Survey.
2. Begin Preliminary Design of Phase 1.
3.

Projected Work by City Staff for Next Period:

1.

SCHEDULE:

Task on Project	*Target*	*Complete*
Topographic and Boundary Survey	December 2022	October 14, 2022
Design and Plans	February 2023	
Bid Letting	March, 2023	
Construction	May - August 2023	

BUDGET AND COMPLETION STATUS:

Task on Project	*Total Authorized*	*% Complete*	*Fee Invoiced*	*% Fee*
Basic Services	$71,600.00	10%	$9,714.38	13.57%
Construction Services - Phase 1	By Amendment			
Total Project Budget:	$71,600.00	10%	$9,714.38	13.57%
Remaining Project Budget:	$61,885.62			

SPECIAL CONSIDERATIONS:
None at this time.

If you have any questions or comments regarding this invoice, please contact me at your convenience. Thank you.

Sincerely,

SNYDER & ASSOCIATES, INC.

John W. Haldeman

John Haldeman, PE
Project Manager

Enclosure

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT

CITY OF GRIMES

Project Title: HIGHWAY 44 & SW COUNTY LINE ROAD INTERSECTION IMPROVEMENTS
Contractor: Bolton & Menk, Inc.
Address: 430 E Grand Ave, Suite 101 Des Moines, IA 50309
Finance Budget Code: 334-210-6407 **Finance Project #**
Vendor Project or Invoice #: 303917 **PO #**
Original Contract Date: October 22, 2019 **Vendor #** 2820

Date of Council Meeting: January 24, 2023 **PAYMENT REQUEST #** 33
PAYMENT PERIOD: From: November 1, 2022 Through: November 30, 2022

Contract Summary

Original Contract Amount:	$ 286,000.00			
Net change by Change Orders:	$ 174,195.00			
Contract Amount to Date: (line 1 ± 2)		$ 460,195.00		
Total completed and stored to date:	$ 322,544.80			
Retainage: 0 % of Completed Work:	$ -			
Total Earned less Retainage:		$ 322,544.80		
Less previous applications for payment:		$ 317,944.80		
SUBTOTAL			$	4,600.00
OTHER CHARGES (Attach an itemized list)			$	-
CURRENT PAYMENT DUE			$	4,600.00
Balance to finish, including retainage:		$ 137,650.20		
Contract Time Remaining (If applicable)	- Working Days			

The undersigned Contractor certifies that to the best of the Contractor's knowledge, information and belief the work covered by this Application for Payment has been completed in accordance with the Contract Documents, that all the amounts have been paid by the Contractor for work for which previous Certificate(s) for Payment were issued and payments received from the Owner, and that current payment shown herein is now due.

Construction Contractor Approval:

Firm Name

Signature Date

Engineer / Consultant Approval: Bolton & Menk, Inc.

Firm Name

Justin Ernst

Signature 1/5/2023

Date

City of Grimes Staff Approval:

Signature 1-11-23

Date

City of Grimes Council Approval: Council 1-24-23

Signature Date

Submit to: Matt Ahrens, P.E. - City Engineer - Engineering Department

E-mail: mahrens@grimesiowa.gov *Phone:* (515) 986-4050 *Fax:* (515) 986-4480

Date Printed: 1/5/2023

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT

Previous Applications for Payment

No.	Date	Amount	BMI Invoice #
1	January 14, 2020	$ 1,730.00	0242868
2	February 11, 2020	$ 6,434.90	0244361
3	April 14, 2020	$ 1,627.00	0245964
4	April 14, 2020	$ 2,195.00	0246888
5	June 9, 2020	$ 7,097.50	0249839
6	July 14, 2020	$ 6,792.50	0251444
7	August 11, 2020	$ 11,325.00	0253004
8	September 8, 2020	$ 17,430.00	0254565
9	October 13, 2020	$ 4,815.00	0255930
10	November 10, 2020	$ 1,022.50	0257659
11	December 8, 2020	$ 2,969.50	0259408
12	January 12, 2021	$ 4,537.00	0260929
13	February 9, 2021	$ 2,785.00	0262389
14	March 9, 2021	$ 10,517.00	0263856
15	April 13, 2021	$ 10,831.50	0265171
16	May 11, 2021	$ 5,594.00	0266601
17	June 8, 2021	$ 30,291.00	0268401
18	July 13, 2021	$ 21,853.00	0269818
19	August 10, 2021	$ 10,243.50	0271701
20	September 28, 2021	$ 24,038.50	0273218
21	October 12, 2021	$ 19,020.20	0274927
22	November 9, 2021	$ 30,974.50	0277027
23	January 25, 2022	$ 24,122.70	65, 280133, 28
24	February 22, 2022	$ 7,235.00	
25	March 22, 2022	$ 8,550.50	0284263
26	April 26,2022	$ 11,792.50	0285839
27	May 10, 2022	$ 8,502.50	0287614
28	June 14, 2022	$ 3,309.00	290356
29	August 9, 2022	$ 4,483.50	0291348
30	October 11, 2022	$ 7,675.00	0299860
31	November 8, 2022	$ 5,306.00	299860
32	December 13, 2022	$ 2,844.00	301994
33			
34			
35			

Previous Applications for Payment

No.	Date	Amount
36		
37		
38		
39		
40		
41		
42		
43		
44		
45		
46		
47		
48		
49		
50		
51		
52		
53		
54		
55		
56		
57		
58		
59		
60		
61		
62		
63		
64		
65		
66		
67		
68		
69		
70		

TOTAL **$ 317,944.80**

Record of Change Orders

No.	Date	Amount
1	May 11, 2021	$ 174,195.00
2		
3		
4		
5		
6		
8/9/2022		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		

TOTAL **$ 174,195.00**

Contract Time Remaining

Contract Period:	Working Days
Original Contract Date:	October 22, 2019
Original Contract Time:	
Added by Change Order:	
Contract Time to Date:	-
Time Used to Date:	
Contract Time Remaining:	-

Date Printed: 1/5/2023

INVOICE

BOLTON & MENK
Real People. Real Solutions.

Please Remit To: Bolton & Menk, Inc.
1960 Premier Drive | Mankato, MN 56001-5900
507-625-4171 | 507-625-4177 (fax)
Payment by Credit Card Available Online at www.Bolton-Menk.com
To Ensure Proper Credit, Provide Invoice Numbers with Payment

City of Grimes
101 NE Harvey Street
Grimes, IA 50111

December 27, 2022
Project No: A13.120005
Invoice No: 0303917
Client Account: GRIMES_CI_IA

Grimes/Highway 44 & SW Co Line Road

Highway 44 & SW County Line Road Intersection Improvements

Consultant Services (001)
Professional Services

	Hours	Amount	
Survey Technician	.50	51.50	
Project Manager	.50	80.00	
Totals	1.00	131.50	
Total Labor			**131.50**
		Total this Task	**$131.50**

Construction Services (002)
Professional Services

	Hours	Amount	
Design Engineer	1.00	122.00	
Project Engineer	4.00	608.00	
Project Manager	22.00	3,476.00	
Senior Project Engineer	1.50	262.50	
Totals	28.50	4,468.50	
Total Labor			**4,468.50**
		Total this Task	**$4,468.50**
		Total this Invoice	**$4,600.00**

Notice: A finance charge of 1.5% per month (annual percentage of 18%) is charged on balances 30 days or over.

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT

CITY OF GRIMES

Project Title: Grimes South Jordan Well Improvements
Contractor: McClure Engineering Company
Address: 1360 NW 121st Street, Clive, Iowa 50325
Finance Budget Code: 374-810-6407 ***Finance Project #***
Vendor Project or Invoice #: 2022001773-000 ***PO #***
Original Contract Date: November 22, 2022 ***Vendor #*** 2830

Date of Council Meeting: January 24, 2023 **PAYMENT REQUEST #** 2

PAYMENT PERIOD: From: November 27, 2022 Through: December 31, 2022

Contract Summary

Original Contract Amount:	$ 17,680.00		
Net change by Change Orders:	$ -		
Contract Amount to Date: (line 1 ± 2)		$ 17,680.00	
Total completed and stored to date:	$ 16,752.44		
Retainage: 5 % of Completed Work:			
Total Earned less Retainage:		$ 16,752.44	
Less previous applications for payment:		$ 16,549.94	
SUBTOTAL			$ 202.50
OTHER CHARGES (Attach an itemized list)			$ -
CURRENT PAYMENT DUE			$ 202.50
Balance to finish, including retainage:		$ 927.56	
Contract Time Remaining (If applicable)	- Working Days		

The undersigned Contractor certifies that to the best of the Contractor's knowledge, information and belief the work covered by this Application for Payment has been completed in accordance with the Contract Documents, that all the amounts have been paid by the Contractor for work for which previous Certificate(s) for Payment were issued and payments received from the Owner, and that current payment shown herein is now due.

Construction Contractor Approval:

Firm Name

Signature Date

Engineer / Consultant Approval: McClure Engineering Company
Firm Name

Heather Dallen
Signature 1/9/2023
Date

City of Grimes Staff Approval:
Signature 1-11-23
Date

City of Grimes Council Approval: Council 1-24-23
Signature Date

Submit to: *Matt Ahrens, P.E. - City Engineer - Engineering Department*
E-mail: mahrens@grimesiowa.gov *Phone:* *(515) 986-4050* *Fax:* *(515) 986-4480*

Date Printed: 1/9/2023

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT

Previous Applications for Payment

No.	Date	Amount
1	December 27, 2022	$ 16,549.94
2		
3		
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		
26		
27		
28		
29		
30		
31		
32		
33		
34		
35		

Previous Applications for Payment

No.	Date	Amount
36		
37		
38		
39		
40		
41		
42		
43		
44		
45		
46		
47		
48		
49		
50		
51		
52		
53		
54		
55		
56		
57		
58		
59		
60		
61		
62		
63		
64		
65		
66		
67		
68		
69		
70		

TOTAL $ 16,549.94

Record of Change Orders

No.	Date	Amount
1		
2		
3		
4		
5		
6		
1/24/2023		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		

TOTAL $ -

Contract Time Remaining

Contract Period:	Working Days
Original Contract Date:	November 22, 2022
Original Contract Time:	
Added by Change Order:	
Contract Time to Date:	-
Time Used to Date:	
Contract Time Remaining:	-

Date Printed: 1/9/2023

1360 NW 121st Street
Clive, IA 50325

Matt Ahrens
City of Grimes, IA
101 Northeast Harvey Street
Grimes, IA 50111

December 31, 2022
Project No: 2022001773-000
Invoice No: 143205
Due Date: January 30, 2023

Project 2022001773-000 Grimes South Jordan Well Improvements

Professional Services from November 27, 2022 to December 31, 2022

Phase 851 Project Administration

	Hours	Rate	Amount	
Project Coordinator	1.50	135.00	202.50	
Totals	1.50		202.50	
Total Labor				**202.50**
		Total this Phase		**$202.50**

	Current	Prior	To-Date	
Total Billings	202.50	16,549.94	16,752.44	
Contract Limit (not-to-exceed)			17,680.00	
Contract Limit Remaining			927.56	
		Total Due this Invoice		**$202.50**

Outstanding Invoices

Number	Date	Balance
142862	11/30/2022	16,549.94
Total		**16,549.94**

WHITFIELD & EDDY LAW

699 Walnut Street, Suite 2000
Des Moines, IA 50309
Telephone: 515-288-6041
Federal ID. No 42-0643980

January 9, 2023

City of Grimes, Iowa
Grimes City Hall
P. O. Box 457
Grimes, IA 50111

Invoice:	308472
Client:	176170
Matter:	0101
Billing Attorney:	TIH

REMITTANCE ADVICE

RE: City Of Grimes - General

BALANCE DUE THIS INVOICE $ 20,342.75

Please return this advice with payment to:
Whitfield & Eddy, P.L.C.
Accounting Department
699 Walnut Street, Suite 2000
Des Moines, IA 50309

To pay bill online via credit card:
https://secure.lawpay.com/pages/whitfieldlaw/operating
Visit our website at **www.whitfieldlaw.com**
Click on Make Payment, Pay Invoice

Invoices are payable upon receipt

Thank you!
Your business is greatly appreciated

WHITFIELD & EDDY LAW

699 Walnut Street, Suite 2000
Des Moines, IA 50309
Telephone: 515-288-6041
Federal ID. No 42-0643980

January 9, 2023

City of Grimes, Iowa
101 N. Harvey St.
Grimes, IA 50111

Invoice:	308207
Client:	176170
Matter:	0009
Billing Attorney:	TIH

REMITTANCE ADVICE

RE: Firefighters Union Matters

BALANCE DUE THIS INVOICE $ 2,326.50

Please return this advice with payment to:
Whitfield & Eddy, P.L.C.
Accounting Department
699 Walnut Street, Suite 2000
Des Moines, IA 50309

To pay bill online via credit card:
https://secure.lawpay.com/pages/whitfieldlaw/operating
Visit our website at **www.whitfieldlaw.com**
Click on Make Payment, Pay Invoice

Invoices are payable upon receipt

Thank you!
Your business is greatly appreciated

WHITFIELD & EDDY LAW

699 Walnut Street, Suite 2000
Des Moines, IA 50309
Telephone: 515-288-6041
Federal ID. No 42-0643980

January 9, 2023

City of Grimes, Iowa
Grimes City Hall
101 N. Harvey St
Grimes, IA 50111

Invoice: 308209
Client: 176170
Matter: 0878
Billing Attorney: TIH

REMITTANCE ADVICE

RE: Norfolk Southern Railway Company-Condemnation

BALANCE DUE THIS INVOICE $ 67.50

Please return this advice with payment to:
Whitfield & Eddy, P.L.C.
Accounting Department
699 Walnut Street, Suite 2000
Des Moines, IA 50309

To pay bill online via credit card:
https://secure.lawpay.com/pages/whitfieldlaw/operating
Visit our website at **www.whitfieldlaw.com**
Click on Make Payment, Pay Invoice

Invoices are payable upon receipt

Thank you!
Your business is greatly appreciated

RESOLUTION NO. 01-0623 APPROVING PUBLIC IMPROVEMENT PAY REQUESTS

WHEREAS, The Grimes City Council entered into construction contracts for the construction of certain public improvements;

WHEREAS, the contractor for each project shall submit progress payment requests;

WHEREAS, the engineering firm overseeing the project along with the City Engineer review the pay requests and submit them for payment;

WHEREAS, the attached pay requests have been reviewed and have been determined to be due and payable to the contractor.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the City Council of the City of Grimes, Iowa, recommend payment of the attached pay requests.

PASSED AND APPROVED this 24th Day of January, 2023

By: _____
Scott Mikkelsen, Mayor

ATTEST:

By: _____
Rochelle Williams, City Clerk

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT

CITY OF GRIMES

Project Title: SE Jacob Street Reconstruction and Storm Sewer
Contractor: Halbrook Excavating
Address: 4807 SE Rio Ct, Ankeny, IA 50021
Finance Budget Code: 366-210-6499 ***Finance Project #***
Vendor Project or Invoice #: ***PO #***
Original Contract Date: May 10, 2022 ***Vendor #*** 4120

Date of Council Meeting: December 27, 2022 **PAYMENT REQUEST #** 4

PAYMENT PERIOD: From: October 30, 2022 Through: December 17, 2022

Contract Summary

Original Contract Amount:	$ 1,545,000.00			
Net change by Change Orders:	$ 13,940.00			
Contract Amount to Date: (line 1 ± 2)		$ 1,558,940.00		
Total completed and stored to date:	$ 687,356.00			
Retainage: 5 % of Completed Work:	$ 34,367.80			
Total Earned less Retainage:		$ 652,988.20		
Less previous applications for payment:		$ 403,179.05		
SUBTOTAL			$	249,809.15
OTHER CHARGES (Attach an itemized list)			$	-
CURRENT PAYMENT DUE			$	249,809.15
Balance to finish, including retainage:		$ 905,951.80		
Contract Time Remaining (If applicable)	(6.00) Working Days			

The undersigned Contractor certifies that to the best of the Contractor's knowledge, information and belief the work covered by this Application for Payment has been completed in accordance with the Contract Documents, that all the amounts have been paid by the Contractor for work for which previous Certificate(s) for Payment were issued and payments received from the Owner, and that current payment shown herein is now due.

Construction Contractor Approval: Halbrook Excavating
Firm Name
Signature
12/21/2022
Date

Engineer / Consultant Approval: MSA Professional Services, Inc.
Firm Name
Nicholle Jungren
Signature
December 20, 2022
Date

City of Grimes Staff Approval: Matt Ahrens
Signature
12-27-22
Date

City of Grimes Council Approval: Council 12-27-22
Signature
Date

Submit to: *Matt Ahrens, P.E. - City Engineer - Engineering Department*
E-mail: mahrens@grimesiowa.gov *Phone:* *(515) 986-4050* *Fax:* *(515) 986-4480*

Date Printed: 12/20/2022

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT

CONTRACT PRICE DETAIL

ITEM NO	DESCRIPTION (Include Change Order # if Applicable)	UNITS	ORIGINAL PROPOSED QUANTITY	QUANTITY CHANGE (BY CHANGE ORDER)	TOTAL QUANTITY	UNIT PRICE	EXTENDED PRICE	QUANTITY COMPLETE	VALUE OF COMPLETED WORK	REMAINING QUANTITY	PERCENT COMPLETE
2.01	Clearing and Grubbing	LS	1.00		1.00	$21,000.00	$ 21,000.00	1.00	$ 21,000.00	-	100.00%
2.02	Topsoil, On-Site, Compost-amended	CY	790.00		790.00	$ 100.00	$ 79,000.00	100.00	$ 10,000.00	690.00	12.66%
2.03	Excavation, Class 10	CY	1,900.00		1,900.00	$ 35.00	$ 66,500.00	775.00	$ 27,125.00	1,125.00	40.79%
2.04	Subgrade Preparation, 6in Thickness	SY	6,485.00		6,485.00	$ 4.00	$ 25,940.00	2,460.00	$ 9,840.00	4,025.00	37.93%
2.05	Subbase Granular, 6in Thickness	SY	6,485.00		6,485.00	$ 14.00	$ 90,790.00	2,460.00	$ 34,440.00	4,025.00	37.93%
2.06	Compaction Testing, Moisture & Density Control	LS	1.00		1.00	$ 6,500.00	$ 6,500.00	0.25	$ 1,625.00	0.75	25.00%
2.07	Below Grade Excavation (Core Out)	CY	500.00		500.00	$ 10.00	$ 5,000.00		$ -	500.00	0.00%
3.01	Trench Compaction Testing	LS	1.00		1.00	$ 6,500.00	$ 6,500.00	0.25	$ 1,625.00	0.75	25.00%
4.01	Storm Sewer, Trenched, RCP, 15 in	LF	1,009.00		1,009.00	$ 65.00	$ 65,585.00	121.00	$ 7,865.00	888.00	11.99%
4.02	Storm Sewer, Trenched, RCP, 18 in	LF	130.00		130.00	$ 75.00	$ 9,750.00		$ -	130.00	0.00%
4.03	Storm Sewer, Trenched, RCP, 24 in	LF	8.00		8.00	$ 125.00	$ 1,000.00		$ -	8.00	0.00%
4.04	Storm Sewer, Trenched, RCP, 30 in	LF	24.00		24.00	$ 130.00	$ 3,120.00		$ -	24.00	0.00%
4.05	Storm Sewer, Trenched, RCP, 36 in	LF	27.00		27.00	$ 150.00	$ 4,050.00	27.00	$ 4,050.00	-	100.00%
4.06	Storm Sewer, Trenched, RCP, 42 in	LF	155.00		155.00	$ 185.00	$ 28,675.00	155.00	$ 28,675.00	-	100.00%
4.07	Removal of Storm Sewer, Less than 36 in	LF	515.00		515.00	$ 10.00	$ 5,150.00	150.00	$ 1,500.00	365.00	29.13%
4.08	Removal of Storm Sewer, Greater than 36 in	LF	126.00		126.00	$ 25.00	$ 3,150.00	40.00	$ 1,000.00	86.00	31.75%
4.09	Pipe Culvert, Trenched, RCP, 60 in	LF	67.00		67.00	$ 350.00	$ 23,450.00	67.00	$ 23,450.00	-	100.00%
4.10	Pipe Apron, Concrete, 15 in	EA	2.00		2.00	$ 2,500.00	$ 5,000.00	2.00	$ 5,000.00	-	100.00%
4.11	Pipe Apron, Concrete, 36 in	EA	1.00		1.00	$ 5,500.00	$ 5,500.00	1.00	$ 5,500.00	-	100.00%
4.12	Pipe Apron, Concrete, 60 in	EA	1.00		1.00	$ 10,000.00	$ 10,000.00	1.00	$ 10,000.00	-	100.00%
4.13	Pipe Apron, Modifed	LS	1.00		1.00	$ 35,000.00	$ 35,000.00	1.00	$ 35,000.00	-	100.00%
4.14	Connection to Existing Storm Sewer	EA	5.00		5.00	$ 1,875.00	$ 9,375.00		$ -	5.00	0.00%
4.15	Subrains, Soild Wall, 4 in	LF	150.00		150.00	$ 25.00	$ 3,750.00		$ -	150.00	0.00%
4.16	Subdrain Cleanouts	EA	1.00		1.00	$ 750.00	$ 750.00		$ -	1.00	0.00%
4.17	Subdrain Outlets and Connections	EA	1.00		1.00	$ 250.00	$ 250.00		$ -	1.00	0.00%
5.01	Valve Box Adjustment	EA	14.00		14.00	$ 550.00	$ 7,700.00		$ -	14.00	0.00%
6.01	Manhole, SW-401, 48 in	EA	1.00		1.00	$ 3,500.00	$ 3,500.00		$ -	1.00	0.00%
6.02	Manhole, SW-401, 60 in	EA	1.00		1.00	$ 6,500.00	$ 6,500.00		$ -	1.00	0.00%
6.03	Manhole, SW-401, 60 in, Modified	EA	1.00		1.00	$ 6,500.00	$ 6,500.00		$ -	1.00	0.00%
6.04	Manhole, SW-401, 72 in	EA	1.00		1.00	$ 7,000.00	$ 7,000.00	1.00	$ 7,000.00	-	100.00%
6.05	Manhole, SW-402, 4ft x 6ft	EA	1.00		1.00	$ 7,500.00	$ 7,500.00	1.00	$ 7,500.00	-	100.00%
6.06	Intake, SW-501	EA	2.00		2.00	$ 3,500.00	$ 7,000.00	1.00	$ 3,500.00	1.00	50.00%
6.07	Intake, SW-503	EA	1.00		1.00	$ 5,500.00	$ 5,500.00		$ -	1.00	0.00%
6.08	Intake, SW-505	EA	1.00		1.00	$ 6,000.00	$ 6,000.00	1.00	$ 6,000.00	-	100.00%
6.09	Intake, SW-507	EA	2.00		2.00	$ 5,000.00	$ 10,000.00		$ -	2.00	0.00%
6.10	Intake, SW-512, 24 in	EA	7.00		7.00	$ 3,000.00	$ 21,000.00	2.00	$ 6,000.00	5.00	28.57%
6.11	Intake, SW-512, 30 in	EA	3.00		3.00	$ 3,500.00	$ 10,500.00		$ -	3.00	0.00%
6.12	Intake, SW-512, 36 in	EA	1.00		1.00	$ 4,500.00	$ 4,500.00		$ -	1.00	0.00%
6.13	Intake, SW-501 - Modified	EA	7.00		7.00	$ 3,500.00	$ 24,500.00	1.00	$ 3,500.00	6.00	14.29%
6.14	Intake, SW-505 - Modified	EA	5.00		5.00	$ 6,000.00	$ 30,000.00	2.00	$ 12,000.00	3.00	40.00%
6.15	Manhole Adjustment, Minor	EA	5.00		5.00	$ 1,500.00	$ 7,500.00	2.00	$ 3,000.00	3.00	40.00%
6.16	Manhole Adjustment, Major	EA	1.00		1.00	$ 2,750.00	$ 2,750.00		$ -	1.00	0.00%
6.17	Remove Manhole	EA	2.00		2.00	$ 1,000.00	$ 2,000.00		$ -	2.00	0.00%
6.18	Remove Intake	EA	2.00		2.00	$ 1,000.00	$ 2,000.00		$ -	2.00	0.00%
7.01	Pavement, PCC, 7in Thickness	SY	5,540.00		5,540.00	$ 95.00	$ 526,300.00	2,409.00	$ 228,855.00	3,131.00	43.48%
7.02	PCC Pavement Samples and Testing	LS	1.00		1.00	$ 6,500.00	$ 6,500.00	0.50	$ 3,250.00	0.50	50.00%
7.03	Removal of Sidewalk	SY	66.00		66.00	$ 15.00	$ 990.00	10.00	$ 150.00	56.00	15.15%
7.04	Removal of Driveway	SY	368.00		368.00	$ 15.00	$ 5,520.00	60.00	$ 900.00	308.00	16.30%
7.05	Sidewalk, PCC 4 Inch Thickness	SY	25.00		25.00	$ 105.00	$ 2,625.00	10.00	$ 1,050.00	15.00	40.00%
7.06	Sidewalk, PCC 6 Inch Thickness	SY	45.00		45.00	$ 130.00	$ 5,850.00		$ -	45.00	0.00%
7.07	Detectable Warning	SF	64.00		64.00	$ 75.00	$ 4,800.00		$ -	64.00	0.00%
7.08	Driveway, Paved, PCC, 6 in Thickness	SY	421.00		421.00	$ 140.00	$ 58,940.00	269.00	$ 37,660.00	152.00	63.90%
7.09	Sidewalk Assurance Testing	LS	1.00		1.00	$ 5,500.00	$ 5,500.00		$ -	1.00	0.00%
7.10	Pavement Removal	SY	5,302.00		5,302.00	$ 13.00	$ 68,926.00	2,713.00	$ 35,269.00	2,589.00	51.17%
8.01	Temporary Traffic Control	LS	1.00		1.00	$ 10,500.00	$ 10,500.00	0.50	$ 5,250.00	0.50	50.00%
9.01	Hydraulic Seeding, Seeding, Fertilizing, and Mulching (BFM) Type 1 with Compost Amended Topsoil	AC	0.60		0.60	$ 7,000.00	$ 4,200.00	0.20	$ 1,400.00	0.40	33.33%
9.02	Hydraulic Mulching, Temporary	AC	0.60		0.60	$ 3,250.00	$ 1,950.00		$ -	0.60	0.00%
9.03	Intake Protection Device, Installation and Removal	EA	31.00		31.00	$ 225.00	$ 6,975.00	10.00	$ 2,250.00	21.00	32.26%
9.04	Intake Protection Device, Maintenance	EA	31.00		31.00	$ 30.00	$ 930.00	4.00	$ 120.00	27.00	12.90%
9.05	Manufactured Check Dams, Installation & Removal	LF	60.00		60.00	$ 40.00	$ 2,400.00		$ -	60.00	0.00%
9.06	Rip Rap, Class E	TON	125.00		125.00	$ 85.00	$ 10,625.00	125.00	$ 10,625.00	-	100.00%
9.07	Rip Rap, Erosion Stone	TON	15.00		15.00	$ 95.00	$ 1,425.00	15.00	$ 1,425.00	-	100.00%
9.08	Wattle, Installation	LF	2,000.00		2,000.00	$ 2.00	$ 4,000.00	725.00	$ 1,450.00	1,275.00	36.25%
9.09	Wattle, Removal	LF	2,000.00		2,000.00	$ 0.25	$ 500.00		$ -	2,000.00	0.00%
9.10	Stormwater Pollution Prevention Plan (SWPP) Preparation	LS	1.00		1.00	$ 2,250.00	$ 2,250.00	1.00	$ 2,250.00	-	100.00%
9.11	Stormwater Pollution Prevention Plan (SWPP) Management	LS	1.00		1.00	$ 3,500.00	$ 3,500.00	0.50	$ 1,750.00	0.50	50.00%
10.01	Removal of Steel Storm Tank Structure	LS	1.00		1.00	$ 12,500.00	$ 12,500.00	1.00	$ 12,500.00	-	100.00%
11.01	Mobilization	LS	1.00		1.00	$ 92,434.00	$ 92,434.00	0.50	$ 46,217.00	0.50	50.00%
11.02	Concrete Washout	LS	1.00		1.00	$ 3,500.00	$ 3,500.00	0.50	$ 1,750.00	0.50	50.00%
11.03	Removal & Salvage Sign To Owner	EA	11.00		11.00	$ 275.00	$ 3,025.00		$ -	11.00	0.00%
11.04	Removal, Salvage & Reinstallation of Mailbox	EA	12.00		12.00	$ 300.00	$ 3,600.00		$ -	12.00	0.00%
11.05	Maintenance of Postal Services	LS	1.00		1.00	$ 3,500.00	$ 3,500.00	0.50	$ 1,750.00	0.50	50.00%
11.06	Maintenance of Solid Waste Collection	LS	1.00		1.00	$ 4,500.00	$ 4,500.00	0.50	$ 2,250.00	0.50	50.00%
	CHANGE ORDER #1										
CO_1.01	SW-512 PCC Collar	LS		1.00	1.00	$ 900.00	$ 900.00			1.00	0.00%
CO_1.02	Tree Removal	LS		1.00	1.00	$ 7,150.00	$ 7,150.00	1.00	$ 7,150.00	-	100.00%
CO_1.03	Driveway, Paved, PCC, 8 in Thickness	SY		38.00	38.00	$ 155.00	$ 5,890.00	38.00	$ 5,890.00	-	100.00%
					-						
					-						

TOTAL CONTRACT AND VALUE OF WORK COMPLETED TO DATE $ 1,558,940.00 $ 687,356.00 44.09%

Date printed: 12/20/2022

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT

Previous Applications for Payment

No.	Date	Amount
1	September 13, 2022	$ 95,089.78
2	October 25, 2022	$ 200,669.45
3	November 8, 2022	$ 107,419.82
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		
26		
27		
28		
29		
30		
31		
32		
33		
34		
35		

Previous Applications for Payment

No.	Date	Amount
36		
37		
38		
39		
40		
41		
42		
43		
44		
45		
46		
47		
48		
49		
50		
51		
52		
53		
54		
55		
56		
57		
58		
59		
60		
61		
62		
63		
64		
65		
66		
67		
68		
69		
70		

TOTAL **$ 403,179.05**

Record of Change Orders

No.	Date	Amount
1	October 25, 2022	$ 13,940.00
2		
3		
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		

TOTAL **$ 13,940.00**

Contract Time Remaining

Contract Period:	Working Days
Original Contract Date:	May 10, 2021
Original Contract Time:	80.00
Added by Change Order:	-
Contract Time to Date:	80.00
Time Used to Date:	86.00
Contract Time Remaining:	(6.00)

Date Printed: 12/20/2022

✓0 vm

MIDAMERICAN ENERGY COMPANY
Obsessively, Relentlessly At Your Service™

MidAmerican Energy
PO BOX 657
Des Moines, IA 50306

INVOICE

December 16th, 2022

City of Grimes
Attention: Matt Ahrens, P.E.
mahrens@grimesiowa.gov

RE: Three-phase electric extension to NW Territory Lift Station in Grimes, IA - WMIS # 2866562

Dear Matt Ahrens:

MidAmerican Energy has completed the installation for the above referenced project. The total cost for this installation is **$142,033.66.**

Please send payment of **$142,033.66** to:

MidAmerican Energy Co.
Attn: Scot Enger - DMCC
PO BOX 657
Des Moines, IA 50306

Sincerely,
MidAmerican Energy Company

Scot Enger
Customer Project Coordinator

PO20232443
Created by MA
329-815-6490

PAID

MidAmerican Energy Company
PO Box 657
Des Moines, IA 50306

REFUNDABLE ADVANCE FOR CONSTRUCTION UNDERGROUND ELECTRIC DISTRIBUTION EXTENSION PROPOSAL FOR SPECULATIVE USE – WMIS: **2866562**

MidAmerican Energy Company, an Iowa corporation and City of Grimes ("Applicant"), agree as follows:

1. MidAmerican Energy Company will extend its electric lines underground to serve a new 480/277 volt, three-phase 150 kVA transformer for the Grimes NW Territory Lift Station as shown on the attached drawings.

2. MidAmerican Energy Company will furnish the necessary labor and materials required to fulfill its undertaking, as specified above, and will commence such work as soon as reasonable and practicable after the execution of this Proposal and receipt of Applicant's cash deposit indicated below, and will prosecute such work to completion with reasonable diligence.

3. The estimated cost of construction is **$152,132.80** which is a refundable Advance for Construction. MidAmerican Energy Company agrees to construct necessary electric facilities as set forth above with City approval of the signed agreement. **Since the estimated cost of construction is over $100,000, Applicant is required by tariff to pay actual costs upon completion of the work, which could result in an additional charge or a refund to the Applicant.**

4. The Advance for Construction shall be subject to refund by MidAmerican Energy Company to Applicant based upon the following terms and conditions:

    a. Advances shall not accrue interest and shall be subject to refund from the date of original advance payment. This will span a six-year period at the rate of fifty percent (50%) of the annual metered electric service bill of the above Applicant.

    b. If additional customers are connected to the above described line extension, the above Applicant shall receive refunds equal to three times estimated base revenue for each additional new customer to the extent the base revenue exceeds the additional distribution construction costs incurred by MidAmerican Energy Company. Base revenue shall be estimated annual kilowatt hours based on similarly situated customers, less the cost of fuel.

MidAmerican Energy Company
PO Box 657
Des Moines, IA 50306

c. Refunds shall be made on the anniversary date of the original advance payment or sooner at the option of MidAmerican Energy Company.

d. Revenue for un-metered private lighting shall not be included in any refund.

e. No refunds shall be made for revenue received after six (6) years from the date of the original advance payment.

f. Never shall the total of refunds exceed the refundable portion of the payment stated above.

g. No refunds shall be made for customers served from a further extension of the above described electric line extension.

5. Except as may hereinafter be provided, MidAmerican Energy Company shall:

a. Not tamp the backfill. Applicant agrees to indemnify and hold MidAmerican Energy Company harmless from any and all damages that may result from the non-tamping of backfill operations conducted by MidAmerican Energy Company. In case any action is brought against MidAmerican Energy Company, or any of its agents or employees, relative to such backfill operations, the Applicant shall assume full responsibility for the defense thereof. Upon failure to do so on proper notice, MidAmerican Energy Company reserves the right to defend such action and charge all costs to the Applicant provided, however, that nothing herein shall be construed as an assumption of liability by the Applicant for damages and claims attributable to MidAmerican Energy Company negligence.

6. Applicant shall provide, without cost to MidAmerican Energy Company, such easements as are necessary and incidental to such installation and use of MidAmerican Energy's facilities on private property within the area served. If a 3rd party easement is required any cost associated in obtaining the easement will be paid by the applicant.

7. Applicant shall be responsible for complying with all aspects of compliance as required by any local, state, or federal permit or plan associated with storm water pollution prevention or erosion control. It is specifically understood and agreed that MidAmerican Energy Company is providing the service requested by the Applicant solely for the Applicant. MidAmerican Energy Company will not become or agree to become a co-permittee or operator for the purpose of applicants' compliance with any local, state or federal permit or plan associated with storm water pollution prevention or erosion control.

MIDAMERICAN ENERGY COMPANY
Objectively, Reliably At Your Service

MidAmerican Energy Company
PO Box 657
Des Moines, IA 50306

8. Applicant shall be responsible for locating and marking all privately owned systems such as water services, culverts, irrigation systems, drainpipes, septic lines, and underground wiring before MidAmerican Energy Company's construction.

9. It is specifically understood and agreed that any distribution systems, or other facilities constructed or installed by MidAmerican Energy Company under terms of this Proposal shall remain the sole property of MidAmerican Energy Company and MidAmerican Energy Company shall determine, as its own judgment indicates, the manner and method of utilization thereof and to extend the same or connect other facilities there to and serve other customers there from as it shall see fit, subject only to such obligations as MidAmerican Energy Company shall have assumed in this Proposal; and no other person shall have any right, title, interest or claim, in or to the said distribution system or other facilities by virtue of any provision of this Proposal.

10. Applicant shall furnish, install, own and maintain all 4-inch ducts as shown on attached prints. All ducts shall be black w/red stripe or grey in color, PVC type schedule 40 or schedule 40 HDPE coil-able. Applicant shall install ducts a minimum of forty-two (42) inches and a maximum of forty-eight (48) inches below finish grade with capped and staked ends and equipped with pull wires. MidAmerican Energy Company will provide marker balls for the duct ends. These are available at MidAmerican Energy Company's storeroom. Applicant is responsible for correct placement and depth of conduit. **Note: No more than ten (10) conduits allowed within the secondary compartment of the transformer pad.**

Proposed this 8th day of April, 2021

MIDAMERICAN ENERGY COMPANY

By: Eric Hicks

Title: Manager

Accepted this 13th day of October, 2021

APPLICANT:

By: [signature]

Title: Mayor

MILLERBERND

622 6th St S
Winsted MN 55395
United States

INVOICE

Page: 2 of 2
Date: 5/24/2022
Printed At: 5/25/2022 6:51:45 AM

Invoice: 169657

Payment Schedule		
Due Date		*Amount*
1	6/23/2022	3,571.00
	Total	3,571.00

Line(s) Subtotal:		0.00
Miscellaneous Charges:		3,571.00
Less Advance Billing:		0.00
Total Tax:		0.00
Reverse Charge Tax:		0.00
Less Prepaid Deposits:		0.00
Less Deposit:		0.00
Rounding:		0.00
Total	$	3,571.00

Remit To:

MILLERBERND MFG - BIN # 135076
PO BOX 1150
MINNEAPOLIS, MN 55480-1150
For ACH/Wire, e-mail
ARDept@Millerberndmfg.com

PAID

334-210-6490

ARForm:001:00

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT

CITY OF GRIMES

Project Title: WRA Grimes Connector - Contract 4
Contractor: Shank Constructors, Inc.
Address: 3501 85th Avenue North, Brooklyn Park, MN 55443
Finance Budget Code: 364-815-6499 **Finance Project #**
Vendor Project or Invoice #: **PO #**
Original Contract Date: January 25, 2022 **Vendor #** 2926

Date of Council Meeting: January 10, 2022 **PAYMENT REQUEST #** 10
PAYMENT PERIOD: From: December 1, 2022 Through: December 31, 2022

Contract Summary

Original Contract Amount:	$ 8,068,100.00			
Net change by Change Orders:	$ 2,493.33			
Contract Amount to Date: (line 1 ± 2)		$ 8,070,593.33		
Total completed and stored to date:	$ 4,553,889.41			
Retainage: 5 % of Completed Work:	$ 227,694.47			
Total Earned less Retainage:		$ 4,326,194.94		
Less previous applications for payment:		$ 4,193,156.41		
SUBTOTAL			$	133,038.53
OTHER CHARGES (Attach an itemized list)			$	-
CURRENT PAYMENT DUE			$	133,038.53
Balance to finish, including retainage:		$ 3,744,398.39		
Contract Time Remaining (If applicable)	243.00 Working Days			

The undersigned Contractor certifies that to the best of the Contractor's knowledge, information and belief the work covered by this Application for Payment has been completed in accordance with the Contract Documents, that all the amounts have been paid by the Contractor for work for which previous Certificate(s) for Payment were issued and payments received from the Owner, and that current payment shown herein is now due.

Construction Contractor Approval: Shank Constructors, Inc.
Firm Name
Signature
1/3/2023
Date

Engineer / Consultant Approval: Veenstra & Kimm,Inc.
Firm Name
Signature
1-3-2023
Date

City of Grimes Staff Approval:
Signature
1-5-23
Date

City of Grimes Council Approval: Council 1-10-23
Signature
Date

Submit to: Matt Ahrens, P.E. - City Engineer - Engineering Department
E-mail: mahrens@grimesiowa.gov *Phone:* (515) 986-4050 *Fax:* (515) 986-4480

Date Printed: 1/3/2023

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT

CONTRACT PRICE DETAIL

ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION (Include Change Order # if Applicable)	UNITS	ORIGINAL PROPOSED QUANTITY	QUANTITY CHANGE (BY CHANGE ORDER)	TOTAL QUANTITY	UNIT PRICE	EXTENDED PRICE	QUANTITY COMPLETE	VALUE OF COMPLETED WORK	REMAINING QUANTITY	PERCENT COMPLETE
1	Mobilization	LS	1.00		1.00	$285,000.00	$ 285,000.00	100%	$ 285,000.00	0%	100.00%
2	Site Demolition	LS	1.00		1.00	$115,000.00	$ 115,000.00	95%	$ 109,250.00	5%	95.00%
3	Earth Retention	LS	1.00		1.00	$ 1,921,503.00	$ 1,921,503.00	100%	$ 1,921,503.00	0%	100.00%
4	Earthwork	LS	1.00		1.00	$546,000.00	$ 546,000.00	45%	$ 245,700.00	55%	45.00%
5	Site Utilities	LS	1.00		1.00	$ 1,104,000.00	$ 1,104,000.00	20%	$ 220,800.00	80%	20.00%
6	Site Concrete	LS	1.00		1.00	$35,000.00	$ 35,000.00		$ -	100%	0.00%
7	Cast In Place Concrete	LS	1.00		1.00	$ 1,388,210.00	$ 1,388,210.00	85%	$ 1,179,978.50	15%	85.00%
8	Precast Materials	LS	1.00		1.00	$207,500.00	$ 207,500.00	8.4%	$ 17,430.00	92%	8.40%
9	Precast Erection	LS	1.00		1.00	$36,400.00	$ 36,400.00		$ -	100%	0.00%
10	Wood Blocking	LS	1.00		1.00	$ 3,000.00	$ 3,000.00		$ -	100%	0.00%
11	Roofing	LS	1.00		1.00	$40,200.00	$ 40,200.00		$ -	100%	0.00%
12	Hatches	LS	1.00		1.00	$24,500.00	$ 24,500.00	80%	$ 19,600.00	20%	80.00%
13	Aluminum Doors and Windows	LS	1.00		1.00	$18,250.00	$ 18,250.00		$ -	100%	0.00%
14	Coiling Door	LS	1.00		1.00	$23,500.00	$ 23,500.00		$ -	100%	0.00%
15	Painting	LS	1.00		1.00	$25,000.00	$ 25,000.00		$ -	100%	0.00%
16	Specialties	LS	1.00		1.00	$ 1,800.00	$ 1,800.00		$ -	100%	0.00%
17	Bar Screens	LS	1.00		1.00	$309,220.00	$ 309,220.00	90.4%	$ 279,534.88	10%	90.40%
18	Submersible Pumps	LS	1.00		1.00	$333,000.00	$ 333,000.00		$ -	100%	0.00%
19	Slide Gates	LS	1.00		1.00	$39,460.00	$ 39,460.00	50%	$ 19,730.00	50%	50.00%
20	Inside Process Piping	LS	1.00		1.00	$227,000.00	$ 227,000.00	68%	$ 154,360.00	32%	68.00%
21	Jib Crane	LS	1.00		1.00	$58,000.00	$ 58,000.00		$ -	100%	0.00%
22	Plumbing	LS	1.00		1.00	$12,000.00	$ 12,000.00		$ -	100%	0.00%
23	HVAC	LS	1.00		1.00	$329,460.00	$ 329,460.00		$ -	100%	0.00%
24	Electrical	LS	1.00		1.00	$985,097.00	$ 985,097.00	10%	$ 98,509.70	90%	10.00%
25	CO #1 Additional Fencing	LS			1.00	$ 2,493.33	$ 2,493.33	1	$ 2,493.33	-	100.00%
26					-		$ -		$ -	-	0.00%
27					-		$ -		$ -	-	0.00%
28					-		$ -		$ -	-	0.00%
29					-		$ -		$ -	-	0.00%
30					-		$ -		$ -	-	0.00%
31					-		$ -		$ -	-	0.00%
32					-		$ -		$ -	-	0.00%
33					-		$ -		$ -	-	0.00%
34					-		$ -		$ -	-	0.00%
35					-		$ -		$ -	-	0.00%
36					-		$ -		$ -	-	0.00%
37					-		$ -		$ -	-	0.00%
38					-		$ -		$ -	-	0.00%
39					-		$ -		$ -	-	0.00%
40					-		$ -		$ -	-	0.00%
41					-		$ -		$ -	-	0.00%
42					-		$ -		$ -	-	0.00%
43					-		$ -		$ -	-	0.00%
44					-		$ -		$ -	-	0.00%
45					-		$ -		$ -	-	0.00%
46					-		$ -		$ -	-	0.00%
47					-		$ -		$ -	-	0.00%
48					-		$ -		$ -	-	0.00%
49					-		$ -		$ -	-	0.00%
50					-		$ -		$ -	-	0.00%
51					-		$ -		$ -	-	0.00%
52					-		$ -		$ -	-	0.00%
53					-		$ -		$ -	-	0.00%
54					-		$ -		$ -	-	0.00%
55					-		$ -		$ -	-	0.00%
56					-		$ -		$ -	-	0.00%
57					-		$ -		$ -	-	0.00%
58					-		$ -		$ -	-	0.00%
59					-		$ -		$ -	-	0.00%
60					-		$ -		$ -	-	0.00%
61					-		$ -		$ -	-	0.00%
62					-		$ -		$ -	-	0.00%
63					-		$ -		$ -	-	0.00%
64					-		$ -		$ -	-	0.00%
65					-		$ -		$ -	-	0.00%
66					-		$ -		$ -	-	0.00%
67					-		$ -		$ -	-	0.00%
68					-		$ -		$ -	-	0.00%
69					-		$ -		$ -	-	0.00%
70					-		$ -		$ -	-	0.00%
71					-		$ -		$ -	-	0.00%
72					-		$ -		$ -	-	0.00%
73					-		$ -		$ -	-	0.00%
74					-		$ -		$ -	-	0.00%
75					-		$ -		$ -	-	0.00%

TOTAL CONTRACT AND VALUE OF WORK COMPLETED TO DATE $ 8,070,593.33 $ 4,553,889.41 56.43%

Date printed: 1/3/2023

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT

Previous Applications for Payment

No.	Date	Amount
1	April 12, 2022	$ 179,581.03
2	May 10, 2022	$ 152,544.50
3	June 14, 2022	$ 635,744.26
4	July 12, 2022	$ 547,628.35
5	August 9, 2022	$ 756,106.14
6	September 13, 2022	$ 949,547.80
7	October 11, 2022	$ 420,971.27
8	November 8, 2022	$ 252,582.76
9	December 13, 2022	$ 298,450.30
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		
26		
27		
28		
29		
30		
31		
32		
33		
34		
35		

Previous Applications for Payment

No.	Date	Amount
36		
37		
38		
39		
40		
41		
42		
43		
44		
45		
46		
47		
48		
49		
50		
51		
52		
53		
54		
55		
56		
57		
58		
59		
60		
61		
62		
63		
64		
65		
66		
67		
68		
69		
70		

TOTAL **$ 4,193,156.41**

Record of Change Orders

No.	Date	Amount
1	December 13, 2022	$ 2,493.33
2		
3		
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		

TOTAL **$ 2,493.33**

Contract Time Remaining

Contract Period:	Working Days
Original Contract Date:	January 25, 2022
Original Contract Time:	583.00
Added by Change Order:	
Contract Time to Date:	583.00
Time Used to Date:	340.00
Contract Time Remaining:	**243.00**

Date Printed: 1/3/2023

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT

CITY OF GRIMES

Project Title: WRA Grimes Connector - Contract 2
Contractor: S. M. Hentges & Sons, Inc.
Address: 650 Quaker Avenue, Jordan, MN 55352
Finance Budget Code: 362-815-6499 **Finance Project #**
Vendor Project or Invoice #: **PO #**
Original Contract Date: March 8, 2022 **Vendor #** 4294

Date of Council Meeting: January 10, 2023 **PAYMENT REQUEST #** 5
PAYMENT PERIOD: From: November 30, 2022 Through: December 30, 2022

Contract Summary

Original Contract Amount:	$ 9,530,000.00		
Net change by Change Orders:	$ -		
Contract Amount to Date: (line 1 ± 2)		$ 9,530,000.00	
Total completed and stored to date:	$ 5,139,483.99		
Retainage: 5 % of Completed Work:	$ 256,974.20		
Total Earned less Retainage:		$ 4,882,509.79	
Less previous applications for payment:		$ 3,865,045.04	
SUBTOTAL			$ 1,017,464.75
OTHER CHARGES (Attach an itemized list)			$ -
CURRENT PAYMENT DUE			$ 1,017,464.75
Balance to finish, including retainage:		$ 4,647,490.21	
Contract Time Remaining (If applicable)	282.00 Working Days		

The undersigned Contractor certifies that to the best of the Contractor's knowledge, information and belief the work covered by this Application for Payment has been completed in accordance with the Contract Documents, that all the amounts have been paid by the Contractor for work for which previous Certificate(s) for Payment were issued and payments received from the Owner, and that current payment shown herein is now due.

Construction Contractor Approval: S. M. Hentges & Sons, Inc. (Firm Name)
Signature — Date: 1/3/2023

Engineer / Consultant Approval: Veenstra & Kimm, Inc. (Firm Name)
Signature — Date: 1-3-2023

City of Grimes Staff Approval:
Signature — Date: 1-5-23

City of Grimes Council Approval: Council 1-10-23
Signature — Date

Submit to: Matt Ahrens, P.E. - City Engineer - Engineering Department
E-mail: mahrens@grimesiowa.gov *Phone:* (515) 986-4050 *Fax:* (515) 986-4480

Date Printed: 1/2/2023

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT

CONTRACT PRICE DETAIL

ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION (Include Change Order # if Applicable)	UNITS	ORIGINAL PROPOSED QUANTITY	QUANTITY CHANGE (BY CHANGE ORDER)	TOTAL QUANTITY	UNIT PRICE	EXTENDED PRICE	QUANTITY COMPLETE	VALUE OF COMPLETED WORK	REMAINING QUANTITY	PERCENT COMPLETE
1	6" PCC Trail	SY	1,350.00		1,350.00	$ 75.00	$ 101,250.00		$ -	1,350.00	0.00%
2	48" Sanitary Sewer in Open Cut	LF	15,286.00		15,286.00	$ 430.00	$ 6,572,980.00	1,967.00	$ 845,810.00	13,319.00	12.87%
3	36" DI Sanitary Sewer in Open Cut	LF	25.00		25.00	$ 6,000.00	$ 150,000.00		$ -	25.00	0.00%
4	12" DI Sanitary Sewer in Open Cut	LF	20.00		20.00	$ 1,200.00	$ 24,000.00	30.00	$ 36,000.00	(10.00)	150.00%
5	48" Sanitary Trenchless	LF	410.00		410.00	$ 1,565.00	$ 641,650.00	230.00	$ 359,950.00	180.00	56.10%
6	Manhole - 96"	EA	2.00		2.00	$45,000.00	$ 90,000.00		$ -	2.00	0.00%
7	Manhole - 72"	EA	43.00		43.00	$30,000.00	$ 1,290,000.00	7.00	$ 210,000.00	36.00	16.28%
8	Storm Sewer - 48" RCP	EA	90.00		90.00	$ 240.00	$ 21,600.00		$ -	90.00	0.00%
9	Storm Sewer - 36" RCP	EA	20.00		20.00	$ 200.00	$ 4,000.00		$ -	20.00	0.00%
10	Storm Sewer - 18" RCP	EA	40.00		40.00	$ 125.00	$ 5,000.00		$ -	40.00	0.00%
11	Culvert - 48: CMP	LF	40.00		40.00	$ 250.00	$ 10,000.00		$ -	40.00	0.00%
12	Storm Sewer - 16" HDPE	LF	18.00		18.00	$ 120.00	$ 2,160.00		$ -	18.00	0.00%
13	Concrete Encasement - 48" Pipe	LF	60.00		60.00	$ 540.00	$ 32,400.00		$ -	60.00	0.00%
14	6" Tile with Sock	LF	5,360.00		5,360.00	$ 8.00	$ 42,880.00		$ -	5,360.00	0.00%
15	Steel Sheeting	SF	1,800.00		1,800.00	$ 80.00	$ 144,000.00		$ -	1,800.00	0.00%
16	Rip-Rap	TON	1,535.00		1,535.00	$ 75.00	$ 115,125.00		$ -	1,535.00	0.00%
17	Stabillizing Material	TON	200.00		200.00	$ 40.00	$ 8,000.00		$ -	200.00	0.00%
18	Erosion Control	LS	1.00		1.00	$55,000.00	$ 55,000.00	54.0%	$ 29,700.00	46.0%	54.00%
19	Seeding	ACRE	12.00		12.00	$ 2,600.00	$ 31,200.00		$ -	12.00	0.00%
20	Clearing and Grubbing	LS	1.00		1.00	$108,205.00	$ 108,205.00	90.0%	$ 97,384.50	10.0%	90.00%
21	Traffic Control	LS	1.00		1.00	$ 5,000.00	$ 5,000.00	54.0%	$ 2,700.00	46.0%	54.00%
22	Sanitary Sewer Service Relocation	EA	1.00		1.00	$ 5,000.00	$ 5,000.00		$ -	1.00	0.00%
23	Sanitary Sewer Service Pipe	LF	20.00		20.00	$ 700.00	$ 14,000.00		$ -	20.00	0.00%
24	Sanitary Sewer Manhole Abandonment	EA	18.00		18.00	$ 3,000.00	$ 54,000.00		$ -	18.00	0.00%
25	Sanitary Sewer Manhole Abandonment - Plug	EA	3.00		3.00	$ 850.00	$ 2,550.00		$ -	3.00	0.00%
26									$ -		0.00%
27	Stored Materials				-		$ -		$ -	-	0.00%
28	Bid item 5 - 48" Sanitary Trenchless	LF			410.00	$ 552.22	$ 226,410.20	180.00	$ 99,399.60	230.00	43.90%
29	2" Grout Bushings	EA			42.00	$ 200.00	$ 8,400.00	18.00	$ 3,600.00	24.00	42.86%
30	Bond	LS			1.00	$70,207.00	$ 70,207.00	54%	$ 37,911.78	46%	54.00%
31	Manhole Coupler	EA			43.00	$ 420.00	$ 18,060.00	36.00	$ 15,120.00	7.00	83.72%
32	JD Fields Z65 Steel Sheet Pile A57250	CW			275.40	$ 95.00	$ 26,163.00	275.40	$ 26,163.00	-	100.00%
33	48" Sanitary Sewer in Open Cut	LF			6,361.99	$ 209.55	$ 1,333,155.00	4,394.99	$ 920,970.15	1,967.00	69.08%
34	48" Coupling Elbow 2-Miter	EA			4.00	$ 7,800.00	$ 31,200.00	3.00	$ 23,400.00	1.00	75.00%
35	48" Coupling Elbow 3-Miter	EA			2.00	$ 8,500.00	$ 17,000.00	2.00	$ 17,000.00	-	100.00%
36	48" Coupling Elbow 0-Miter	EA			2.00	$ 7,800.00	$ 15,600.00	-	$ -	2.00	0.00%
37	48" Coupling Elbow 1-Miter	EA			2.00	$10,400.00	$ 20,800.00	-	$ -	2.00	0.00%
38	48" Coupling Elbow 2-Miter	EA			1.00	$12,900.00	$ 12,900.00	1.00	$ 12,900.00	-	100.00%
39	48" Sanitary Sewer in Open Cut	LF			8,662.99	$ 209.55	$ 1,815,329.55	8,662.99	$ 1,815,329.55	-	100.00%
40	LFM 46	EA			1.00	$10,136.00	$ 10,136.00	-	$ -	1.00	0.00%
41	LFM 47	EA			1.00	$10,709.00	$ 10,709.00	-	$ -	1.00	0.00%
42	LFM 48	EA			1.00	$10,136.00	$ 10,136.00	-	$ -	1.00	0.00%
43	LFM 49	EA			1.00	$ 9,738.00	$ 9,738.00	-	$ -	1.00	0.00%
44	LFM 50	EA			1.00	$ 9,601.00	$ 9,601.00	1.00	$ 9,601.00	-	100.00%
45	LFM 53	EA			1.00	$ 9,168.00	$ 9,168.00	1.00	$ 9,168.00	-	100.00%
46	LFM 54	EA			1.00	$ 9,359.00	$ 9,359.00	1.00	$ 9,359.00	-	100.00%
47	LFM 55	EA			1.00	$ 9,359.00	$ 9,359.00	1.00	$ 9,359.00	-	100.00%
48	LFM 56	EA			1.00	$ 9,359.00	$ 9,359.00	1.00	$ 9,359.00	-	100.00%
49	LFM 57	EA			1.00	$ 9,359.00	$ 9,359.00	1.00	$ 9,359.00	-	100.00%
50	LFM 58	EA			1.00	$ 8,904.00	$ 8,904.00	1.00	$ 8,904.00	-	100.00%
51	LFM 59	EA			1.00	$ 9,168.00	$ 9,168.00	1.00	$ 9,168.00	-	100.00%
52	LFM 60	EA			1.00	$ 9,601.00	$ 9,601.00	1.00	$ 9,601.00	-	100.00%
53	LFM 61	EA			1.00	$11,091.00	$ 11,091.00	1.00	$ 11,091.00	-	100.00%
54	LFM 62	EA			1.00	$10,329.00	$ 10,329.00	1.00	$ 10,329.00	-	100.00%
55	LFM 63	EA			1.00	$10,974.00	$ 10,974.00	1.00	$ 10,974.00	-	100.00%
56	LFM 64	EA			1.00	$ 9,947.00	$ 9,947.00	1.00	$ 9,947.00	-	100.00%
57	LFM 65	EA			1.00	$ 9,601.00	$ 9,601.00	1.00	$ 9,601.00	-	100.00%
58	LFM 66	EA			1.00	$10,827.00	$ 10,827.00	1.00	$ 10,827.00	-	100.00%
59	LFM 67	EA			1.00	$ 9,168.00	$ 9,168.00	1.00	$ 9,168.00	-	100.00%
60	LFM 71	EA			1.00	$ 9,168.00	$ 9,168.00	1.00	$ 9,168.00	-	100.00%
61	LFM 72	EA			1.00	$ 9,168.00	$ 9,168.00	1.00	$ 9,168.00	-	100.00%
62	48"x 42" Coupling Tee 0-Miter	EA			5.00	$ 8,466.82	$ 42,334.10	3.00	$ 25,400.46	2.00	60.00%
63	48"x 42" Coupling Tee 1-Miter	EA			7.00	$11,066.82	$ 77,467.74	7.00	$ 77,467.74	-	100.00%
64	48"x 42" Coupling Tee 2-Miter	EA			3.00	$13,566.82	$ 40,700.46	3.00	$ 40,700.46	-	100.00%
65	48"x 42" Coupling Tee 3-Miter	EA			6.00	$14,666.82	$ 88,000.92	6.00	$ 88,000.92	-	100.00%
66	48"x 42" Coupling Tee with 36" Reducer	EA			1.00	$17,066.82	$ 17,066.78	1.00	$ 17,066.82	-	100.00%
67	LFM 68	EA			1.00	$ 8,709.00	$ 8,709.00	1.00	$ 8,709.00	-	100.00%
68	LFM 69	EA			1.00	$12,216.00	$ 12,216.00	1.00	$ 12,216.00	-	100.00%
69	LFM 70	EA			1.00	$10,974.00	$ 10,974.00	1.00	$ 10,974.00	-	100.00%
70	LFM 75	EA			1.00	$ 8,709.00	$ 8,709.00	1.00	$ 8,709.00	-	100.00%
71	LFM 76	EA			1.00	$ 8,709.00	$ 8,709.00	1.00	$ 8,709.00	-	100.00%
72	LFM 77	EA			1.00	$ 7,849.00	$ 7,849.00	1.00	$ 7,849.00	-	100.00%
73	LFM 78	EA			1.00	$ 8,349.00	$ 8,349.00	1.00	$ 8,349.00	-	100.00%
74	LFM 79	EA			1.00	$ 7,696.00	$ 7,696.00	1.00	$ 7,696.00	-	100.00%
75	LFM 80	EA			1.00	$ 8,498.00	$ 8,498.00	1.00	$ 8,498.00	-	100.00%
76	LFM 81	EA			1.00	$ 8,349.00	$ 8,349.00	1.00	$ 8,349.00	-	100.00%
77	LFM 82	EA			1.00	$ 8,170.00	$ 8,170.00	1.00	$ 8,170.00	-	100.00%
78	LFM 83	EA			1.00	$ 8,170.00	$ 8,170.00	1.00	$ 8,170.00	-	100.00%
79	LFM 84	EA			1.00	$ 9,168.00	$ 9,168.00	1.00	$ 9,168.00	-	100.00%
80	LFM 85	EA			1.00	$12,028.00	$ 12,028.00	1.00	$ 12,028.00	-	100.00%
81	LFM 86	EA			1.00	$10,709.00	$ 10,709.00	1.00	$ 10,709.00	-	100.00%

82	LFM 87	EA			1.00	$ 9,359.00	$ 9,359.00	1.00	$ 9,359.00	-	100.00%
83	LFM 88	EA			1.00	$ 8,170.00	$ 8,170.00	1.00	$ 8,170.00	-	100.00%
84	LFM 89	EA			1.00	$ 7,526.00	$ 7,526.00	1.00	$ 7,526.00	-	100.00%
85											

TOTAL CONTRACT AND VALUE OF WORK COMPLETED TO DATE	$ 9,530,000.00	$ 5,139,483.99	53.93%

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT

Previous Applications for Payment

No.	Date	Amount
1	September 13, 2022	$ 322,598.34
2	October 11, 2022	$ 35,134.33
3	November 8, 2022	$1,410,519.62
4	December 13, 2022	$2,096,792.75
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		
26		
27		
28		
29		
30		
31		
32		
33		
34		
35		

Previous Applications for Payment

No.	Date	Amount
36		
37		
38		
39		
40		
41		
42		
43		
44		
45		
46		
47		
48		
49		
50		
51		
52		
53		
54		
55		
56		
57		
58		
59		
60		
61		
62		
63		
64		
65		
66		
67		
68		
69		
70		

TOTAL $ 3,865,045.04

Record of Change Orders

No.	Date	Amount
1		
2		
3		
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		

TOTAL $ -

Contract Time Remaining

Contract Period:	Working Days
Original Contract Date:	March 8, 2022
Original Contract Time:	579.00
Added by Change Order:	
Contract Time to Date:	579.00
Time Used to Date:	297.00
Contract Time Remaining:	**282.00**

Date Printed: 1/2/2023

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT

CITY OF GRIMES

Project Title: WRA Grimes Connector - Contract 3
Contractor: Rognes Corporation
Address: 1609 N. Ankeny Blvd., Suite 210, Ankeny, Iowa 50023
Finance Budget Code: 363-815-6499 **Finance Project #**
Vendor Project or Invoice #: **PO #**
Original Contract Date: March 8, 2022 **Vendor #** 2363

Date of Council Meeting: January 10, 2023 **PAYMENT REQUEST #** 6
PAYMENT PERIOD: From: November 30, 2022 Through: December 30, 2022

Contract Summary

Original Contract Amount:	$ 8,235,801.00		
Net change by Change Orders:	$ -		
Contract Amount to Date: (line 1 ± 2)		$ 8,235,801.00	
Total completed and stored to date:	$ 7,110,987.32		
Retainage: 5 % of Completed Work:	$ 355,549.37		
Total Earned less Retainage:		$ 6,755,437.95	
Less previous applications for payment:		$ 6,602,534.14	
SUBTOTAL			$ 152,903.81
OTHER CHARGES (Attach an itemized list)			$ -
CURRENT PAYMENT DUE			$ 152,903.81
Balance to finish, including retainage:		$ 1,480,363.05	
Contract Time Remaining (If applicable)	214.00 Working Days		

The undersigned Contractor certifies that to the best of the Contractor's knowledge, information and belief the work covered by this Application for Payment has been completed in accordance with the Contract Documents, that all the amounts have been paid by the Contractor for work for which previous Certificate(s) for Payment were issued and payments received from the Owner, and that current payment shown herein is now due.

Construction Contractor Approval: Rognes Corporation
Firm Name
Signature
Date: 1-3-23

Engineer / Consultant Approval: Veenstra & Kimm, Inc.
Firm Name
Signature
Date: 1-3-2023

City of Grimes Staff Approval:
Signature
Date: 1-5-23

City of Grimes Council Approval: Council 1-10-23
Signature
Date

Submit to: Matt Ahrens, P.E. - City Engineer - Engineering Department
E-mail: mahrens@grimesiowa.gov *Phone:* (515) 986-4050 *Fax:* (515) 986-4480

Date Printed: 1/2/2023

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT

CONTRACT PRICE DETAIL

ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION (Include Change Order # if Applicable)	UNITS	ORIGINAL PROPOSED QUANTITY	QUANTITY CHANGE (BY CHANGE ORDER)	TOTAL QUANTITY	UNIT PRICE	EXTENDED PRICE	QUANTITY COMPLETE	VALUE OF COMPLETED WORK	REMAINING QUANTITY	PERCENT COMPLETE
1	36" Force Main in Open Cut	LF	14,777.00		14,777.00	$ 338.00	$ 4,994,626.00	11,195.00	$ 3,783,910.00	3,582.00	75.76%
2	36" Force Main Trenchless in Casing	LF	110.00		110.00	$ 1,300.00	$ 143,000.00		$ -	110.00	0.00%
3	36" Force Main Trenchless	LF	140.00		140.00	$ 900.00	$ 126,000.00		$ -	140.00	0.00%
4	36" Force Main Directional Bored	LF	105.00		105.00	$ 900.00	$ 94,500.00		$ -	105.00	0.00%
5	Air Release Manhole	EA	4.00		4.00	$28,000.00	$ 112,000.00	1.00	$ 28,000.00	3.00	25.00%
6	24" Sanitary Sewer in Open Cut	LF	1,246.00		1,246.00	$ 245.00	$ 305,270.00	1,246.00	$ 305,270.00	-	100.00%
7	15" Sanitary Sewer in Open Cut	LF	1,039.00		1,039.00	$ 215.00	$ 223,385.00	1,039.00	$ 223,385.00	-	100.00%
8	12" Sanitary Sewer in Open Cut	LF	5,496.00		5,496.00	$ 215.00	$ 1,181,640.00	5,496.00	$ 1,181,640.00	-	100.00%
9	12" Sanitary Sewer Trenchless	LF	55.00		55.00	$ 350.00	$ 19,250.00	55.00	$ 19,250.00	-	100.00%
10	Manhole - 84"	EA	2.00		2.00	$24,000.00	$ 48,000.00	2.00	$ 48,000.00	-	100.00%
11	Manhole - 72"	EA	1.00		1.00	$15,000.00	$ 15,000.00	1.00	$ 15,000.00	-	100.00%
12	Manhole - 48"	EA	21.00		21.00	$ 7,200.00	$ 151,200.00	21.00	$ 151,200.00	-	100.00%
13	Connection to Existing Manhole - 24" Sewer	EA	1.00		1.00	$10,000.00	$ 10,000.00	1.00	$ 10,000.00	-	100.00%
14	6" PCC Trail	SY	386.00		386.00	$ 55.00	$ 21,230.00	21.00	$ 1,155.00	365.00	5.44%
15	Field Tile Replacement - 8" and Smaller	LF	500.00		500.00	$ 40.00	$ 20,000.00	929.00	$ 37,160.00	(429.00)	185.80%
16	Stabilizing Material	TON	100.00		100.00	$ 50.00	$ 5,000.00		$ -	100.00	0.00%
17	Erosion Control	LS	1.00		1.00	$58,700.00	$ 58,700.00	65.0%	$ 38,155.00	35.0%	65.00%
18	Seeding	ACRE	25.00		25.00	$ 1,800.00	$ 45,000.00		$ -	25.00	0.00%
19	Clearing and Grubbing	LS	1.00		1.00	$650,000.00	$ 650,000.00	90.0%	$ 585,000.00	10.0%	90.00%
20	Traffic Control	LS	1.00		1.00	$12,000.00	$ 12,000.00	65.0%	$ 7,800.00	35.0%	65.00%
21					-		$ -		$ -	-	0.00%
22	Stored Materials				-		$ -		$ -	-	0.00%
23	36" Sanitary Force Main pipe	LF			1,281.00	$ 169.00	$ 216,489.00	-	$ -		0.00%
24	36" Elbow 1-Miter	EA			2.00	$ 3,000.00	$ 6,000.00	-	$ -		0.00%
25	36" Elbow 2-Miter	EA			2.00	$ 3,900.00	$ 7,800.00	-	$ -		0.00%
26	36" Elbow 1-Miter	EA			8.00	$ 3,000.00	$ 24,000.00		$ -		0.00%
27	36" Elbow 2-Miter	EA			7.00	$ 3,900.00	$ 27,300.00		$ -		0.00%
28	End Cap	EA			1.00	$ 740.00	$ 740.00		$ -		0.00%
29	36" Sanitary Force Main pipe	LF			7,360.21	$ 185.43	$ 1,364,803.74		$ -		0.00%
30	36" Sanitary Force Main pipe	LF			6,880.55	$ 184.92	$ 1,272,351.31	3,096.00	$ 572,512.32		45.00%
31	36" Elbow 0-Miter	EA			8.00	$ 4,500.00	$ 36,000.00	7.00	$ 31,500.00		87.50%
32	36" Elbow 1-Miter	EA			9.00	$ 3,000.00	$ 27,000.00	6.00	$ 18,000.00		66.67%
33	36" Elbow 1-Miter	EA			4.00	$ 6,250.00	$ 25,000.00	3.00	$ 18,750.00		75.00%
34	36" Elbow 2-Miter	EA			1.00	$ 3,000.00	$ 3,000.00	-	$ -		0.00%
35	36" Elbow 2-Miter	EA			4.00	$ 3,900.00	$ 15,600.00	2.00	$ 7,800.00		50.00%
36	36" Elbow 2-Miter	EA			2.00	$ 7,500.00	$ 15,000.00	2.00	$ 15,000.00		100.00%
37	36" Elbow 3-Miter	EA			1.00	$ 3,900.00	$ 3,900.00	1.00	$ 3,900.00		100.00%
38	36" Elbow 3-Miter	EA			2.00	$ 4,300.00	$ 8,600.00	2.00	$ 8,600.00		100.00%
39					-		$ -		$ -	-	0.00%
40					-		$ -		$ -	-	0.00%
41					-		$ -		$ -	-	0.00%
42					-		$ -		$ -	-	0.00%
43					-		$ -		$ -	-	0.00%
44					-		$ -		$ -	-	0.00%
45					-		$ -		$ -	-	0.00%
46					-		$ -		$ -	-	0.00%
47					-		$ -		$ -	-	0.00%
48					-		$ -		$ -	-	0.00%
49					-		$ -		$ -	-	0.00%
50					-		$ -		$ -	-	0.00%
51					-		$ -		$ -	-	0.00%
52					-		$ -		$ -	-	0.00%
53					-		$ -		$ -	-	0.00%
54					-		$ -		$ -	-	0.00%
55					-		$ -		$ -	-	0.00%
56					-		$ -		$ -	-	0.00%
57					-		$ -		$ -	-	0.00%
58					-		$ -		$ -	-	0.00%
59					-		$ -		$ -	-	0.00%
60					-		$ -		$ -	-	0.00%
61					-		$ -		$ -	-	0.00%
62					-		$ -		$ -	-	0.00%
63					-		$ -		$ -	-	0.00%
64					-		$ -		$ -	-	0.00%
65					-		$ -		$ -	-	0.00%
66					-		$ -		$ -	-	0.00%
67					-		$ -		$ -	-	0.00%
68					-		$ -		$ -	-	0.00%
69					-		$ -		$ -	-	0.00%
70					-		$ -		$ -	-	0.00%
71					-		$ -		$ -	-	0.00%
72					-		$ -		$ -	-	0.00%
73					-		$ -		$ -	-	0.00%
74					-		$ -		$ -	-	0.00%
75					-		$ -		$ -	-	0.00%

TOTAL CONTRACT AND VALUE OF WORK COMPLETED TO DATE $11,289,385.05 $ 7,110,987.32 62.99%

Date printed: 1/2/2023

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT

Previous Applications for Payment

No.	Date	Amount
1	April 12, 2022	$ 308,750.00
2	September 13, 2022	$ 248,097.25
3	October 11, 2022	$1,374,592.05
4	November 8, 2022	$2,490,201.31
5	December 13, 2022	$2,180,893.53
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		
26		
27		
28		
29		
30		
31		
32		
33		
34		
35		

Previous Applications for Payment

No.	Date	Amount
36		
37		
38		
39		
40		
41		
42		
43		
44		
45		
46		
47		
48		
49		
50		
51		
52		
53		
54		
55		
56		
57		
58		
59		
60		
61		
62		
63		
64		
65		
66		
67		
68		
69		
70		

TOTAL **$ 6,602,534.14**

Record of Change Orders

No.	Date	Amount
1		
2		
3		
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		

TOTAL **$ -**

Contract Time Remaining

Contract Period:	Working Days
Original Contract Date:	March 8, 2022
Original Contract Time:	511.00
Added by Change Order:	
Contract Time to Date:	511.00
Time Used to Date:	297.00
Contract Time Remaining:	**214.00**

Date Printed: 1/2/2023

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT

CITY OF GRIMES

Project Title: GrimesPlex
Contractor: Edge Commercial, LLC
Address: 3155 SE Miehe Drive, Suite #2, Grimes, Iowa 50111
Finance Budget Code: 367-470-6499 *Finance Project #*
Vendor Project or Invoice #: *PO #*
Original Contract Date: November 8, 2022 *Vendor #* 1334

Date of Council Meeting: January 10, 2023 **PAYMENT REQUEST #** 2

PAYMENT PERIOD: From: December 1, 2022 Through: December 31, 2022

Contract Summary

Original Contract Amount:	$ 23,316,582.11			
Net change by Change Orders:	$ (6,806.60)			
Contract Amount to Date: (line 1 ± 2)		$ 23,309,775.51		
Total completed and stored to date:	$ 1,217,810.76			
Retainage: 5 % of Completed Work:	$ 60,890.54			
Total Earned less Retainage:		$ 1,156,920.22		
Less previous applications for payment:		$ 390,549.82		
SUBTOTAL			$	766,370.40
OTHER CHARGES (Attach an itemized list)			$	-
CURRENT PAYMENT DUE			$	766,370.40
Balance to finish, including retainage:		$ 22,152,855.29		
Contract Time Remaining (If applicable)	-	CALENDAR DAYS		

The undersigned Contractor certifies that to the best of the Contractor's knowledge, information and belief the work covered by this Application for Payment has been completed in accordance with the Contract Documents, that all the amounts have been paid by the Contractor for work for which previous Certificate(s) for Payment were issued and payments received from the Owner, and that current payment shown herein is now due.

Construction Contractor Approval: Edge Commercial, LLC.
Firm Name

Signature 1/3/23 Date

Engineer / Consultant Approval: Civil Design Advantage
Firm Name

Signature 1/3/2023 Date

City of Grimes Staff Approval:

Signature 1-5-23 Date

Submit to: Matt Ahrens, P.E. - City Engineer - Engineering Department
E-mail: mahrens@grimesiowa.gov *Phone:* (515) 986-4050 *Fax:* (515) 986-4480

Date Printed: 1/3/2023

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT

CONTRACT PRICE DETAIL

ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION (Include Change Order # if Applicable)	UNITS	ORIGINAL PROPOSED QUANTITY	QUANTITY CHANGE (BY CHANGE ORDER)	TOTAL QUANTITY	UNIT PRICE	EXTENDED PRICE	QUANTITY COMPLETE	VALUE OF COMPLETED WORK	VALUE OF STORED MATERIALS REMAINING	TOTAL COMPLETED WORK AND STORED MATERIALS	REMAINING QUANTITY	PERCENT COMPLETE
	EARTHWORK												
2.01	CLEARING AND GRUBBING	LS	1.00		1.00	$28,000.00	$ 28,000.00	1.00	$ 28,000.00	$ -	$ 28,000.00	-	100.00%
2.02	TOPSOIL, ONSITE	CY	44,700.00		44,700.00	$ 12.53	$ 560,091.00	23,200.00	$ 290,696.00	$ -	$ 290,696.00	21,500.00	51.90%
2.03	EXCAVATION, CLASS 10 (ON-SITE)	CY	13,400.00		13,400.00	$ 8.58	$ 114,972.00	6,850.00	$ 58,773.00	$ -	$ 58,773.00	6,550.00	51.12%
2.04	BELOW GRADE EXCAVATION (CORE OUT)	CY	500.00		500.00	$ 24.00	$ 12,000.00		$ -	$ -	$ -	500.00	0.00%
2.05	SUBGRADE PREPARATION, 6 IN. DEPTH	SY	27,250.00		27,250.00	$ 3.05	$ 83,112.50		$ -	$ -	$ -	27,250.00	0.00%
2.06	SUBGRADE PREPARATION, 12 IN. DEPTH	SY	46,664.00		46,664.00	$ 2.70	$ 125,992.80		$ -	$ -	$ -	46,664.00	0.00%
2.07	SUBGRADE TREATMENT, 12 IN. DEPTH	SY	133,900.00		133,900.00	$ 9.22	$ 1,234,558.00		$ -	$ -	$ -	133,900.00	0.00%
2.08	COMPACTION TESTING	LS	1.00		1.00	$22,000.00	$ 22,000.00		$ -	$ -	$ -	1.00	0.00%
	TRENCH EXCAVATION AND BACKFILL												
3.01	TRENCH COMPACTION TESTING	LS	1.00		1.00	$ 9,500.00	$ 9,500.00	0.50	$ 4,750.00	$ -	$ 4,750.00	0.50	50.00%
	SEWERS AND DRAINS												
4.01	SANITARY SEWER GRAVITY MAIN, TRENCHED, PVC, 6 IN. DIA.	LF	1,603.00		1,603.00	$ 67.37	$ 107,994.11	1,485.00	$ 100,044.45	$ -	$ 100,044.45	118.00	92.64%
4.02	SANITARY SEWER CLEANOUT	EA	5.00		5.00	$ 1,760.00	$ 8,800.00	3.00	$ 5,280.00	$ -	$ 5,280.00	2.00	60.00%
4.03	STORM SEWER, TRENCHED, HDPE, 6 IN. DIA.	LF	143.00		143.00	$ 48.95	$ 6,999.85		$ -	$ -	$ -	143.00	0.00%
4.04	STORM SEWER, TRENCHED, HDPE, 12 IN. DIA.	LF	244.00		244.00	$ 54.51	$ 13,300.44		$ -	$ -	$ -	244.00	0.00%
4.05	STORM SEWER, TRENCHED, HDPE, 18 IN. DIA.	LF	61.00		61.00	$ 80.33	$ 4,900.13		$ -	$ -	$ -	61.00	0.00%
4.06	STORM SEWER, TRENCHED, HDPE, 24 IN. DIA.	LF	287.00		287.00	$ 82.58	$ 23,700.46	287.00	$ 23,700.46	$ -	$ 23,700.46	-	100.00%
4.07	STORM SEWER, TRENCHED, PERFORATED HDPE, 12 IN. DIA.	LF	1,401.00		1,401.00	$ 61.85	$ 86,651.85		$ -	$ -	$ -	1,401.00	0.00%
4.08	STORM SEWER, TRENCHED, PERFORATED HDPE, 15 IN. DIA.	LF	3,888.00		3,888.00	$ 64.30	$ 249,998.40		$ -	$ -	$ -	3,888.00	0.00%
4.09	STORM SEWER, TRENCHED, PERFORATED HDPE, 18 IN. DIA.	LF	357.00		357.00	$ 66.11	$ 23,601.27		$ -	$ -	$ -	357.00	0.00%
4.10	STORM SEWER, TRENCHED, PERFORATED HDPE, 24 IN. DIA.	LF	891.00		891.00	$ 89.79	$ 80,002.89		$ -	$ -	$ -	891.00	0.00%
4.11	STORM SEWER, TRENCHED, 12 IN. DIA.	LF	163.00		163.00	$ 53.37	$ 8,699.31	138.00	$ 7,365.06	$ -	$ 7,365.06	25.00	84.66%
4.12	STORM SEWER, TRENCHED, 15 IN. DIA.	LF	1,070.00		1,070.00	$ 62.99	$ 67,399.30	680.00	$ 42,833.20	$ -	$ 42,833.20	390.00	63.55%
4.13	STORM SEWER, TRENCHED, 18 IN. DIA.	LF	601.00		601.00	$ 62.90	$ 37,802.90	480.00	$ 30,192.00	$ -	$ 30,192.00	121.00	79.87%
4.14	STORM SEWER, TRENCHED, 24 IN. DIA.	LF	769.00		769.00	$ 85.83	$ 66,003.27	696.00	$ 59,737.68	$ -	$ 59,737.68	73.00	90.51%
4.15	STORM SEWER, TRENCHED, SLOTTED DRAIN, 12 IN. DIA.	LF	220.00		220.00	$ 790.91	$ 174,000.20		$ -	$ -	$ -	220.00	0.00%
4.16	PIPE APRON, CMP, 24 IN. DIA.	EA	1.00		1.00	$ 2,300.00	$ 2,300.00	1.00	$ 2,300.00	$ -	$ 2,300.00	-	100.00%
4.17	PIPE APRON GUARD	EA	1.00		1.00	$ 1,180.00	$ 1,180.00		$ -	$ -	$ -	1.00	0.00%
4.18	SUBDRAIN CLEANOUT, TYPE A-1, 6 IN. DIA.	EA	2.00		2.00	$ 1,900.00	$ 3,800.00		$ -	$ -	$ -	2.00	0.00%
	WATER MAIN AND APPURTENANCES												
5.01	WATER MAIN, TRENCHED, PVC, 6 IN. DIA.	LF	895.00		895.00	$ 49.16	$ 43,998.20	895.00	$ 43,998.20	$ -	$ 43,998.20	-	100.00%
5.02	WATER SERVICE PIPE, TRENCHED, COPPER, 2 IN. DIA.	LF	925.00	(120.00)	805.00	$ 50.43	$ 40,596.15	740.00	$ 37,318.20	$ -	$ 37,318.20	65.00	91.93%
5.03	WATER SERVICE CURB STOP AND BOX, 2 IN. DIA.	EA	5.00	(1.00)	4.00	$ 1,950.00	$ 7,800.00	3.00	$ 5,850.00	$ -	$ 5,850.00	1.00	75.00%
5.04	FIRE HYDRANT ASSEMBLY	EA	2.00		2.00	$ 8,700.00	$ 17,400.00	2.00	$ 17,400.00	$ -	$ 17,400.00	-	100.00%
5.05	FIRE HYDRANT REMOVAL	EA	2.00		2.00	$ 1,575.00	$ 3,150.00	2.00	$ 3,150.00	$ -	$ 3,150.00	-	100.00%
	STRUCTURES FOR SANITARY AND STORM SEWER												
6.01	MANHOLE, TYPE SW-301, 48 IN. DIA. (SANITARY SEWER)	EA	7.00		7.00	$ 6,714.00	$ 46,998.00	6.00	$ 40,284.00	$ -	$ 40,284.00	1.00	85.71%
6.02	MANHOLE, TYPE SW-401, 48 IN. DIA. (STORM SEWER)	EA	18.00		18.00	$ 3,638.89	$ 65,500.02	3.00	$ 10,916.67	$ -	$ 10,916.67	15.00	16.67%
6.03	MANHOLE, TYPE SW-401, 60 IN. DIA. (STORM SEWER)	EA	1.00		1.00	$ 5,900.00	$ 5,900.00		$ -	$ -	$ -	1.00	0.00%
6.04	MANHOLE, TYPE SW-402, 5 FT. X 5 FT. (STORM SEWER)	EA	1.00		1.00	$ 6,400.00	$ 6,400.00		$ -	$ -	$ -	1.00	0.00%
6.05	MANHOLE, TYPE SW-403 MODIFIED, 7 FT. X 4 FT. (STORM SEWER)	EA	1.00		1.00	$11,200.00	$ 11,200.00	1.00	$ 11,200.00	$ -	$ 11,200.00	-	100.00%
6.06	INTAKE, TYPE SW-501, SINGLE GRATE INTAKE	EA	8.00		8.00	$ 3,318.75	$ 26,550.00	3.00	$ 9,956.25	$ -	$ 9,956.25	5.00	37.50%
6.07	INTAKE, TYPE SW-502, CIRCULAR SINGLE GRATE INTAKE, 48 IN. DIA.	EA	2.00		2.00	$ 4,000.00	$ 8,000.00		$ -	$ -	$ -	2.00	0.00%
6.08	INTAKE, TYPE SW-502, CIRCULAR SINGLE GRATE INTAKE, 60 IN. DIA.	EA	2.00		2.00	$ 5,775.00	$ 11,550.00	1.00	$ 5,775.00	$ -	$ 5,775.00	1.00	50.00%
6.09	INTAKE, TYPE SW-503, SINGLE GRATE INTAKE WITH MANHOLE	EA	2.00		2.00	$ 5,600.00	$ 11,200.00	2.00	$ 11,200.00	$ -	$ 11,200.00	-	100.00%
6.10	INTAKE, TYPE SW-504, SINGLE GRATE INTAKE WITH FLUSH-TOP MH	EA	1.00		1.00	$ 6,500.00	$ 6,500.00		$ -	$ -	$ -	1.00	0.00%
6.11	INTAKE, TYPE SW-511, RECTANGULAR AREA INTAKE	EA	7.00		7.00	$ 4,285.71	$ 29,999.97	7.00	$ 29,999.97	$ -	$ 29,999.97	-	100.00%
6.12	INTAKE, TYPE SW-512, CIRCULAR AREA INTAKE, 24 IN. DIA.	EA	3.00		3.00	$ 2,933.33	$ 8,799.99	2.00	$ 5,866.66	$ -	$ 5,866.66	1.00	66.67%
6.13	INTAKE, HDPE INLINE DRAIN, 24 IN. DIA.	EA	4.00		4.00	$ 3,825.00	$ 15,300.00		$ -	$ -	$ -	4.00	0.00%
6.14	INTAKE, HDPE INTAKE BASIN, 24 IN. DIA.	EA	6.00		6.00	$ 3,933.33	$ 23,599.98		$ -	$ -	$ -	6.00	0.00%
6.15	EXTERNAL DROP CONNECTION	EA	2.00		2.00	$17,700.00	$ 35,400.00	1.40	$ 24,780.00	$ -	$ 24,780.00	0.60	70.00%
6.16	MANHOLE ADJUSTMENT, MINOR	EA	9.00		9.00	$ 2,744.44	$ 24,699.96		$ -	$ -	$ -	9.00	0.00%
6.17	INTAKE ADJUSTMENT, MINOR	EA	1.00		1.00	$ 2,300.00	$ 2,300.00		$ -	$ -	$ -	1.00	0.00%
6.18	MANHOLE ADJUSTMENT, MAJOR	EA	1.00		1.00	$ 8,250.00	$ 8,250.00		$ -	$ -	$ -	1.00	0.00%
6.19	INTAKE ADJUSTMENT, MAJOR	EA	1.00		1.00	$13,440.00	$ 13,440.00		$ -	$ -	$ -	1.00	0.00%
6.20	CONNECTION TO EXISTING MANHOLE	EA	7.00		7.00	$ 6,571.43	$ 46,000.01	2.00	$ 13,142.86	$ -	$ 13,142.86	5.00	28.57%
6.21	CONNECTION TO EXISTING INTAKE	EA	2.00		2.00	$ 5,200.00	$ 10,400.00		$ -	$ -	$ -	2.00	0.00%
	STREETS AND RELATED WORK												
7.01	PAVEMENT, PCC, 8 IN.	SY	287.00		287.00	$ 62.72	$ 18,000.64		$ -	$ -	$ -	287.00	0.00%
7.02	PAVEMENT, PCC, 7 IN.	SY	414.00		414.00	$ 60.39	$ 25,001.46		$ -	$ -	$ -	414.00	0.00%
7.03	PAVEMENT, PCC, 6 IN.	SY	43,610.00		43,610.00	$ 47.24	$ 2,060,136.40		$ -	$ -	$ -	43,610.00	0.00%
7.04	CONCRETE MEDIAN	SY	45.00		45.00	$ 197.78	$ 8,900.10		$ -	$ -	$ -	45.00	0.00%
7.05	PCC PAVEMENT SAMPLES AND TESTING	LS	1.00		1.00	$30,000.00	$ 30,000.00		$ -	$ -	$ -	1.00	0.00%
7.06	REMOVAL OF CURB	LF	240.00		240.00	$ 22.92	$ 5,500.80	240.00	$ 5,500.80	$ -	$ 5,500.80	-	100.00%
7.07	SHARED USE PATH, PCC, 5 IN. WITH WELDED WIRE REINFORCEMENT (PLAZA)	SY	26,500.00		26,500.00	$ 63.85	$ 1,692,025.00		$ -	$ -	$ -	26,500.00	0.00%
7.08	SHARED USE PATH, PCC, 6 IN. (TRAIL)	SY	265.00		265.00	$ 64.15	$ 16,999.75		$ -	$ -	$ -	265.00	0.00%
7.09	SIDEWALK, PCC, 4 IN.	SY	500.00		500.00	$ 50.00	$ 25,000.00		$ -	$ -	$ -	500.00	0.00%
7.10	SIDEWALK, PCC, 5 IN. (CLASS A)	SY	2,100.00		2,100.00	$ 61.90	$ 129,990.00		$ -	$ -	$ -	2,100.00	0.00%
7.11	SIDEWALK, PCC, 6 IN. (RAMPS)	SY	270.00		270.00	$ 51.85	$ 13,999.50		$ -	$ -	$ -	270.00	0.00%
7.12	DETECTABLE WARNING	SF	325.00		325.00	$ 55.38	$ 17,998.50		$ -	$ -	$ -	325.00	0.00%
7.13	PAVEMENT REMOVAL	SY	40.00		40.00	$ 75.00	$ 3,000.00	10.00	$ 750.00	$ -	$ 750.00	30.00	25.00%
	TRAFFIC CONTROL AND SIGNALIZATION												
8.01	PAINTED PAVEMENT MARKINGS, SOLVENT/WATERBORNE	STA	268.50		268.50	$ 113.15	$ 30,380.78		$ -	$ -	$ -	268.50	0.00%
8.02	PAINTED SYMBOLS AND LEGENDS	EA	31.00		31.00	$ 210.00	$ 6,510.00		$ -	$ -	$ -	31.00	0.00%
8.03	TEMPORARY TRAFFIC CONTROL	LS	1.00		1.00	$ 4,340.00	$ 4,340.00		$ -	$ -	$ -	1.00	0.00%
8.04	TEMPORARY PEDESTRIAN TRAFFIC CONTROL	LS	1.00		1.00	$ 2,712.00	$ 2,712.00	1.00	$ 2,712.00	$ -	$ 2,712.00	-	100.00%
8.05	TRAFFIC SIGNAGE	EA	40.00		40.00	$ 352.63	$ 14,105.20		$ -	$ -	$ -	40.00	0.00%
8.06	BOLLARDS	EA	145.00		145.00	$ 182.75	$ 26,498.75		$ -	$ -	$ -	145.00	0.00%
	SITE WORK AND LANDSCAPING												
9.01	CONVENTIONAL SEEDING, SEEDING, FERTILIZING, TYPE 1	AC	1.30		1.30	$ 5,000.00	$ 6,500.00		$ -	$ -	$ -	1.30	0.00%
9.02	CONVENTIONAL SEEDING, SEEDING, FERTILIZING, TYPE 3	AC	4.70		4.70	$ 1,193.62	$ 5,610.01		$ -	$ -	$ -	4.70	0.00%
9.03	CONVENTIONAL SEEDING, SEEDING, FERTILIZING TYPE 4 (TEMP SEED)	AC	52.70		52.70	$ 651.01	$ 34,308.23		$ -	$ -	$ -	52.70	0.00%
9.04	HYDRAULIC MULCHING (BFM)	AC	6.00		6.00	$ 4,883.33	$ 29,299.98		$ -	$ -	$ -	6.00	0.00%
9.05	SOD	SQ	1,082.00		1,082.00	$ 78.10	$ 84,504.20		$ -	$ -	$ -	1,082.00	0.00%
9.06	4 IN. METAL EDGE, LANDSCAPE BEDS	LF	1,302.00		1,302.00	$ 10.85	$ 14,126.70		$ -	$ -	$ -	1,302.00	0.00%
9.07	WOOD MULCH, LANDSCAPE BEDS	SF	11,962.00		11,962.00	$ 1.09	$ 13,038.58		$ -	$ -	$ -	11,962.00	0.00%
9.08	PLANTS, EVERGREEN TREES	EA	148.00		148.00	$ 486.49	$ 72,000.52		$ -	$ -	$ -	148.00	0.00%
9.09	PLANTS, ORNAMENTAL TREES	EA	57.00		57.00	$ 435.09	$ 24,800.13		$ -	$ -	$ -	57.00	0.00%
9.10	PLANTS, OVERSTORY TREES	EA	103.00		103.00	$ 541.75	$ 55,800.25		$ -	$ -	$ -	103.00	0.00%
9.11	PLANTS, SHRUBS	EA	92.00		92.00	$ 70.65	$ 6,499.80		$ -	$ -	$ -	92.00	0.00%
9.12	SWPPP MANAGEMENT	LS	1.00		1.00	$ 5,500.00	$ 5,500.00		$ -	$ -	$ -	1.00	0.00%
9.13	FILTER SOCKS, 12 IN.	LF	2,410.00		2,410.00	$ 3.61	$ 8,700.10		$ -	$ -	$ -	2,410.00	0.00%
9.14	FILTER SOCKS, REMOVAL	LF	2,410.00		2,410.00	$ 0.50	$ 1,205.00		$ -	$ -	$ -	2,410.00	0.00%
9.15	RIP RAP, CLASS E	TON	15.00		15.00	$ 212.67	$ 3,190.05		$ -	$ -	$ -	15.00	0.00%
9.16	SILT FENCE	LF	8,415.00		8,415.00	$ 1.43	$ 12,033.45	2,720.00	$ 3,889.60	$ -	$ 3,889.60	5,695.00	32.32%
9.17	SILT FENCE, REMOVAL OF DEVICE	LF	8,415.00		8,415.00	$ 0.19	$ 1,598.85	5,450.00	$ 1,035.50	$ -	$ 1,035.50	2,965.00	64.77%
9.18	STABILIZED CONSTRUCTION ENTRANCE	SY	800.00		800.00	$ 40.00	$ 32,000.00	800.00	$ 32,000.00	$ -	$ 32,000.00	-	100.00%
9.19	EROSION CONTROL MULCHING, STRAW	AC	52.70		52.70	$ 616.70	$ 32,500.09	46.00	$ 28,368.20	$ -	$ 28,368.20	6.70	87.29%
9.20	INLET PROTECTION DEVICE, DROP-IN	EA	44.00		44.00	$ 170.45	$ 7,499.80		$ -	$ -	$ -	44.00	0.00%
9.21	INLET PROTECTION DEVICE, MAINTENANCE	EA	44.00		44.00	$ 11.36	$ 499.84		$ -	$ -	$ -	44.00	0.00%

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT

CONTRACT PRICE DETAIL

ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION (Include Change Order # if Applicable)	UNITS	ORIGINAL PROPOSED QUANTITY	QUANTITY CHANGE (BY CHANGE ORDER)	TOTAL QUANTITY	UNIT PRICE	EXTENDED PRICE	QUANTITY COMPLETE	VALUE OF COMPLETED WORK	VALUE OF STORED MATERIALS REMAINING	TOTAL COMPLETED WORK AND STORED MATERIALS	REMAINING QUANTITY	PERCENT COMPLETE
9.22	CHAIN LINK FENCE, BLACK VINYL, 6 FT. TALL	LF	12,920.00		12,920.00	$ 29.49	$ 381,010.80		$ -	$ -	$ -	12,920.00	0.00%
9.23	CHAIN LINK FENCE, BLACK VINYL, 8 FT. TALL	LF	1,200.00		1,200.00	$ 61.50	$ 73,800.00		$ -	$ -	$ -	1,200.00	0.00%
9.24	CHAIN LINK FENCE, BLACK VINYL, 10 FT. TALL	LF	1,455.00		1,455.00	$ 102.41	$ 149,006.55		$ -	$ -	$ -	1,455.00	0.00%
9.25	GATES, SWINGING, 6 FT. TALL X 12 FT. WIDE	EA	12.00		12.00	$ 1,741.67	$ 20,900.04		$ -	$ -	$ -	12.00	0.00%
9.26	GATES, SWINGING, 6 FT. TALL X 10 FT. WIDE	EA	2.00		2.00	$ 1,850.00	$ 3,700.00		$ -	$ -	$ -	2.00	0.00%
9.27	GATES, SWINGING, 8 FT. TALL X 4 FT. WIDE	EA	36.00		36.00	$ 1,222.22	$ 43,999.92		$ -	$ -	$ -	36.00	0.00%
9.28	TIE-BACK TENSION NETTING, 30 FT. TALL	EA	12.00		12.00	$74,955.42	$ 899,465.04		$ -	$ -	$ -	12.00	0.00%
9.29	TIE-BACK TENSION NETTING, 40 FT. TALL	EA	6.00		6.00	$95,208.75	$ 571,252.50		$ -	$ -	$ -	6.00	0.00%
9.30	BALL CONTROL NETTING, BRAIDED AND KNOTLESS, 14 FT. TALL	LF	3,155.00		3,155.00	$ 236.95	$ 747,577.25		$ -	$ -	$ -	3,155.00	0.00%
9.31	CONSTRUCTED DUGOUT ROOF, 8 FT. X 30 FT.	EA	24.00		24.00	$ 7,440.00	$ 178,560.00		$ -	$ -	$ -	24.00	0.00%
9.32	CONSTRUCTED DUGOUT ROOF, 8 FT. X 40 FT.	EA	12.00		12.00	$ 9,920.00	$ 119,040.00		$ -	$ -	$ -	12.00	0.00%
9.33	RETAINING WALL	SF	1,525.00		1,525.00	$ 69.51	$ 106,002.75		$ -	$ -	$ -	1,525.00	0.00%
9.34	SYNTHETIC TURF	SF	1,184,016.00		1,184,016.00	$ 6.14	$ 7,269,858.24		$ -	$ -	$ -	1,184,016.00	0.00%
	MISCELLANEOUS												
11.01	MOBILIZATION	LS	1.00		1.00	$15,000.00	$ 15,000.00		$ -	$ -	$ -	1.00	0.00%
11.02	CONCRETE WASHOUT	EA	2.00		2.00	$8,000.00	$ 16,000.00		$ -	$ -	$ -	2.00	0.00%
11.03	BASE BID ELECTRICAL	LS	1.00		1.00	$575,000.00	$ 575,000.00		$ -	$ -	$ -	1.00	0.00%
11.04	BID ALTERNATE 1 ELECTRICAL	LS	1.00		1.00	$870,000.00	$ 870,000.00		$ -	$ 86,600.00	$ 86,600.00	1.00	0.00%
11.06	BID ALTERNATE 4 ELECTRICAL	LS	1.00		1.00	$2,997,800.00	$ 2,997,800.00		$ -	$ 131,250.00	$ 131,250.00	1.00	0.00%
	CHANGE ORDER ITEMS												
12.01	TRACER WIRE AND TERMINAL	LS		1.00	1.00	$ 1,195.00	$ 1,195.00	1.00	$ 1,195.00	$ -	$ 1,195.00	-	100.00%
					-		$ -		$ -			-	0.00%
					-		$ -		$ -			-	0.00%
					-		$ -		$ -			-	0.00%
					-		$ -		$ -			-	0.00%

TOTAL CONTRACT AND VALUE OF WORK COMPLETED TO DATE $23,309,775.51 $ 1,217,810.76 0.00%

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT

STORED MATERIALS COST

ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION (Include Change Order # if Applicable)	UNITS	PROPOSED STORED VALUE	QUANTITY CHANGE - 1	QUANTITY CHANGE - 2	TOTAL VALUE	UNIT PRICE	EQUIVALENT UNIT AMOUNT	REMAINING EQUIVALENT AMOUNT	VALUE OF STORED MATERIALS REMAINING	PERCENT COMPLETE
	EARTHWORK										
2.01	CLEARING AND GRUBBING	LS				$ -	$28,000.00	0.00	-	$ -	0.00%
2.02	TOPSOIL, ONSITE	CY				$ -	$ 12.53	0.00	-	$ -	0.00%
2.03	EXCAVATION, CLASS 10 (ON-SITE)	CY				$ -	$ 8.58	0.00	-	$ -	0.00%
2.04	BELOW GRADE EXCAVATION (CORE OUT)	CY				$ -	$ 24.00	0.00	-	$ -	0.00%
2.05	SUBGRADE PREPARATION, 6 IN. DEPTH	SY				$ -	$ 3.05	0.00	-	$ -	0.00%
2.06	SUBGRADE PREPARATION, 12 IN. DEPTH	SY				$ -	$ 2.70	0.00	-	$ -	0.00%
2.07	SUBGRADE TREATMENT, 12 IN. DEPTH	SY				$ -	$ 9.22	0.00	-	$ -	0.00%
2.08	COMPACTION TESTING	LS				$ -	$22,000.00	0.00	-	$ -	0.00%
	TRENCH EXCAVATION AND BACKFILL										
3.01	TRENCH COMPACTION TESTING	LS				$ -	$ 9,500.00	0.00	-	$ -	0.00%
	SEWERS AND DRAINS										
4.01	SANITARY SEWER GRAVITY MAIN, TRENCHED, PVC, 6 IN. DIA.	LF				$ -	$ 67.37	0.00	-	$ -	0.00%
4.02	SANITARY SEWER CLEANOUT	EA				$ -	$ 1,760.00	0.00	-	$ -	0.00%
4.03	STORM SEWER, TRENCHED, HDPE, 6 IN. DIA.	LF				$ -	$ 48.95	0.00	-	$ -	0.00%
4.04	STORM SEWER, TRENCHED, HDPE, 12 IN. DIA.	LF				$ -	$ 54.51	0.00	-	$ -	0.00%
4.05	STORM SEWER, TRENCHED, HDPE, 18 IN. DIA.	LF				$ -	$ 80.33	0.00	-	$ -	0.00%
4.06	STORM SEWER, TRENCHED, HDPE, 24 IN. DIA.	LF				$ -	$ 82.58	0.00	-	$ -	0.00%
4.07	STORM SEWER, TRENCHED, PERFORATED HDPE, 12 IN. DIA.	LF				$ -	$ 61.85	0.00	-	$ -	0.00%
4.08	STORM SEWER, TRENCHED, PERFORATED HDPE, 15 IN. DIA.	LF				$ -	$ 64.30	0.00	-	$ -	0.00%
4.09	STORM SEWER, TRENCHED, PERFORATED HDPE, 18 IN. DIA.	LF				$ -	$ 66.11	0.00	-	$ -	0.00%
4.10	STORM SEWER, TRENCHED, PERFORATED HDPE, 24 IN. DIA.	LF				$ -	$ 89.79	0.00	-	$ -	0.00%
4.11	STORM SEWER, TRENCHED, 12 IN. DIA.	LF				$ -	$ 53.37	0.00	-	$ -	0.00%
4.12	STORM SEWER, TRENCHED, 15 IN. DIA.	LF				$ -	$ 62.99	0.00	-	$ -	0.00%
4.13	STORM SEWER, TRENCHED, 18 IN. DIA.	LF				$ -	$ 62.90	0.00	-	$ -	0.00%
4.14	STORM SEWER, TRENCHED, 24 IN. DIA.	LF				$ -	$ 85.83	0.00	-	$ -	0.00%
4.15	STORM SEWER, TRENCHED, SLOTTED DRAIN, 12 IN. DIA.	LF				$ -	$ 790.91	0.00	-	$ -	0.00%
4.16	PIPE APRON, CMP, 24 IN. DIA.	EA				$ -	$ 2,300.00	0.00	-	$ -	0.00%
4.17	PIPE APRON GUARD	EA				$ -	$ 1,180.00	0.00	-	$ -	0.00%
4.18	SUBDRAIN CLEANOUT, TYPE A-1, 6 IN. DIA.	EA				$ -	$ 1,900.00	0.00	-	$ -	0.00%
	WATER MAIN AND APPURTENANCES										
5.01	WATER MAIN, TRENCHED, PVC, 6 IN. DIA.	LF				$ -	$ 49.16	0.00	-	$ -	0.00%
5.02	WATER SERVICE PIPE, TRENCHED, COPPER, 2 IN. DIA.	LF				$ -	$ 50.43	0.00	-	$ -	0.00%
5.03	WATER SERVICE CURB STOP AND BOX, 2 IN. DIA.	EA				$ -	$ 1,950.00	0.00	-	$ -	0.00%
5.04	FIRE HYDRANT ASSEMBLY	EA				$ -	$ 8,700.00	0.00	-	$ -	0.00%
5.05	FIRE HYDRANT REMOVAL	EA				$ -	$ 1,575.00	0.00	-	$ -	0.00%
	STRUCTURES FOR SANITARY AND STORM SEWER										
6.01	MANHOLE, TYPE SW-301, 48 IN. DIA. (SANITARY SEWER)	EA				$ -	$ 6,714.00	0.00	-	$ -	0.00%
6.02	MANHOLE, TYPE SW-401, 48 IN. DIA. (STORM SEWER)	EA				$ -	$ 3,638.89	0.00	-	$ -	0.00%
6.03	MANHOLE, TYPE SW-401, 60 IN. DIA. (STORM SEWER)	EA				$ -	$ 5,900.00	0.00	-	$ -	0.00%
6.04	MANHOLE, TYPE SW-402, 5 FT. X 5 FT. (STORM SEWER)	EA				$ -	$ 6,400.00	0.00	-	$ -	0.00%
6.05	MANHOLE, TYPE SW-403 MODIFIED, 7 FT. X 4 FT. (STORM SEWER)	EA				$ -	$11,200.00	0.00	-	$ -	0.00%
6.06	INTAKE, TYPE SW-501, SINGLE GRATE INTAKE	EA				$ -	$ 3,318.75	0.00	-	$ -	0.00%
6.07	INTAKE, TYPE SW-502, CIRCULAR SINGLE GRATE INTAKE, 48 IN. DIA.	EA				$ -	$ 4,000.00	0.00	-	$ -	0.00%
6.08	INTAKE, TYPE SW-502, CIRCULAR SINGLE GRATE INTAKE, 60 IN. DIA.	EA				$ -	$ 5,775.00	0.00	-	$ -	0.00%
6.09	INTAKE, TYPE SW-503, SINGLE GRATE INTAKE WITH MANHOLE	EA				$ -	$ 5,600.00	0.00	-	$ -	0.00%
6.10	INTAKE, TYPE SW-504, SINGLE GRATE INTAKE WITH FLUSH-TOP MH	EA				$ -	$ 6,500.00	0.00	-	$ -	0.00%
6.11	INTAKE, TYPE SW-511, RECTANGULAR AREA INTAKE	EA				$ -	$ 4,285.71	0.00	-	$ -	0.00%
6.12	INTAKE, TYPE SW-512, CIRCULAR AREA INTAKE, 24 IN. DIA.	EA				$ -	$ 2,933.33	0.00	-	$ -	0.00%
6.13	INTAKE, HDPE INLINE DRAIN, 24 IN. DIA.	EA				$ -	$ 3,825.00	0.00	-	$ -	0.00%
6.14	INTAKE, HDPE INTAKE BASIN, 24 IN. DIA.	EA				$ -	$ 3,933.33	0.00	-	$ -	0.00%
6.15	EXTERNAL DROP CONNECTION	EA				$ -	$17,700.00	0.00	-	$ -	0.00%
6.16	MANHOLE ADJUSTMENT, MINOR	EA				$ -	$ 2,744.44	0.00	-	$ -	0.00%
6.17	INTAKE ADJUSTMENT, MINOR	EA				$ -	$ 2,300.00	0.00	-	$ -	0.00%
6.18	MANHOLE ADJUSTMENT, MAJOR	EA				$ -	$ 8,250.00	0.00	-	$ -	0.00%
6.19	INTAKE ADJUSTMENT, MAJOR	EA				$ -	$13,440.00	0.00	-	$ -	0.00%
6.20	CONNECTION TO EXISTING MANHOLE	EA				$ -	$ 6,571.43	0.00	-	$ -	0.00%
6.21	CONNECTION TO EXISTING INTAKE	EA				$ -	$ 5,200.00	0.00	-	$ -	0.00%
	STREETS AND RELATED WORK										
7.01	PAVEMENT, PCC, 8 IN.	SY				$ -	$ 62.72	0.00	-	$ -	0.00%
7.02	PAVEMENT, PCC, 7 IN.	SY				$ -	$ 60.39	0.00	-	$ -	0.00%
7.03	PAVEMENT, PCC, 6 IN.	SY				$ -	$ 47.24	0.00	-	$ -	0.00%
7.04	CONCRETE MEDIAN	SY				$ -	$ 197.78	0.00	-	$ -	0.00%
7.05	PCC PAVEMENT SAMPLES AND TESTING	LS				$ -	$30,000.00	0.00	-	$ -	0.00%
7.06	REMOVAL OF CURB	LF				$ -	$ 22.92	0.00	-	$ -	0.00%
7.07	SHARED USE PATH, PCC, 5 IN. WITH WELDED WIRE REINFORCEMENT (PLAZA)	SY				$ -	$ 63.85	0.00	-	$ -	0.00%
7.08	SHARED USE PATH, PCC, 6 IN. (TRAIL)	SY				$ -	$ 64.15	0.00	-	$ -	0.00%
7.09	SIDEWALK, PCC, 4 IN.	SY				$ -	$ 50.00	0.00	-	$ -	0.00%
7.10	SIDEWALK, PCC, 5 IN. (CLASS A)	SY				$ -	$ 61.90	0.00	-	$ -	0.00%
7.11	SIDEWALK, PCC, 6 IN. (RAMPS)	SY				$ -	$ 51.85	0.00	-	$ -	0.00%
7.12	DETECTABLE WARNING	SF				$ -	$ 55.38	0.00	-	$ -	0.00%
7.13	PAVEMENT REMOVAL	SY				$ -	$ 75.00	0.00	-	$ -	0.00%
	TRAFFIC CONTROL AND SIGNALIZATION										
8.01	PAINTED PAVEMENT MARKINGS, SOLVENT/WATERBORNE	STA				$ -	$ 113.15	0.00	-	$ -	0.00%
8.02	PAINTED SYMBOLS AND LEGENDS	EA				$ -	$ 210.00	0.00	-	$ -	0.00%
8.03	TEMPORARY TRAFFIC CONTROL	LS				$ -	$ 4,340.00	0.00	-	$ -	0.00%
8.04	TEMPORARY PEDESTRIAN TRAFFIC CONTROL	LS				$ -	$ 2,712.00	0.00	-	$ -	0.00%
8.05	TRAFFIC SIGNAGE	EA				$ -	$ 352.63	0.00	-	$ -	0.00%
8.06	BOLLARDS	EA				$ -	$ 182.75	0.00	-	$ -	0.00%
	SITE WORK AND LANDSCAPING										

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT

STORED MATERIALS COST

ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION (Include Change Order # if Applicable)	UNITS	PROPOSED STORED VALUE	QUANTITY CHANGE - 1	QUANTITY CHANGE - 2	TOTAL VALUE	UNIT PRICE	EQUIVALENT UNIT AMOUNT	REMAINING EQUIVALENT AMOUNT	VALUE OF STORED MATERIALS REMAINING	PERCENT COMPLETE
9.01	CONVENTIONAL SEEDING, SEEDING, FERTILIZING, TYPE 1	AC				$ -	$ 5,000.00	0.00	-	$ -	0.00%
9.02	CONVENTIONAL SEEDING, SEEDING, FERTILIZING, TYPE 3	AC				$ -	$ 1,193.62	0.00	-	$ -	0.00%
9.03	CONVENTIONAL SEEDING, SEEDING, FERTILIZING TYPE 4 (TEMP SEED)	AC				$ -	$ 651.01	0.00	-	$ -	0.00%
9.04	HYDRAULIC MULCHING (BFM)	AC				$ -	$ 4,883.33	0.00	-	$ -	0.00%
9.05	SOD	SQ				$ -	$ 78.10	0.00	-	$ -	0.00%
9.06	4 IN. METAL EDGE, LANDSCAPE BEDS	LF				$ -	$ 10.85	0.00	-	$ -	0.00%
9.07	WOOD MULCH, LANDSCAPE BEDS	SF				$ -	$ 1.09	0.00	-	$ -	0.00%
9.08	PLANTS, EVERGREEN TREES	EA				$ -	$ 486.49	0.00	-	$ -	0.00%
9.09	PLANTS, ORNAMENTAL TREES	EA				$ -	$ 435.09	0.00	-	$ -	0.00%
9.10	PLANTS, OVERSTORY TREES	EA				$ -	$ 541.75	0.00	-	$ -	0.00%
9.11	PLANTS, SHRUBS	EA				$ -	$ 70.65	0.00	-	$ -	0.00%
9.12	SWPPP MANAGEMENT	LS				$ -	$ 5,500.00	0.00	-	$ -	0.00%
9.13	FILTER SOCKS, 12 IN.	LF				$ -	$ 3.61	0.00	-	$ -	0.00%
9.14	FILTER SOCKS, REMOVAL	LF				$ -	$ 0.50	0.00	-	$ -	0.00%
9.15	RIP RAP, CLASS E	TON				$ -	$ 212.67	0.00	-	$ -	0.00%
9.16	SILT FENCE	LF				$ -	$ 1.43	0.00	-	$ -	0.00%
9.17	SILT FENCE, REMOVAL OF DEVICE	LF				$ -	$ 0.19	0.00	-	$ -	0.00%
9.18	STABILIZED CONSTRUCTION ENTRANCE	SY				$ -	$ 40.00	0.00	-	$ -	0.00%
9.19	EROSION CONTROL MULCHING, STRAW	AC				$ -	$ 616.70	0.00	-	$ -	0.00%
9.20	INLET PROTECTION DEVICE, DROP-IN	EA				$ -	$ 170.45	0.00	-	$ -	0.00%
9.21	INLET PROTECTION DEVICE, MAINTENANCE	EA				$ -	$ 11.36	0.00	-	$ -	0.00%
9.22	CHAIN LINK FENCE, BLACK VINYL, 6 FT. TALL	LF				$ -	$ 29.49	0.00	-	$ -	0.00%
9.23	CHAIN LINK FENCE, BLACK VINYL, 8 FT. TALL	LF				$ -	$ 61.50	0.00	-	$ -	0.00%
9.24	CHAIN LINK FENCE, BLACK VINYL, 10 FT. TALL	LF				$ -	$ 102.41	0.00	-	$ -	0.00%
9.25	GATES, SWINGING, 6 FT. TALL X 12 FT. WIDE	EA				$ -	$ 1,741.67	0.00	-	$ -	0.00%
9.26	GATES, SWINGING, 6 FT. TALL X 10 FT. WIDE	EA				$ -	$ 1,850.00	0.00	-	$ -	0.00%
9.27	GATES, SWINGING, 8 FT. TALL X 4 FT. WIDE	EA				$ -	$ 1,222.22	0.00	-	$ -	0.00%
9.28	TIE-BACK TENSION NETTING, 30 FT. TALL	EA				$ -	$74,955.42	0.00	-	$ -	0.00%
9.29	TIE-BACK TENSION NETTING, 40 FT. TALL	EA				$ -	$95,208.75	0.00	-	$ -	0.00%
9.30	BALL CONTROL NETTING, BRAIDED AND KNOTLESS, 14 FT. TALL	LF				$ -	$ 236.95	0.00	-	$ -	0.00%
9.31	CONSTRUCTED DUGOUT ROOF, 8 FT. X 30 FT.	EA				$ -	$ 7,440.00	0.00	-	$ -	0.00%
9.32	CONSTRUCTED DUGOUT ROOF, 8 FT. X 40 FT.	EA				$ -	$ 9,920.00	0.00	-	$ -	0.00%
9.33	RETAINING WALL	SF				$ -	$ 69.51	0.00	-	$ -	0.00%
9.34	SYNTHETIC TURF	SF				$ -	$ 6.14	0.00	-	$ -	0.00%
	MISCELLANEOUS										
11.01	MOBILIZATION	LS				$ -	$15,000.00	0.00	-	$ -	0.00%
11.02	CONCRETE WASHOUT	EA				$ -	$ 8,000.00	0.00	-	$ -	0.00%
11.03	BASE BID ELECTRICAL	LS				$ -	$575,000.00	0.00	-	$ -	0.00%
11.04	BID ALTERNATE 1 ELECTRICAL	LS	$86,600.00			$86,600.00	$870,000.00	0.10	0.1	$ 86,600.00	100.00%
11.06	BID ALTERNATE 4 ELECTRICAL	LS	$131,250.00			$131,250.00	$ 2,997,800.00	0.04	0.0	$ 131,250.00	100.00%
	CHANGE ORDER ITEMS										
12.01	TRACER WIRE AND TERMINAL	LS				$ -	$ 1,195.00	0.00	-	$ -	0.00%
						$ -	$ -				0.00%
						$ -	$ -				0.00%
						$ -	$ -				0.00%
						$ -	$ -				0.00%

TOTAL VALUE OF STORED MATERIALS AND VALUE OF STORED MARTERIALS REMAINING TO DATE $217,850.00 $ 217,850.00 100.00%

Date printed: 1/3/2023

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT

Previous Applications for Payment

No.	Date	Amount
1	December 13, 2022	$ 390,549.82
2		
3		
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		
26		
27		
28		
29		
30		
31		
32		
33		
34		
35		

Previous Applications for Payment

No.	Date	Amount
36		
37		
38		
39		
40		
41		
42		
43		
44		
45		
46		
47		
48		
49		
50		
51		
52		
53		
54		
55		
56		
57		
58		
59		
60		
61		
62		
63		
64		
65		
66		
67		
68		
69		
70		

TOTAL **$ 390,549.82**

Record of Change Orders

No.	Date	Amount
1	December 13, 2022	$ (6,806.60)
2		
3		
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		

TOTAL **$ (6,806.60)**

Contract Time Remaining

	CALENDAR DAYS
Contract Period:	
Original Contract Date:	11-8-22
Original Contract Time:	
Added by Change Order:	
Contract Time to Date:	-
Time Used to Date:	
Contract Time Remaining:	-

Date Printed: 1/3/2023

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT

CITY OF GRIMES

Project Title: Waterworks Park Improvements
Contractor: Edge Commercial, LLC.
Address: 3155 SE Miehe Drive, Grimes, IA 50111
Finance Budget Code: 348-430-6499 **Finance Project #**
Vendor Project or Invoice #: **PO #**
Original Contract Date: June 28, 2022 **Vendor #** 1334

Date of Council Meeting: January 24, 2023 **PAYMENT REQUEST #** 5

PAYMENT PERIOD: From: December 1, 2022 Through: December 31, 2022

Contract Summary

Original Contract Amount:	$ 3,731,765.39		
Net change by Change Orders:	$ 18,896.20		
Contract Amount to Date: (line 1 ± 2)		$ 3,750,661.59	
Total completed and stored to date:	$ 1,757,131.42		
Retainage: 5 % of Completed Work:	$ 87,856.57		
Total Earned less Retainage:		$ 1,669,274.85	
Less previous applications for payment:		$ 1,156,827.84	
SUBTOTAL			$ 512,447.01
OTHER CHARGES (Attach an itemized list)			$ -
CURRENT PAYMENT DUE			$ 512,447.01
Balance to finish, including retainage:		$ 2,081,386.74 ~~1,993,530.17~~	
Contract Time Remaining (If applicable)	111 CALENDAR DAYS		

The undersigned Contractor certifies that to the best of the Contractor's knowledge, information and belief the work covered by this Application for Payment has been completed in accordance with the Contract Documents, that all the amounts have been paid by the Contractor for work for which previous Certificate(s) for Payment were issued and payments received from the Owner, and that current payment shown herein is now due.

Construction Contractor Approval: Edge Commercial, LLC. (Firm Name)
Signature — Date: 1/12/23

Engineer / Consultant Approval: ISG Inc. (Firm Name)
Signature — Date: 1/12/2023

City of Grimes Staff Approval: Matt Ahrens
Signature — Date: 1-12-23

City of Grimes Council Approval: Council 1-24-23
Signature — Date

Submit to: Matt Ahrens, P.E. - City Engineer - Engineering Department
E-mail: mahrens@grimesiowa.gov *Phone:* (515) 986-4050 *Fax:* (515) 986-4480

Date Printed: 1/11/2023

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT

CONTRACT PRICE DETAIL

ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION (Include Change Order # if Applicable)	UNITS	ORIGINAL PROPOSED QUANTITY	QUANTITY CHANGE (BY CHANGE ORDER)	TOTAL QUANTITY	UNIT PRICE	EXTENDED PRICE	QUANTITY COMPLETE	VALUE OF COMPLETED WORK	REMAINING QUANTITY	PERCENT COMPLETE
1	CLEARING AND GRUBBING	LS	1.00		1.00	$ 8,025.00	$ 8,025.00	1.00	$ 8,025.00	-	100.00%
2	EXCAVATION, CLASS 10	CY	3,725.00		3,725.00	$ 11.77	$ 43,843.25	3,350.00	$ 39,429.50	375.00	89.93%
3	SUBGRADE PREPARATION	SY	1,915.00		1,915.00	$ 5.38	$ 10,302.70	815.00	$ 4,384.70	1,100.00	42.56%
4	SUBBASE, MODIFIED, 4 INCH	SY	3,750.00		3,750.00	$ 11.77	$ 44,137.50	1,323.00	$ 15,571.71	2,427.00	35.28%
5	SUBBASE, MODIFIED, 6 INCH	SY	1,915.00		1,915.00	$ 11.77	$ 22,539.55	1,244.75	$ 14,650.71	670.25	65.00%
6	SANITARY SEWER SERVICE STUB, PVC, 6 IN.	LF	400.00		400.00	$ 88.81	$ 35,524.00	400.00	$ 35,524.00	-	100.00%
7	SANITARY SEWER CLEANOUT	EA	2.00		2.00	$ 1,188.50	$ 2,377.00	2.00	$ 2,377.00	-	100.00%
8	STORM SEWER, TRENCHED, RCP, 12 INCH	LF	137.00		137.00	$ 99.51	$ 13,632.87	137.00	$ 13,632.87	3.00	100.00%
9	STORM SEWER, TRENCHED, RCP, 15 INCH	LF	271.00		271.00	$ 99.51	$ 26,967.21	271.00	$ 26,967.21	0.20	100.00%
10	STORM SEWER, TRENCHED, PVC, 6 INCH	LF	160.00		160.00	$ 88.81	$ 14,209.60	160.00	$ 14,209.60	-	100.00%
11	STORM SEWER, TRENCHED, PVC, 10 INCH	LF	12.00		12.00	$ 214.00	$ 2,568.00	12.00	$ 2,568.00	-	100.00%
12	LINEAR TRENCH DRAIN AT SPLASH PAD	LF	16.00		16.00	$ 145.50	$ 2,328.00		$ -	16.00	0.00%
13	PIPE APRON, RCP, 15 INCH	EA	1.00		1.00	$ 5,116.00	$ 5,116.00	1.00	$ 5,116.00	-	100.00%
14	SUBDRAIN, PERFORATED, 6 INCH	LF	1,610.00		1,610.00	$ 37.45	$ 60,294.50	1,610.00	$ 60,294.50	-	100.00%
15	SUBDRAIN CLEANOUT	EA	6.00		6.00	$ 986.67	$ 5,920.02	6.00	$ 5,920.02	-	100.00%
16	SUBDRAIN OUTLETS AND CONNECTIONS	EA	10.00		10.00	$ 259.00	$ 2,590.00	10.00	$ 2,590.00	-	100.00%
17	WATER MAIN, TRENCHED, C900 PVC, 8 INCH	LF	350.00	(70.00)	280.00	$ 74.90	$ 20,972.00	280.00	$ 20,972.00	-	100.00%
18	WATER SERVICE PIPE, TYPE K COPPER, 1 INCH	LF	50.00		50.00	$ 44.94	$ 2,247.00	50.00	$ 2,247.00	-	100.00%
19	WATER SERVICE PIPE, TYPE K COPPER, 2 INCH	LF	220.00		220.00	$ 65.27	$ 14,359.40	220.00	$ 14,359.40	-	100.00%
20	VALVE, GATE VALVE, 8 INCH	EA	2.00		2.00	$ 3,542.00	$ 7,084.00	2.00	$ 7,084.00	-	100.00%
21	TAPPING VALVE ASSEMBLY, 8 INCH	EA	1.00		1.00	$ 8,956.00	$ 8,956.00	1.00	$ 8,956.00	-	100.00%
22	FIRE HYDRANT ASSEMBLY	EA	1.00		1.00	$ 7,811.00	$ 7,811.00	1.00	$ 7,811.00	-	100.00%
23	STORM MANHOLE, SW-401, 48 INCH DIA.	EA	4.00		4.00	$ 6,104.50	$ 24,418.00	4.00	$ 24,418.00	-	100.00%
24	INTAKE, SW-501	EA	1.00		1.00	$ 4,485.00	$ 4,485.00	1.00	$ 4,485.00	-	100.00%
25	INTAKE, SW-505	EA	1.00		1.00	$ 5,687.00	$ 5,687.00	1.00	$ 5,687.00	-	100.00%
26	INTAKE, SW-512	EA	2.00		2.00	$ 4,924.00	$ 9,848.00	2.00	$ 9,848.00	-	100.00%
27	INTAKE, SW-513	EA	1.00		1.00	$ 9,915.00	$ 9,915.00	1.00	$ 9,915.00	-	100.00%
28	REMOVE INTAKE	EA	1.00		1.00	$ 1,872.00	$ 1,872.00	1.00	$ 1,872.00	-	100.00%
29	PAVEMENT, PCC, 7 INCH	SY	1,660.00		1,660.00	$ 53.11	$ 88,162.60	1,601.00	$ 85,029.11	59.00	96.45%
30	REMOVAL OF SIDEWALK	SY	20.00		20.00	$ 26.75	$ 535.00	20.00	$ 535.00	-	100.00%
31	SIDEWALK, PCC, 6 INCH	SY	2,030.00		2,030.00	$ 62.34	$ 126,550.20		$ -	2,030.00	0.00%
32	DETECTABLE WARNING	SF	36.00		36.00	$ 29.72	$ 1,069.92		$ -	36.00	0.00%
33	PAVEMENT REMOVAL	SY	280.00		280.00	$ 19.26	$ 5,392.80	280.00	$ 5,392.80	-	100.00%
34	PAINTED PAVEMENT MARKINGS, SOLVENT/WATERBORNE	STA	6.30		6.30	$ 169.21	$ 1,066.02		$ -	6.30	0.00%
35	PAINTED SYMBOLS AND LEGENDS	EA	2.00		2.00	$ 337.00	$ 674.00		$ -	2.00	0.00%
36	TEMPORARY TRAFFIC CONTROL	LS	1.00		1.00	$ 4,280.00	$ 4,280.00	1.00	$ 4,280.00	-	100.00%
37	CONVENTIONAL SEEDING, SEEDING, FERTILIZING, AND MULCHING (NATIVE PLANTING MIX)	AC	0.30		0.30	$ 9,523.33	$ 2,857.00		$ -	0.30	0.00%
38	CONVENTIONAL SEEDING, SEEDING, FERTILIZING, AND MULCHING (DETENTION BASIN MIX)	AC	0.32		0.32	$ 9,096.88	$ 2,911.00		$ -	0.32	0.00%
39	SOD	SQ	314.00		314.00	$ 98.24	$ 30,847.36		$ -	314.00	0.00%
40	GRASSES, 1 GAL	EA	90.00		90.00	$ 21.40	$ 1,926.00		$ -	90.00	0.00%
41	PERENNIALS, 1 GAL	EA	908.00		908.00	$ 21.40	$ 19,431.20		$ -	908.00	0.00%
42	SHRUBS, 3 GAL	EA	317.00		317.00	$ 69.55	$ 22,047.35		$ -	317.00	0.00%
43	TREE, OVERSTORY, 2" CAL	EA	37.00		37.00	$ 518.95	$ 19,201.15		$ -	37.00	0.00%
44	TREE, EVERGREEN, 4' HT MIN	EA	44.00		44.00	$ 304.95	$ 13,417.80		$ -	44.00	0.00%
45	SWPPP PREPARATION	LS	1.00		1.00	$ 1,070.00	$ 1,070.00	1.00	$ 1,070.00	-	100.00%
46	SWPPP MANAGEMENT	LS	1.00		1.00	$ 2,140.00	$ 2,140.00	0.50	$ 1,070.00	0.50	50.00%
47	FILTER SOCK, 9 INCH DIAMETER	LF	2,500.00		2,500.00	$ 2.67	$ 6,675.00	2,500.00	$ 6,675.00	-	100.00%
48	TEMPORARY RECP, TYPE 2.D	SY	3,150.00		3,150.00	$ 2.94	$ 9,261.00		$ -	3,150.00	0.00%
49	RIP RAP, EROSION STONE	TON	4.00		4.00	$ 113.25	$ 453.00	4.00	$ 453.00	-	100.00%
50	EROSION CONTROL MULCHING, HYDROMULCHING	AC	3.00		3.00	$ 4,494.00	$ 13,482.00		$ -	3.00	0.00%
51	MOBILIZATION	LS	1.00		1.00	$140,000.00	$ 140,000.00	0.50	$ 70,000.00	0.50	50.00%
52	CONCRETE WASHOUT	LS	1.00		1.00	$ 1,070.00	$ 1,070.00	0.40	$ 428.00	0.60	40.00%
53	PLAY TURF SURFACING (NATURE PLAYSCAPE)	SF	4,535.00		4,535.00	$ 30.65	$ 138,997.75		$ -	4,535.00	0.00%
54	PCC CURB AT PLAY TURF	LF	223.00		223.00	$ 115.16	$ 25,680.68		$ -	223.00	0.00%
55	SPLASH PAD PAVEMENT	SF	5,284.00		5,284.00	$ 10.53	$ 55,640.52		$ -	5,284.00	0.00%
56	SPLASH PAD FEATURES AND EQUIPMENT	LS	1.00		1.00	$493,600.00	$ 493,600.00		$ -	1.00	0.00%
57	DRY CREEK BED PAVEMENT	SF	1,850.00		1,850.00	$ 17.35	$ 32,097.50		$ -	1,850.00	0.00%
58	BENCH	EA	3.00		3.00	$ 1,946.00	$ 5,838.00	1.50	$ 2,919.00	1.50	50.00%
59	SANDSTONE BENCH	EA	4.00		4.00	$ 5,312.50	$ 21,250.00	3.50	$ 18,593.75	0.50	87.50%
60	LITTER RECEPTACLE	EA	5.00		5.00	$ 1,615.60	$ 8,078.00	2.50	$ 4,039.00	2.50	50.00%
61	BIKE RACK	EA	12.00		12.00	$ 802.50	$ 9,630.00	6.00	$ 4,815.00	6.00	50.00%
62	PICNIC TABLE	EA	6.00		6.00	$ 3,595.17	$ 21,571.02	3.00	$ 10,785.51	3.00	50.00%
63	PICNIC TABLE (ADA)	EA	4.00		4.00	$ 3,595.25	$ 14,381.00	2.00	$ 7,190.50	2.00	50.00%
64	PLAY MOUND	SF	735.00		735.00	$ 25.25	$ 18,558.75	147.00	$ 3,711.75	588.00	20.00%

65	PEDESTRIAN BRIDGES	LS	1.00		1.00	$61,688.00	$ 61,688.00		$ -	1.00	0.00%
66	LIMESTONE BLOCK	EA	4.00		4.00	$ 1,605.00	$ 6,420.00		$ -	4.00	0.00%
67	OUTCROPPING BORDER	EA	60.00		60.00	$ 1,926.00	$ 115,560.00		$ -	60.00	0.00%
68	BOULDER AT SPLASH PAD	EA	45.00		45.00	$ 1,070.00	$ 48,150.00		$ -	45.00	0.00%
69	SITE SHELTER	LS	1.00		1.00	$700,000.00	$ 700,000.00	0.70	$ 490,000.00	0.30	70.00%
70	SITE ELECTRICAL	LS	1.00		1.00	$357,018.00	$ 357,018.00	0.75	$ 267,763.50	0.25	75.00%
71	LANDSCAPE EDGING	LF	677.00		677.00	$ 10.92	$ 7,392.84		$ -	677.00	0.00%
72	MULCH	CY	117.00		117.00	$ 107.00	$ 12,519.00		$ -	117.00	0.00%
73	TREE PROTECTION FENCE	LF	601.00		601.00	$ 5.08	$ 3,053.08	601.00	$ 3,053.08	-	100.00%
74	ARCHED WATERFALL	LS	1.00		1.00	$55,640.00	$ 55,640.00		$ -	1.00	0.00%
A1	PARKING LOT LIGHTING	LS	1.00		1.00	$50,400.00	$ 50,400.00		$ -	1.00	0.00%
B1	POURED IN PLACE SURFACING (NORTH PLAYGROUND)	SF	3,630.00		3,630.00	$ 35.75	$ 129,772.50		$ -	3,630.00	0.00%
B2	PLAYGROUND EQUIPMENT (NORTH PLAYGROUND)	LS	1.00		1.00	$174,341.00	$ 174,341.00	1.00	$ 174,341.00	-	100.00%
B3	PLAY MOUND	SF	943.00		943.00	$ 25.25	$ 23,810.75		$ -	943.00	0.00%
C1	PLAYGROUND EQUIPMENT (NATURE PLAYSCAPE)	LS	1.00		1.00	$202,884.00	$ 202,884.00	1.00	$ 202,884.00	-	100.00%
	CHANGE ORDER NO. 1										
101	WATER MAIN, TRENCHLESS, C900 PVC, 8 INCH	LF	-	70.00	70.00	$ 245.56	$ 17,189.20	70.00	$ 17,189.20	-	100.00%
102	SIDING WAINSCOT	LS	-	(1.00)	(1.00)	$ 2,400.00	$ (2,400.00)	(1.00)	$ (2,400.00)	-	100.00%
103	ADDITIONAL TREE REMOVAL (1ST REQUEST)	LS	-	1.00	1.00	$ 3,206.00	$ 3,206.00	1.00	$ 3,206.00	-	100.00%
104	ADDITIONAL TREE REMOVAL (2ND REQUEST)	LS	-	1.00	1.00	$ 3,740.00	$ 3,740.00	1.00	$ 3,740.00	-	100.00%
105	ADDITIONAL MOBILIZATION C01	LS	-	1.00	1.00	$ 500.00	$ 500.00	1.00	$ 500.00	-	100.00%
	CHANGE ORDER NO. 2										
106	ADDITIONAL ELECTRIC, CHANGING STATION	LS	-	1.00	1.00	$ 1,904.00	$ 1,904.00	0.50	$ 952.00	0.50	50.00%

TOTAL CONTRACT AND VALUE OF WORK COMPLETED TO DATE $ 3,750,661.59 $ 1,757,131.42 46.85%

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT

Previous Applications for Payment

No.	Date	Amount
1	August 23, 2022	$ 194,840.25
2	September 27, 2022	$ 301,556.01
3	November 22, 2022	$ 432,887.97
4	December 20, 2022	$ 227,543.61
5	27	
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		
26		
27		
28		
29		
30		
31		
32		
33		
34		
35		

Previous Applications for Payment

No.	Date	Amount
36		
37		
38		
39		
40		
41		
42		
43		
44		
45		
46		
47		
48		
49		
50		
51		
52		
53		
54		
55		
56		
57		
58		
59		
60		
61		
62		
63		
64		
65		
66		
67		
68		
69		
70		

TOTAL **$ 1,156,827.84**

Record of Change Orders

No.	Date	Amount
1	August 9, 2022	$ 16,992.20
2	September 27, 2022	$ 1,904.00
3		
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		

TOTAL **$ 18,896.20**

Contract Time Remaining

	CALENDAR DAYS
Contract Period:	
Original Contract Date:	June 28, 2022
Original Contract Time:	321.00
Added by Change Order:	
Contract Time to Date:	321.00
Time Used to Date:	210.00
Contract Time Remaining:	**111.00**

Date Printed: 1/11/2023

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT

CITY OF GRIMES

Project Title: WRA Grimes Connector - Contract 1
Contractor: S.J. Louis Construction, Inc.
Address: 1351 Broadway Street W., Rockville, MN 56369-0459
Finance Budget Code: 328-815-6499 **Finance Project #**
Vendor Project or Invoice #: **PO #**
Original Contract Date: December 14, 2021 **Vendor #** 4257

Date of Council Meeting: January 10, 2023 **PAYMENT REQUEST #** 10

PAYMENT PERIOD: From: November 30, 2022 Through: December 30,2022

Contract Summary

Original Contract Amount:	$ 12,675,000.00		
Net change by Change Orders:	$ (84,666.25)		
Contract Amount to Date: (line 1 ± 2)		$ 12,590,333.75	
Total completed and stored to date:	$ 9,677,544.90		
Retainage: 5 % of Completed Work:	$ 483,877.24		
Total Earned less Retainage:		$ 9,193,667.65	
Less previous applications for payment:		$ 8,374,588.93	
SUBTOTAL			$ 819,078.72
OTHER CHARGES (Attach an itemized list)			$ -
CURRENT PAYMENT DUE			$ 819,078.72
Balance to finish, including retainage:		$ 3,396,666.10	
Contract Time Remaining (If applicable)	153.00 Working Days		

The undersigned Contractor certifies that to the best of the Contractor's knowledge, information and belief the work covered by this Application for Payment has been completed in accordance with the Contract Documents, that all the amounts have been paid by the Contractor for work for which previous Certificate(s) for Payment were issued and payments received from the Owner, and that current payment shown herein is now due.

Construction Contractor Approval: S.J. Louis Construction, Inc.
Firm Name

Signature — Date: 1/03/2023

Engineer / Consultant Approval: Veenstra & Kimm,Inc.
Firm Name

Signature — Date: 1-3-2023

City of Grimes Staff Approval:

Signature — Date: 1-5-23

City of Grimes Council Approval: Council 1-10-23

Signature — Date

Submit to: Matt Ahrens, P.E. - City Engineer - Engineering Department
E-mail: mahrens@grimesiowa.gov *Phone:* (515) 986-4050 *Fax:* (515) 986-4480

Date Printed: 1/3/2023

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT

CONTRACT PRICE DETAIL

ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION (Include Change Order # if Applicable)	UNITS	ORIGINAL PROPOSED QUANTITY	QUANTITY CHANGE (BY CHANGE ORDER)	TOTAL QUANTITY	UNIT PRICE	EXTENDED PRICE	QUANTITY COMPLETE	VALUE OF COMPLETED WORK	REMAINING QUANTITY	PERCENT COMPLETE
1	60" Sanitary in Open Cut	LF	1,744.00		1,744.00	$ 660.25	$ 1,151,476.00	1,744.00	$ 1,151,476.00	-	100.00%
2	54" Sanitary in Open Cut	LF	9,729.00		9,729.00	$ 679.75	$ 6,613,287.75	5,497.00	$ 3,736,585.75	4,232.00	56.50%
3	48" Sanitary in Open Cut	LF	55.00		55.00	$ 1,200.00	$ 66,000.00		$ -	55.00	0.00%
4	36" Sanitary in Open Cut	LF	33.00		33.00	$ 1,400.00	$ 46,200.00	33.00	$ 46,200.00	-	100.00%
5	36" DI Sanitary Sewer in Open Cut	LF	30.00		30.00	$ 1,500.00	$ 45,000.00		$ -	30.00	0.00%
6	24" DI Sanitary Sewer in Open Cut	LF	20.00		20.00	$ 1,252.00	$ 25,040.00		$ -	20.00	0.00%
7	8" DI Sanitary Sewer in Open Cut	LF	20.00		20.00	$ 900.00	$ 18,000.00	20.00	$ 18,000.00	-	100.00%
8	54" Sanitary Tunneled	LF	656.00		656.00	$ 2,200.00	$ 1,443,200.00	669.00	$ 1,471,800.00	(13.00)	101.98%
9	Manhole - 120"	EA	1.00	(1.00)	-	$ 1.00	$ -		$ -	-	0.00%
10	Manhole - 96"	EA	4.00	(2.00)	2.00	$50,000.00	$ 100,000.00	1.00	$ 50,000.00	1.00	50.00%
11	Manhole - 84"	EA	35.00	(31.00)	4.00	$33,510.00	$ 134,040.00	3.00	$ 100,530.00	1.00	75.00%
12	Storm Sewer - 48" RCP	LF	30.00		30.00	$ 800.00	$ 24,000.00	30.00	$ 24,000.00	-	100.00%
13	Storm Sewer - 24" RCP	LF	60.00		60.00	$ 250.00	$ 15,000.00	30.00	$ 7,500.00	30.00	50.00%
14	Storm Sewer - 18" RCP	LF	90.00		90.00	$ 180.00	$ 16,200.00	118.00	$ 21,240.00	(28.00)	131.11%
15	Storm Sewer - 15" RCP	LF	30.00		30.00	$ 150.00	$ 4,500.00	30.00	$ 4,500.00	-	100.00%
16	Storm Sewer - 12" RCP	LF	30.00		30.00	$ 105.00	$ 3,150.00		$ -	30.00	0.00%
17	6" Tile with Sock	LF	18,900.00		18,900.00	$ 19.00	$ 359,100.00	12,080.00	$ 229,520.00	6,820.00	63.92%
18	6" PCC Trail	SY	8,148.00		8,148.00	$ 65.00	$ 529,620.00	4,468.00	$ 290,420.00	3,680.00	54.84%
19	Granular Surfacing	SY	362.00		362.00	$ 25.00	$ 9,050.00	138.00	$ 3,450.00	224.00	38.12%
20	Steel Sheeting	SF	7,900.00		7,900.00	$ 35.00	$ 276,500.00	4,320.00	$ 151,200.00	3,580.00	54.68%
21	Rip-Rap	TON	1,350.00		1,350.00	$ 70.00	$ 94,500.00	220.00	$ 15,400.00	1,130.00	16.30%
22	Stabilizing Material	TON	200.00		200.00	$ 44.85	$ 8,970.00	651.21	$ 29,206.77	(451.21)	325.61%
23	Erosion Control	LS	1.00		1.00	$100,000.00	$ 100,000.00	60.0%	$ 60,000.00	40.0%	60.00%
24	Seeding	ACRE	25.00		25.00	$ 2,500.00	$ 62,500.00	16.50	$ 41,250.00	8.50	66.00%
25	Clearing and Grubbing	LS	1.00		1.00	$150,000.00	$ 150,000.00	100.0%	$ 150,000.00	0.0%	100.00%
26	Traffic Control	LS	1.00		1.00	$20,000.00	$ 20,000.00	60.0%	$ 12,000.00	40.0%	60.00%
27	54" Base FRP Manholes	EA	27.00		27.00	$40,000.00	$ 1,080,000.00	14.00	$ 560,000.00	13.00	51.85%
28	60" Base FRP Manholes	EA	5.00		5.00	$39,000.00	$ 195,000.00	4.00	$ 156,000.00	1.00	80.00%
29	Stored Materials				-		$ -		$ -	-	0.00%
30	54" Sanitary Pipe	LF			-	$ 238.00	$ -		$ -		0.00%
31	54" Bore Pipe Sanitary	LF			-	$ 534.00	$ -		$ -		0.00%
32	54" Base FRP Manholes 1 miter	EA			-	$11,255.00	$ -		$ -		0.00%
33	54" Base FRP Manholes 2 miter	EA			-	$13,117.00	$ -	2.00	$ 26,234.00		0.00%
34	54" Coupling Elbow 2 miter	EA			-	$ 7,483.00	$ -	3.00	$ 22,449.00		0.00%
35	LFM MH #21	EA			-	$ 9,401.00	$ -	1.00	$ 9,401.00		0.00%
36	LFM MH #22	EA			-	$ 8,517.00	$ -	1.00	$ 8,517.00		0.00%
37	LFM MH #25	EA			-	$ 8,517.00	$ -		$ -		0.00%
38	LFM MH #26	EA			-	$ 8,668.00	$ -		$ -		0.00%
39	LFM MH #27	EA			-	$ 9,401.00	$ -	1.00	$ 9,401.00		0.00%
40	LFM MH #28	EA			-	$ 9,959.00	$ -	1.00	$ 9,959.00		0.00%
41	LFM MH #30	EA			-	$10,968.00	$ -	1.00	$ 10,968.00		0.00%
42	LFM MH #31	EA			-	$ 8,517.00	$ -	1.00	$ 8,517.00		0.00%
43	LFM MH #35	EA			-	$ 9,574.00	$ -	1.00	$ 9,574.00		0.00%
44	LFM MH #39	EA			-	$ 9,574.00	$ -	1.00	$ 9,574.00		0.00%
45	LFM MH #40	EA			-	$12,017.00	$ -	1.00	$ 12,017.00		0.00%
46	LFM MH #41	EA			-	$12,017.00	$ -	1.00	$ 12,017.00		0.00%
47	LFM MH #43	EA			-	$ 9,401.00	$ -	1.00	$ 9,401.00		0.00%
48	LFM MH #44	EA			-	$ 9,401.00	$ -	1.00	$ 9,401.00		0.00%
49	2" PVC Grout Bushing	EA			-	$ 200.00	$ -		$ -		0.00%
50	6" Draintile	LF			-	$ 2.40	$ -	5,920.00	$ 14,208.00		0.00%
51	8" Hymax Couplings	EA			-	$ 326.72	$ -	4.00	$ 1,306.88		0.00%
52	8" Ductile iron pipe	LF			-	$ 66.23	$ -	20.00	$ 1,324.60		0.00%
53	24" A-2000 Sanitary pipe	LF			-	$ 93.05	$ -	42.00	$ 3,908.10		0.00%
54	24" Hymax Coupler	EA			-	$ 2,771.50	$ -	6.00	$ 16,629.00		0.00%
55	Sheet piling	SF			-	$ 19.41	$ -	3,758.00	$ 72,942.78		0.00%
56	54" Base FRP Manholes 2 miter	EA				$13,117.00	$ -	3.00	$ 39,351.00		0.00%
57	54" Sanitary Pipe	LF			-	$ 238.00	$ -	2,202.36	$ 524,161.68		0.00%
58	48" Sanitary Pipe	LF			-	$ 200.00	$ -	65.00	$ 13,000.00		0.00%
59	54" Sanitary Pipe	LF			-	$ 238.00	$ -	1,577.43	$ 375,428.34		0.00%
60	54" Base FRP Manholes 1 miter	EA				$11,255.00	$ -	1.00	$ 11,255.00		0.00%
61	54" Base FRP Manholes 2 miter	EA			-	$13,117.00	$ -	1.00	$ 13,117.00		0.00%
62	54" Coupling Elbow 1 miter	EA				$ 5,905.00	$ -	3.00	$ 17,715.00		0.00%
63	54" Coupling Elbow 2 miter	EA			-	$ 7,483.00	$ -	8.00	$ 59,864.00		0.00%
64	48" Coupling Elbow 1 miter	EA				$ 4,685.00		2.00	$ 9,370.00		0.00%
65	48" Coupling Elbow 2 miter	EA				$ 6,255.00		1.00	$ 6,255.00		0.00%
66									$ -		0.00%
67									$ -		0.00%
68									$ -		0.00%
69									$ -		0.00%
70									$ -		0.00%
71									$ -		0.00%
72									$ -		0.00%
73									$ -		0.00%
74									$ -		0.00%
75									$ -		0.00%

TOTAL CONTRACT AND VALUE OF WORK COMPLETED TO DATE	$ 12,590,333.75	$ 9,677,544.90	76.86%

Date printed: 1/3/2023

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT

Previous Applications for Payment

No.	Date	Amount
1	March 8, 2022	$ 97,850.00
2	April 12, 2022	$ 76,000.00
3	June 28, 2022	$ 319,396.14
4	July 12, 2022	$1,149,935.40
5	August 9, 2022	$1,356,953.99
6	September 13, 2022	$1,721,837.63
7	October 11, 2022	$1,680,563.57
8	November 15, 2022	$ 828,385.59
9	December 13, 2022	$1,143,666.61
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		
26		
27		
28		
29		
30		
31		
32		
33		
34		
35		

Previous Applications for Payment

No.	Date	Amount
36		
37		
38		
39		
40		
41		
42		
43		
44		
45		
46		
47		
48		
49		
50		
51		
52		
53		
54		
55		
56		
57		
58		
59		
60		
61		
62		
63		
64		
65		
66		
67		
68		
69		
70		

TOTAL **$ 8,374,588.93**

Record of Change Orders

No.	Date	Amount
1	March 22, 2022	$ (84,666.25)
2		
3		
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		

TOTAL **$ (84,666.25)**

Contract Time Remaining

Contract Period:	Working Days
Original Contract Date:	December 14, 2021
Original Contract Time:	534.00
Added by Change Order:	
Contract Time to Date:	534.00
Time Used to Date:	381.00
Contract Time Remaining:	**153.00**

Date Printed: 1/3/2023

Performance Contracting, Inc.
3405 SE Crossroads Drive
Suites G, H, J, K, L, M
Grimes, IA 50111

APPLICATION FOR PAYMENT

To: THE WEITZ COMPANY
10901 WEST 84TH TERRACE
LENEXA, KS 66214

PROJECT: GRIMES LIBRARY
SCOPE:

DRAW NUMBER:	**2**
PERIOD TO:	**12/31/22**
CUSTOMERS PROJECT NO:	
PO NO:	
INVOICE NUMBER:	01IN-0450671
INVOICE DATE:	12/15/22

Application is made for payment, as shown below

1. ORIGINAL CONTRACT SUM		**1,466,520.00**
2. Net Change By Change Orders		**0.00**
3. CONTRACT SUM TO DATE (Line 1 +/- 2)		**1,466,520.00**
4. TOTAL COMPLETED & STORED TO DATE (Column C7 on SOV)		**111,775.00**
5. RETAINAGE		
a. 0.00 % of Completed Work (Columns C4+C5 on SOV)	**5,588.75**	
b. 0.00 % of Stored Material (Column C6 on SOV)	**0.00**	
Total Retainage(Line 5a + 5b or Total in Column C10 of SOV)		**5,588.75**
6. TOTAL EARNED LESS RETAINAGE (Line 4 less Line 5 Total)		**106,186.25**
7. LESS PREVIOUS CERTFIFCATES FOR PAYMENT (Line 6 from prior Certificate)		**19,156.75**
8. SALES TAX		**0.00**
9. CURRENT PAYMENT DUE		**87,029.50**
10. BALANCE TO FINISH, INCLUDING RETAINAGE		**1,360,333.75**

CHANGE ORDER SUMMARY	ADDITIONS	DEDUCTIONS
Total changes approved in previous months	0.00	0.00
Total approved this Month	0.00	0.00
TOTALS	0.00	0.00
NET CHANGES by Change Order		0.00

Performance Contracting, Inc. certifies that to the best of our knowledge, information and belief the Work covered by this Application for Payment has been completed in accordance with the Contract Documents, that all amounts have been paid by Performance Contracting, Inc. for Work for which previous Certificates for Payment were issued and payments received from the Owner, and that current payment shown herein is now due.

By: Wes Zook Date : 12/21/2022

State of: mo

County of: Jackson

Subscribed and sworn to before me this 21st day of December, 2022

ALIA TRENARY
NOTARY PUBLIC - NOTARY SEAL
STATE OF MISSOURI
MY COMMISSION EXPIRES NOVEMBER 4, 2024
JACKSON COUNTY
COMMISSION #16373485

Notary Public: Alia Trenary
My Commission expires: 11/4/24

ARCHITECT'S CERTIFICATE FOR PAYMENT

In accordance with Contract Documents, based on-site observations and the date comprising this application, the Architect certifies to the Owner that to the best of the Architect's knowledge, information and belief the Work has progressed as indicated, the quality of the Work is in accordance with the Contract Documents, and the Contract is entitled to payment of the AMOUNT CERTIFIED.

AMOUNT CERTIFIED ..... $ _____

(Attach explanation if amount certified differs from the amount applied for : Intial all figures on this Application and on the Continuation Sheet that are changed to conform to the amount certified.)

ARCHITECT:

By: _____ Date: _____

This Certificate is not negotiable. The AMOUNT CERTIFIED is payable only to Performance Contracting, Inc.. Issuance, payment and acceptance of payment are without prejudice to any right of the Owner or Contractor under this Contract.

Performance Contracting, Inc.
3405 SE Crossroads Drive
Suites G, H, J, K, L, M
Grimes, IA 50111

Progress Invoice

Project: GRIMES LIBRARY
Customer: THE WEITZ COMPANY
Invoice Number: 01IN-0450671
Draw Number: 2
Billing Period: 12/01/22 thru 12/31/22
Invoice Date: 12/15/22
PCI Project Number: 22-02722
Customer Project/PO:

C1	C2	C3	C4	C5		C6	C7	C8	C9	C10	C11	C12
			WORK COMPLETED			MATERIALS STORED ON SITE (NOT IN C4 OR C5)	TOTAL COMPLETED & STORED ON SITE TO DATE (C4+C5+C6)	% (C7/C3)	BALANCE TO FINISH (C3-C7)	RETAINAGE	SALES TAX	NET BILLINGS
Activity ID	DESCRIPTION OF WORK	SCHEDULED VALUE	From previous application	This period								
				Billed	%							
	Mobilization	**9,800.00**	0.00	0.00	0.00%	0.00	**0.00**	0.00%	9,800.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
	Submittals	**26,500.00**	5,500.00	7,750.00	29.25%	0.00	**13,250.00**	50.00%	13,250.00	662.50	0.00	7,362.50
	P&P Bond	**14,665.00**	14,665.00	0.00	0.00%	0.00	**14,665.00**	100.00%	0.00	733.25	0.00	0.00
	Patching/Touchup	**10,000.00**	0.00	0.00	0.00%	0.00	**0.00**	0.00%	10,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
	Ext Framing	**537,977.00**	0.00	83,860.00	15.59%	0.00	**83,860.00**	15.59%	454,117.00	4,193.00	0.00	79,667.00
	Interior Framing	**154,420.00**	0.00	0.00	0.00%	0.00	**0.00**	0.00%	154,420.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
	Drywall/Insulation	**231,378.00**	0.00	0.00	0.00%	0.00	**0.00**	0.00%	231,378.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
	Taping	**69,792.00**	0.00	0.00	0.00%	0.00	**0.00**	0.00%	69,792.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
	Acoustical/Spec Ceil	**130,430.00**	0.00	0.00	0.00%	0.00	**0.00**	0.00%	130,430.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
	Wall Coverings/Paint	**281,558.00**	0.00	0.00	0.00%	0.00	**0.00**	0.00%	281,558.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
	Project Total	**1,466,520.00**	**20,165.00**	**91,610.00**	**6.25%**	**0.00**	**111,775.00**	**7.62%**	**1,354,745.00**	**5,588.75**	**0.00**	**87,029.50**

Performance Contracting, Inc.
3405 SE Crossroads Drive
Suites G, H, J, K, L, M
Grimes, IA 50111

Phone:515-986-3677 Fax:

Progress Billing

Invoice Number: 01IN-0450671

THE WEITZ COMPANY
10901 WEST 84TH TERRACE
LENEXA, KS 66214

Invoice Date	Terms
December 15,2022	Net 30 (AR)
PCI Branch	**PCI Project Number**
587	22-02722
PCI Customer No	**Customer Contract No.**
01-102465	

Project name	Draw Number	Period	Customers Project No.	Retention 0.00%
GRIMES LIBRARY	2	12/01/22 - 12/31/22	Purchase Order No.	

Original Contract Amount			1,466,520.00
Change orders 0 thru 0			0.00
Revised Contract Amount			1,466,520.00
Previously Billed			20,165.00
This Period			91,610.00
Total To-Date	7.622%		111,775.00
Less Retention	5%	(	5,588.75)
Sub-Total			**106,186.25**
Less Previous Invoices		(	19,156.75)
TOTAL AMOUNT DUE THIS INVOICE:			**87,029.50**

Remit to: Performance Contracting Group, Inc.

BOX 872346
Kansas City, MO 64187

G702/ CMA APPLICATION AND CERTIFICATION For Payment

To: City of Grimes
101 NE Harvey Street
Grimes, IA 50111
kara.devenney@weitz.com

From: Van Maanen Electric Inc
500 Iowa Speedway Drive
Newton, IA 50208

PROJECT: Grimes Public Library
Complex Phase 2

VIA Achitect: Invision

Application No: 9
Application Date: 12/20/2022
Period From: 12/1/2022
Period To: 12/31/2022
Contract Date:

Distribution to:
☐ OWNER
☐ CONSTRUCTION MGR
☐ ARCHITECT
☐ CONTRACTOR
☐ OTHER

2075

APPLICATION FOR PAYMENT

Application is made for Payment, as shown below, in connection with the Contract.

Continuation Sheet, AIA Document G703, is attached.

1 ORIGINAL CONTRACT SUM		$ 977,086.00
2 Net Change by Change Orders		$ -
3 CONTRACT SUM TO DATE		$ 977,086.00
4 TOTAL COMPLETED AND STORED TO DATE		$ 358,707.11
5 RETAINAGE:		
a. 5% of Completed work	$ 17,069.47	
b. 5% of Stored Material	$ 865.88	
TOTAL RETAINAGE		$ 17,935.36
6 TOTAL EARNED LESS RETAINAGE		$ 340,771.76
7 LESS PREVIOUS CERTIFICATES FOR PAYMENT		$ 323,209.01
8 CURRENT PAYMENT DUE		$ 17,562.75
9 BALANCE TO FINISH, INCLUDING RETAINAGE		$ 618,378.89

CHANGE ORDER SUMMARY	ADDITIONS	DEDUCTIONS
Total changes approved in previous months by owner	$ -	$ -
Total approval this Month	$ -	$ -
TOTALS	$ -	$ -
NET CHANGES by Change Order	$	-

The undersigned Contractor certifies that to the best of the Contractor's knowledge, information and belief the work covered by this Application for Payment has been completed in accordance with the Contract Doctuments, that all amounts have been paid by the Contractor for work for whcih previous Cetificates for Payment were issued and payments received from the Owner, and that current payment shown herein is now due

CONTRACTOR: Van Maanen Electric, Inc
By: _____ Date: 12/20/22
Nathan Van Maanen, President
State of: Iowa County of: Jasper
Subscribed and sworn before me this 20th day of December, 2022

Nathan Van Maanen President personally appeared before me, the undersigned notary public, and provided satisfactory evidence of identification to be the person who signed this document in my presence and swore or affirmed to me that the contents of this document are truthful and accurate to the best of his/her Knowledge and belief.

Notary Public: _____ My Commision expires: 10/30/2024

CERTIFICATION FOR PAYMENT

In accordance with the Contract Documents, based on-site observations and the data comprising this application, the Construction Manager and Architect certify to the Owner that to the best of their knowledge, information and belief the Work has progressed as indicated, the quality of the Work is in accordance with the Contract Documents, and the Contractor is entitiled to payment for the AMOUNT CERTIFIED.

AMOUNT CERTIFIED

CONSTRUCTION MANAGER:
By: _____ Date: _____

ARCHITECT:
By: _____ Date: _____

This Certificate is not negotiable. The AMOUNT CERTIFIED is payable only to the Contractor named herein. Issuance, payment and acceptance of payment are without prejudice to any rights of the Owner or Contractor under this Contract

CAUTION: You should use an original document which has this caution printed in red. An original assures that changes will not be obscured as may occur when docments are reproduced

NOTARIAL SEAL IOWA
TRACY EVANS
Commission Number 760650
My Commission Expires
_____

CONTINUATION SHEET *AIA DOCUMENT G703* PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES

AIA Document G702, APPLICATION AND CERTIFICATION FOR PAYMENT, containing Contractor's signed Certification is attached.
In tabulation below, amounts are stated to the nearest dollar.
Use Column I on Contracts where variable retainage for line items may apply.

APPLICATION NUMBER: 9
APPLICATION DATE: 20-Dec-22
PERIOD FROM: 1-Dec-22
TO: 31-Dec-22
ARCHITECT'S PROJECT NO:

A	B		C	D	E	F	G		H	I
ITEM No.	DESCRIPTION OF WORK		SCHEDULED VALUE	WORK COMPLETED			TOTAL COMPLETED AND STORED TO DATE (D + E + F)	% G / C	BALANCE TO FINISH C - G	RETAINAGE
				Previous Applications	This Application: Work in Place	This Application: Stored Materials (not in D or E)				
	Bond		9,770.00	9,770.00			9,770.00	100%	-	488.50
	Basic Electrical Requirements	M	11,976.86	1,795.84	598.84		2,394.68	20%	9,582.18	119.73
	Basic Electrical Requirements	L	11,412.00	1,711.60	570.60		2,282.20	20%	9,129.80	114.11
	Through Penetration Firestopping	M	852.00	-			-	0%	852.00	-
	Through Penetration Firestopping	L	2,165.00	-			-	0%	2,165.00	-
	Wire and Cable	M	59,358.60	53,720.29			53,720.29	91%	5,638.31	2,686.01
	Wire and Cable	L	31,200.00	-			-	0%	31,200.00	-
	Grounding and Bonding	M	1,351.00	-			-	0%	1,351.00	-
	Grounding and Bonding	L	2,410.00	-			-	0%	2,410.00	-
	Conduit and Boxes	M	56,112.54	47,464.41			47,464.41	85%	8,648.13	2,373.22
	Conduit and Boxes	L	91,400.00	-			-	0%	91,400.00	-
	Electrical Identifiction	M	560.00	-			-	0%	560.00	-
	Electrical Identifiction	L	1,250.00	-			-	0%	1,250.00	-
	Power Systems Study	M	2,140.00	-			-	0%	2,140.00	-
	Power Systems Study	L	1,360.00	-			-	0%	1,360.00	-
	Power Monitoring and Control Systems	M	3,140.00	-			-	0%	3,140.00	-
	Power Monitoring and Control Systems	L	3,150.00	-			-	0%	3,150.00	-
	Lighting Control Systems	M	21,400.00	21,400.00			21,400.00	100%	-	1,070.00
	Lighting Control Systems	L	12,540.00	-			-	0%	12,540.00	-
	Service Entrance	M	18,741.00	6,559.35			6,559.35	35%	12,181.65	327.97
	Service Entrance	L	12,540.00	4,389.00			4,389.00	35%	8,151.00	219.45
	Dry Type Transformers	M	9,140.00	-			-	0%	9,140.00	-
	Dry Type Transformers	L	9,452.00	-			-	0%	9,452.00	-
	Panelboards	M	21,540.00	14,163.70		5,073.95	19,237.65	89%	2,302.35	961.88
	Panelboards	L	14,652.00	-			-	0%	14,652.00	-
	Wiring Devices	M	16,851.00	15,293.53			15,293.53	91%	1,557.47	764.68
	Wiring Devices	L	9,140.00	-			-	0%	9,140.00	-
	Fuses	M	1,250.00	-			-	0%	1,250.00	-
	Fuses	L	2,150.00	-			-	0%	2,150.00	-
	Disconnect Switches	M	5,140.00	1,017.54			1,017.54	20%	4,122.46	50.88
	Disconnect Switches	L	3,150.00	-			-	0%	3,150.00	-
	Contractors	M	3,120.00	-			-	0%	3,120.00	-
	Contactors	L	2,890.00	-			-	0%	2,890.00	-
	Surge Protection Sevices	M	3,412.00	-			-	0%	3,412.00	-
	Surge Protection Sevices	L	950.00	-			-	0%	950.00	-
	LED Lighting	M	137,400.00	137,400.00			137,400.00	100%	-	6,870.00
	LED Lighting	L	42,100.00	-			-	0%	42,100.00	-
	Basic Communications Systems Requirements	M	3,140.00	-			-	0%	3,140.00	-
	Basic Communications Systems Requirements	L	2,140.00	-			-	0%	2,140.00	-
	Communications Bonding	M	850.00	-			-	0%	850.00	-
	Communications Bonding	L	780.00	-			-	0%	780.00	-
	Interior Communications pathways	M	8,410.00	-			-	0%	8,410.00	-
	Interior Communications pathways	L	12,140.00	-			-	0%	12,140.00	-
	Exterior Communications pathways	M	6,140.00	-			-	0%	6,140.00	-
	Exterior Communications pathways	L	8,140.00	-			-	0%	8,140.00	-

	Identification and Administration	M	850.00	-			-	0%	850.00	-
	Identification and Administration	L	950.00	-			-	0%	950.00	-
	Communication Equipment Rooms	M	4,510.00	-			-	0%	4,510.00	-
	Communication Equipment Rooms	L	8,140.00	-			-	0%	8,140.00	-
	Horizontal Cabling Requirements	M	21,400.00	11,034.75			11,034.75	52%	10,365.25	551.74
	Horizontal Cabling Requirements	L	12,410.00	-			-	0%	12,410.00	-
	Testing	M	570.00	-			-	0%	570.00	-
	Testing	L	840.00	-			-	0%	840.00	-
	Structured Cabling Systems Warranty	M	650.00	-			-	0%	650.00	-
	Structured Cabling Systems Warranty	L	814.00	-			-	0%	814.00	-
	Professional Audio/Video System	M	81,400.00	-		12,243.71	12,243.71	15%	69,156.29	612.19
	Professional Audio/Video System	L	21,600.00	-			-	0%	21,600.00	-
	Paging Systems	M	9,841.00	-			-	0%	9,841.00	-
	Paging Systems	L	7,412.00	-			-	0%	7,412.00	-
	Basic Electronic Safety and Security Systems Requirements	M	3,140.00	-			-	0%	3,140.00	-
	Basic Electronic Safety and Security Systems Requirements	L	4,165.00	-			-	0%	4,165.00	-
	Electronic Access Control	M	28,951.00	-			-	0%	28,951.00	-
	Electronic Access Control	L	16,851.00	-			-	0%	16,851.00	-
	Video Surveillance	M	10,848.00	-			-	0%	10,848.00	-
	Video Surveillance	L	3,154.00	-			-	0%	3,154.00	-
	Rescue Assistance Communication	M	7,331.00	-			-	0%	7,331.00	-
	Rescue Assistance Communication	L	4,120.00	-			-	0%	4,120.00	-
	Fire Alarm and Detection Systems	M	18,383.00	14,500.00			14,500.00	79%	3,883.00	725.00
	Fire Alarm and Detection Systems	L	29,850.00	-			-	0%	29,850.00	-
				-			-	0%	-	-
				-			-	0%	-	-
			977,086.00	$340,220.01	$1,169.44	$17,317.66	$358,707.11	36.71%	$618,378.89	$17,935.36

AIA DOCUMENT G702 • CONTINUATION SHEET • APRIL 1978 EDITION • AIA® • © 1978
THE AMERICAN INSTITUTE OF ARCHITECTS, 1735 NEW YORK AVE., N.W., WASHINGTON, D.C. 2006

Invoice

CED CONSOLIDATED ELECTRICAL DISTRIBUTORS, INC.

C.E.D., INC.
12060 MEREDITH DRIVE
URBANDALE, IA 50323

T: 5152658121 F: 5152658126

INVOICE NO.	INVOICE DATE
1884-1037071	11/18/2022
PLEASE SHOW INVOICE NO. AND REMIT TO:	
PO BOX 850654 MINNEAPOLIS, MN 55485-0654	

SOLD TO:

VAN MAANEN ELECTRIC INC
500 IOWA SPEEDWAY DRIVE
NEWTON, IA 50208

SHIP TO:

VAN MAANEN ELECTRIC INC
VAN MAANEN ELECTRIC
500 IA SPEEDWAY DRIVE
NEWTON, IA 50208

ACCOUNT #/NAME	JOB NAME	CUSTOMER ORDER NO.
D9-71310 GRIMES PUBLIC LIBRARY	GRIMES PUBLIC LIBRARY	10610

SALESPERSON	SHIPPING INFORMATION	SHIP VIA	SHIP DATE
1014 MJM	PREPAID	FEDEX	08/18/2022

	QTY ORDERED	PRODUCT CODE	DESCRIPTION	CODE	QTY SHIPPED	PRICE	PER	DISC.	EXTENSION	C/D
		SHIPPER TRACKING NBR: 932897869466								
T	3	BUSS LPJ225SP	600V J TD FUSE		3	16.26	E		48.78	0.0

TITLE TO MERCHANDISE AND RISK OF LOSS OR DAMAGE PASSES AT POINT OF SHIPMENT. CLAIMS FOR SHORT OR DAMAGED MERCHANDISE SHOULD BE MADE TO CARRIER.

MERCHANDISE RETURNED WITHOUT OUR CONSENT WILL NOT BE ACCEPTED. A RESTOCKING CHARGE WILL BE MADE ON RETURNED GOODS UNLESS DEFECTIVE OR THROUGH ERROR ON OUR PART.

A SERVICE CHARGE OF 1 ½% PER MONTH, BUT NOT TO EXCEED THE HIGHEST AMOUNT LAWFULLY ALLOWED BY APPLICABLE STATE LAW, WILL BE MADE ON ALL PAST DUE ACCOUNTS.

THIS SALE IS SUBJECT TO OUR TERMS LOCATED AT SALES.OUR-TERMS.COM, WHICH WE MAY CHANGE FROM TIME TO TIME WITHOUT PRIOR NOTICE.

CODE: TO ADVISE YOU PROMPTLY CONCERNING YOUR ORDER, THIS CODE IS USED ON OUR INVOICES.

B - BACK ORDERED. WILL SHIP AS SOON AS RECEIVED UNLESS INSTRUCTED TO CANCEL.

C - CANCELLED. NOT IN STOCK. UNABLE TO PURCHASE LOCALLY.

NET PAYMENT IS DUE BY THE 15TH OF THE MONTH FOLLOWING PURCHASE

MERCHANDISE		48.78
SALES TAX	0.00000	0.00
SHIPPING CHARGE		0.00
TOTAL DUE		48.78

Invoice

CONSOLIDATED ELECTRICAL DISTRIBUTORS, INC.

C.E.D., INC.
12060 MEREDITH DRIVE
URBANDALE, IA 50323

T: 5152658121 F: 5152658126

INVOICE NO.	INVOICE DATE
1884-1037076	11/18/2022
PLEASE SHOW INVOICE NO. AND REMIT TO:	
PO BOX 850654 MINNEAPOLIS, MN 55485-0654	

SOLD TO:

VAN MAANEN ELECTRIC INC
500 IOWA SPEEDWAY DRIVE
NEWTON, IA 50208

SHIP TO:

VAN MAANEN ELECTRIC INC
500 IA SPEEDWAY DRIVE
NEWTON, IA 50208

ACCOUNT #/NAME	JOB NAME	CUSTOMER ORDER NO.
D9-71310 GRIMES PUBLIC LIBRARY	GRIMES PUBLIC LIBRARY	10610

SALESPERSON	SHIPPING INFORMATION	SHIP VIA	SHIP DATE
1014 MJM	PREPAID		11/16/2022

	QTY ORDERED	PRODUCT CODE	DESCRIPTION	CODE	QTY SHIPPED	PRICE	PER	DISC.	EXTENSION	C/D
T	1	SIEM LOT BILLING			1	2172.92	E		2172.92	0.0
		TYPE/DESIGNATION: L2								
T	1	SIEM B68	BOX ENCLOSURE 68H X 20W		1	0.00	E		0.00	0.0
T	1	SIEM S68D	SFC 68IN DOOR PNL FRNT		1	0.00	E		0.00	0.0
T	1	SIEM P1E42ML400CBST			1	0.00	E		0.00	0.0

TITLE TO MERCHANDISE AND RISK OF LOSS OR DAMAGE PASSES AT POINT OF SHIPMENT. CLAIMS FOR SHORT OR DAMAGED MERCHANDISE SHOULD BE MADE TO CARRIER.

MERCHANDISE RETURNED WITHOUT OUR CONSENT WILL NOT BE ACCEPTED. A RESTOCKING CHARGE WILL BE MADE ON RETURNED GOODS UNLESS DEFECTIVE OR THROUGH ERROR ON OUR PART.

A SERVICE CHARGE OF 1 ½% PER MONTH, BUT NOT TO EXCEED THE HIGHEST AMOUNT LAWFULLY ALLOWED BY APPLICABLE STATE LAW, WILL BE MADE ON ALL PAST DUE ACCOUNTS.

THIS SALE IS SUBJECT TO OUR TERMS LOCATED AT SALES.OUR-TERMS.COM, WHICH WE MAY CHANGE FROM TIME TO TIME WITHOUT PRIOR NOTICE.

CODE: TO ADVISE YOU PROMPTLY CONCERNING YOUR ORDER, THIS CODE IS USED ON OUR INVOICES.

B - BACK ORDERED. WILL SHIP AS SOON AS RECEIVED UNLESS INSTRUCTED TO CANCEL.

C - CANCELLED. NOT IN STOCK. UNABLE TO PURCHASE LOCALLY.

NET PAYMENT IS DUE BY THE 15TH OF THE MONTH FOLLOWING PURCHASE

MERCHANDISE		2172.92
SALES TAX	0.00000	0.00
SHIPPING CHARGE		0.00
TOTAL DUE		2,172.92

Invoice

CED CONSOLIDATED ELECTRICAL DISTRIBUTORS, INC.

C.E.D., INC.
12060 MEREDITH DRIVE
URBANDALE, IA 50323

T: 5152658121 F: 5152658126

INVOICE NO.	INVOICE DATE
1884-1037621	12/02/2022
PLEASE SHOW INVOICE NO. AND REMIT TO:	
PO BOX 850654 MINNEAPOLIS, MN 55485-0654	

SOLD TO:

VAN MAANEN ELECTRIC INC
500 IOWA SPEEDWAY DRIVE
NEWTON, IA 50208

SHIP TO:

VAN MAANEN ELECTRIC INC
500 IA SPEEDWAY DRIVE
NEWTON, IA 50208

ACCOUNT #/NAME	JOB NAME	CUSTOMER ORDER NO.
D9-71310 GRIMES PUBLIC LIBRARY	GRIMES PUBLIC LIBRARY	10610

SALESPERSON	SHIPPING INFORMATION	SHIP VIA	SHIP DATE
1014 MJM	PREPAID		11/30/2022

	QTY ORDERED	PRODUCT CODE	DESCRIPTION	CODE	QTY SHIPPED	PRICE	PER	DISC.	EXTENSION	C/D
T	1	SIEM LOT BILLING			1	2852.25	E		2852.25	0.0
		TYPE/DESIGNATION: DP-2								
T	1	SIEM P3S68D	SURFACE TRIM		1	0.00	E		0.00	0.0
		TYPE/DESIGNATION: L1								
T	1	SIEM P3E56ML600FTS			1	0.00	E		0.00	0.0
T	1	SIEM 24WD80	80IN HGT TYP1 ENCL BOX		1	0.00	E		0.00	0.0
T	1	SIEM P3S80D			1	0.00	E		0.00	0.0

TITLE TO MERCHANDISE AND RISK OF LOSS OR DAMAGE PASSES AT POINT OF SHIPMENT. CLAIMS FOR SHORT OR DAMAGED MERCHANDISE SHOULD BE MADE TO CARRIER.

MERCHANDISE RETURNED WITHOUT OUR CONSENT WILL NOT BE ACCEPTED. A RESTOCKING CHARGE WILL BE MADE ON RETURNED GOODS UNLESS DEFECTIVE OR THROUGH ERROR ON OUR PART.

A SERVICE CHARGE OF 1 ½% PER MONTH, BUT NOT TO EXCEED THE HIGHEST AMOUNT LAWFULLY ALLOWED BY APPLICABLE STATE LAW, WILL BE MADE ON ALL PAST DUE ACCOUNTS.

THIS SALE IS SUBJECT TO OUR TERMS LOCATED AT SALES.OUR-TERMS.COM, WHICH WE MAY CHANGE FROM TIME TO TIME WITHOUT PRIOR NOTICE.

CODE: TO ADVISE YOU PROMPTLY CONCERNING YOUR ORDER, THIS CODE IS USED ON OUR INVOICES.

B - BACK ORDERED. WILL SHIP AS SOON AS RECEIVED UNLESS INSTRUCTED TO CANCEL.

C - CANCELLED. NOT IN STOCK. UNABLE TO PURCHASE LOCALLY.

NET PAYMENT IS DUE BY THE 15TH OF THE MONTH FOLLOWING PURCHASE

MERCHANDISE		2852.25
SALES TAX	0.00000	0.00
SHIPPING CHARGE		0.00
TOTAL DUE ➡		2,852.25

COMMUNICATION INNOVATORS
1301 NE 56th St | PO Box 57037 | Pleasant Hill, IA 50317
P 515.262.7686 F 515.262.7896 | gotoci.com

Invoice

Number: **110155**

Date: 11/21/2022

Source: SO No. 222545

Bill-To
Attn: Nathan VanMaanen
Van Maanen Electrical, Inc.
500 Iowa Speedway DR-PO BOX 1131
ap@vanmaanenelectric.com
Newton, IA 50208 U.S.A.

Ship-To
CITY OF GRIMES
101 NE HARVEY ST
GRIMES, IA 50111

Acct. No.	A/R Cust. No.	Acct. ID	Customer PO	Reference	Sales Rep	Ship Via	Terms
7484	VANMAAN	GRIMES	1359	222545/010/JS	Matt Strum		Net 20

PO 1359

Invoice 1 - Material Only - Nov 22

Qty.	Item ID	Description	UOM	Ea. Price	Total
1.00	Material-1010-S	Invoice 1 - Material Only - Nov 22	HR	$12,243.71	$12,243.71 T
				Item Total:	$12,243.71
				Total Amount Due:	**$12,243.71**

REMIT TO: COMMUNICATION INNOVATORS, INC. P.O. BOX 57037, PLEASANT HILL, IA 50317

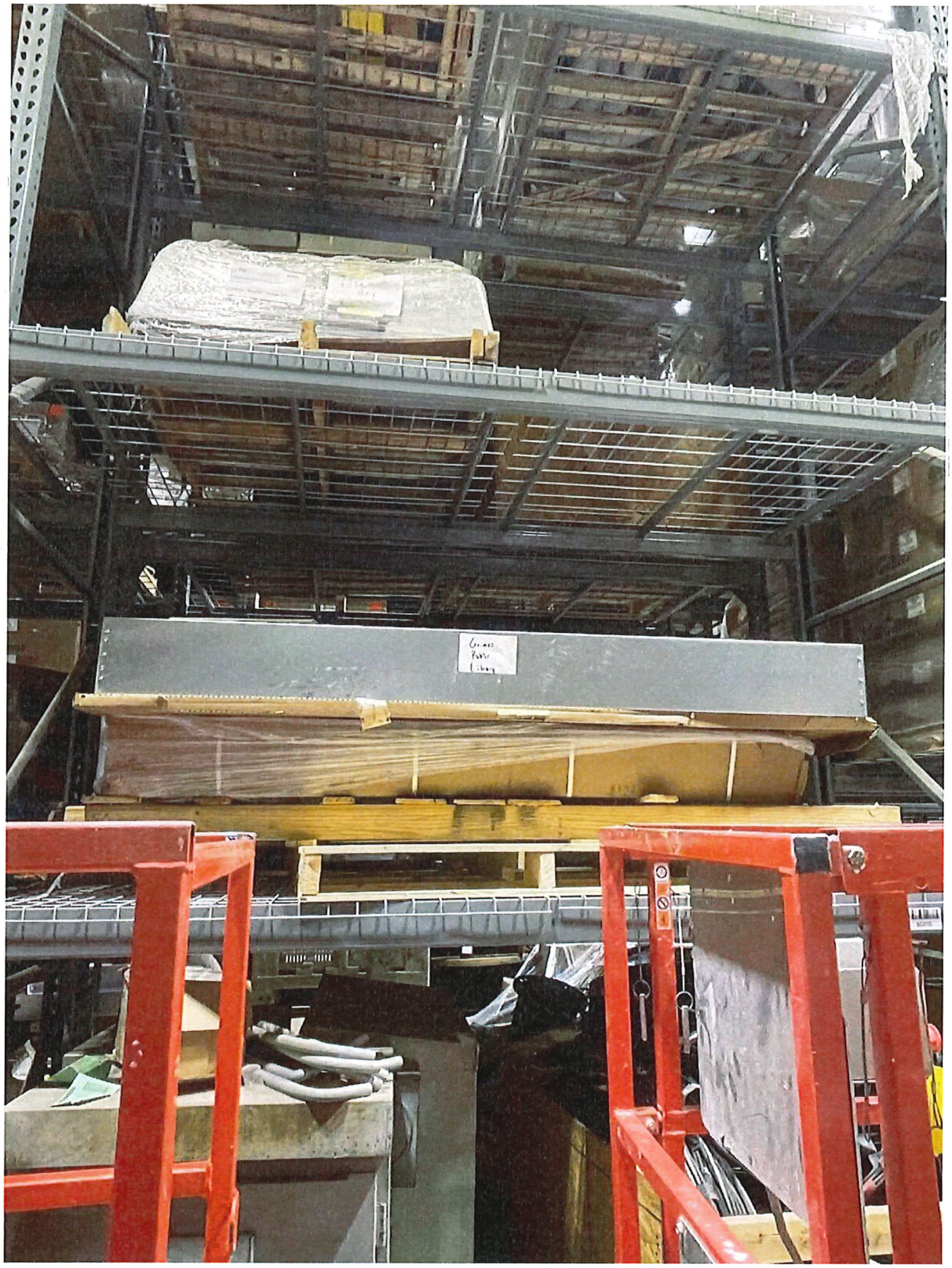
IF YOU CHOOSE TO PAY BY CREDIT CARD, THERE WILL BE A 3% PROCESSING/HANDLING CHARGE.

A finance charge is computed on a periodic rate of 1-1/2% per month which is an annual percentage rate of 18% on any invoice not paid within 30 days.

(* denotes repair item)


Grimes


SIEMENS
FINELITE HARDWARE
Grimes
Library
DANGER PELIGRO




Grimes
Library


LG
LG

AIA Type Document

Application and Certification for Payment

TO (OWNER): City of Grimes
101 NE Harvey Street
Grimes, IA 50111

PROJECT: Grimes Public Library
Grimes, IA 50111

APPLICATION NO: 9
PERIOD TO: 12/31/2022

DISTRIBUTION TO:
_ OWNER
_ ARCHITECT
_ CONTRACTOR

FROM (CONTRACTOR): Graphite Construction Group
1955 NE 58th Ave, Ste 100
Des Moines, IA 50313

VIA (ARCHITECT): Invision Architecture, LTD
501 Sycamore St. #101
Waterloo, IA 50701

ARCHITECT'S PROJECT NO:

CONTRACT FOR: Grimes Public Library

CONTRACT DATE: 12/17/2021

CONTRACTOR'S APPLICATION FOR PAYMENT

Application is made for Payment, as shown below, in connection with the Contract.
Continuation Sheet, AIA Type Document is attached.

1. ORIGINAL CONTRACT SUM	$	2,665,000.00
2. Net Change by Change Orders	$	0.00
3. CONTRACT SUM TO DATE (Line 1 + 2)	$	2,665,000.00
4. TOTAL COMPLETED AND STORED TO DATE	$	1,724,423.61
5. RETAINAGE:		
a. 5.00 % of Completed Work	$	84,511.64
b. 5.00 % of Stored Material	$	1,709.55
Total retainage (Line 5a + 5b)	$	86,221.19
6. TOTAL EARNED LESS RETAINAGE (Line 4 less Line 5 Total)	$	1,638,202.42
7. LESS PREVIOUS CERTIFICATES FOR PAYMENT (Line 6 from prior Certificate)	$	1,505,370.68
8. CURRENT PAYMENT DUE	$	132,831.74
9. BALANCE TO FINISH, INCLUDING RETAINAGE (Line 3 less Line 6)	$	1,026,797.58

CHANGE ORDER SUMMARY	ADDITIONS	DEDUCTIONS
Total changes approved in previous months by Owner	0.00	0.00
Total approved this Month	0.00	0.00
TOTALS	0.00	0.00
NET CHANGES by Change Order	0.00	

The Undersigned Contractor certifies that to the best of the Contractor's knowledge, information and belief the work covered by this application for Payment has been completed in accordance with the Contract Documents, that all amounts have been paid by the Contractor for Work for which previous Certificates for Payment were issued and payments received from the owner, and that current payment shown herein is now due.

CONTRACTOR: Graphite Construction Group
1955 NE 58th Ave, Ste 100 Des Moines, IA 50313

By: [signature] Date: 1/4/23

State of: IA
County of: Pok

LANEY COENEN
Commission Number 816717
My Commission Expires
April 30, 2025

Subscribed and Sworn to before me this 4 Day of Jan 2023

Notary Public: Laney Coenen

My Commission Expires: 4/30/25

ARCHITECT'S CERTIFICATE FOR PAYMENT

In Accordance with the Contract Documents, based on on-site observations and the data comprising the above application, the Architect certifies to owner that to the best of the Architect's knowledge, information and belief the Work has progressed as indicated, the quality of the work is in accordance with the Contract Documents, and the Contractor is entitled to payment of the AMOUNT CERTIFIED.

AMOUNT CERTIFIED ..... $

(Attach explanation if amount certified differs from the amount applied. Initial all figures on this Application and on the Continuation Sheet that are changed to conform to the amount certified.)

ARCHITECT:
By: _____ Date: _____

This Certificate is not negotiable. The AMOUNT CERTIFIED is payable only to the Contractor named herein. Issuance, Payment and acceptance of payment are without prejudice to any rights of the Owner or Contractor under this Contract.

AIA Type Document
Application and Certification for Payment

TO (OWNER): City of Grimes
101 NE Harvey Street
Grimes, IA 50111

PROJECT: Grimes Public Library
Grimes, IA 50111

APPLICATION NO: 9
PERIOD TO: 12/31/2022

DISTRIBUTION TO:
_ OWNER
_ ARCHITECT
_ CONTRACTOR

FROM (CONTRACTOR): Graphite Construction Group
1955 NE 58th Ave, Ste 100
Des Moines, IA 50313

VIA (ARCHITECT): Invision Architecture, LTD
501 Sycamore St. #101
Waterloo, IA 50701

ARCHITECT'S PROJECT NO:

CONTRACT FOR: Grimes Public Library

CONTRACT DATE: 12/17/2021

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	SCHEDULE VALUE	PREVIOUS APPLICATIONS	COMPLETED THIS PERIOD	STORED MATERIAL	COMPLETED STORED	%	BALANCE	RETAINAGE
General Conditions									
1	General Conditions	178,363.00	106,290.00	9,365.00	0.00	115,655.00	64.84	62,708.00	5,782.75
2	Surveying	10,500.00	9,975.00	525.00	0.00	10,500.00	100.00	0.00	525.00
3	Bond	20,525.12	20,525.12	0.00	0.00	20,525.12	100.00	0.00	1,026.26
4	Overhead and Fee	85,000.00	50,655.00	4,460.00	0.00	55,115.00	64.84	29,885.00	2,755.75
5	Project Preconstruction	40,000.00	40,000.00	0.00	0.00	40,000.00	100.00	0.00	2,000.00
6	Mobilization	60,000.00	60,000.00	0.00	0.00	60,000.00	100.00	0.00	3,000.00
7	Temp Labor	28,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	28,000.00	0.00
8	Temp Material	12,150.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	12,150.00	0.00
9	Post Construction Cleaning	1,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	1,000.00	0.00
	General Conditions Total	435,538.12	287,445.12	14,350.00	0.00	301,795.12	69.29	133,743.00	15,089.76
Concrete									
033000.1	Mobilization	35,000.00	35,000.00	0.00	0.00	35,000.00	100.00	0.00	1,750.00
033000.2	M-Foundations	118,198.50	118,198.50	0.00	0.00	118,198.50	100.00	0.00	5,909.93
033000.3	L-Foundations	197,301.50	197,301.50	0.00	0.00	197,301.50	100.00	0.00	9,865.08
033000.4	M-SOG	36,810.77	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	36,810.77	0.00
033000.5	L-SOG	60,453.05	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	60,453.05	0.00
033000.6	M-SOD	11,935.22	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	11,935.22	0.00
033000.7	L-SOD	36,060.96	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	36,060.96	0.00
033000.8	L-Backfill Footings and Foundations	13,250.00	13,250.00	0.00	0.00	13,250.00	100.00	0.00	662.50
033000.9	M/L-Concrete Sealer	466.50	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	466.50	0.00

TO (OWNER): City of Grimes
101 NE Harvey Street
Grimes, IA 50111

PROJECT: Grimes Public Library
Grimes, IA 50111

APPLICATION NO: 9
PERIOD TO: 12/31/2022

DISTRIBUTION TO:
_ OWNER
_ ARCHITECT
_ CONTRACTOR

FROM (CONTRACTOR): Graphite Construction Group
1955 NE 58th Ave, Ste 100
Des Moines, IA 50313

VIA (ARCHITECT): Invision Architecture, LTD
501 Sycamore St, #101
Waterloo, IA 50701

ARCHITECT'S PROJECT NO:

CONTRACT FOR: Grimes Public Library

CONTRACT DATE: 12/17/2021

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	SCHEDULE VALUE	PREVIOUS APPLICATIONS	COMPLETED THIS PERIOD	STORED MATERIAL	COMPLETED STORED	%	BALANCE	RETAINAGE
	Concrete Total	509,476.50	363,750.00	0.00	0.00	363,750.00	71.40	145,726.50	18,187.51
Structural Steel									
055000.1	L-Mobilization	2,500.00	2,500.00	0.00	0.00	2,500.00	100.00	0.00	125.00
051223.1	L-Freight-Steel Supplier	7,250.00	6,000.00	0.00	0.00	6,000.00	82.76	1,250.00	300.00
051223.2	L-Draft-Steel Supplier	25,925.00	25,200.00	725.00	0.00	25,925.00	100.00	0.00	1,296.25
051223.3	M-Structural Steel	403,660.00	403,660.00	0.00	0.00	403,660.00	100.00	0.00	20,183.00
052100.1	M-Steel Joists/Deck	347,000.00	347,000.00	0.00	0.00	347,000.00	100.00	0.00	17,350.00
055000.2	M-Metal Fabrications	148,950.00	1,705.00	0.00	0.00	1,705.00	1.14	147,245.00	85.25
055000.3	L-Steel Erection	279,124.00	111,649.60	119,474.40	0.00	231,124.00	82.80	48,000.00	11,556.20
055000.4	M/L-Grout Columns	1,400.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	1,400.00	0.00
	Structural Steel Total	1,215,809.00	897,714.60	120,199.40	0.00	1,017,914.00	83.72	197,895.00	50,895.70
Wood and Plastics									
061000.1	M-Rough Carpentry	9,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	9,000.00	0.00
061000.2	L-Rough Carpentry	16,166.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	16,166.00	0.00
064100.1	M-Architectural Wood Casework	54,988.78	0.00	2,749.44	0.00	2,749.44	5.00	52,239.34	137.47
064100.2	L-Mobilization Carpentry Sub	6,480.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	6,480.00	0.00
064100.3	L-Finish Carpentry	37,600.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	37,600.00	0.00
	Wood and Plastics Total	124,234.78	0.00	2,749.44	0.00	2,749.44	2.21	121,485.34	137.47
Thermal and Moisture									
071400.1	M/L-Fluid Applied Waterproofing @ Elevator Pit	1,500.00	1,500.00	0.00	0.00	1,500.00	100.00	0.00	75.00
078400.1	M/L-Firestopping	680.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	680.00	0.00

TO (OWNER): City of Grimes
101 NE Harvey Street
Grimes, IA 50111

PROJECT: Grimes Public Library
Grimes, IA 50111

APPLICATION NO: 9
PERIOD TO: 12/31/2022

DISTRIBUTION TO:
_ OWNER
_ ARCHITECT
_ CONTRACTOR

FROM (CONTRACTOR): Graphite Construction Group
1955 NE 58th Ave, Ste 100
Des Moines, IA 50313

VIA (ARCHITECT): Invision Architecture, LTD
501 Sycamore St, #101
Waterloo, IA 50701

ARCHITECT'S PROJECT NO:

CONTRACT FOR: Grimes Public Library

CONTRACT DATE: 12/17/2021

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	SCHEDULE VALUE	PREVIOUS APPLICATIONS	COMPLETED THIS PERIOD	STORED MATERIAL	COMPLETED STORED	%	BALANCE	RETAINAGE
079200.1	M-Joint Sealants	1,500.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	1,500.00	0.00
079200.2	L-Joint Sealants	3,500.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	3,500.00	0.00
	Thermal and Moisture Total	7,180.00	1,500.00	0.00	0.00	1,500.00	20.89	5,680.00	75.00
Openings									
081113.1	M-Hollow Metal Doors and Frames	24,420.00	0.00	0.00	24,420.00	24,420.00	100.00	0.00	1,221.00
081416.1	M-Flush Wood Doors	16,402.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	16,402.00	0.00
083300.1	M-Side Coiling Security Grilles	35,500.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	35,500.00	0.00
083300.2	L-Side Coiling Security Grilles	84,200.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	84,200.00	0.00
087100.1	M-Door Hardware	40,205.00	0.00	0.00	6,986.00	6,986.00	17.38	33,219.00	349.30
087100.2	M-Knox Box	675.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	675.00	0.00
087100.3	M/L-Book Drop	1,500.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	1,500.00	0.00
	Openings Total	202,902.00	0.00	0.00	31,406.00	31,406.00	15.48	171,496.00	1,570.30
Specialties									
101100.1	M-Visual Display Specialties	1,316.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	1,316.00	0.00
101400.1	M-Signage	9,670.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	9,670.00	0.00
101400.2	L-Signage	3,650.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	3,650.00	0.00
102113.1	M-Plastic Toilet Compartments	2,872.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	2,872.00	0.00
102239.1	M-Folding Panel Partitions	47,900.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	47,900.00	0.00
102240.1	L-Folding Panel Partitions	4,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	4,000.00	0.00
102600.1	M-Wall & Door Protection	2,311.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	2,311.00	0.00
102800.1	M-Toilet, Bath & Laundry Accessories	19,103.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	19,103.00	0.00

AIA Type Document
Application and Certification for Payment

TO (OWNER): City of Grimes
101 NE Harvey Street
Grimes, IA 50111

PROJECT: Grimes Public Library
Grimes, IA 50111

APPLICATION NO: 9
PERIOD TO: 12/31/2022

DISTRIBUTION TO:
_ OWNER
_ ARCHITECT
_ CONTRACTOR

FROM (CONTRACTOR): Graphite Construction Group
1955 NE 58th Ave, Ste 100
Des Moines, IA 50313

VIA (ARCHITECT): Invision Architecture, LTD
501 Sycamore St, #101
Waterloo, IA 50701

ARCHITECT'S PROJECT NO:

CONTRACT FOR: Grimes Public Library

CONTRACT DATE: 12/17/2021

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	SCHEDULE VALUE	PREVIOUS APPLICATIONS	COMPLETED THIS PERIOD	STORED MATERIAL	COMPLETED STORED	%	BALANCE	RETAINAGE
104400.1	M-Fire Protection Specialties	1,050.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	1,050.00	0.00
	Specialties Total	91,872.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	91,872.00	0.00
Equipment									
116813.1	M-Playground Equipment	2,785.00	0.00	0.00	2,785.00	2,785.00	100.00	0.00	139.25
116813.2	L-Playground Equipment Install	4,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	4,000.00	0.00
	Equipment Total	6,785.00	0.00	0.00	2,785.00	2,785.00	41.05	4,000.00	139.25
Furnishings									
122400.1	M-Window Shades	4,855.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	4,855.00	0.00
122400.2	L-Window Shades	1,533.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	1,533.00	0.00
123600.1	M/L-Stone Countertops	50,481.00	0.00	2,524.05	0.00	2,524.05	5.00	47,956.95	126.20
	Furnishings Total	56,869.00	0.00	2,524.05	0.00	2,524.05	4.44	54,344.95	126.20
Exterior Improvements									
321816.13	M-Playground Protection Surfacing Materials and Freight	6,356.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	6,356.00	0.00
321816.13.	L-Playground Protection Surfacing	7,977.60	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	7,977.60	0.00
	Exterior Improvements Total	14,333.60	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	14,333.60	0.00
	REPORT TOTALS	$2,665,000.00	$1,550,409.72	$139,822.89	$34,191.00	$1,724,423.61	64.71	$940,576.39	$86,221.19

GRAPHITE
CONSTRUCTION GROUP

1955 NE 58th Ave. Des Moines, IA 50313 | Suite 100 | PHONE: 515-278-9446 | info@graphitegrp.com

January 4, 2023

Weitz
Attn: Stephanie Morrison
611 5th Avenue, Suite 300
Des Moines, Iowa 50309

Dear Stephanie,

Enclosed is our REVISED ninth application for payment for work performed through December 31, 2022 at the Grimes Public Library Project.

Sincerely,

Laney Coenen

Laney Coenen
Graphite Construction Group, Inc.

GRAPHITE
CONSTRUCTION GROUP
1955 NE 58th Ave. Des Moines, IA 50313 | Suite 100 | PHONE: 515-278-9446 | info@graphitegrp.com

WAIVER OF CONSTRUCTION LIEN, PAYMENT BOND AND LIEN FUNDS

January 4, 2023

For good and valuable consideration, the undersigned hereby irrevocably and unconditionally waives and releases any and all (a) rights and claims for a construction or other lien on land and buildings being constructed, altered, erected or repaired and to the appurtenances thereunto, (b) rights and claims on any payment bond(s) furnished in conjunction with said construction, alteration, erection or repair, and (c) rights and claims for lien on money, bonds, or warrants due or to become due to the prime contractor therefor. The property covered by this waiver is owned by *City of Grimes* (owner), is located in *Dallas County, Iowa* is described as *Grimes Public Library Project* and this waiver pertains to a portion of the work to be performed by *Graphite Construction Group* (prime contractor).

This waiver covers all labor, material and supplies for construction, alteration, erection, and repairs furnished by the undersigned under a contract for *Grimes Public Library Project* through the date of this waiver in the amount of One Hundred Thirty Two Thousand Eight Hundred Thirty One Dollars and Seventy Four Cents ($132,831.74)

This lien waiver is not valid until the amount listed above has been received.

Company Name *Graphite Construction Group, Inc.*

By Laney Coenen

Laney Coenen
Accounting

Contractor Waiver Form

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT

CITY OF GRIMES

Project Title: County Line Road Intersection Improvements
Contractor: Absolute Concrete
Address: 1000 West 6th Ave, PO Box 148, Slater, IA 50244
Finance Budget Code: 334-210-6499 **Finance Project #**
Vendor Project or Invoice #: **PO #**
Original Contract Date: April 27, 2021 **Vendor #** 1072

Date of Council Meeting: January 24, 2023 **PAYMENT REQUEST #** 8
PAYMENT PERIOD: From: 9/1/2022 Through: December 31, 2022

Contract Summary

Original Contract Amount:	$ 980,161.50			
Net change by Change Orders:	$ 60,849.03			
Contract Amount to Date: (line 1 ± 2)		$ 1,041,010.53		
Total completed and stored to date:	$ 956,818.03			
Retainage: 1 % of Completed Work:	$ 9,568.18			
Total Earned less Retainage:		$ 947,249.85		
Less previous applications for payment:		$ 912,480.96		
SUBTOTAL			$	34,768.89
OTHER CHARGES (Attach an itemized list)			$	-
CURRENT PAYMENT DUE			$	34,768.89
Balance to finish, including retainage:		$ 93,760.68		
Contract Time Remaining (If applicable)	-	CALENDAR DAYS		

The undersigned Contractor certifies that to the best of the Contractor's knowledge, information and belief the work covered by this Application for Payment has been completed in accordance with the Contract Documents, that all the amounts have been paid by the Contractor for work for which previous Certificate(s) for Payment were issued and payments received from the Owner, and that current payment shown herein is now due.

Construction Contractor Approval: Absolute Concrete (Firm Name)
Drew Roberts (Signature) 1/9/23 (Date)

Engineer / Consultant Approval: Bolton & Menk, Inc. (Firm Name)
Justin Ernst (Signature) 1/9/2023 (Date)

City of Grimes Staff Approval: Matt Ahrens (Signature) 1-10-23 (Date)

City of Grimes Council Approval: Council - 1-24-23 (Signature) (Date)

Submit to: Matt Ahrens, P.E. - City Engineer - Engineering Department
E-mail: mahrens@grimesiowa.gov *Phone:* (515) 986-4050 *Fax:* (515) 986-4480

Date Printed: 12/28/2022

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT

CONTRACT PRICE DETAIL

ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION (Include Change Order # if Applicable)	UNITS	ORIGINAL PROPOSED QUANTITY	QUANTITY CHANGE (BY CHANGE ORDER)	TOTAL QUANTITY	UNIT PRICE	EXTENDED PRICE	QUANTITY COMPLETE	VALUE OF COMPLETED WORK	REMAINING QUANTITY	PERCENT COMPLETE
1	CLEARING AND GRUBBING	LS	1.00		1.00	$ 1,131.00	$ 1,131.00	1.00	$ 1,131.00	-	100.00%
2	EXCAVATION, CLASS 10	CY	1,224.00		1,224.00	$ 10.00	$ 12,240.00	1,224.00	$ 12,240.00	-	100.00%
3	EXCAVATION, CLASS 10, BORROW	CY	2,769.00		2,769.00	$ 16.00	$ 44,304.00	2,769.00	$ 44,304.00	-	100.00%
4	SUBGRADE PREPARATION	SY	6,150.00	30.00	6,180.00	$ 3.00	$ 18,540.00	6,180.00	$ 18,540.00	-	100.00%
5	SUBGRADE TREATMENT, FLY ASH OR CEMENT TREATMENT	SY	6,150.00		6,150.00	$ 7.00	$ 43,050.00		$ -	6,150.00	0.00%
6	SUBBASE, MODIFIED, 6 IN	SY	6,150.00	30.00	6,180.00	$ 10.00	$ 61,800.00	6,180.00	$ 61,800.00	-	100.00%
7	REPLACEMENT OF UNSUITABLE BACKFILL MATERIAL	CY	100.00		100.00	$ 58.00	$ 5,800.00		$ -	100.00	0.00%
8	STORM SEWER, TRENCHED, RCP, 15 IN	LF	85.00		85.00	$ 103.00	$ 8,755.00	86.00	$ 8,858.00	(1.00)	101.18%
9	STORM SEWER, TRENCHED, RCP, 30 IN	LF	520.00	51.00	571.00	$ 109.00	$ 62,239.00	570.00	$ 62,130.00	1.00	99.82%
10	STORM SEWER, TRENCHLESS, RCP, 30 IN	LF	100.00		100.00	$ 555.00	$ 55,500.00	100.00	$ 55,500.00	-	100.00%
11	PIPE ARCH, CONC, 30 IN. W/ FOOTING (REMOVE, SALVAGE, AND REINSTALL)	EA	1.00		1.00	$ 1,800.00	$ 1,800.00	1.00	$ 1,800.00	-	100.00%
12	SUBDRAIN, PERFORATED PLASTIC, PIP, 6 IN	LF	1,080.00		1,080.00	$ 21.50	$ 23,220.00	1,080.00	$ 23,220.00	-	100.00%
13	SUBDRAIN, CLEANOUT, TYPE A-1, 8 IN.	EA	2.00		2.00	$ 800.00	$ 1,600.00	2.00	$ 1,600.00	-	100.00%
14	SUBDRAIN OUTLETS AND CONNECTIONS	EA	6.00		6.00	$ 500.00	$ 3,000.00	6.00	$ 3,000.00	-	100.00%
15	FIELD TILE REPAIR, <10"	LF	100.00		100.00	$ 50.00	$ 5,000.00		$ -	100.00	0.00%
16	WATER MAIN, LOWERING, TRENCHED, DIP, 12 IN	LS	1.00		1.00	$17,500.00	$ 17,500.00		$ -	1.00	0.00%
17	FIXTURE ADJUSTMENT	EA	4.00		4.00	$ 1,000.00	$ 4,000.00		$ -	4.00	0.00%
18	STORM MANHOLE, SW-401, 72 IN.	EA	3.00		3.00	$ 6,650.00	$ 19,950.00	2.00	$ 13,300.00	1.00	66.67%
19	INTAKE, SW-501	EA	1.00		1.00	$ 2,400.00	$ 2,400.00	1.00	$ 2,400.00	-	100.00%
20	INTAKE, SW-505	EA	1.00		1.00	$ 4,450.00	$ 4,450.00	1.00	$ 4,450.00	-	100.00%
21	INTAKE, SW-506	EA	2.00		2.00	$ 7,250.00	$ 14,500.00	2.00	$ 14,500.00	-	100.00%
22	PAVEMENT, PCC, 8 IN.	SY	2,070.00	30.00	2,100.00	$ 75.00	$ 157,500.00	2,065.00	$ 154,875.00	35.00	98.33%
23	PAVEMENT, PCC, 10 IN.	SY	3,000.00		3,000.00	$ 85.00	$ 255,000.00	3,008.00	$ 255,680.00	(8.00)	100.27%
24	CONCRETE MEDIAN	SY	71.00		71.00	$ 25.00	$ 1,775.00	355.00	$ 8,875.00	(284.00)	500.00%
25	GRANULAR SHOULDER AND DRIVEWAY, 7 IN.	SY	535.00	120.00	655.00	$ 15.00	$ 9,825.00	655.00	$ 9,825.00	-	100.00%
26	PAVEMENT REMOVAL	SY	3,375.00		3,375.00	$ 16.00	$ 54,000.00	3,375.00	$ 54,000.00	-	100.00%
27	PAINTED PAVEMENT MARKINGS, WATERBORNE	EA	80.10		80.10	$ 65.00	$ 5,206.50	80.10	$ 5,206.50	-	100.00%
28	PAINTED PAVEMENT SYMBOLS, WATERBORNE	EA	6.00		6.00	$ 100.00	$ 600.00	6.00	$ 600.00	-	100.00%
29	PAVEMENT MARKINGS REMOVED	STA	17.00		17.00	$ 115.00	$ 1,955.00	17.00	$ 1,955.00	-	100.00%
30	TEMPORARY TRAFFIC CONTROL	LS	1.00		1.00	$ 8,200.00	$ 8,200.00	1.00	$ 8,200.00	-	100.00%
31	HYDRAULIC SEEDING, SEEDING, FERTILIZING, AND MULCHING (TYPE 1)	AC	0.50		0.50	$ 3,000.00	$ 1,500.00	0.28	$ 840.00	0.22	56.00%
32	HYDRAULIC SEEDING, SEEDING, FERTILIZING, AND MULCHING (TYPE 2)	AC	0.75		0.75	$ 2,950.00	$ 2,212.50	1.17	$ 3,451.50	(0.42)	156.00%
33	SWPPP PREPARATION	LS	1.00		1.00	$ 1,000.00	$ 1,000.00	1.00	$ 1,000.00	-	100.00%
34	SWPPP MANAGEMENT	LS	1.00		1.00	$ 2,000.00	$ 2,000.00	0.90	$ 1,800.00	0.10	90.00%
35	FILTER SOCK, 9 IN.	LF	1,115.00		1,115.00	$ 2.50	$ 2,787.50	230.00	$ 575.00	885.00	20.63%
36	RIP RAP, CLASS E	TON	30.00		30.00	$ 70.00	$ 2,100.00	30.00	$ 2,100.00	-	100.00%
37	SILT FENCE OR SILT FENCE DITCH CHECK	LF	2,730.00		2,730.00	$ 1.50	$ 4,095.00	618.00	$ 927.00	2,112.00	22.64%
38	EROSION CONTROL MULCHING, HYDROMULCHING	AC	2.10		2.10	$ 1,500.00	$ 3,150.00	0.54	$ 810.00	1.56	25.71%
39	INLET PROTECTION DEVICE	EA	7.00		7.00	$ 175.00	$ 1,225.00	7.00	$ 1,225.00	-	100.00%
40	MOBILIZATION	LS	1.00		1.00	$61,000.00	$ 61,000.00	1.00	$ 61,000.00	-	100.00%
41	CONCRETE WASHOUT	LS	1.00		1.00	$ 2,500.00	$ 2,500.00	1.00	$ 2,500.00	-	100.00%
42	FENCE REMOVAL	LF	350.00		350.00	$ 5.00	$ 1,750.00	350.00	$ 1,750.00	-	100.00%
8001	SUBBASE STABILIZATION, GEOGRID	SY		152.00	152.00	$ 5.50	$ 836.00	152.00	$ 836.00	-	100.00%
8002	TEMPORARY TRAFFIC SIGNALS	LS		1.00	1.00	$11,929.00	$ 11,929.00	1.00	$ 11,929.00	-	100.00%
8003	FIELD ENTRANCE	LS		1.00	1.00	$ 6,688.00	$ 6,688.00	1.00	$ 6,688.00	-	100.00%
8004	TEMPORARY STORM PIPE	LS		1.00	1.00	$25,080.00	$ 25,080.00	1.00	$ 25,080.00	-	100.00%
8005	DRIVEWAY CULVERT REPAIR	LS		1.00	1.00	$ 6,317.03	$ 6,317.03	1.00	$ 6,317.03	-	100.00%

TOTAL CONTRACT AND VALUE OF WORK COMPLETED TO DATE	$ 1,041,010.53	$ 956,818.03	-8.09%

Date printed: 12/28/2022

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT

Previous Applications for Payment

No.	Date	Amount
1	July 13, 2021	$ 281,913.92
2	August 24, 2021	$ 90,564.64
3	September 14, 2021	$ 310,792.32
4	October 12, 2021	$ 142,503.80
5	December 14, 2021	$ 43,499.07
6	March 8, 2022	$ 19,130.41
7	September 13, 2022	$ 24,076.80
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		
26		
27		
28		
29		
30		
31		
32		
33		
34		
35		

Previous Applications for Payment

No.	Date	Amount
36		
37		
38		
39		
40		
41		
42		
43		
44		
45		
46		
47		
48		
49		
50		
51		
52		
53		
54		
55		
56		
57		
58		
59		
60		
61		
62		
63		
64		
65		
66		
67		
68		
69		
70		

TOTAL **$ 912,480.96**

Record of Change Orders

No.	Date	Amount
1	July 13, 2021	$ 22,764.00
2	October 12, 2021	$ 6,688.00
3	August 9, 2022	$ 25,080.00
4	January 24, 2023	$ 6,317.03
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		

TOTAL **$ 60,849.03**

Contract Time Remaining

Contract Period:	CALENDAR DAYS
Original Contract Date:	April 27, 2021
Original Contract Time:	8/31/2021
Added by Change Order:	
Contract Time to Date:	126.00
Time Used to Date:	126.00
Contract Time Remaining:	-

Date Printed: 12/28/2022

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT

CITY OF GRIMES

Project Title:	SE Jacob Street Reconstruction and Storm Sewer
Contractor:	Halbrook Excavating
Address:	4807 SE Rio Ct, Ankeny, IA 50021
Finance Budget Code:	366-210-6499 ***Finance Project #***
Vendor Project or Invoice #:	***PO #***
Original Contract Date:	May 10, 2022 ***Vendor #*** 4120

Date of Council Meeting: January 24, 2023 **PAYMENT REQUEST #** 5

PAYMENT PERIOD: From: 12/18/2022 Through: 01/07/2023

Contract Summary

Original Contract Amount:	$ 1,545,000.00			
Net change by Change Orders:	$ 21,240.00			
Contract Amount to Date: (line 1 ± 2)		$ 1,566,240.00		
Total completed and stored to date:	$ 694,656.00			
Retainage: 5 % of Completed Work:	$ 34,732.80			
Total Earned less Retainage:		$ 659,923.20		
Less previous applications for payment:		$ 652,988.20		
SUBTOTAL			$	6,935.00
OTHER CHARGES (Attach an itemized list)			$	-
CURRENT PAYMENT DUE			$	6,935.00
Balance to finish, including retainage:		$ 906,316.80		
Contract Time Remaining (If applicable)	(10.50) Working Days			

The undersigned Contractor certifies that to the best of the Contractor's knowledge, information and belief the work covered by this Application for Payment has been completed in accordance with the Contract Documents, that all the amounts have been paid by the Contractor for work for which previous Certificate(s) for Payment were issued and payments received from the Owner, and that current payment shown herein is now due.

Construction Contractor Approval: Halbrook Excavating
Firm Name

Signature — Date: 1/13/2023

Engineer / Consultant Approval: MSA Professional Services, Inc.
Firm Name

Nicholle Jungeren
Signature — Date: 01/11/2023

City of Grimes Staff Approval: Matt Ahrens
Signature — Date: 1-13-23

City of Grimes Council Approval: Council 1-24-23
Signature — Date

Submit to: Matt Ahrens, P.E. - City Engineer - Engineering Department
E-mail: mahrens@grimesiowa.gov *Phone:* (515) 986-4050 *Fax:* (515) 986-4480

Date Printed: 1/11/2023

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT

CONTRACT PRICE DETAIL

ITEM NO	DESCRIPTION (Include Change Order # if Applicable)	UNITS	ORIGINAL PROPOSED QUANTITY	QUANTITY CHANGE (BY CHANGE ORDER)	TOTAL QUANTITY	UNIT PRICE	EXTENDED PRICE	QUANTITY COMPLETE	VALUE OF COMPLETED WORK	REMAINING QUANTITY	PERCENT COMPLETE
2.01	Clearing and Grubbing	LS	1.00		1.00	$21,000.00	$ 21,000.00	1.00	$ 21,000.00	-	100.00%
2.02	Topsoil, On-Site, Compost-amended	CY	790.00		790.00	$ 100.00	$ 79,000.00	100.00	$ 10,000.00	690.00	12.66%
2.03	Excavation, Class 10	CY	1,900.00		1,900.00	$ 35.00	$ 66,500.00	775.00	$ 27,125.00	1,125.00	40.79%
2.04	Subgrade Preparation, 6in Thickness	SY	6,485.00		6,485.00	$ 4.00	$ 25,940.00	2,460.00	$ 9,840.00	4,025.00	37.93%
2.05	Subbase Granular, 6in Thickness	SY	6,485.00		6,485.00	$ 14.00	$ 90,790.00	2,460.00	$ 34,440.00	4,025.00	37.93%
2.06	Compaction Testing, Moisture & Density Control	LS	1.00		1.00	$ 6,500.00	$ 6,500.00	0.25	$ 1,625.00	0.75	25.00%
2.07	Below Grade Excavation (Core Out)	CY	500.00		500.00	$ 10.00	$ 5,000.00		$ -	500.00	0.00%
3.01	Trench Compaction Testing	LS	1.00		1.00	$ 6,500.00	$ 6,500.00	0.25	$ 1,625.00	0.75	25.00%
4.01	Storm Sewer, Trenched, RCP, 15 in	LF	1,009.00		1,009.00	$ 65.00	$ 65,585.00	121.00	$ 7,865.00	888.00	11.99%
4.02	Storm Sewer, Trenched, RCP, 18 in	LF	130.00		130.00	$ 75.00	$ 9,750.00		$ -	130.00	0.00%
4.03	Storm Sewer, Trenched, RCP, 24 in	LF	8.00		8.00	$ 125.00	$ 1,000.00		$ -	8.00	0.00%
4.04	Storm Sewer, Trenched, RCP, 30 in	LF	24.00		24.00	$ 130.00	$ 3,120.00		$ -	24.00	0.00%
4.05	Storm Sewer, Trenched, RCP, 36 in	LF	27.00		27.00	$ 150.00	$ 4,050.00	27.00	$ 4,050.00	-	100.00%
4.06	Storm Sewer, Trenched, RCP, 42 in	LF	155.00		155.00	$ 185.00	$ 28,675.00	155.00	$ 28,675.00	-	100.00%
4.07	Removal of Storm Sewer, Less than 36 in	LF	515.00		515.00	$ 10.00	$ 5,150.00	150.00	$ 1,500.00	365.00	29.13%
4.08	Removal of Storm Sewer, Greater than 36 in	LF	126.00		126.00	$ 25.00	$ 3,150.00	40.00	$ 1,000.00	86.00	31.75%
4.09	Pipe Culvert, Trenched, RCP, 60 in	LF	67.00		67.00	$ 350.00	$ 23,450.00	67.00	$ 23,450.00	-	100.00%
4.10	Pipe Apron, Concrete, 15 in	EA	2.00		2.00	$ 2,500.00	$ 5,000.00	2.00	$ 5,000.00	-	100.00%
4.11	Pipe Apron, Concrete, 36 in	EA	1.00		1.00	$ 5,500.00	$ 5,500.00	1.00	$ 5,500.00	-	100.00%
4.12	Pipe Apron, Concrete, 60 in	EA	1.00		1.00	$10,000.00	$ 10,000.00	1.00	$ 10,000.00	-	100.00%
4.13	Pipe Apron, Modifed	LS	1.00		1.00	$35,000.00	$ 35,000.00	1.00	$ 35,000.00	-	100.00%
4.14	Connection to Existing Storm Sewer	EA	5.00		5.00	$ 1,875.00	$ 9,375.00		$ -	5.00	0.00%
4.15	Subrains, Solid Wall, 4 in	LF	150.00		150.00	$ 25.00	$ 3,750.00		$ -	150.00	0.00%
4.16	Subdrain Cleanouts	EA	1.00		1.00	$ 750.00	$ 750.00		$ -	1.00	0.00%
4.17	Subdrain Outlets and Connections	EA	1.00		1.00	$ 250.00	$ 250.00		$ -	1.00	0.00%
5.01	Valve Box Adjustment	EA	14.00		14.00	$ 550.00	$ 7,700.00		$ -	14.00	0.00%
6.01	Manhole, SW-401, 48 in	EA	1.00		1.00	$ 3,500.00	$ 3,500.00		$ -	1.00	0.00%
6.02	Manhole, SW-401, 60 in	EA	1.00		1.00	$ 6,500.00	$ 6,500.00		$ -	1.00	0.00%
6.03	Manhole, SW-401, 60 in, Modified	EA	1.00		1.00	$ 6,500.00	$ 6,500.00		$ -	1.00	0.00%
6.04	Manhole, SW-401, 72 in	EA	1.00		1.00	$ 7,000.00	$ 7,000.00	1.00	$ 7,000.00	-	100.00%
6.05	Manhole, SW-402, 4ft x 6ft	EA	1.00		1.00	$ 7,500.00	$ 7,500.00	1.00	$ 7,500.00	-	100.00%
6.06	Intake, SW-501	EA	2.00		2.00	$ 3,500.00	$ 7,000.00	1.00	$ 3,500.00	1.00	50.00%
6.07	Intake, SW-503	EA	1.00		1.00	$ 5,500.00	$ 5,500.00		$ -	1.00	0.00%
6.08	Intake, SW-505	EA	1.00		1.00	$ 6,000.00	$ 6,000.00	1.00	$ 6,000.00	-	100.00%
6.09	Intake, SW-507	EA	2.00		2.00	$ 5,000.00	$ 10,000.00		$ -	2.00	0.00%
6.10	Intake, SW-512, 24 in	EA	7.00		7.00	$ 3,000.00	$ 21,000.00	2.00	$ 6,000.00	5.00	28.57%
6.11	Intake, SW-512, 30 in	EA	3.00		3.00	$ 3,500.00	$ 10,500.00		$ -	3.00	0.00%
6.12	Intake, SW-512, 36 in	EA	1.00		1.00	$ 4,500.00	$ 4,500.00		$ -	1.00	0.00%
6.13	Intake, SW-501 - Modified	EA	7.00		7.00	$ 3,500.00	$ 24,500.00	1.00	$ 3,500.00	6.00	14.29%
6.14	Intake, SW-505 - Modified	EA	5.00		5.00	$ 6,000.00	$ 30,000.00	2.00	$ 12,000.00	3.00	40.00%
6.15	Manhole Adjustment, Minor	EA	5.00		5.00	$ 1,500.00	$ 7,500.00	2.00	$ 3,000.00	3.00	40.00%
6.16	Manhole Adjustment, Major	EA	1.00		1.00	$ 2,750.00	$ 2,750.00		$ -	1.00	0.00%
6.17	Remove Manhole	EA	2.00		2.00	$ 1,000.00	$ 2,000.00		$ -	2.00	0.00%
6.18	Remove Intake	EA	2.00		2.00	$ 1,000.00	$ 2,000.00		$ -	2.00	0.00%
7.01	Pavement, PCC, 7in Thickness	SY	5,540.00		5,540.00	$ 95.00	$ 526,300.00	2,409.00	$ 228,855.00	3,131.00	43.48%
7.02	PCC Pavement Samples and Testing	LS	1.00		1.00	$ 6,500.00	$ 6,500.00	0.50	$ 3,250.00	0.50	50.00%
7.03	Removal of Sidewalk	SY	66.00		66.00	$ 15.00	$ 990.00	10.00	$ 150.00	56.00	15.15%
7.04	Removal of Driveway	SY	368.00		368.00	$ 15.00	$ 5,520.00	60.00	$ 900.00	308.00	16.30%
7.05	Sidewalk, PCC 4 Inch Thickness	SY	25.00		25.00	$ 105.00	$ 2,625.00	10.00	$ 1,050.00	15.00	40.00%
7.06	Sidewalk, PCC 6 Inch Thickness	SY	45.00		45.00	$ 130.00	$ 5,850.00		$ -	45.00	0.00%
7.07	Detectable Warning	SF	64.00		64.00	$ 75.00	$ 4,800.00		$ -	64.00	0.00%
7.08	Driveway, Paved, PCC, 6 in Thickness	SY	421.00		421.00	$ 140.00	$ 58,940.00	269.00	$ 37,660.00	152.00	63.90%
7.09	Sidewalk Assurance Testing	LS	1.00		1.00	$ 5,500.00	$ 5,500.00		$ -	1.00	0.00%
7.10	Pavement Removal	SY	5,302.00		5,302.00	$ 13.00	$ 68,926.00	2,713.00	$ 35,269.00	2,589.00	51.17%
8.01	Temporary Traffic Control	LS	1.00		1.00	$10,500.00	$ 10,500.00	0.50	$ 5,250.00	0.50	50.00%
9.01	Hydraulic Seeding, Seeding, Fertilizing and Mulching (BFM) Type 1 with Compost Amended Topsoil	AC	0.60		0.60	$ 7,000.00	$ 4,200.00	0.20	$ 1,400.00	0.40	33.33%
9.02	Hydraulic Mulching, Temporary	AC	0.60		0.60	$ 3,250.00	$ 1,950.00		$ -	0.60	0.00%
9.03	Intake Protection Device, Installation and Removal	EA	31.00		31.00	$ 225.00	$ 6,975.00	10.00	$ 2,250.00	21.00	32.26%
9.04	Intake Protection Device, Maintenance	EA	31.00		31.00	$ 30.00	$ 930.00	4.00	$ 120.00	27.00	12.90%
9.05	Manufactured Check Dams, Installation & Removal	LF	60.00		60.00	$ 40.00	$ 2,400.00		$ -	60.00	0.00%
9.06	Rip Rap, Class E	TON	125.00		125.00	$ 85.00	$ 10,625.00	125.00	$ 10,625.00	-	100.00%
9.07	Rip Rap, Erosion Stone	TON	15.00		15.00	$ 95.00	$ 1,425.00	15.00	$ 1,425.00	-	100.00%
9.08	Wattle, Installation	LF	2,000.00		2,000.00	$ 2.00	$ 4,000.00	725.00	$ 1,450.00	1,275.00	36.25%
9.09	Wattle, Removal	LF	2,000.00		2,000.00	$ 0.25	$ 500.00		$ -	2,000.00	0.00%
9.10	Stormwater Pollution Prevention Plan (SWPP) Preparation	LS	1.00		1.00	$ 2,250.00	$ 2,250.00	1.00	$ 2,250.00	-	100.00%
9.11	Stormwater Pollution Prevention Plan (SWPP) Management	LS	1.00		1.00	$ 3,500.00	$ 3,500.00	0.50	$ 1,750.00	0.50	50.00%
10.01	Removal of Steel Storm Tank Structure	LS	1.00		1.00	$12,500.00	$ 12,500.00	1.00	$ 12,500.00	-	100.00%
11.01	Mobilization	LS	1.00		1.00	$92,434.00	$ 92,434.00	0.50	$ 46,217.00	0.50	50.00%
11.02	Concrete Washout	LS	1.00		1.00	$ 3,500.00	$ 3,500.00	0.50	$ 1,750.00	0.50	50.00%
11.03	Removal & Salvage Sign To Owner	EA	11.00		11.00	$ 275.00	$ 3,025.00		$ -	11.00	0.00%
11.04	Removal, Salvage & Reinstallation of Mailbox	EA	12.00		12.00	$ 300.00	$ 3,600.00		$ -	12.00	0.00%
11.05	Maintenance of Postal Services	LS	1.00		1.00	$ 3,500.00	$ 3,500.00	0.50	$ 1,750.00	0.50	50.00%
11.06	Maintenance of Solid Waste Collection	LS	1.00		1.00	$ 4,500.00	$ 4,500.00	0.50	$ 2,250.00	0.50	50.00%
	CHANGE ORDER #1										
CO_1.01	SW-512 PCC Collar	LS		1.00	1.00	$ 900.00	$ 900.00			1.00	0.00%
CO_1.02	Tree Removal	LS		1.00	1.00	$ 7,150.00	$ 7,150.00	1.00	$ 7,150.00	-	100.00%
CO_1.03	Driveway, Paved, PCC, 8 in Thickness	SY		38.00	38.00	$ 155.00	$ 5,890.00	38.00	$ 5,890.00	-	100.00%
					-						
	CHANGE ORDER #2										
CO_2.01	Tree Removal	LS		1.00	1.00	$ 7,300.00	$ 7,300.00	1.00	$ 7,300.00	-	100.00%
					-						

TOTAL CONTRACT AND VALUE OF WORK COMPLETED TO DATE $ 1,566,240.00 $ 694,656.00 44.35%

Date printed: 1/11/2023

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT

Previous Applications for Payment

No.	Date	Amount
1	September 13, 2022	$ 95,089.78
2	October 25, 2022	$ 200,669.45
3	November 8, 2022	$ 107,419.82
4	December 27, 2022	$ 249,809.15
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		
26		
27		
28		
29		
30		
31		
32		
33		
34		
35		

Previous Applications for Payment

No.	Date	Amount
36		
37		
38		
39		
40		
41		
42		
43		
44		
45		
46		
47		
48		
49		
50		
51		
52		
53		
54		
55		
56		
57		
58		
59		
60		
61		
62		
63		
64		
65		
66		
67		
68		
69		
70		

TOTAL $ 652,988.20

Record of Change Orders

No.	Date	Amount
1	October 25, 2022	$ 13,940.00
2	January 24, 2023	$ 7,300.00
3		
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		

TOTAL $ 21,240.00

Contract Time Remaining

Contract Period:	Working Days
Original Contract Date:	May 10, 2021 72
Original Contract Time:	80.00
Added by Change Order:	-
Contract Time to Date:	80.00
Time Used to Date:	90.50
Contract Time Remaining:	(10.50)

Date Printed: 1/11/2023

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT

CITY OF GRIMES

Project Title:	City Traffic Signal Communication Network		
Contractor:	Van Maanen Electric		
Address:	500 Iowa Speedway Dr, Newton, IA 50208		
Finance Budget Code:	340-230-6499	***Finance Project #***	
Vendor Project or Invoice #:	2142-01,02,03	***PO #***	
Original Contract Date:	June 15, 2022	***Vendor #***	2161

Date of Council Meeting: January 24, 2023 **PAYMENT REQUEST #** 2

PAYMENT PERIOD: From: December 1, 2022 Through: December 31, 2022

Contract Summary

Original Contract Amount:	$ 1,070,613.20		
Net change by Change Orders:	$ -		
Contract Amount to Date: (line 1 ± 2)		$ 1,070,613.20	
Total completed and stored to date:	$ 552,881.00		
Retainage: 5 % of Completed Work:	$ 27,644.05		
Total Earned less Retainage:		$ 525,236.95	
Less previous applications for payment:		$ 481,620.08	
SUBTOTAL			$ 43,616.87
OTHER CHARGES (Attach an itemized list)			$ -
CURRENT PAYMENT DUE			$ 43,616.87
Balance to finish, including retainage:		$ 545,376.25	
Contract Time Remaining (If applicable)	- CALENDAR DAYS		

The undersigned Contractor certifies that to the best of the Contractor's knowledge, information and belief the work covered by this Application for Payment has been completed in accordance with the Contract Documents, that all the amounts have been paid by the Contractor for work for which previous Certificate(s) for Payment were issued and payments received from the Owner, and that current payment shown herein is now due.

Construction Contractor Approval: Van Maanen Electric (Firm Name)

Signature — Date 1/9/23

Engineer / Consultant Approval: Snyder & Associates (Firm Name)

Todd Knox — Signature — Date 1/9/23

City of Grimes Staff Approval:

Signature — Date 1-12-23

Submit to: *Matt Ahrens, P.E. - City Engineer - Engineering Department*

E-mail: mahrens@grimesiowa.gov *Phone:* *(515) 986-4050* *Fax:* *(515) 986-4480*

Date Printed: 1/9/2023

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT

CONTRACT PRICE DETAIL

ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION (Include Change Order # if Applicable)	UNITS	ORIGINAL PROPOSED QUANTITY	QUANTITY CHANGE (BY CHANGE ORDER)	TOTAL QUANTITY	UNIT PRICE	EXTENDED PRICE	QUANTITY COMPLETE	VALUE OF COMPLETED WORK	VALUE OF STORED MATERIALS REMAINING	TOTAL COMPLETED WORK AND STORED MATERIALS	REMAINING QUANTITY	PERCENT COMPLETE
0010	2528-8445110 Traffic Control	LS	1.00		1.00	$ 16,799.00	$ 16,799.00	0.50	$ 8,399.50	$ -	$ 8,399.50	0.50	50.00%
0020	2533-4980005 Mobilization	LS	1.00		1.00	$ 12,450.00	$ 12,450.00	0.75	$ 9,337.50	$ -	$ 9,337.50	0.25	75.00%
0030	2599-9999005 Fiber Optic Fusion Splice	EA	520.00		520.00	$ 55.86	$ 29,047.20		$ -	$ -	$ -	520.00	0.00%
0040	2599-9999005 Fiber Optic Hub Cabinet	EA	1.00		1.00	$ 16,100.00	$ 16,100.00		$ -	$ -	$ -	1.00	0.00%
0050	2599-9999005 Handhole, Type II, 17x30	EA	23.00		23.00	$ 2,100.00	$ 48,300.00	11.00	$ 23,100.00	$ -	$ 23,100.00	12.00	47.83%
0060	2599-9999005 Handhole, Type IV, 30x48	EA	16.00		16.00	$ 3,300.00	$ 52,800.00	9.00	$ 29,700.00	$ -	$ 29,700.00	7.00	56.25%
0070	2599-9999005 Radar Detection System, per Int	EA	3.00		3.00	$ 21,813.00	$ 65,439.00		$ -	$ 60,414.00	$ 60,414.00	3.00	0.00%
0080	2599-9999005 Single Mode Fiber Optic Term	EA	192.00		192.00	$ 85.50	$ 16,416.00		$ -	$ -	$ -	192.00	0.00%
0090	2599-9999005 Traffic Monitoring Camera	EA	8.00		8.00	$ 6,412.00	$ 51,296.00		$ -	$ -	$ -	8.00	0.00%
0100	2599-9999005 Traffic Signal Cabinet Mod	EA	4.00		4.00	$ 2,264.00	$ 9,056.00		$ -	$ 6,480.00	$ 6,480.00	4.00	0.00%
0110	2599-9999005 Traffic Signal Cabinet Repl	EA	1.00		1.00	$ 24,937.00	$ 24,937.00		$ -	$ -	$ -	1.00	0.00%
0120	2599-9999005 Video Detection System, per Int	EA	7.00		7.00	$ 26,475.00	$ 185,325.00		$ -	$ 166,250.00	$ 166,250.00	7.00	0.00%
0130	2599-9999005 Wireless Comm. System, per Int	EA	2.00		2.00	$ 2,765.00	$ 5,530.00		$ -	$ -	$ -	2.00	0.00%
0140	2599-9999009 2 inch PVC/HDPE Conduit	LF	31,200.00		31,200.00	$ 10.00	$ 312,000.00	24,825.00	$ 248,250.00	$ -	$ 248,250.00	6,375.00	79.57%
0150	2599-9999009 Pull Tape	LF	35,300.00		35,300.00	$ 0.65	$ 22,945.00		$ -	$ -	$ -	35,300.00	0.00%
0160	2599-9999009 Single Mode FO, 12-ct	LF	1,300.00		1,300.00	$ 3.36	$ 4,368.00		$ -	$ -	$ -	1,300.00	0.00%
0170	2599-9999009 Single Mode FO, 72-ct, Ext	LF	40,600.00		40,600.00	$ 3.41	$ 138,446.00		$ -	$ -	$ -	40,600.00	0.00%
0180	2599-9999009 Single Mode FO, 72-ct, Int	LF	200.00		200.00	$ 25.27	$ 5,054.00		$ -	$ -	$ -	200.00	0.00%
0190	2599-9999009 Tracer Wire, 10 Gauge	LF	35,300.00		35,300.00	$ 1.25	$ 44,125.00		$ -	$ -	$ -	35,300.00	0.00%
0200	2599-9999010 Community Complex Bld Conn	LS	1.00		1.00	$ 2,982.00	$ 2,982.00		$ -	$ -	$ -	1.00	0.00%
0210	2599-9999010 Fiber Optic Hub Cabinet Mod	LS	1.00		1.00	$ 5,303.00	$ 5,303.00		$ -	$ 950.00	$ 950.00	1.00	0.00%
0220	2599-9999010 Water Plant Bld Conn	LS	1.00		1.00	$ 1,895.00	$ 1,895.00		$ -	$ -	$ -	1.00	0.00%
					-		$ -		$ -			-	0.00%
					-		$ -		$ -			-	0.00%
					-		$ -		$ -			-

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT

STORED MATERIALS COST

ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION (Include Change Order # if Applicable)	UNITS	PROPOSED STORED VALUE	QUANTITY CHANGE - 1	QUANTITY CHANGE - 2	TOTAL VALUE	UNIT PRICE	EQUIVALENT UNIT AMOUNT	REMAINING EQUIVALENT AMOUNT	VALUE OF STORED MATERIALS REMAINING	PERCENT COMPLETE
1	2528-8445110 Traffic Control	LS				$ -	$16,799.00	0.00	0.00	$ -	0.00%
2	2533-4980005 Mobilization	LS				$ -	$12,450.00	0.00	0.00	$ -	0.00%
3	2599-9999005 Fiber Optic Fusion Splice	EA				$ -	$ 55.86	0.00	0.00	$ -	0.00%
4	2599-9999005 Fiber Optic Hub Cabinet	EA				$ -	$16,100.00	0	0.00	$ -	0.00%
5	2599-9999005 Handhole, Type II, 17x30	EA				$ -	$ 2,100.00	0	-	$ -	0.00%
6	2599-9999005 Handhole, Type IV, 30x48	EA				$ -	$ 3,300.00	0	-	$ -	0.00%
7	2599-9999005 Radar Detection System, per Int	EA	$60,414.00			$60,414.00	$21,813.00	2.769632788	2.8	$ 60,414.00	100.00%
8	2599-9999005 Single Mode Fiber Optic Term	EA				$ -	$ 85.50	0	-	$ -	0.00%
9	2599-9999005 Traffic Monitoring Camera	EA				$ -	$ 6,412.00	0	-	$ -	0.00%
10	2599-9999005 Traffic Signal Cabinet Mod	EA	$ 6,480.00			$ 6,480.00	$ 2,264.00	2.862190813	2.9	$ 6,480.00	100.00%
11	2599-9999005 Traffic Signal Cabinet Repl	EA				$ -	$24,937.00	0	-	$ -	0.00%
12	2599-9999005 Video Detection System, per Int	EA	$166,250.00			$166,250.00	$26,475.00	6.279508971	6.3	$ 166,250.00	100.00%
13	2599-9999005 Wireless Comm. System, per Int	EA				$ -	$ 2,765.00	0	-	$ -	0.00%
14	2599-9999009 2 inch PVC/HDPE Conduit	LF				$ -	$ 10.00	0	-	$ -	0.00%
15	2599-9999009 Pull Tape	LF				$ -	$ 0.65	0	-	$ -	0.00%
16	2599-9999009 Single Mode FO, 12-ct	LF				$ -	$ 3.36	0	-	$ -	0.00%
17	2599-9999009 Single Mode FO, 72-ct, Ext	LF				$ -	$ 3.41	0	-	$ -	0.00%
18	2599-9999009 Single Mode FO, 72-ct, Int	LF				$ -	$ 25.27	0	-	$ -	0.00%
19	2599-9999009 Tracer Wire, 10 Gauge	LF				$ -	$ 1.25	0	-	$ -	0.00%
20	2599-9999010 Community Complex Bld Conn	LS				$ -	$ 2,982.00	0	-	$ -	0.00%
21	2599-9999010 Fiber Optic Hub Cabinet Mod	LS	$ 950.00			$ 950.00	$ 5,303.00	0.179143881	0.2	$ 950.00	100.00%
22	2599-9999010 Water Plant Bld Conn	LS				$ -	$ 1,895.00	0	-	$ -	0.00%
23						$ -	$ -				0.00%
24						$ -	$ -				0.00%
25						$ -	$ -				0.00%
26						$ -	$ -				0.00%
27						$ -	$ -				0.00%
28						$ -	$ -				0.00%
29						$ -	$ -				0.00%
30						$ -	$ -				0.00%
31						$ -	$ -				0.00%
32						$ -	$ -				0.00%
33						$ -	$ -				0.00%
34						$ -	$ -				0.00%
35						$ -	$ -				0.00%
36						$ -	$ -				0.00%
37						$ -	$ -				0.00%
38						$ -	$ -				0.00%
39						$ -	$ -				0.00%
40						$ -	$ -				0.00%
41						$ -	$ -				0.00%
42						$ -	$ -				0.00%
43						$ -	$ -				0.00%
44						$ -	$ -				0.00%
45						$ -	$ -				0.00%
46						$ -	$ -				0.00%
47						$ -	$ -				0.00%
48						$ -	$ -				0.00%
49						$ -	$ -				0.00%
50						$ -	$ -				0.00%
51						$ -	$ -				0.00%
52						$ -	$ -				0.00%
53						$ -	$ -				0.00%
54						$ -	$ -				0.00%
55						$ -	$ -				0.00%
56						$ -	$ -				0.00%
57						$ -	$ -				0.00%
58						$ -	$ -				0.00%
59						$ -	$ -				0.00%
60						$ -	$ -				0.00%
61						$ -	$ -				0.00%
62						$ -	$ -				0.00%
63						$ -	$ -				0.00%
64						$ -	$ -				0.00%
65						$ -	$ -				0.00%
66						$ -	$ -				0.00%
67						$ -	$ -				0.00%
68						$ -	$ -				0.00%
69						$ -	$ -				0.00%
70						$ -	$ -				0.00%
71						$ -	$ -				0.00%
72						$ -	$ -				0.00%
73						$ -	$ -				0.00%
74						$ -	$ -				0.00%
75						$ -	$ -				0.00%

TOTAL VALUE OF STORED MATERIALS AND VALUE OF STORED MARTERIALS REMAINING TO DATE $234,094.00 $ 234,094.00 100.00%

Date printed: 1/9/2023

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT

Previous Applications for Payment

No.	Date	Amount
1	December 27, 2022	$ 481,620.08
2		
3		
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		
26		
27		
28		
29		
30		
31		
32		
33		
34		
35		

Previous Applications for Payment

No.	Date	Amount
36		
37		
38		
39		
40		
41		
42		
43		
44		
45		
46		
47		
48		
49		
50		
51		
52		
53		
54		
55		
56		
57		
58		
59		
60		
61		
62		
63		
64		
65		
66		
67		
68		
69		
70		

TOTAL $ 481,620.08

Record of Change Orders

No.	Date	Amount
1		
2		
3		
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		

TOTAL $ -

Contract Time Remaining

Contract Period:	CALENDAR DAYS
Original Contract Date:	6-15-22
Original Contract Time:	
Added by Change Order:	
Contract Time to Date:	-
Time Used to Date:	
Contract Time Remaining:	-

Date Printed: 1/9/2023

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT

CITY OF GRIMES

Project Title:	Waterworks Park Improvements		
Contractor:	Edge Commercial, LLC.		
Address:	3155 SE Miehe Drive, Grimes, IA 50111		
Finance Budget Code:	348-430-6499	***Finance Project #***	
Vendor Project or Invoice #:		***PO #***	
Original Contract Date:	June 28, 2022	***Vendor #***	1334

Date of Council Meeting: December 27, 2022 **PAYMENT REQUEST #** 4

PAYMENT PERIOD: From: November 1, 2022 Through: November 30, 2022

Contract Summary

Original Contract Amount:	$ 3,731,765.39			
Net change by Change Orders:	$ 18,896.20			
Contract Amount to Date: (line 1 ± 2)		$ 3,750,661.59		
Total completed and stored to date:	$ 1,217,713.52			
Retainage: 5 % of Completed Work:	$ 60,885.68			
Total Earned less Retainage:		$ 1,156,827.84		
Less previous applications for payment:		$ 929,284.23		
SUBTOTAL			$	227,543.61
OTHER CHARGES (Attach an itemized list)			$	-
CURRENT PAYMENT DUE			$	227,543.61
Balance to finish, including retainage:		$ 2,593,833.75		
Contract Time Remaining (If applicable)	139 CALENDAR DAYS			

The undersigned Contractor certifies that to the best of the Contractor's knowledge, information and belief the work covered by this Application for Payment has been completed in accordance with the Contract Documents, that all the amounts have been paid by the Contractor for work for which previous Certificate(s) for Payment were issued and payments received from the Owner, and that current payment shown herein is now due.

Construction Contractor Approval: Edge Commercial, LLC. (Firm Name)

Signature — 12/13/22 (Date)

Engineer / Consultant Approval: ISG Inc. (Firm Name)

Signature — 12/16/2022 (Date)

City of Grimes Staff Approval:

Signature — 12-20-22 (Date)

City of Grimes Council Approval: Council 12-27-22

Signature — Date

Submit to: Matt Ahrens, P.E. - City Engineer - Engineering Department

E-mail: mahrens@grimesiowa.gov *Phone:* (515) 986-4050 *Fax:* (515) 986-4480

Date Printed: 12/13/2022

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT

CONTRACT PRICE DETAIL

ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION (Include Change Order # if Applicable)	UNITS	ORIGINAL PROPOSED QUANTITY	QUANTITY CHANGE (BY CHANGE ORDER)	TOTAL QUANTITY	UNIT PRICE	EXTENDED PRICE	QUANTITY COMPLETE	VALUE OF COMPLETED WORK	REMAINING QUANTITY	PERCENT COMPLETE
1	CLEARING AND GRUBBING	LS	1.00		1.00	$ 8,025.00	$ 8,025.00	1.00	$ 8,025.00	-	100.00%
2	EXCAVATION, CLASS 10	CY	3,725.00		3,725.00	$ 11.77	$ 43,843.25	3,350.00	$ 39,429.50	375.00	89.93%
3	SUBGRADE PREPARATION	SY	1,915.00		1,915.00	$ 5.38	$ 10,302.70	815.00	$ 4,384.70	1,100.00	42.56%
4	SUBBASE, MODIFIED, 4 INCH	SY	3,750.00		3,750.00	$ 11.77	$ 44,137.50	1,323.00	$ 15,571.71	2,427.00	35.28%
5	SUBBASE, MODIFIED, 6 INCH	SY	1,915.00		1,915.00	$ 11.77	$ 22,539.55	1,244.75	$ 14,650.71	670.25	65.00%
6	SANITARY SEWER SERVICE STUB, PVC, 6 IN.	LF	400.00		400.00	$ 88.81	$ 35,524.00	400.00	$ 35,524.00	-	100.00%
7	SANITARY SEWER CLEANOUT	EA	2.00		2.00	$ 1,188.50	$ 2,377.00	2.00	$ 2,377.00	-	100.00%
8	STORM SEWER, TRENCHED, RCP, 12 INCH	LF	137.00		137.00	$ 99.51	$ 13,632.87	137.00	$ 13,632.87	3.00	100.00%
9	STORM SEWER, TRENCHED, RCP, 15 INCH	LF	271.00		271.00	$ 99.51	$ 26,967.21	271.00	$ 26,967.21	0.20	100.00%
10	STORM SEWER, TRENCHED, PVC, 6 INCH	LF	160.00		160.00	$ 88.81	$ 14,209.60	160.00	$ 14,209.60	-	100.00%
11	STORM SEWER, TRENCHED, PVC, 10 INCH	LF	12.00		12.00	$ 214.00	$ 2,568.00	12.00	$ 2,568.00	-	100.00%
12	LINEAR TRENCH DRAIN AT SPLASH PAD	LF	16.00		16.00	$ 145.50	$ 2,328.00		$ -	16.00	0.00%
13	PIPE APRON, RCP, 15 INCH	EA	1.00		1.00	$ 5,116.00	$ 5,116.00	1.00	$ 5,116.00	-	100.00%
14	SUBDRAIN, PERFORATED, 6 INCH	LF	1,610.00		1,610.00	$ 37.45	$ 60,294.50	1,610.00	$ 60,294.50	-	100.00%
15	SUBDRAIN CLEANOUT	EA	6.00		6.00	$ 986.67	$ 5,920.02	6.00	$ 5,920.02	-	100.00%
16	SUBDRAIN OUTLETS AND CONNECTIONS	EA	10.00		10.00	$ 259.00	$ 2,590.00	10.00	$ 2,590.00	-	100.00%
17	WATER MAIN, TRENCHED, C900 PVC, 8 INCH	LF	350.00	(70.00)	280.00	$ 74.90	$ 20,972.00	280.00	$ 20,972.00	-	100.00%
18	WATER SERVICE PIPE, TYPE K COPPER, 1 INCH	LF	50.00		50.00	$ 44.94	$ 2,247.00	50.00	$ 2,247.00	-	100.00%
19	WATER SERVICE PIPE, TYPE K COPPER, 2 INCH	LF	220.00		220.00	$ 65.27	$ 14,359.40	220.00	$ 14,359.40	-	100.00%
20	VALVE, GATE VALVE, 8 INCH	EA	2.00		2.00	$ 3,542.00	$ 7,084.00	2.00	$ 7,084.00	-	100.00%
21	TAPPING VALVE ASSEMBLY, 8 INCH	EA	1.00		1.00	$ 8,956.00	$ 8,956.00	1.00	$ 8,956.00	-	100.00%
22	FIRE HYDRANT ASSEMBLY	EA	1.00		1.00	$ 7,811.00	$ 7,811.00	1.00	$ 7,811.00	-	100.00%
23	STORM MANHOLE, SW-401, 48 INCH DIA.	EA	4.00		4.00	$ 6,104.50	$ 24,418.00	4.00	$ 24,418.00	-	100.00%
24	INTAKE, SW-501	EA	1.00		1.00	$ 4,485.00	$ 4,485.00	1.00	$ 4,485.00	-	100.00%
25	INTAKE, SW-505	EA	1.00		1.00	$ 5,687.00	$ 5,687.00	1.00	$ 5,687.00	-	100.00%
26	INTAKE, SW-512	EA	2.00		2.00	$ 4,924.00	$ 9,848.00	2.00	$ 9,848.00	-	100.00%
27	INTAKE, SW-513	EA	1.00		1.00	$ 9,915.00	$ 9,915.00	1.00	$ 9,915.00	-	100.00%
28	REMOVE INTAKE	EA	1.00		1.00	$ 1,872.00	$ 1,872.00	1.00	$ 1,872.00	-	100.00%
29	PAVEMENT, PCC, 7 INCH	SY	1,660.00		1,660.00	$ 53.11	$ 88,162.60	1,601.00	$ 85,029.11	59.00	96.45%
30	REMOVAL OF SIDEWALK	SY	20.00		20.00	$ 26.75	$ 535.00	20.00	$ 535.00	-	100.00%
31	SIDEWALK, PCC, 6 INCH	SY	2,030.00		2,030.00	$ 62.34	$ 126,550.20		$ -	2,030.00	0.00%
32	DETECTABLE WARNING	SF	36.00		36.00	$ 29.72	$ 1,069.92		$ -	36.00	0.00%
33	PAVEMENT REMOVAL	SY	280.00		280.00	$ 19.26	$ 5,392.80	280.00	$ 5,392.80	-	100.00%
34	PAINTED PAVEMENT MARKINGS, SOLVENT/WATERBORNE	STA	6.30		6.30	$ 169.21	$ 1,066.02		$ -	6.30	0.00%
35	PAINTED SYMBOLS AND LEGENDS	EA	2.00		2.00	$ 337.00	$ 674.00		$ -	2.00	0.00%
36	TEMPORARY TRAFFIC CONTROL	LS	1.00		1.00	$ 4,280.00	$ 4,280.00	1.00	$ 4,280.00	-	100.00%
37	CONVENTIONAL SEEDING, SEEDING, FERTILIZING, AND MULCHING (NATIVE PLANTING MIX)	AC	0.30		0.30	$ 9,523.33	$ 2,857.00		$ -	0.30	0.00%
38	CONVENTIONAL SEEDING, SEEDING, FERTILIZING, AND MULCHING (DETENTION BASIN MIX)	AC	0.32		0.32	$ 9,096.88	$ 2,911.00		$ -	0.32	0.00%
39	SOD	SQ	314.00		314.00	$ 98.24	$ 30,847.36		$ -	314.00	0.00%
40	GRASSES, 1 GAL	EA	90.00		90.00	$ 21.40	$ 1,926.00		$ -	90.00	0.00%
41	PERENNIALS, 1 GAL	EA	908.00		908.00	$ 21.40	$ 19,431.20		$ -	908.00	0.00%
42	SHRUBS, 3 GAL	EA	317.00		317.00	$ 69.55	$ 22,047.35		$ -	317.00	0.00%
43	TREE, OVERSTORY, 2" CAL	EA	37.00		37.00	$ 518.95	$ 19,201.15		$ -	37.00	0.00%
44	TREE, EVERGREEN, 4' HT MIN	EA	44.00		44.00	$ 304.95	$ 13,417.80		$ -	44.00	0.00%
45	SWPPP PREPARATION	LS	1.00		1.00	$ 1,070.00	$ 1,070.00	1.00	$ 1,070.00	-	100.00%
46	SWPPP MANAGEMENT	LS	1.00		1.00	$ 2,140.00	$ 2,140.00	0.50	$ 1,070.00	0.50	50.00%
47	FILTER SOCK, 9 INCH DIAMETER	LF	2,500.00		2,500.00	$ 2.67	$ 6,675.00	2,500.00	$ 6,675.00	-	100.00%
48	TEMPORARY RECP, TYPE 2.D	SY	3,150.00		3,150.00	$ 2.94	$ 9,261.00		$ -	3,150.00	0.00%
49	RIP RAP, EROSION STONE	TON	4.00		4.00	$ 113.25	$ 453.00	4.00	$ 453.00	-	100.00%
50	EROSION CONTROL MULCHING, HYDROMULCHING	AC	3.00		3.00	$ 4,494.00	$ 13,482.00		$ -	3.00	0.00%
51	MOBILIZATION	LS	1.00		1.00	$140,000.00	$ 140,000.00	0.50	$ 70,000.00	0.50	50.00%
52	CONCRETE WASHOUT	LS	1.00		1.00	$ 1,070.00	$ 1,070.00	0.40	$ 428.00	0.60	40.00%
53	PLAY TURF SURFACING (NATURE PLAYSCAPE)	SF	4,535.00		4,535.00	$ 30.65	$ 138,997.75		$ -	4,535.00	0.00%
54	PCC CURB AT PLAY TURF	LF	223.00		223.00	$ 115.16	$ 25,680.68		$ -	223.00	0.00%
55	SPLASH PAD PAVEMENT	SF	5,284.00		5,284.00	$ 10.53	$ 55,640.52		$ -	5,284.00	0.00%
56	SPLASH PAD FEATURES AND EQUIPMENT	LS	1.00		1.00	$493,600.00	$ 493,600.00		$ -	1.00	0.00%
57	DRY CREEK BED PAVEMENT	SF	1,850.00		1,850.00	$ 17.35	$ 32,097.50		$ -	1,850.00	0.00%
58	BENCH	EA	3.00		3.00	$ 1,946.00	$ 5,838.00		$ -	3.00	0.00%
59	SANDSTONE BENCH	EA	4.00		4.00	$ 5,312.50	$ 21,250.00		$ -	4.00	0.00%
60	LITTER RECEPTACLE	EA	5.00		5.00	$ 1,615.60	$ 8,078.00		$ -	5.00	0.00%
61	BIKE RACK	EA	12.00		12.00	$ 802.50	$ 9,630.00		$ -	12.00	0.00%
62	PICNIC TABLE	EA	6.00		6.00	$ 3,595.17	$ 21,571.02		$ -	6.00	0.00%
63	PICNIC TABLE (ADA)	EA	4.00		4.00	$ 3,595.25	$ 14,381.00		$ -	4.00	0.00%
64	PLAY MOUND	SF	735.00		735.00	$ 25.25	$ 18,558.75	147.00	$ 3,711.75	588.00	20.00%

65	PEDESTRIAN BRIDGES	LS	1.00		1.00	$61,688.00	$ 61,688.00		$ -	1.00	0.00%
66	LIMESTONE BLOCK	EA	4.00		4.00	$ 1,605.00	$ 6,420.00		$ -	4.00	0.00%
67	OUTCROPPING BORDER	EA	60.00		60.00	$ 1,926.00	$ 115,560.00		$ -	60.00	0.00%
68	BOULDER AT SPLASH PAD	EA	45.00		45.00	$ 1,070.00	$ 48,150.00		$ -	45.00	0.00%
69	SITE SHELTER	LS	1.00		1.00	$700,000.00	$ 700,000.00	0.40	$ 280,000.00	0.60	40.00%
70	SITE ELECTRICAL	LS	1.00		1.00	$357,018.00	$ 357,018.00	0.42	$ 149,947.56	0.58	42.00%
71	LANDSCAPE EDGING	LF	677.00		677.00	$ 10.92	$ 7,392.84		$ -	677.00	0.00%
72	MULCH	CY	117.00		117.00	$ 107.00	$ 12,519.00		$ -	117.00	0.00%
73	TREE PROTECTION FENCE	LF	601.00		601.00	$ 5.08	$ 3,053.08	601.00	$ 3,053.08	-	100.00%
74	ARCHED WATERFALL	LS	1.00		1.00	$55,640.00	$ 55,640.00		$ -	1.00	0.00%
A1	PARKING LOT LIGHTING	LS	1.00		1.00	$50,400.00	$ 50,400.00		$ -	1.00	0.00%
B1	POURED IN PLACE SURFACING (NORTH PLAYGROUND)	SF	3,630.00		3,630.00	$ 35.75	$ 129,772.50		$ -	3,630.00	0.00%
B2	PLAYGROUND EQUIPMENT (NORTH PLAYGROUND)	LS	1.00		1.00	$174,341.00	$ 174,341.00	1.00	$ 174,341.00	-	100.00%
B3	PLAY MOUND	SF	943.00		943.00	$ 25.25	$ 23,810.75		$ -	943.00	0.00%
C1	PLAYGROUND EQUIPMENT (NATURE PLAYSCAPE)	LS	1.00		1.00	$202,884.00	$ 202,884.00	0.20	$ 40,576.80	0.80	20.00%
	CHANGE ORDER NO. 1										
101	WATER MAIN, TRENCHLESS, C900 PVC, 8 INCH	LF	-	70.00	70.00	$ 245.56	$ 17,189.20	70.00	$ 17,189.20	-	100.00%
102	SIDING WAINSCOT	LS	-	(1.00)	(1.00)	$ 2,400.00	$ (2,400.00)	(1.00)	$ (2,400.00)	-	100.00%
103	ADDITIONAL TREE REMOVAL (1ST REQUEST)	LS	-	1.00	1.00	$ 3,206.00	$ 3,206.00	1.00	$ 3,206.00	-	100.00%
104	ADDITIONAL TREE REMOVAL (2ND REQUEST)	LS	-	1.00	1.00	$ 3,740.00	$ 3,740.00	1.00	$ 3,740.00	-	100.00%
105	ADDITIONAL MOBILIZATION C01	LS	-	1.00	1.00	$ 500.00	$ 500.00	1.00	$ 500.00	-	100.00%
	CHANGE ORDER NO. 2										
106	ADDITIONAL ELECTRIC, CHANGING STATION	LS	-	1.00	1.00	$ 1,904.00	$ 1,904.00				

TOTAL CONTRACT AND VALUE OF WORK COMPLETED TO DATE	$ 3,750,661.59	$ 1,217,713.52	32.47%

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT

Previous Applications for Payment

No.	Date	Amount
1	August 23, 2022	$ 194,840.25
2	September 27, 2022	$ 301,556.01
3	November 22, 2022	$ 432,887.97
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		
26		
27		
28		
29		
30		
31		
32		
33		
34		
35		

Previous Applications for Payment

No.	Date	Amount
36		
37		
38		
39		
40		
41		
42		
43		
44		
45		
46		
47		
48		
49		
50		
51		
52		
53		
54		
55		
56		
57		
58		
59		
60		
61		
62		
63		
64		
65		
66		
67		
68		
69		
70		

TOTAL $ 929,284.23

Record of Change Orders

No.	Date	Amount
1	August 9, 2022	$ 16,992.20
2	September 27, 2022	$ 1,904.00
3		
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		

TOTAL $ 18,896.20

Contract Time Remaining

	CALENDAR DAYS
Contract Period:	
Original Contract Date:	June 28, 2022
Original Contract Time:	321.00
Added by Change Order:	
Contract Time to Date:	321.00
Time Used to Date:	182.00
Contract Time Remaining:	**139.00**

Date Printed: 12/13/2022

CITY OF
GRIMES
101 NE Harvey, Grimes, Iowa 50111
515.986.3036 Fax 515.986.3846

CITY COUNCIL COMMUNICATION
Meeting Date: 1/24/23

AGENDA ITEM: SE Jacob Street Reconstruction and Storm Sewer, Change Order #2.

BACKGROUND: A change order request has been made for the SE Jacob Street Reconstruction and Storm Sewer project. The purpose and details are as follows:

- Tree Removal
  - Removal of one (1) tree on the southeast side of the 60-inch modified headwall. Necessary to stabilize the bank and place rip rap.

BUDGETARY CONSIDERATIONS: The change order will increase the total cost for the project by $7,300.00.

STRATEGIC PLANNING:
Prioritized: Yes

*High-Performing Organization/Exception Professional Services__X__
*Great Place to Live/Expanded Quality of Life Amenities _____
*Dynamic Town/Strong Sense of Community _____
*More Beautiful/Vibrant Community _____

BOARD/COMMISSION ACTION(S):

STAFF RECOMMENDATION: The staff has reviewed this Change Order and recommends approval by the City Council.

RESPONSIBLE STAFF/CONTACT INFORMATION:
Matt Ahrens, City Engineer
mahrens@grimesiowa.gov
515-986-4050

Prepared by: Aaron Jarosh, Staff Engineer
Return to: Matt Ahrens, City Engineer

CHANGE ORDER FORM

GRIMES

Project Title: SE Jacob Street Reconstruction and Storm Sewer
Contractor: Halbrook Excavating
Address: 4807 SE Rio Ct, Ankeny, IA 50021
Finance Budget Code: 366-210-6499 *Finance Project #*
Vendor Project or Invoice #: *PO #*
Original Contract Date: May 10, 2022 *Vendor #* 4120

Change Order Number: 2

Change Order Date: January 24, 2023

Purpose of Change Order:

Removal of 1 tree on the southeast side of the 60" modified headwall. Necessary to stabilize the bank and place rip rap.

Details of Change Order:

ITEM #	DESCRIPTION	UNITS	QUANTITY CHANGE	UNIT PRICE	EXTENDED PRICE
CO~~1~~2.01	Tree Removal	LS	1.00	$ 7,300.00	$ 7,300.00
					$ -
					$ -
					$ -
					$ -
					$ -
					$ -
					$ -
					$ -
					$ -
Change Order Number: 2 makes the following adjustments to the contract:					**$ 7,300.00**

Contractor Accepted: Halbrook Excavating
Firm Name
Signature
Date 1/13/2023

Engineer Approved: MSA Professional Services, Inc.
Firm Name
Michele Seingren
Signature
1/11/2023
Date

Owner Accepted: City of Grimes MSA 1-13-23

Signature
Title
Date

Attest for Owner:

Signature
Title
Date

Record of Change Orders

#	Date	Amount
Original Contract Amount		$ 1,545,000.00
1	October 25, 2022	$ 13,940.00
2	January 24, 2023	$ 7,300.00
3		
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		

Revised Contract Amount **$ 1,566,240.00**

Date Printed: 1/11/2023

CITY OF
GRIMES
101 NE Harvey, Grimes, Iowa 50111
515.986.3036 Fax 515.986.3846

CITY COUNCIL COMMUNICATION
Meeting Date: 1/24/2023

AGENDA ITEM: County Line Road Intersection Improvements - Change Order #4.

BACKGROUND: A change order request has been made for the County Line Road Intersection Improvements project. The purpose and details are as follows:

- Driveway Culvert Repair
  - Repair existing driveway culver and correct drainage.

BUDGETARY CONSIDERATIONS: The change order will increase the total cost for the project by $6,137.03.

STRATEGIC PLANNING:
Prioritized: Yes

*High-Performing Organization/Exception Professional Services_X__
*Great Place to Live/Expanded Quality of Life Amenities _____
*Dynamic Town/Strong Sense of Community _____
*More Beautiful/Vibrant Community _____

BOARD/COMMISSION ACTION(S): N/A

STAFF RECOMMENDATION: The staff has reviewed this Change Order and recommends approval by the City Council.

RESPONSIBLE STAFF/CONTACT INFORMATION:
Matt Ahrens, City Engineer
mahrens@grimesiowa.gov
515-986-4050

Prepared by: Aaron Jarosh, Staff Engineer
Return to: Matt Ahrens, City Engineer

CHANGE ORDER FORM

CITY OF GRIMES

Project Title: County Line Road Intersection Improvements
Contractor: Absolute Concrete
Address: 1000 West 6th Ave, PO Box 148, Slater, IA 50244
Finance Budget Code: 334-210-6499 ***Finance Project #*** _____
Vendor Project or Invoice #: _____ ***PO #*** _____
Original Contract Date: April 27, 2021 ***Vendor #*** 1072

Change Order Number: 4

Change Order Date: January 24, 2023

Purpose of Change Order:

Item 8005 "Driveway Culvert Repair" added to repair existing driveway culvert and correct drainage

Details of Change Order:

ITEM #	DESCRIPTION	UNITS	QUANTITY CHANGE	UNIT PRICE	EXTENDED PRICE
8005	Driveway Culvert Repair	LS	1.00	$ 6,317.03	$ 6,317.03

Change Order Number: 4 makes the following adjustments to the contract: **$ 6,317.03**

Contractor Accepted: Absolute Concrete (Firm Name)
Drew Roberts (Signature) 1/9/23 (Date)

Engineer Approved: Bolton & Menk, Inc. (Firm Name)
Justin Ernst (Signature) 1/9/2023 (Date)

Owner Accepted: City of Grimes MSA 1-10-23

_____ (Signature) _____ (Title)
_____ (Date)

Attest for Owner:

_____ (Signature) _____ (Title)
_____ (Date)

Record of Change Orders

#	Date	Amount
Original Contract Amount		$ 980,161.50
1	July 13, 2021	$ 22,764.00
2	October 12, 2021	$ 6,688.00
3	August 9, 2022	$ 25,080.00
4	January 24, 2023	$ 6,317.03
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		

Revised Contract Amount **$ 1,041,010.53**

Date Printed: 12/28/2022

CITY OF
GRIMES
101 NE Harvey, Grimes, Iowa 50111
515.986.3036 Fax 515.986.3846

CITY COUNCIL COMMUNICATION
Meeting Date: 1/24/23

AGENDA ITEM: WRA Grimes Connector – Contract 1, Change Order #2

BACKGROUND: A change order request has been made for the WRA Grimes Connector – Contract 1 project. The purpose and details are as follows:

- Change Order #2 addresses various issues that have come up during the construction of this project.
    - Includes additional tree removals and grading at 156th and Brookview. Dealing with rock obstructions that were encountered in the trunk sewer tunnelling at Aurora, 156th, Brookview, and Meredith. Resolving utility conflicts with the Meredith Drive trunk sewer tunnel, where proposed trunk sewer infrastructure needed to be modified and lowered. The Meredith Drive utility conflicts also caused a delay that required additional mobilizations.

BUDGETARY CONSIDERATIONS: The change order will increase the total cost for the project by $276,896.19.

STRATEGIC PLANNING:
Prioritized: Yes

*High-Performing Organization/Exception Professional Services_X__
*Great Place to Live/Expanded Quality of Life Amenities _____
*Dynamic Town/Strong Sense of Community _____
*More Beautiful/Vibrant Community _____

BOARD/COMMISSION ACTION(S):

STAFF RECOMMENDATION: The staff has reviewed this Change Order and recommends approval by the City Council.

RESPONSIBLE STAFF/CONTACT INFORMATION:
Matt Ahrens, City Engineer
mahrens@grimesiowa.gov
515-986-4050

Prepared by: Aaron Jarosh, Staff Engineer
Return to: Matt Ahrens, City Engineer

CHANGE ORDER FORM

CITY OF GRIMES

Project Title:	WRA Grimes Connector - Contract 1		
Contractor:	S.J. Louis Construction, Inc.		
Address:	1351 Broadway Street W., Rockville, MN 56369-0459		
Finance Budget Code:	328-815-6499	*Finance Project #*	0
Vendor Project or Invoice #:	0	*PO #*	0
Original Contract Date:	December 14, 2021	*Vendor #*	4257

Change Order Number: 2

Change Order Date: January 24, 2023

Purpose of Change Order:

Change order #2~~4~~ addresses various issues that have arisen on the project. Includes additional trees removed at 156th and Brookview. Rock obstructions that were encountered in the tunnels at Aurora, 156th, Brookview, and Meredith. Utility conflicts on the Meredith drive tunnel, where tunnel and manholes needed to be lowered. Delay caused by issues at Meredith tunnel required additional mobilizations.

Details of Change Order:

ITEM #	DESCRIPTION	UNITS	QUANTITY CHANGE	UNIT PRICE	EXTENDED PRICE
1	Remove Trees Brookview	LS	1.00	$ 2,200.00	$ 2,200.00
2	Aurora Rock Obstruction	LS	1.00	$ 17,763.77	$ 17,763.77
3	Intake Remove and Replace Station 15+65 Left	LS	1.00	$ 5,885.00	$ 5,885.00
4	Remove and Replace Sewer Line and Cleanout	LS	1.00	$ 5,250.00	$ 5,250.00
5	Item 11 Manhole - 84"	EA	2.00	$ 33,510.00	$ 67,020.00
6	Item 27 Manhole - 54" Base (FRP)	EA	(2.00)	$ 40,000.00	$ (80,000.00)
7	Manhole 22 Fiberglass Riser (Non Returnable)	LS	1.00	$ 9,368.70	$ 9,368.70
8	Manhole Change Surcharge	LS	1.00	$ 6,925.00	$ 6,925.00
9	Invert Adjustment Additional Cost	LS	1.00	$ 59,619.91	$ 59,619.91
10	Meredith Tunnel Lowering Costs	LS	1.00	$ 16,318.19	$ 16,318.19
11	Additional Mobilizations - Meredith Drive Crossing	LS	2.00	$ 25,000.00	$ 50,000.00
12	Meredith Utilility Exploration	LS	1.00	$ 25,663.70	$ 25,663.70
13	156th Steet Rock Obstruction	LS	1.00	$ 19,704.19	$ 19,704.19
14	Brookview Drive Rock Obstruction	LS	1.00	$ 34,281.53	$ 34,281.53
15	Grubbing, Grade, and Restore 156th & Brookview	LS	1.00	$ 2,136.25	$ 2,136.25
16	Meredith Drive Rock Obstruction	LS	1.00	$ 34,759.95	$ 34,759.95
Change Order Number: 2 makes the following adjustments to the contract:					**$ 276,896.19**

Contractor Accepted: S.J. Louis Construction, Inc.
Firm Name

Signature — Date: 01/13/2023

Engineer Approved: Veenstra & Kimm, Inc.
Firm Name

Signature — Date: 1-13-2023

Owner Accepted: City of Grimes MSH 1-13-23

Signature — Title

Date

Attest for Owner:

Signature — Title

Date

Record of Change Orders

#	Date	Amount
Original Contract Amount		$12,675,000.00
1	March 22, 2022	$ (84,666.25)
2	January 24, 202~~3~~	$ 276,896.19
3		
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		

Revised Contract Amount $12,867,229.94

Date Printed: 1/13/2023

CITY OF GRIMES

CITY COUNCIL COMMUNICATION
Meeting Date: 01/24/2023

AGENDA ITEM: Renewal for General Property and Liability Insurance with Iowa Communities Assurance Pool (ICAP)

BACKGROUND: Iowa Communities Assurance Pool (ICAP) has provided General Property and Liability Insurance for the City of Grimes for many years. The last several years TrueNorth Insurance and Financial Strategies has been the City's Insurance and Risk Management Advisor. The ICAP premium took another large increase, but we realize that values have increased on city facilities. Along with this we have purchased additional equipment. As part of our due diligence, we asked ICAP on our property insurance what the premium savings would be if we went from a $750.00 to a $25,000 deductible per occurrence on property. ICAP advised it would be a savings of $7,727.00 per year On auto changing from a 500.00 deductible to a $1,000 deductible per occurrence the savings was $1,000. We did not feel these were good options for the city.

There is a separate line item for the Reverse Osmosis Plant. Staff asked TrueNorth to look for alternate bids on the R.O Plant. Several companies declined to bid as they do not provide for monoline coverages. Cincinnati Insurance offered a contingent proposal of a $25,000 deductible per occurrence for a premium cost of $45,232.00 but this does not include blanket coverages. ICAP offered a $750. deductible with blanket coverages at $62,232. Thinking further about the type of equipment that is in this facility we felt it was in the best interest of the City to keep the coverage with ICAP at the $750. deductible with a premium cost of $62,232. ICAP has been good to work with on our past claims.

Please note this premium does not include Cyber Security coverage. Our current coverage is through April 15, 2023. We are currently seeking multiple bids for this coverage. During our renewal process ICAP asked about our ordinance on All Terrain Vehicles and Snow Mobiles. Since our current code does not allow for All Terrain or Snow mobiles ICAP did not require insurance coverage at this time.

BUDGETARY CONSIDERATIONS: 12-month premium $352,678.00

STRATEGIC PLANNING:
Prioritized ____YES _____NO

*High-Performing Organization/Exception Professional Services_____
*Great Place to Live/Expanded Quality of Life Amenities _____
*Dynamic Town/Strong Sense of Community _____
*More Beautiful/Vibrant Community _____

BOARD/COMMISSION ACTION(S):

STAFF RECOMMENDATION:
Staff recommend the approval of the renewal with ICAP

RESPONSIBLE STAFF/CONTACT INFORMATION: Rochelle Williams rwilliams@grimesiowa.gov

Prepared by: ___Rochelle Williams_____
Return to:_____Rochelle Williams_____

RESOLUTION 01- 0723

RESOLUTON APPROVING GENERAL PROPERTY AND LIABILITY INSURNANCE WITH IOWA COMMUNITIES' ASSURANCE POOL FOR 2023 CALLENDAR YEAR

WHEREAS, the City of Grimes wishes to renew their contract with Iowa Communities Assurance Pool for General Property and Liability Insurance for the 2023 Calendar Year and,

WHEREAS, City Department Heads have reviewed the policy for their department for changes, additions and omissions and,

WHEREAS, City Staff have reviewed the Iowa Communities Assurance Pool policy along with TrueNorth Companies the City's Insurance and Risk Management Advisor and recommend approval;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF GRIMES, IOWA, the General Property and Liability Insurance Coverage with Iowa Communities Assurance Pool for the 2023 Calendar Year be approved.

PASSED and APPROVED THIS 24th day of January 2023.

_____

Scott Mikkelsen, Mayor

ATTEST;

_____

Rochelle Williams, City Clerk

CITY OF GRIMES

TRUE NORTH
Insurance and Financial Strategies

COVERAGES	ICAP 22/23 Quote	ICAP 23/24 Quote
Property Including Inland Marine	$ 129,051.00	$ 163,969.00
Total Property Value	76,583,205	87,147,754
Building	69,730,486	79,458,534
Personal Property	4,835,980	5,265,980
EDP - Hardware	19,757	16,700
Miscellaneous Property Scheduled	1,167,857	1,577,233
Miscellaneous Property Unscheduled	829,307	829,307
Average Rate	0.1685	0.1882
Deductible	750	750
General Liability Including Linebacker	$ 46,484.00	$ 53,547.00
Each Occurrence	11,000,000	11,000,000
Medical Expense Limit	10,000	10,000
General Aggregate Limit	N/A	N/A
Personal and Advertising Injury Limit	Excess Limit	Excess Limit
Products/Completed Operations Aggregate Limit	N/A	N/A
Drone Liability	Included	Included
Linebacker Retro Date	n/a	n/a
Prior Injury/Damage Retro Date	n/a	n/a
Law Enforcement Liability Deductible	2,000	2,000
Public Officials Deductible	500	500
Inland Marine	Included	Included
EDP-Hardware	19,757	16,700
Miscellaneous-Scheduled Property	1,167,857	1,577,233
Miscellaneous-Unscheduled Property	829,307	829,307
Total Blanket TIV-IM	2,016,921	2,423,240
Deductible	750	750
Auto	$ 36,664	$ 46,337
Liability Limit	2,000,000	2,000,000
UN/UIM	50,000	50,000
Vehicle Value	5,951,643	6,273,750
Total # of units	50	59
Crime	$273	$273
Employee Theft	200,000	200,000
Forgery or Alterations	200,000	200,000
Theft of Money-Inside	10,000	10,000
Theft of Money-Outside	10,000	10,000
Computer/Funds Transfer	200,000	200,000
Deductible	500	500
Umbrella	$ 23,633	$ 26,320
Limit	9,000,000	9,000,000
ACCOUNT PREMIUM	$ 236,105	$ 290,446

NEW - RO Facility	
Coverage	ICAP
	$ 62,232
Total TIV	22,225,500
Deductible	750
Business Income & Extra Expense	Included
TOTAL ACCOUNT PREMIUM W/ RO FACILITY INCLUDED	$ 352,678

City of Grimes

Optional Quotes

Property - $25,000 Deductible - reduction of premium of $7,727			
Auto - $1,000 Deductible - reduction of premium of $1,000			
Excess Liability	$10,000,000	$	27,423
	$11,000,000	$	28,461
	$12,000,000	$	29,445
	$13,000,000	$	30,399
Provided extension quote 1/1/23-7/1/23		$	143,241

Renewal Consideration

ICAP Notes:

1. The new RO System Building is not included in this quote, ICAP is waiting on reinsurance to release the premium and they will endorse to the policy.

2. Regarding the ATV/Snowmobile ordinance, please confirm if any city streets have been designated for use, and if so, how many linear miles of roadway. ICAP will need this information to proceed with endorsement to add liability exposure for UTV/ATV ordinance.

4. Cyber policy will not be up for renewal until April 2023

3. Note: EDP is part of personal property under the current coverage form, unless there is a loss payee that needs to be named in regards to specific EDP property. If the deleted leased copier need to be added back on, please advise. EDP at loc. 9-33 is included in the personal property limit. If the EDP indicated to be added is permanently attached to the building, ICAP should transition those from personal property to buildings limit

4. ICAP leaving on the Caterpillar 914G Wheel Loader, SN: 9WM00723, as it does not appear to be a duplicate. If you no longer have the Caterpillar 914G Wheel Loader with SN: 9WM00723, let me know and they proceed with deletion.

5. Equipment requested to be added at loc. 98 has been added at loc. 34 instead. Location 98 is only for unscheduled equipment. If any items need moved to a different location for scheduling purposes, please advise. Coverage follows the item with misc. property.

City of Grimes New RO Facility Proposal				
Coverage	ICAP $ 62,232	Cincinnati $ 45,500	Cincinnati w/ BI $ 47,500	Notes
Total TIV	22,225,500	22,225,500	22,225,500	
Deductible	750	25,000	25,000	
Business Income & Extra Expense	Included	-	1,000,000	48 hr ded/Cincinnati

Market Summary		
Carrier	Status	Notes
Travelers	Declination	Does not offer monoline coverages for municipalities
West Bend	Declination	Due to reverse osmosis operatiosn of the facility

Notes:
Cincinnati will need to schedule Loss Control visit prior to moving forward

City of Grimes
General Liability Exposures

Exposures	22/23 Current	23/24 Estimated
Full Time Emp Includes Elected/Appointed Officicals	64	69
Part-Time Employees	37	31
Population	15,392	15,392
Total Operating Expenses	72,656,295	92,765,220
Payroll		
DPW Payroll	1,188,174	1,295,034
Fire Department	1,467,168	1,562,957
Independent Contractors Cost	937,360	498,000
Parks & Recreation	475,610	535,900
Sewer Department	252,754	388,375
Water Department	253,000	378,111

City of Grimes
23/24 Property Statement of Values

Loc #	Bldg #	Description	Dpt. Head	23/24 Proposed Values Building Value	Contents Value	Misc prop	Unsched prop	EDP
1		**302-304 S.E. 1st Street**	Kevin					
	1	Water Treatment - Aquifer System Reserve	Kevin	$2,201,004	$220,880			
	66	Waste Water Tank	Kevin	$7,429				
6		**404 SE. 2nd**	Rochelle					
	7	Grimes Chamber/GVSS	Rochelle	$210,426	$50,000			
7		**104 S James**	Kevin					
	16	Water Tower - 1 Million Gallons	Kevin	$2,500,000				
	18	Water Tower - 60K Gallons	Kevin	$649,737				
	8	Booster Station (new equipment at 2002 anniv)	Kevin	$1,096,835	$1,000			
8		**200 S James**	Jim					
	9	Fire Station (new addition in 2000)	Jim	$2,310,177	$346,380	$224,500	$196,800	
	64	William Scotsman Office Trailer	Jim	$39,487	$500			
9		**1801 N. James Street**	Kevin					
	10	Lift Station - *Waste Water*	Kevin	$0	$0			
	11	Concrete Setting - *Waste Water*	Kevin	$321,419				
	12	Chlorination	Kevin	$17,090	$1,000			
	120	RO System - *Water Production*	Kevin	$2,116,400	$500,000			
	14	Administration Building - *Universal Space*	Kevin	$1,674,609	$517,490			
	15	Garage - *Universal Space*	Kevin	$69,727	$1,000			
	33	Equalization Basin & Screw pumps - *Lime/Waste Waer*	Kevin	$10,221,395	$400,000			
	53	Heartland Lift Station - *Waste Water*	Kevin	$499,615				
	58	Storage Building - *Universal Space*	Kevin	$159,277	$20,000			
	59	Siren - *Universal Space*	Kevin	$30,000				
	65	CO2 Tank, 6 Ton	Kevin	$12,706				
	67	Jordan Well	Kevin	$308,553				
	71	Headworks - *Waste Water*	Kevin	$1,615,541				
	72	Grit Removal Building - *Waste Water*	Kevin	$435,591				
	73	Grit Splitter Box - *Waste Water*	Kevin	$69,720				
	74	Old Areation Basin - *Waste Water*	Kevin	$253,630				
	75	New Aeration Basin - *Waste Water*	Kevin	$1,080,170				
	76	RAS/WAS Pump Building - *Waste Water*	Kevin	$963,897				

City of Grimes
23/24 Property Statement of Values

Loc #	Bldg #	Description	Dpt. Head	23/24 Proposed Values Building Value	Contents Value	Misc prop	Unsched prop	EDP
	77	Aerobic Digester - Waste Water	Kevin	$1,033,505				
	78	Final Clarifier #1 - *Waste Water*	Kevin	$233,268				
	79	Final Clarifier #2 - *Waste Water*	Kevin	$233,268				
	80	Final Clarifier #3 - *Waste Water*	Kevin	$639,563				
	81	Clarifier Splitter Box	Kevin	$61,203				
	82	Wastewater Treatment Plant	Kevin	$466,835				
see below	NEW	RO System - *Water Production*	Kevin	0	0			0
10	**NE 8th & NE Park -Lion's Park**		Brian					
	102	Playground Equipment	Brian	$85,800				
	103	Storage Shed	Brian	$2,976	$2,500			
	17	Shelter	Brian	$59,511				
11	**200 N. James Street - Library**		Cheryl					
	108	Fence	Cheryl	$3,500				
	20	Library	Cheryl	$2,538,440	$1,021,005	$14,190	$18,900	
12	**1st & James**		Matt					
	21	Traffic Signal	Matt	$255,896				
14	**Highway 141 & SE 37th St**		Matt					
	23	Traffic Signal	Matt	$255,896				
17	**901 N.E. Main**		Kevin					
	27	Maintenance Shed	Kevin	$416,577		$0		
18	**1801 N. James Street**		Kevin					
	31	Water Plant	Kevin	$10,459,482	$71,786			
19	**8805 NW 121st Street**		Kevin					
	112	North Jordan Well & Building	Kevin	$2,059,200				
	32	Well House	Kevin	$1,187,111				
	68	Well #100	Kevin	$95,382				
	69	Well #101	Kevin	$95,384				
	70	Well #102	Kevin	$95,384				
20	**800 S. James Street**		Kevin					
	108	Equipment Storage Shed	Kevin	$119,022	$25,000			
	113	Concession Stand/Restroom 2	Kevin	$500,000	$25,000			

City of Grimes
23/24 Property Statement of Values

Loc #	Bldg #	Description	Dpt. Head	23/24 Proposed Values Building Value	Contents Value	Misc prop	Unsched prop	EDP
	126	Tennis Court	Kevin	$33,000				
	127	Framed Storage Shed	Kevin	$66,000	$25,000			
	128	Fencing	Kevin	$88,000				
	34	Concession Stand/Restroom 1	Kevin	$500,000	$25,000			
	38	Skate Park	Kevin	$34,179				
	39	Skate Ramp	Kevin	$40,847				
	40	Basketball Court Fixtures	Kevin	$16,339				
	41	Playground Equipment	Kevin	$119,022				
	42	Trail, Parking & soccer lighting	Kevin	$245,086				
	43	Baseball & Softball Field Fixtures/Dugouts	Kevin	$385,000				
21	**E 1st Street & Gateway Drive**		Matt					
	35	Traffic Signal	Matt	$255,896				
22	**Highway 141 and Interstate 80/35 exit Ramp**		Matt					
	36	Traffic Signal	Matt	$255,896				
24	**101 NE. Harvey**		Rochelle					
	44	City Hall	Rochelle	$1,576,916	$294,570			
25	**410 SE Main Street**		Alex/Brian					
	114	Back Up generator	Alex/Brian	$68,640				
	115	Garage/Storage Building	Alex/Brian	$28,600	$75,069			
	45	Park and Rec Public Use Gym (Old Middle School)	Alex/Brian	$9,570,301	$750,000			$10,774
	60	Playground Equipment	Alex/Brian	$85,800				
26	**NW 8th & James St. (Beaverbrooke Park)**		Brian					
	46	Playground Equipment	Brian	$85,800				
	95	Shelter	Brian	$29,755				
27	**S. 8th and Shawver (Shawver Park)**		Brian					
	47	Playground Equipment	Brian	$47,609				
	48	Shelter	Brian	$29,755	$1,000			
28	**Hwy 141 & SE 19th Street**		Matt					
	49	Traffic Signals	Matt	$255,896				
29	**3160 SE Gateway Dr.**		Kevin					
	51	Gateway Lift Station w fencing	Kevin	$280,410				

City of Grimes
23/24 Property Statement of Values

Loc #	Bldg #	Description	Dpt. Head	23/24 Proposed Values Building Value	Contents Value	Misc prop	Unsched prop	EDP
30		**2402 SE 37th**	Kevin					
	52	Southeast Lift Station w fencing	Kevin	$314,884				
31		**Destination Drive and East 1st St**	Matt					
	54	Traffic Signal	Matt	$255,896				
32		**Cemetery**	Rochelle					
	55	Property In Open - Cemetery Headstones	Rochelle	$77,004				
	56	Fence at Cemetery	Rochelle	$28,449				
	57	Signs at Cemetery	Rochelle	$2,135				
33		**1500 SE 37th Street - update to 1300**	Jim					
	61	Storm Siren (ID:GRI003)	Jim	$30,000				
34		**1700 SE Destination Dr**	Kevin					
	116	Salt Storage Shed	Kevin	$57,200				
	117	Brine Storage Tanks	Kevin	$5,720				
	118	Fuel Tanks	Kevin	$5,720				
	62	Maintenance Dept - Office/Warehouse	Kevin	$5,500,000	$ 796,800	$1,327,208	$ 218,773	$ 5,926
38		**Hwy 141 & SE 11th St**	Matt					
	88	Traffic Signal	Matt	$255,896				
39		**Hwy 141 & E 1st St**	Matt					
	89	Traffic Signal	Matt	$255,896				
40		**Hwy 141 & NE Beaverbrooke Blvd**	Matt					
	90	Traffic Signal	Matt	$255,896				
41		**SE 37th & SE Sheldon Dr**	Matt					
	91	Traffic Signal (Grimes share 1/4 of traffic signal)	Matt	$60,700				
42		**W 1st St & DCG H.S. Entrance**	Matt					
	92	Traffic Signal	Matt	$255,896				
43		**NE Beaverbrook & N James St**	Matt					
	93	Traffic Signal	Matt	$255,896				
44		**Brookside/NW 5th**	Brian					
	94	Playground Equipment	Brian	$85,800				
45		**Glenstone Park**	Brian					
	96	Playground Equipment	Brian	$85,800				

City of Grimes
23/24 Property Statement of Values

Loc #	Bldg #	Description	Dpt. Head	23/24 Proposed Values Building Value	Contents Value	Misc prop	Unsched prop	EDP
	97	Shelter	Brian	$29,755				
	46	**Kennybrook South Park**	Brian					
	100	Playground Equipment	Brian	$114,400				
	2	Shelter	Brian	$29,755				
	3	Storage/Restrooms	Brian	$17,853	$5,000			
	47	**North Pointe Park**	Brian					
	104	Playground Equipment	Brian	$85,800				
	105	Shelter	Brian	$29,755				
	48	**730 NW 27th St**	Brian					
	106	Concession Stand/Restroom	Brian	$297,554	$25,000			
	107	Equipment Storage Shed	Brian	$119,022	$25,000			
	110	Equipment Shed	Brian	$93,350	$10,000			
		Fencing	Brian	$33,000				
	49	**100 E 1st Street**	Matt					
	111	Traffic Sign	Matt	$289,101				
	50	**1147 SE 25th Street**	Kevin					
	119	1.5 Million Gallon Elevated Storage Tank	Kevin	$3,432,000				
	51	**SE Main**	Kevin					
	121	34 Streetlights	Kevin	$272,272				
	52	**1st St/Hwy 44**	Kevin					
	122	118 Streetlights	Kevin	$1,619,904				
	53	**Heritage Area**	Kevin					
	123	126 Streetlights	Kevin	$720,720				
	54	**Trail**	Kevin					
	124	50 Streetlights	Kevin	$85,800				
	55	**N James St & 27th St**	Kevin					
	125	3 Streetlights	Kevin	$34,320				
	56	**309 E 1st St.**	Rochelle					
	130	Retail Store leased to third party	Rochelle	$385,000	$30,000			
	57	**725 NE 5th St.**	Kevin					
NEW	131	Siren (ID: GRI004)	Kevin	$30,000				

City of Grimes
23/24 Property Statement of Values

Loc #	Bldg #	Description	Dpt. Head	23/24 Proposed Values Building Value	Contents Value	Misc prop	Unsched prop	EDP
	58	**120 S James**	Kevin					
Moved	29	Siren (ID:GRI002)	Kevin	$30,000				
	59	**3253 SE Gateway Dr.**	Kevin					
NEW	132	Siren (ID: GRI005)	Kevin	$30,000				
	60	**700 NW 27th St.**	Kevin					
NEW	133	Siren (ID: GRI006)	Kevin	$30,000				
	98	**Various Locations**	Matt					
	98	Traffic Sign at SE Main and 1st Street	Matt			$ 11,335	$ 394,834	$0
		Totals		$ 79,458,534	$ 5,265,980	$ 1,577,233	$ 829,307	$ 16,700
		ICAP is waiting on okay from Reinsurance to add:						
Add Now	NEW	RO System - *Water Production*	Kevin	$20,925,500	$700,000			$600,000

City of Grimes
23/24 Equipment Schedule

Loc #	Bldg	Description	Serial #	ID/Serial Number	Misc. Prop	23/24 Policy Unsched. Misc. Prop	EDP
8	**200 S James Street**				**$224,500**	**$196,800**	**$0**
6		L-15 Monitor (3)			$97,500		
7		Miscellaneous Property Unscheduled (individual item value not to exceed $10,000 per item)				$196,800	
12		(2) Stryker power cot @$13,500 ea			$27,000		
15		4" LDH 100' (25)			$25,000		
16		Licas II Device(2)			$25,000		
17		Hydraulic Cutters (2 @ 12,500 each)			$25,000		
19		Hydraulic Spreaders (2 @$12,500 each)			$25,000		
11	**200 N. James Street**				**$14,190**	**$18,900**	**$0**
14		Unscheduled Miscellaneous Property (individual item value not to exceed $10,000 per item)				$18,900	
25		2-Self-Check Units Vending Kiosk @ $7,095 ea			$14,190		
25	**410 SE Main Street**						
28		Lanier IM C6000 Copier System					**$10,774**
34	**1700 SE Destination Dr**		PXCG012010130		**$1,327,208**	**$218,773**	**$5,926**
1		2009 John Deere 5093 Tractor	1TC1200ACNT320422		$50,000		
2		2018 Groomer John Deere 1200 A Bunker a	1TC1200APJT240303	1TC1200ACNT320422	$17,422		
3		2022 Z950M 60"	1TC950MCVNT101600		$12,000		
4		2015 John Deere Z950M Gas MIDZ Mower	1tc950mcjft030168	1TC950MCVNT101600	$15,000		
5		2021 Exmark Mower #7635	408927635		$15,000		
8		2015 John Deere 1585	1tc1585vtfr015061		$55,000		
9		2020 John Deere Z250M Gas MIDZ Mow	1tc950rdjht060131	1TC950MCHNT10603	$15,000		
10		2015 Draco Line Lazer iv			$15,000		
11		2011 Caterpillar Wheel Loader	CAT0924HCHXC02170		$150,000		
13		2016 Toyota Forklift	77850 / 8FGU25		$50,000		
18		Unscheduled Miscellaneous Property (individual item value not to exceed $10,000 per item)				$218,773	
20		2018 John Deere 2950M #0873	1tc950mctjt060873		$15,000		
21		Traffic Message Board Item #147069			$22,675		
22		2021 Exmark Mower #0635	409020635		$15,000		
23		Lanier MP C4503 Copier					$5,926
24		Brillion Seeder			$13,000		
27		1998 Sullivan Air Compressor (old)	DO16006IZ		$25,000		
29		2019 Ventrac	4500P-AJ11441		$35,000		
30		Caterpillar 914G Wheel Loader	9WM000723		$20,000		

City of Grimes
23/24 Equipment Schedule

Loc #	Bldg	Description	Serial #	ID/Serial Number	Misc. Prop	23/24 Policy Unsched. Misc. Prop	EDP
31		Gorman 6inch Trash Pump	# IGC2F4L		$16,890		
32		Landpride RC5515	536659		$12,000		
33		2020 Kubota UTV #4336	A5KC2GDBHMG064336		$30,000		
34		Crafco Crack Sealer Melter	SS125D		$38,900		
35		John Deere 5115M NA with Accessories	YZBSH0S048711	1LV5115MLMM404466 - 1P0540I	$85,971		
36		2018 John Deere Zero Turn Mower Z-tr	1TC960MCJKT070340		$15,000		
37		2015 Hotsy Powerwasher Model 1452N	11097030-000567		$16,850		
38		2022 Z950M 60"	1TC950MCHNT101603		$12,000		
39		Grapple Bucket			$24,500		
40		2014 John Deere Tractor 4720	ILV4720HCDY		$50,000		
41		2020 Z-Spray	406814626		$15,000		
42		2008 Dynapac CC 1000 Asphalt Roller	90131472		$50,000		
44		2020 Sullivian Air Compressor (new)	D185PIZ4	wrong S# 386893 should be?	$25,000		
45		2017 John Deere 317 G Skidloader #289	1to317gjlhj322893		$70,000		
46		2020 Kubota UTV #4276	A5KC2GDBHMG064276		$30,000		
47		2018 Case Super N/580 Backhoe #2513	JJGN58SNEGC732513		$150,000		
48		2018 Kubota Skidloader	S# JKUC0902T01S18041 MODEL SVL 90-2		$100,000		
49		2015 EX-Lliner Poletized Striper	serial #1g15571ps model #A1-120		$30,000		
50		2021 JOHN DEERE 2950M	1TC950MCLKT080133		$15,000		
98		**Various Locations, Grimes**			$11,335	**$394,834**	**$0**
26		Rover w/ 2 Batt Charger and equipment			$11,335		
43		Unscheduled Miscellaneous Property (individual item value not to exceed $10,000 per item)				$394,834	
		Total			**$1,577,233**	**$829,307**	**$16,700**

City of Grimes
23/24 Auto Schedule

Location #	Building #	Veh #	Year	Make	Model	Body Type	Body, if "Other"	VIN	Cost new	Comp/C	Dpt. Head	ACV/RC
8	200 S James											
	3	Fire	2004	Miscellaneous E-One	Ladder Truck HP 75	FDNP	Fire Trucks	7900	1,200,000	500	Jim	RC
	4	Fire	2003	Freightliner	Fire Truck Tanker	FDNP	Fire Trucks	1FVACYCS63HL92452	300,000	500	Jim	RC
	5	Fire	1999	Freightliner	Firetruck - Pumper	FDNP	Fire Trucks	4136	500,000	500	Jim	RC
	30	Fire	2016	Pierce	Velocity Fire Truck	FDNP	Fire Trucks	5931	700,000	500	Jim	RC
	33	Fire	2010	Ford	Explorer	FDP	Fire Trucks	6629	30,000	500	Jim	RC
	34	Fire	2016	Dodge	Ram	FDP	Fire Trucks	2865	50,000	500	Jim	RC
	35	Fire	2017	Dodge	Ram 1500 - Fire Dept	FDP	Fire Trucks	3163	40,000	500	Jim	RC
	36	Ambulance	2017	Ford	F550 Chasis Alexis	AMBE	Ambulance	1FDUF5HT3HTT87328	272,288	500	Jim	RC
	38	Fire	2019	Ford	Explorer	FDNP	Passenger Car/Vans/Pi	1FM5K8AR3KGA78824	41,807	500	Jim	ACV
	48	Ambulance	2021	Ford	F-550 Wheeled Coach	AMBE	Ambulance	1FDUF5HT5MED09124	380,521	500	Jim	RC
	Total Vehicle Cost								$ 3,514,616			
24	101 NE. Harvey											
	58		2022	Chevrolet	Equinox	CSUV	Passenger Car/Vans/Pi	3GNAXUEV7NL297961	37,325	500	Rochelle	ACV
	Total Vehicle Cost								$ 37,325			
25	410 SE Main Street											
	1	CH-102	2011	Ford	Expedition	SUV	Passenger Car/Vans/i	1FMJ41654BEF30120	29,834	500	Alex	ACV
	2	Devel Services	2009	Ford	Explorer	SUV	Passenger Car/Vans/i	6779	30,000	500	Alex	ACV
	7	S-103	2005	Ford	Expedition	PU	Passenger Car/Vans/i	1FMPU16W34LB90851	30,000	500	Alex	ACV
	10	P-103	2008	Chevrolet	Uplander	VAN	Passenger Car/Vans/i	1GNDV231X8D188511	12,100	500	Brian	ACV
	41		2021	Dodge	Durango	TK	Passenger Car/Vans/i	1C4RDJAG2MC556988	30,000	500	Alex	ACV
	42		2021	Dodge	Durango	TK	Passenger Car/Vans/i	1C4RDJAG4MC556989	30,000	500	Alex	ACV
	49		2021	Dodge	Durango	TK	Passenger Car/Vans/i	1C4RDJAG7MC837202	27,000	500	Alex	ACV update to 30k
	Total Vehicle Cost								$ 188,934			
34	1700 SE Destination Dr											
	6	S-101	1998	Ford	F150	PU	Passenger Car/Vans/Pi	1FTZF1824WKB39076	30,000	500	Kevin	ACV
	8	S-203	2008	International 7300	w/ Plow & Equip	DMPTK	Dump Trucks	1HTWAAAN48J660767	102,000	500	Kevin	ACV
	9	S-305	2002	Trailer	Big-Tex Modwl 50LA	T	Trailers	4K8NX162921C84271	3,000	500	Kevin	ACV
	11	S-106	2008	Ford	F150	PU	Passenger Car/Vans/Pi	1FTRF14V88KE70830	22,000	500	Kevin	ACV
	12	P-106	2008	Ford	F150	PU	Passenger Car/Vans/Pi	1FTRF14VX8KE70831	22,000	500	Kevin	ACV
	13	S-105	2006	Ford	F250	PU	Passenger Car/Vans/Pi	1FTSF21P86ED96527	25,000	500	Kevin	ACV
	14	S-104	2006	Ford	F250	PU	Passenger Car/Vans/Pi	IFTSIF21P27EA65590	25,000	500	Kevin	ACV
	15	P-102	2004	Ford	F250	PU	Passenger Car/Vans/Pi	1FTNF21S94EC59984	30,000	500	Kevin	ACV
	16	S-404 Rd. Maint.	2011	Elgin	Street Sweeper	OT	Road Maintenance	0196	235,425	500	Kevin	ACV
	17	S-204	2011	International	7300 SFA 4x2 Plow Tk	DMPTK	Dump Trucks	1HTWAAAN7BJ341760	130,770	500	Kevin	ACV
	18	S-102	2006	Ford	550 Boom Truck	TK	Heavy	1FDAF56P16EA33245	55,000	500	Kevin	ACV
	19	S-201	1999	International	Dump/Plow w/ Equipme	DMPTK	Dump Trucks	1HTSCABP1YH217377	80,000	500	Kevin	ACV
	20	S-202	2003	International 7300	Snow Plow w/ Equipme	DMPTK	Dump Trucks	1HTWAAANX3J062854	90,000	500	Kevin	ACV
	21	S-205	2014	International	7300 SFA w/ Equipmen	DMPTK	Dump Trucks	1HTWAAAR4EH775410	145,000	500	Kevin	ACV
	22	S-108	2013	Ford	F250 Diesel	PU	Passenger Car/Vans/Pi	1FTBF2BTBDEB92017	30,230	500	Kevin	ACV
	23	S-107	2013	Ford	F250 Diesel	PU	Passenger Car/Vans/Pi	1FTBF2BT3DEB92016	30,230	500	Kevin	ACV
	24	P-104	2014	Ford	F150 4x2	PU	Passenger Car/Vans/Pi	1FTMF1CM3EKE2983	18,956	500	Kevin	ACV
	25	P-302	2014	H&H	Enclosed 15x6	T	Trailers	5JWUT1624MR551468	9,000	500	Kevin	ACV
	26	S-306	2014	H&H Skid Tilt	24x6 Trailer	T	Trailers	533GT2423EC227487	6,000	500	Kevin	ACV

City of Grimes
23/24 Auto Schedule

Location #	Building #	Veh #	Year	Make	Model	Body Type	Body, if "Other"	VIN	Cost new	Comp/C	Dpt. Head	ACV/RC
	27	S-206	2015	International	7300 w/Snow Plow	DMPTK	Dump Trucks	3HAWAAAR9FL661558	177,000	500	Kevin	ACV
	28	S-207	2015	International	7300 w/Snow Plow	DMPTK	Dump Trucks	3HAWAAAR0FL661559	154,619	500	Kevin	ACV
	29	S-109	2015	Ford	F550 Sign Tk w/equip	TK	Heavy	1FDUF5HY1FEA89155	94,500	500	Kevin	ACV
	31	S-110	2016	Ford	F550 w/Plow, Sander	DMPTK	Dump Trucks	1FDUF5HT2GED15192	78,646	500	Kevin	ACV
	32	S-208	2017	International	7400 Series SFAX2	DMPTK	Dump Trucks	3HAWDSTR8HL042950	250,000	500	Kevin	ACV
	37	B-111	2013	Ford	F250 Super Duty	PU	Passenger Car/Vans/Pi	1FT7X2B63DEA55624	45,000	500	Kevin	ACV
	39	P-101	2019	Ford	F250	PU	Passenger Car/Vans/Pi	1FTBF2B69KEG42131	35,945	500	Kevin	ACV
	40	SW-111	2019	Ford	F250	PU	Passenger Car/Vans/Pi	1FTBF2B60KEG42132	35,945	500	Kevin	ACV
	43	S-113	2021	Ford	F250	TK	Passenger Car/Vans/Pi	1FTBF2B63MEC10542	31,357	500	Kevin	ACV
	44	P-107	2021	Ford	F250	TK	Passenger Car/Vans/Pi	1FTBF2B61MEC10541	31,357	500	Kevin	ACV
	45		2021	Falcon	FME 4T Dump 1 Burner	T	Trailers	9067 or 0967	6,000	500	Kevin	ACV
	46		2021	Trailer	Small Regular	T	Trailers	2343	3,995	500	Kevin	ACV
	47	S-209	2022	International	HV507	T	Dump Trucks	1HTEDTAR1NH494471	213,118	500	Kevin	ACV
	50	SW-115	2022	Ford	F250 Super Duty Pickup	PU	Passenger Car/Vans/Pi	1FT7X2B67NEC68741	39,900	500	Kevin	ACV
	51	W-118	2022	Ford	F250 Super Duty Pickup	PU	Passenger Car/Vans/Pi	1FT7X2B6XNEC68734	39,900	500	Kevin	ACV
	52	S-114	2022	Ford	F250 Super Duty Pickup	PU	Passenger Car/Vans/Pi	1FT7X2B63NEC68736	39,900	500	Kevin	ACV
	53	S-117	2022	Ford	F250 Super Duty Pickup	PU	Passenger Car/Vans/Pi	1FTBF2B62NEC68725	39,900	500	Kevin	ACV
	54	P-105	2015	Ford	F250	PU	Passenger Car/Vans/Pi	1FT7X2B63FEC27914	40,270	500	Kevin	ACV
	55	S-119	2022	Ford	Super Duty F-250 SRW	PU	Passenger Car/Vans/Pi	1FT7X2B67NEE22462	32,456	500	Kevin	ACV
	56	WW-103	2022	Ford	F250	TK	Passenger Car/Vans/Pi	1FT7X2B65NEE22461	32,456	500	Kevin	ACV
	57		2018	Trailer	Big Tex BumperTrailer	T	Trailers	16V1C2324M2053366	11,000	500	Kevin	ACV
	59	S-304	2013	Trailer	H&H Trailer 15' X 5'	T	Trailers	533US1018DC224791	10,000	500	Kevin	ACV
	Total Vehicle Cost								2,532,875			
99	Various Locations (Liability Only)											
TOTAL VALUE:ACV $2,800,941 RC $3,472,809									$ 6,273,750			

CITY OF GRIMES

CITY COUNCIL COMMUNICATION
Meeting Date: 01/24/2023

AGENDA ITEM:
Resolution Approving Public Improvements in Walmart

BACKGROUND:
The public improvements have been completed and are in a condition to be accepted by the City, and the City engineer has recommended such acceptance.

BUDGETARY CONSIDERATIONS:
N/A

STRATEGIC PLANNING:
Prioritized: NO

*High-Performing Organization/Exception Professional Services_____
*Great Place to Live/Expanded Quality of Life Amenities _____
*Dynamic Town/Strong Sense of Community _____
*More Beautiful/Vibrant Community _____

BOARD/COMMISSION ACTION(S):
Planning and Zoning Commission recommended site plan amendment approval – 03/01/2022
Board of Adjustment variance meeting – 03/16/2022
City Council recommended site plan amendment approval – 03/22/2022

STAFF RECOMMENDATION: Approval

RESPONSIBLE STAFF/CONTACT INFORMATION:
Molly Mannel
mmannel@grimesiowa.gov
515-986-4050

Prepared by: Molly Mannel, Assistant Planner
Return to: Molly Mannel, Assistant Planner

Prepared by Alex Pfaltzgraff, City of Grimes 101 NE Harvey Street, Grimes, IA 50111 Phone: 515-986-3036

RESOLUTION NO. 01-0823

RESOLUTION ACCEPTING PUBLIC IMPROVEMENTS IN WALMART SITE IMPROVEMENTS 2022

WHEREAS, approval of the site plan for Walmart (the "Project") has previously been given approval by the Grimes City Council; and

WHEREAS, the public improvements are now completed and in a condition to be formally accepted by the City, and the City engineer has recommended such acceptance.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL, CITY OF GRIMES, IOWA:

1. That the public improvements in Walmart, including water main, is hereby accepted and incorporated into the respective water main systems in the City of Grimes.

This resolution shall be filed of record with the Polk County, Iowa Recorder.

PASSED AND APPROVED this 24th day of January 2023.

CITY OF GRIMES, IOWA

By: _____
Scott Mikkelsen, Mayor

ATTEST:

_____
Rochelle Williams, City Clerk

CITY OF GRIMES

Development Services
410 SE Main Street, Suite 102
Grimes, IA 50111
Phone (515) 986-4050
Fax (515) 986-4480
www.grimesiowa.gov

CERTIFICATE OF COMPLETION

Walmart Site Improvements 2022

Grimes, Iowa

January 24, 2023

This is to certify that the construction improvements on the ***Walmart Site Improvements 2022*** have been completed in substantial compliance with the plans and specifications for the project. I hereby recommend acceptance of the project.

Respectfully submitted,

Tony Hanson

Tony Hanson
Senior Engineering Technician

CITY OF GRIMES

CITY COUNCIL COMMUNICATION
Meeting Date: 01/24/2023

AGENDA ITEM: Resolution Approving an Agreement with the City Of Grimes for Obtaining Funding Through The Iowa Department of Transportation's "Revitalize Iowa's Sound Economy" (R.I.S.E.) Program for the SE 40th Street and SE Park Drive Extension Project

BACKGROUND: As you may recall, a number of development applications for the Ryder Logistics Center was approved in 2022. These applications included the rezoning of approximately 80 acres of property, south of SE 37th Street, just east of Prairie Business Park, a preliminary plat, and site plan. The overall concept for the development included 4 distribution facilities, totaling over 1,000,000 of leasable space. The first phase, which is nearing completion, included the construction of 260,000 square feet of flexible industrial space, and portions of SE Park and SE 40th Street. Future phases will include additional buildings, and the remainder of the public improvements.

In 2022, the staff met with representatives of Ryder Logistics, about future improvements to SE 37th Street, and the importance of the connection of SE Park and SE 40th Street. All agreed that it would be beneficial to submit an application for RISE to the Iowa DOT. The grant, which has been utilized in the past in Grimes, would allow access to DOT funding to complete the projects. The grant allows for an award of up to 50% of the construction costs.

As I had mentioned in the past, RISE has been utilized in Grimes, however, has been met with scrutiny. The most recent project on SE Destination Drive was determined to not be eligible while in the reporting period, and the City was required to pay back the grant funds.

While that prior history did leave staff hesitant about future RISE opportunities, upon expressing them to the representatives of Ryder Logistics, they understood our concerns, and were in agreement to ensure that there adequate protections and securities in place to ensure that the prior history is not repeated.

In conclusion, staff is comfortable moving forward with the grant application. If the grant were to be funded, there would be additional considerations by the Council to act upon. These considerations include a development agreement with owners of the property, a public bid letting of the plans, and the construction payments and reimbursements associated with the project.

BUDGETARY CONSIDERATIONS: If the grant application were to be approved, the City would be responsible for the upfront construction costs associated with the project. The DOT would reimburse the City for up to 50% of the project costs under the grant, and the developer would reimburse the City for the balance not covered by the grant.

BOARD/COMMISSION ACTION(S): N/A

Prepared by: Alex Pfaltzgraff, Development Services Director
Return to: Alex Pfaltzgraff, Development Services Director

STAFF RECOMMENDATION: Approval of the Resolution

RESPONSIBLE STAFF/CONTACT INFORMATION:
Alex Pfaltzgraff
apfaltzgraff@grimesiowa.gov
515-986-4050

Prepared by: Alex Pfaltzgraff, Development Services Director
Return to: Alex Pfaltzgraff, Development Services Director

RESOLUTION 01-0923

RESOLUTION APPROVING AN AGREEMENT WITH THE CITY OF GRIMES FOR OBTAINING FUNDING THROUGH THE IOWA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION'S "REVITALIZE IOWA'S SOUND ECONOMY" (R.I.S.E.) PROGRAM FOR THE SE 40TH STREET AND SE PARK DRIVE EXTENSION PROJECT

WHEREAS, the State of Iowa has developed a program of funding, administered through the Iowa Department of Transportation entitled "Revitalize Iowa's Sound Economy" (R.I.S.E.)

WHEREAS, said program assists cities in the development of appropriate transportation systems to attract and retain business and industry, creating job opportunities for the citizens of those communities and improving the overall economic character of the area, and

WHEREAS, there is demand from businesses for parcels in Grimes with adequate transportation access, and

WHEREAS, the SE 40th Street and SE Park Drive Extension Project as proposed by the City of Grimes will provide access to 57.8 acres of property that will be developed into offices, distribution and warehousing uses within the Prairie Business Park, and

WHEREAS, the future economic growth should create new jobs for central lowans and long term investments for businesses.

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF GRIMES, IOWA, that the Authority approves the Agreement with the City of Grimes to facilitate the application to the Iowa DOT for R.I.S.E. funding which will partially finance the SE 40th Street and SE Park Drive Extension Project.

PASSED AND APPROVED THIS 24TH DAY OF JANUARY 2023.

_____
Scott Mikkelsen, Mayor

ATTEST:

_____
Rochelle Williams, City Clerk

CITY OF GRIMES

SE 40TH STREET AND SE PARK DRIVE EXTENSION PROJECT

RISE APPLICATION

FEBRUARY 2023

Form 260003 (01-20)

IOWADOT

APPLICATION INSTRUCTIONS FOR RISE: COMPETITIVE RATING FUNDING for Local Development Projects

GENERAL INFORMATION

Applicant Name (City or County of) City of Grimes

Contact Person (Name and Title) Matt Ahrens, PE, City Engineer

Street Address and/or Box Number 101 NE Harvey Street

City Grimes State IA ZIP Code 50111

Telephone Number (515) 986-4050 E-mail mahrens@grimesiowa.com

If more than one agency or organization is involved in this project, please state the highway authority, contact person, mailing address, and telephone number of the second agency. *(Attach an additional page if more than two agencies are involved.)*

City or County of

Contact Person (Name and Title)

Street Address and/or Box Number

City State ZIP Code

Telephone Number E-mail

Project Title SE 40th Street and SE Park Drive Extension

Please complete the following:

The proposed project is on a:

☒ City Street. ☐ Secondary Road. ☐ Primary Road.

(Length of Project in feet: 2,165

If a Primary Road is involved, indicate the desired RISE funding source.

☐ City ☐ County ☐ State

The proposed project involves: ☒ Development of a new road.
☐ Improvement of an existing road.
☐ Both

Has any part of this Development or Roadway Project been started? If yes, please explain: ☒ Yes ☐ No

This project is the continuation of an existing Business Park, however, no work has started on the extension itself.

Is the development area an Iowa Certified Site? ☐ Yes ☒ No Date Certified:

Is the development area an Iowa Certified Site? ☐ Yes ☒ No

Has an application been submitted to the IEDA for the development area to be reviewed and certified as an Iowa Certified Site? ☐ Yes ☒ No Date Submitted:

This application is for RISE funding as a: ☐ Loan. ☒ Grant. ☐ Combination.

If this application is for a loan or combination loan and grant, please state the proposed terms of repayment (include the amount of principal to be repaid, proposed interest rate, length of repayment, etc.).

If this application is for funding for two or three program years, please specify the amount of funding requested for each year.

First Year $ 1,208,500 Second Year $ Third Year $

PROJECT INVESTMENT INFORMATION

Estimated Total Capital Investment

("Total capital investment" is defined in the Administrative Rules. Please attach a breakdown by major item, such as land, improvements to land, buildings, equipment, and utilities. The cost of the roadway project, excluding RISE funds requested, should be included in these figures.)

Private Investment $ 96,829,747

Public Investment $ 1,655,500

Total Cost of Roadway Project $ 2,864,000

RISE Funds requested for Rroadway Project $ 1,208,500

List below the source and amount of the matching funds available for the roadway project (assured or anticipated).

	Source	Amount	Assured?
1.	City of Grimes	$1,655,500	☒ Yes ☐ No
2.			☐ Yes ☐ No
3.			☐ Yes ☐ No
4.			☐ Yes ☐ No

DEVELOPMENT POTENTIAL INFORMATION

This roadway project involves:

- ☒ Attracting a new development.
- ☒ Expanding an existing development.
- ☐ Retaining an existing development.
- ☒ Improving access to an existing development.
- ☐ Other (specify). _____

Please identify the type(s) of development to be supported with the RISE project. (Be as specific as possible.

Office, Distribution Services and Warehousing

Does the roadway project involve relocation of economic activity from elsewhere in Iowa? ☐ Yes ☒ No

If yes, please explain.

What is the status of the economic development or activity to be supported by the RISE-funded roadway?
(Please check the appropriate answer(s).)

- ☒ Applicant has a firm commitment for a new economic development, or expansion or retention of an existing development. *(See required documentation - Item G.)*
- ☐ Applicant is negotiating with a specific firm(s) concerning a location, expansion, or retention decision. *(See required documentation - Item G.)*
- ☐ Development area is an Iowa Certified Site. *(See required documentation - Item L.)*
- ☐ Applicant has applied to IEDA for the development area to be reviewed and certified as an Iowa Certified Site and certification is pending. *(See required documentation - Item L.)*
- ☐ Negotiations are not underway, but applicant is seeking a specific type(s) of economic development for the site.
- ☒ Applicant is preparing or improving access to a site where future, unspecified development can occur.
- ☐ Applicant is improving access to an existing development that has no immediate plans for expansion.
- ☐ Other (please describe). _____

DEVELOPMENT POTENTIAL INFORMATION (continued)

Please estimate the number of permanent, direct jobs created and/or retained as a result of this project. (These numbers should **not** include construction or indirect "multiplier" jobs.)

Total Direct Jobs Created: 1,466

Initial Jobs *(within the first three years)*: 424

Other Future Jobs *(beyond first three years)*: 1,042

Total Direct Jobs Retained: 0

If this roadway project supports a tourism or recreational development, please estimate the amount of visitors.

	Current	Estimated Increase
Overnight Visitors	N/A	N/A
Day Visitors from 100 or more miles away	N/A	N/A
Day Visitors from less than 100 miles away	N/A	N/A

Please estimate the number of acres *(by type of development)* that will be directly served by the RISE-funded roadway.

Type of Development Served	Acres Currently Developed	Total Usable Acres
Industrial/Manufacturing	N/A	N/A
Commercial/Office/Retail/Wholesale	15.96	56.53
Park/Tourist/Recreational	N/A	N/A
Other	N/A	N/A
Unknown	N/A	N/A

LOCAL COMMITMENT AND INITIATIVE INFORMATION

Please indicate whether the following non-roadway factors intrinsic to the success of the development are in place:

	Yes	No
Land Assembled and Available for Sale or Lease	☒	☐
Zoning Suitable for Proposed Use	☒	☐
Water	☒	☐
Sanitary Sewer	☒	☐
Sewage Treatment Capacity	☒	☐
Storm Drainage	☒	☐
Electricity	☒	☐
Gas	☒	☐
Telephone	☒	☐
Permits *(if applicable)*	☒	☐
Labor Force Training *(if applicable)*	☒	☐
Public Transit, Ride Share availability *(for projects expecting 50+ employees)*	☒	☐
Rail Service *(if applicable)*	☐	☐
Other *(Please describe.)*		

If "No" is checked for any of the above, please describe what arrangements are being made for providing land, utility or other necessary services.

Please describe what economic development/marketing activities the applicant has been involved in within the recent past. For example, state whether the applicant has a local economic development organization or belongs to an area economic development organization. If so, state the name, address and contact person for each group. Also, describe the activities and accomplishments of the organization(s) such as the number of firms contacted, the volume of promotional materials mailed, the number of jobs or visitors attracted, and the number of dollars invested.

The City of Grimes works in cooperation with Grimes Chamber & Economic Development (www.Grimeslowa.com) to promote and drive sustainable economic development activity in the community. Grimes Chamber & Economic Development is located at 404 SE 2nd Street, Suite 200. Their phone number is (515) 986-5770. Grimes Chamber & Economic Development regularly corresponds with over 300 local businesses. They currently have an identified list of over 40 potential economic development projects across all sectors (e.g. residential, light industrial and commercial). Annual economic development specific expenditures for the organization are approximately $190.000 annually. The community provides incentives for qualified projects, typically in the form of industrial tax exemption or tax increment financing.

TRANSPORTATION NEED INFORMATION

Is the need for the roadway improvement identified by local plans, capital improvement programs, or other adopted local priorities? *(Please explain.)*

This roadway extension is shown in the City of Grimes' Future Land Use Map.

DOCUMENT INFORMATION

The following documents must be attached to this application. In the upper right-hand corner of each document, write the letter (shown below) which the document supports. *(Please refer to the general instructions for an explanation of each item.)*

Please check that the following items are attached:

A. A **NARRATIVE** describing the proposed total economic development and how the RISE project will support the development.

B. A **RESOLUTION** or resolutions approved by the participating local governments.

C. A **NARRATIVE** assessing existing conditions, outlining the proposed concept of the roadway project, and providing adequate transportation justification.

D. A **MAP** identifying the location of the roadway project; a plat and zoning map of the proposed land development.

E. A **SKETCH PLAN** of the project.

F. A **TIME SCHEDULE** for the roadway project, and other development as appropriate.

G. A **LETTER OF COMMITMENT** from the business or developer if the applicant indicates a firm commitment exists or negotiations are underway (if applicable).

H. An **ITEMIZED BREAKDOWN** of total roadway project costs. The attached form must be used.

I. A **NARRATIVE** describing the associated economic development and jobs (if applicable).

J. **DOCUMENTATION** that the proposed road project and economic development are consistent with any regional or metropolitan area long-range transportation plans in effect for the RISE project location.

K. A **NARRATIVE** if the project involves the remediation or redevelopment of a brownfield site (if applicable).

L. A **LETTER OF CERTIFICATION** from the Iowa Economic Development Authority declaring the development area is an Iowa Certified Site or a **NARRATIVE** of certification status (if applicable).

M. **MINORITY IMPACT STATEMENT** completed and signed.

DOCUMENT INFORMATION (Continued)

To the best of my knowledge and belief, all information included in this application is true and accurate, including the commitment of all physical and financial resources. This application has been duly authorized by the participating local government(s). I understand the attached **resolution(s)** binds the participating local governments to assume responsibility for adequate maintenance of any new or improved city streets or secondary roads.

I hereby certify, under penalty of perjury, that any award of RISE funds; any subsequent letting of contracts for design, construction, reconstruction, improvement, or maintenance; or the furnishing of materials therefore; shall not involve direct or indirect interest, prohibited by Iowa Code 15A.2, 314.2, 362.5, or 331.342, of any state, county, or city official, elective or appointive. Any award of RISE funding or any letting of a contract in violation of the foregoing provisions shall invalidate the award of RISE funding and authorize a complete recovery of any funds previously disbursed.

I understand that, although this information is sufficient to secure a commitment of funds, a firm contract between the applicant and the department is required prior to the authorization of funds.

Representing the City of Grimes

Name of Applicant's Governing Authority

Signed

Signature in ink	Date
Typed Name and Title	Date

Attested

Signature in ink	Date
Typed Name and Title	Date

RISE LOCAL DEVELOPMENT APPLICATION
ROADWAY PROJECT DESCRIPTION AND COST ESTIMATE
(RISE-Eligible Items)

Lead applicant name: City of Grimes

ROAD PROJECT DESCRIPTION

Location: Extension of SE 40th Street to SE 41st St and SE Park Drive to SE 40th St

Length (ft.): 2,165 Pavement Width (ft.): 31 Right-of-Way Width (ft.): 60

Pavement Type: PCC Depth: 8"

TRAFFIC INFORMATION

Present Annual Average Daily Traffic (AADT) in 2022 0 Percent Trucks: -

Present AADT in 2022 0 Percent Trucks: -

COST ESTIMATE

Item Description	Units	Unit Cost	Total Cost
Total Construction - Please see Appendix H for an Itemized Breakdown			$2,248,000
Street Lights			$36,000
Right-of-@Way			$20,000
Railroad			$0
Subtotal			
Engineering, legal, administration (maximum 15 percent of subtotal)			$335,000
Contingency (maximum 10 percent of subtotal)			$225,000
Grand Total			$2,864,000

Note: If the Roadway Project is in more than one jurisdiction, please prepare separate cost estimate forms for each portion and submit with application.

RISE LOCAL DEVELOPMENT APPLICATION
ROAD PROJECT-ELIGIBLE AND INELIGIBLE ITEMS

Examples of RISE-Eligible Items

Storm sewer *(RISE-eligible costs include the cost of construction of longitudinal and outlet storm sewers made necessary by highway construction, in the proportion that the right of way bears to the total drainage area to be served by the proposed sewers.)*

Right-of-Way and appraisal costs *(Based on current market value; a qualified appraisal acceptable to the Iowa DOT's Right-of -Way Bureau will be requested for approved projects.)*

Apron
Backfill
Cleaning and preparation of base
Clearing and grubbing
Concrete pipe culvert
Contingency
Corrugated metal pipe culvert
Earth shoulder finishing
Engineering, legal, administration
Excavation
Granular surfacing of road
Granular surfacing of shoulders
Guardrail
Hot-mix asphalt, base
Hot-mix asphalt, intermediate course
Hot-mix asphalt, surface course
Intake
Manhole
Primer and tack coat bitumenIncidental Portland cement concrete
Removal of pavement
Removal of existing structures
Removal of drives
Removal of sidewalk (if an integral part of the roadway)
Rolled stone base
Seeding
Stabilized shoulder finishing
Traffic control

Examples of Ineligible RISE Items

Storm sewer beyond the amount needed to drain the roadway.

Any preapplication costs *(except qualifying advance right of way costs to protect or preserve a project corridor. Written approval from the Iowa DOT must be obtained prior to advance right of way purchase).*

Donated right of way
General government expenses and expenses associated with the provision of any public service
Lighting energy and maintenance costs
Lighting, except as an integral part of the roadway
Nonroadway transportation expenditures
Overhead and operating costs associated with eligible project activities
Parking expenditures
Pavement marking and traffic signs, except as an integral part of the roadway
Purchase of furnishings, construction equipment, and personal property
Routine roadway, bridge, and culvert maintenance
Sanitary sewers
Sidewalks, bicycle paths, and railroad-highway crossings, except when replacing or an integral part of the roadway
Traffic signalization, except as in integral part of a roadway project
Water mains
Winter roadway and bridge maintenance

APPENDIX A

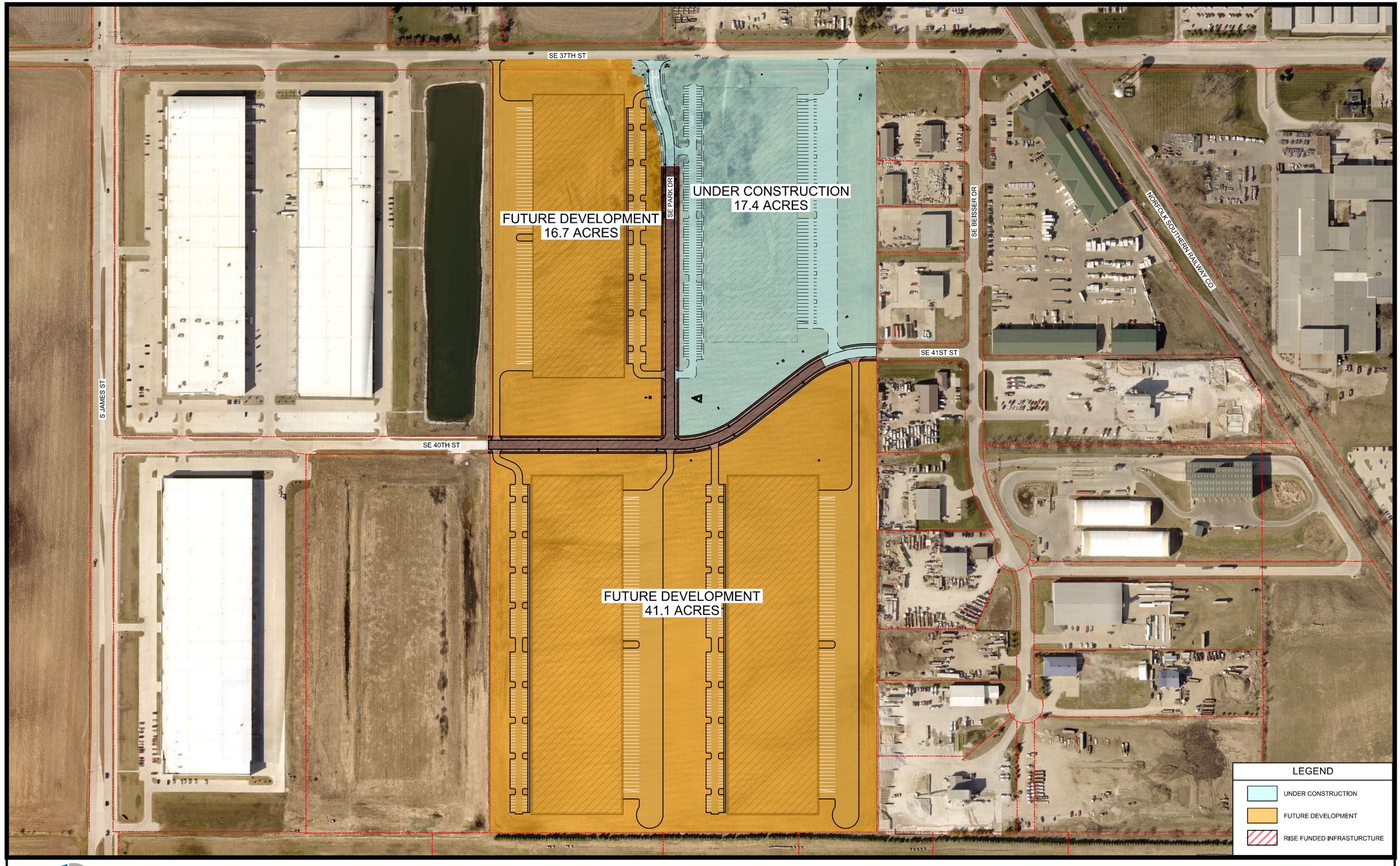
Economic Development Narrative
Development Concept Map – Exhibit 1

Economic Development Narrative

This project serves as an extension of SE 40th Street and SE Park Drive. SE 40th Street serves as the main roadway to access the Prairie Business Park from the west, which is located near the south end of Grimes Corporate Limits. A stub of SE Park Drive is currently under construction giving access from the north off SE 37th St, to a 17.4-acre expansion, which is also under construction as shown in Figure 1 below.

Three large warehouses were constructed between 2014 and 2018. These buildings serve as rentable building spaces and are currently occupied by various business including, but not limited to, Next Era Energy, Ignite Sports and Fitness, Integrated Supply Network (ISN), Southern Carlson, and HyVee Smiles Technology Center. These businesses combine to employee over 1,000 (estimated) employees.

The 17.4-acre expansion at the east end of the business park, currently under construction, will create two dead ends off SE 41st Street and SE Park Drive. The RISE-funded extension of SE 40th Street to SE 41st St and SE Park Drive will connect the east end of the business park with the west end and will increase the opportunity for development on the adjacent properties. As illustrated in Exhibit 1 below, there are currently over 56 acres of undeveloped property adjacent to this proposed roadway extension with nearby infrastructure already in place. Assuming a job creation rate of 1 employee per 700 sf of building space, it is projected that the undeveloped land can generate employee opportunities for over 1,000 people and over $92,000,000 in capital investment. These improvements, along with the proximity to the interstate and highway, will provide an attractive site for future businesses and will position the area for future economic growth.



MCCLURE™
making lives better.
335 SE Oralabor Rd
Ankeny, IA 50021
main 515.512.1361

0 75 150 300

N

DEVELOPMENT CONCEPT MAP
GRIMES, IOWA

$DATE$
$FILE$

APPENDIX B

City of Grimes Resolution 01-XX23

RESOLUTION 01-XX23

RESOLUTION APPROVING AN AGREEMENT WITH THE CITY OF GRIMES FOR OBTAINING FUNDING THROUGH THE IOWA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION'S "REVITALIZE IOWA'S SOUND ECONOMY" (R.I.S.E.) PROGRAM FOR THE SE 40TH STREET AND SE PARK DRIVE EXTENSION PROJECT

WHEREAS, the State of Iowa has developed a program of funding, administered through the Iowa Department of Transportation entitled "Revitalize Iowa's Sound Economy" (R.I.S.E.)

WHEREAS, said program assists cities in the development of appropriate transportation systems to attract and retain business and industry, creating job opportunities for the citizens of those communities and improving the overall economic character of the area, and

WHEREAS, there is demand from businesses for parcels in Grimes with adequate transportation access, and

WHEREAS, the SE 40th Street and SE Park Drive Extension Project as proposed by the City of Grimes will provide access to 57.8 acres of property that will be developed into offices, distribution and warehousing uses within the Prairie Business Park, and

WHEREAS, the future economic growth should create new jobs for central Iowans and long term investments for businesses.

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF GRIMES, IOWA, that the Authority approves the Agreement with the City of Grimes to facilitate the application to the Iowa DOT for R.I.S.E. funding which will partially finance the SE 40th Street and SE Park Drive Extension Project.

PASSED AND APPROVED THIS 24TH DAY OF JANUARY 2023.

Insert Approved City of Grimes Resolution

_____

Scott Mikkelson, Mayor

ATTEST:

_____

Rochelle Williams, City Clerk

APPENDIX C

Transportation Narrative

Transportation Narrative

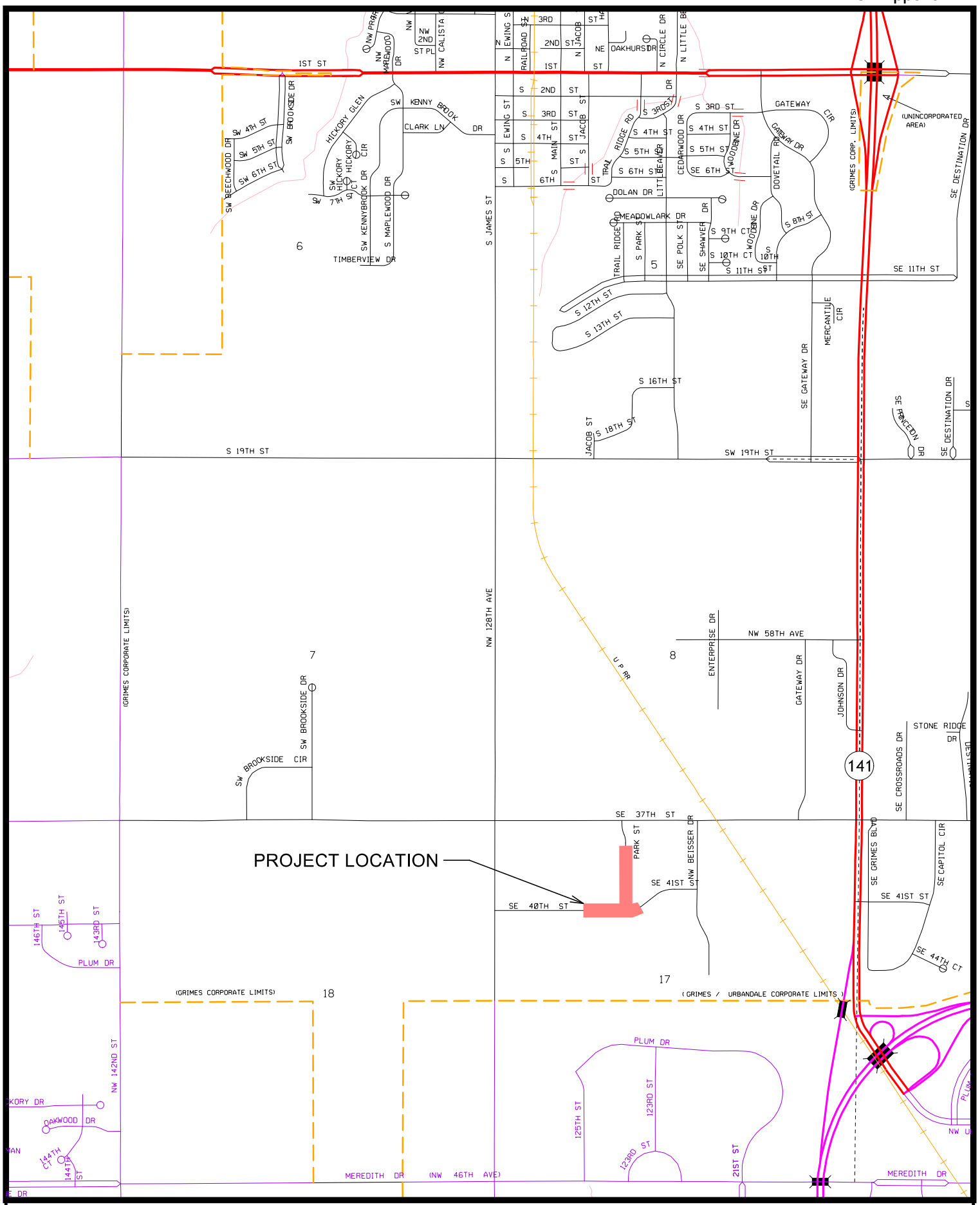
The proposed 31-foot-wide roadway construction will extend from an existing dead-end on SE 40th Street, 1,220 feet east to another dead end on SE 41st Street and from an existing stub at SE Park Road Drive, 945 feet south to SE 40th Street. This project is located in the Prairie Business Park. This project will provide a direct connection to parcels for future expansion of the business park as shown in Figure 2 below. The roadway will be designed in accordance with the most recent version of the Iowa Statewide Urban Design and Specifications (SUDAS) supplemented with City of Grimes standards, where applicable. No design exceptions are anticipated for this project.



Exhibit 2 – Local Area Map

APPENDIX D

Project Location – Exhibit 3
Zoning Map – Exhibit 4
Future Land Use Map – Exhibit 5
Preliminary Plat – Exhibit 6



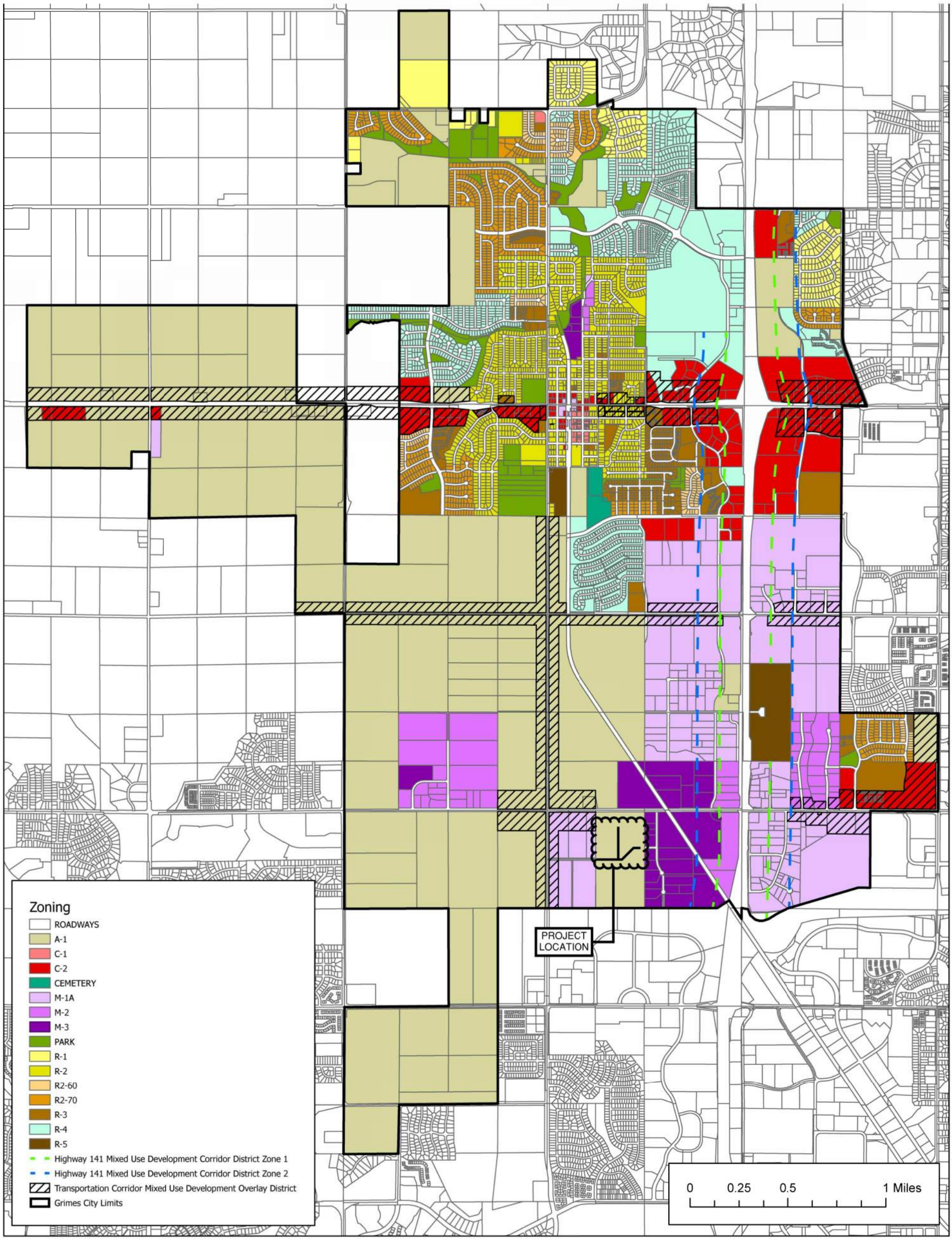
McCLURE™
making lives better.
335 SE Oralabor Rd
Ankeny, IA 50021
main 515.512.1361

0 150 300 600

N

PROJECT LOCATION MAP
GRIMES, IOWA

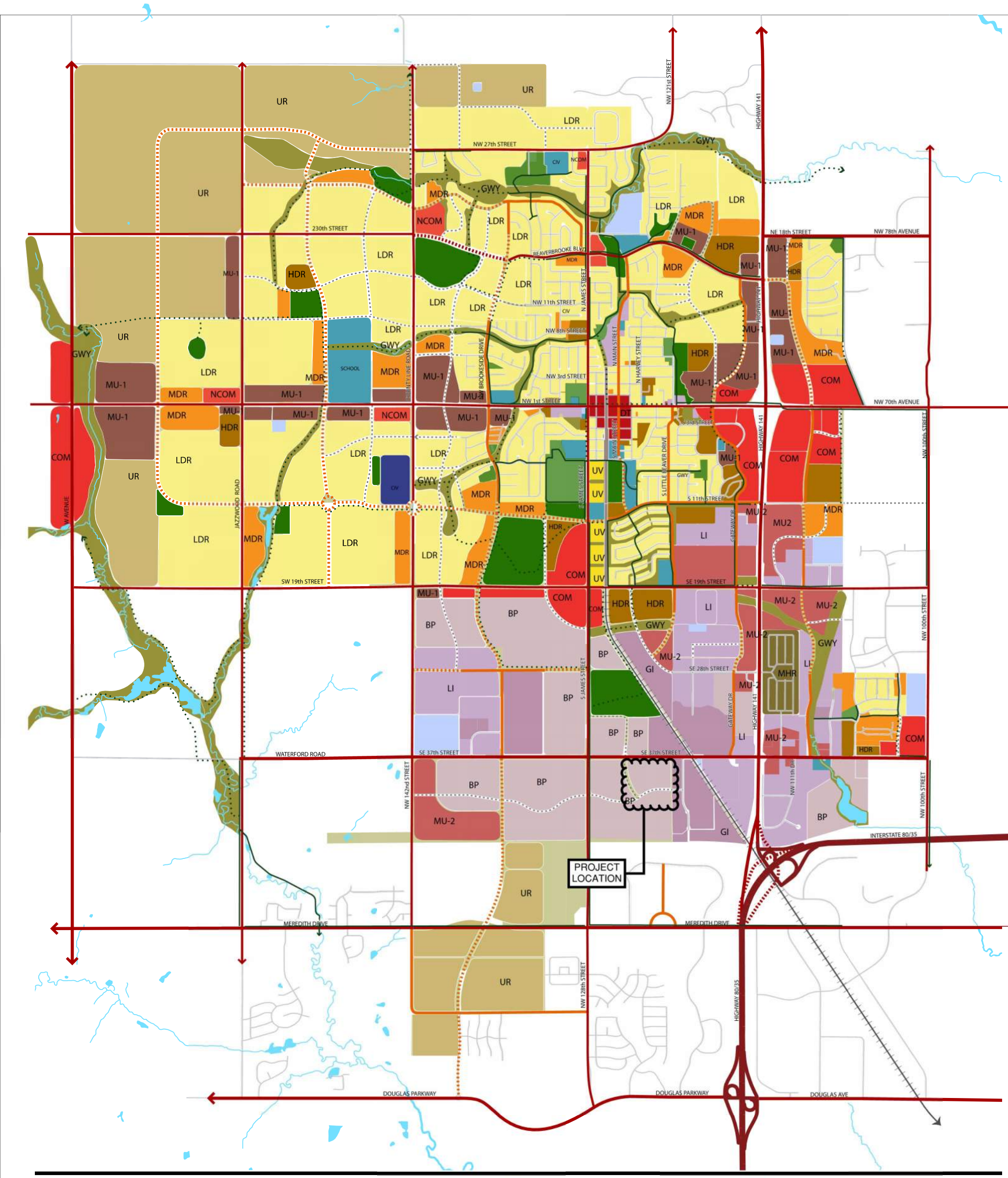
$DATE$
$FILEL$



CITY OF GRIMES

Zoning Map

March 8, 2021



Map 5.2

Future Land Use

Grimes, Iowa

0 1000' 2000'

2018

- Existing Street/Highway
- Proposed Major Street
- Existing Collector
- Proposed Collector
- Existing Local Street
- Proposed Local Streets
- Existing Trails
- Proposed Trails

- Low Density Residential (LDR)
- Urban Village (UV)
- Urban Reserve(UR)
- Mobile Home Residential (MHR)
- Medium Density Residential (MDR)
- High Density Residential (HDR)
- Mixed Use 1 (MU)
- Mixed Use 2
- Neighborhood Commercial (NCOM)
- General Commercial (COM)

- Downtown/Governors District
- Business Parks (BP)
- Light Industrial (LI)
- General Industrial (GI)
- Civic (CIV)
- Future Parks & Rec (FPARKS)
- Existing Parks & Rec
- Greenway/Preserve/OS (GWY)
- Public Facility (PF)
- Broadwalk (Railroad ROW)

RIDER LOGISTICS CENTER
PRELIMINARY PLAT

GRIMES, IA

OWNER

ATI GROUP
1615 SW MAIN STREET
SUITE 207
ANKENY, IOWA 50023
ATTN: TYLER LEO

APPLICANT

OPUS DESIGN BUILD LLC
1860 NW 118TH STREET
SUITE 250
CLIVE, IOWA 50325
ATTN: MICHAEL ANTHONY

ENGINEER/SURVEYOR

McCLURE ENGINEERING
1360 NW 121ST STREET
CLIVE, IOWA 50325
(515) 964-1229
TSMITH@MECRESULTS.COM
ATTN: TRENT SMITH

BULK REGULATIONS

M-1A:
FRONT SETBACK = 25'
REAR SETBACK = 25'

LEGAL DESCRIPTION

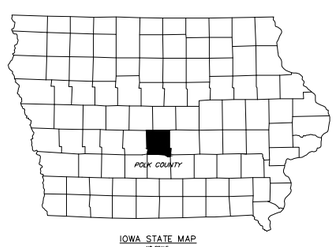
CURRENT DEED OF RECORD IN BOOK 18889 PAGE 26

THE EAST ONE HALF OF THE NORTHWEST QUARTER (E 1/2 NW 1/4) OF SECTION 17, TOWNSHIP 79 NORTH, RANGE 25 WEST OF THE 5TH P.M.,, POLK COUNTY (NOW CITY OF GRIMES), IOWA EXCEPT ROADWAY, CONTAINING 78.13 ACRES, MORE OR LESS

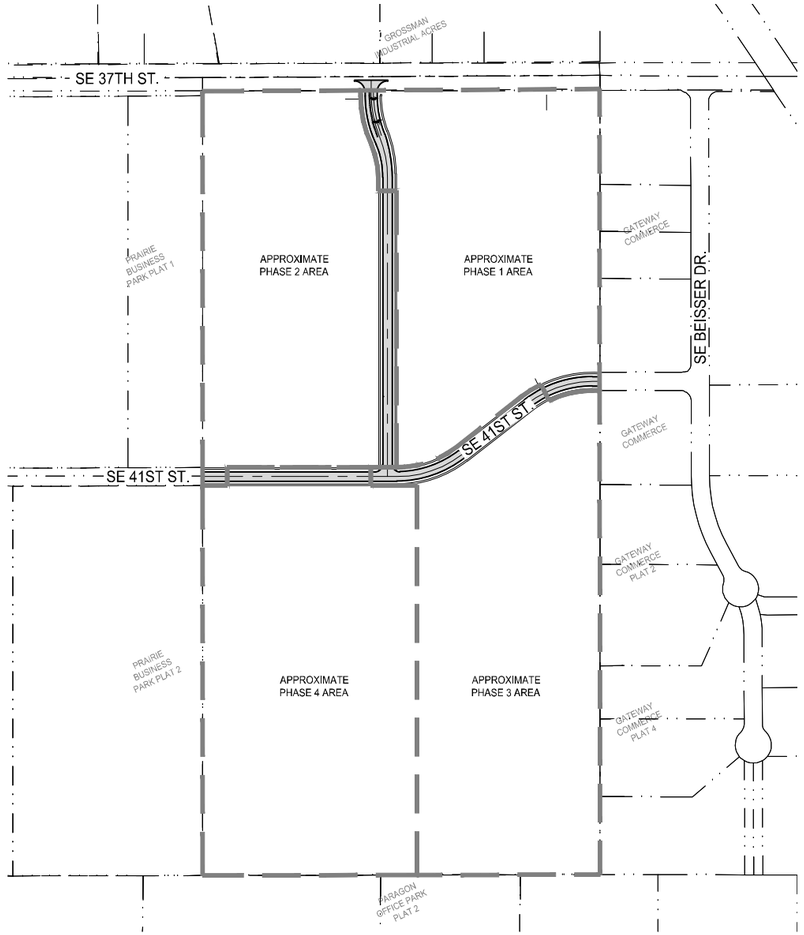
ZONING INFORMATION

ZONING CHANGE DEVELOPMENT AGREEMENT

DATE: JANUARY 21, 2022
BOOK: 19012
PAGE: 486-497

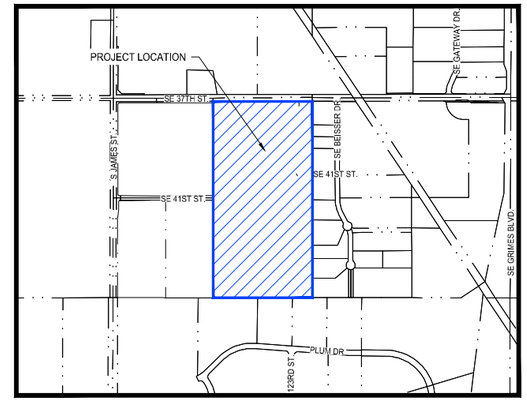


IOWA STATE MAP
NO SCALE



ALL CONSTRUCTION SHALL BE COMPLETED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE 2022 IOWA STATEWIDE URBAN DESIGN STANDARD AND SPECIFICATIONS FOR PUBLIC IMPROVEMENTS AS ACCEPTED BY THE CITY OF GRIMES AND THE GRIMES SUPPLEMENTAL SPECIFICATIONS EXCEPT WHERE ALTERED OR AMENDED BY THE CITY OF GRIMES.

IOWA ONE CALL
1-800-292-8989
www.iowaonecall.com
811



VICINITY MAP
NOT TO SCALE

SHEET LIST TABLE

SHEET NUMBER	SHEET TITLE	SHEET DESCRIPTION
1	PP-01	COVER SHEET
2	PP-02	EXISTING CONDITIONS AND SURVEY CONTROL
3	PP-03	DEMOLITION PLAN
4	PP-04	GENERAL LAYOUT AND DIMENSION PLAN
5	PP-05	GENERAL LAYOUT AND DIMENSION PLAN
6	PP-06	GENERAL LAYOUT AND DIMENSION PLAN
7	PP-07	GRADING PLAN
8	PP-08	GRADING PLAN
9	PP-09	GRADING PLAN

SUBMITTAL & REVISION TABLE

SUBMITTAL	DATE	DESCRIPTION
1	1/24/2022	CITY SUBMITTAL #1
2	2/7/2022	CITY SUBMITTAL #2
3	3/23/2022	CITY SUBMITTAL #3
4	4/18/2022	CITY SUBMITTAL #4
5	5/31/2022	CITY SUBMITTAL #5
6	6/22/2022	CITY SUBMITTAL #6

I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS ENGINEERING DOCUMENT WAS PREPARED BY ME OR UNDER MY DIRECT PERSONAL SUPERVISION AND THAT I AM A DULY LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER UNDER THE LAWS OF THE STATE OF IOWA.

LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
TRENT LUNDY SMITH 26452
IOWA

2022.06.25
TRENT LUNDY SMITH, PE NO. 26452 DATE:

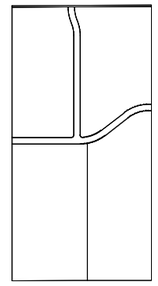
MY LICENSE RENEWAL DATE IS DECEMBER 31, 2022

PAGES OR SHEETS COVERED BY THIS SEAL:
ALL PAGES

McCLURE™
making lives better
1360 NW 121ST. Street
Clive, Iowa 50325
515-964-1229
fax 515-964-2370

NOTICE:
McClure Engineering Company waives any and all responsibility and liability for problems which arise from failure to follow these Plans, Specifications, and the engineering intent they convey, or for problems which arise from failure to obtain and/or follow the engineers guidance with respect to any errors, omissions, inconsistencies, ambiguities, or conflicts which are alleged.

COPYRIGHT:
Copyright and property rights in these documents are expressly reserved by McClure Engineering Company. No reproductions, changes, or copies in any manner shall be made without obtaining prior written consent from McClure Engineering Company.



COVER SHEET

NORTH

RIDER LOGISTICS CENTER
PRELIMINARY PLAT

GRIMES, IA
211031
JANUARY 24, 2022

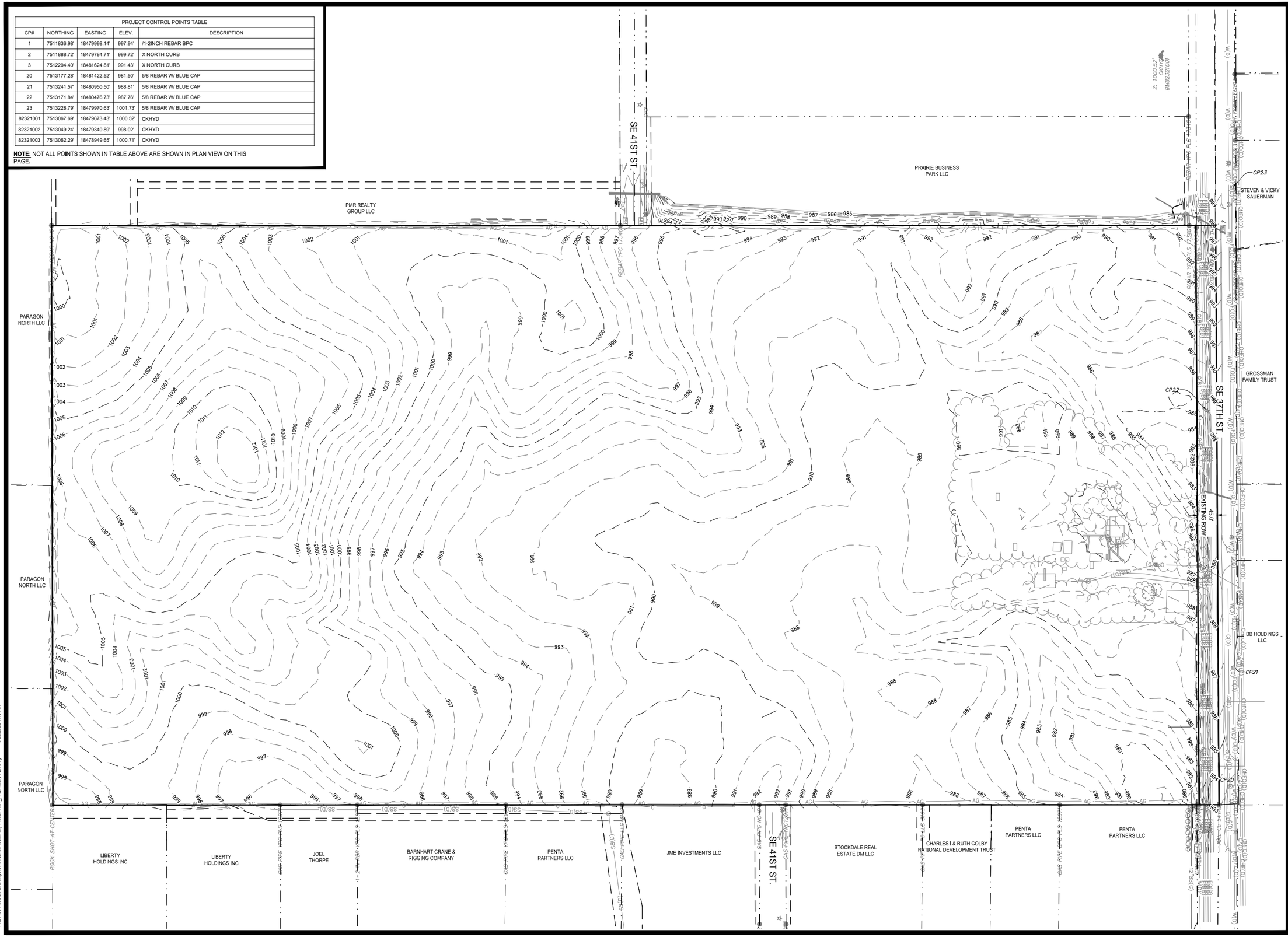
REVISIONS
-
-
-
-
-

ENGINEER: T. SMITH
DRAWN BY: J. ALVAREZ
CHECKED BY: -
FIELD BOOK NO.: -
DRAWING NO.: PP-01
SHEET NO.: 1 / 9

\\MCECDSVPRL01\Projects\211031\000\06-Drawings\Civil\Plans\Preliminary Plat\211031_Preliminary Plat.dwg 6/25/2022 9:00 AM

PROJECT CONTROL POINTS TABLE				
CP#	NORTHING	EASTING	ELEV.	DESCRIPTION
1	7511836.98'	18479998.14'	997.94'	/1-2INCH REBAR BPC
2	7511888.72'	18479784.71'	999.72'	X NORTH CURB
3	7512204.40'	18481624.81'	991.43'	X NORTH CURB
20	7513177.28'	18481422.52'	981.50'	5/8 REBAR W/ BLUE CAP
21	7513241.57'	18480950.50'	988.81'	5/8 REBAR W/ BLUE CAP
22	7513171.84'	18480476.73'	987.76'	5/8 REBAR W/ BLUE CAP
23	7513228.79'	18479970.63'	1001.73'	5/8 REBAR W/ BLUE CAP
82321001	7513067.69'	18479673.43'	1000.52'	CKHYD
82321002	7513049.24'	18479340.89'	998.02'	CKHYD
82321003	7513062.29'	18478949.65'	1000.71'	CKHYD

NOTE: NOT ALL POINTS SHOWN IN TABLE ABOVE ARE SHOWN IN PLAN VIEW ON THIS PAGE.



McCLURE™
making lives better
1360 NW 121ST. Street
Clive, Iowa 50325
515-964-1229
fax 515-964-2370

NOTICE:
McClure Engineering Company waives any and all responsibility and liability for problems which arise from failure to follow these Plans, Specifications, and the engineering intent they convey, or for problems which arise from failure to obtain and/or follow the engineers guidance with respect to any errors, omissions, inconsistencies, ambiguities, or conflicts which are alleged.

COPYRIGHT:
Copyright and property rights in these documents are expressly reserved by McClure Engineering Company. No reproductions, changes, or copies in any manner shall be made without obtaining prior written consent from McClure Engineering Company.

NORTH

0 50' 100' 200'
GRAPHIC SCALE

EXISTING CONDITIONS AND SURVEY CONTROL

RIDER LOGISTICS CENTER PRELIMINARY PLAT

GRIMES, IA
211031
JANUARY 24, 2022

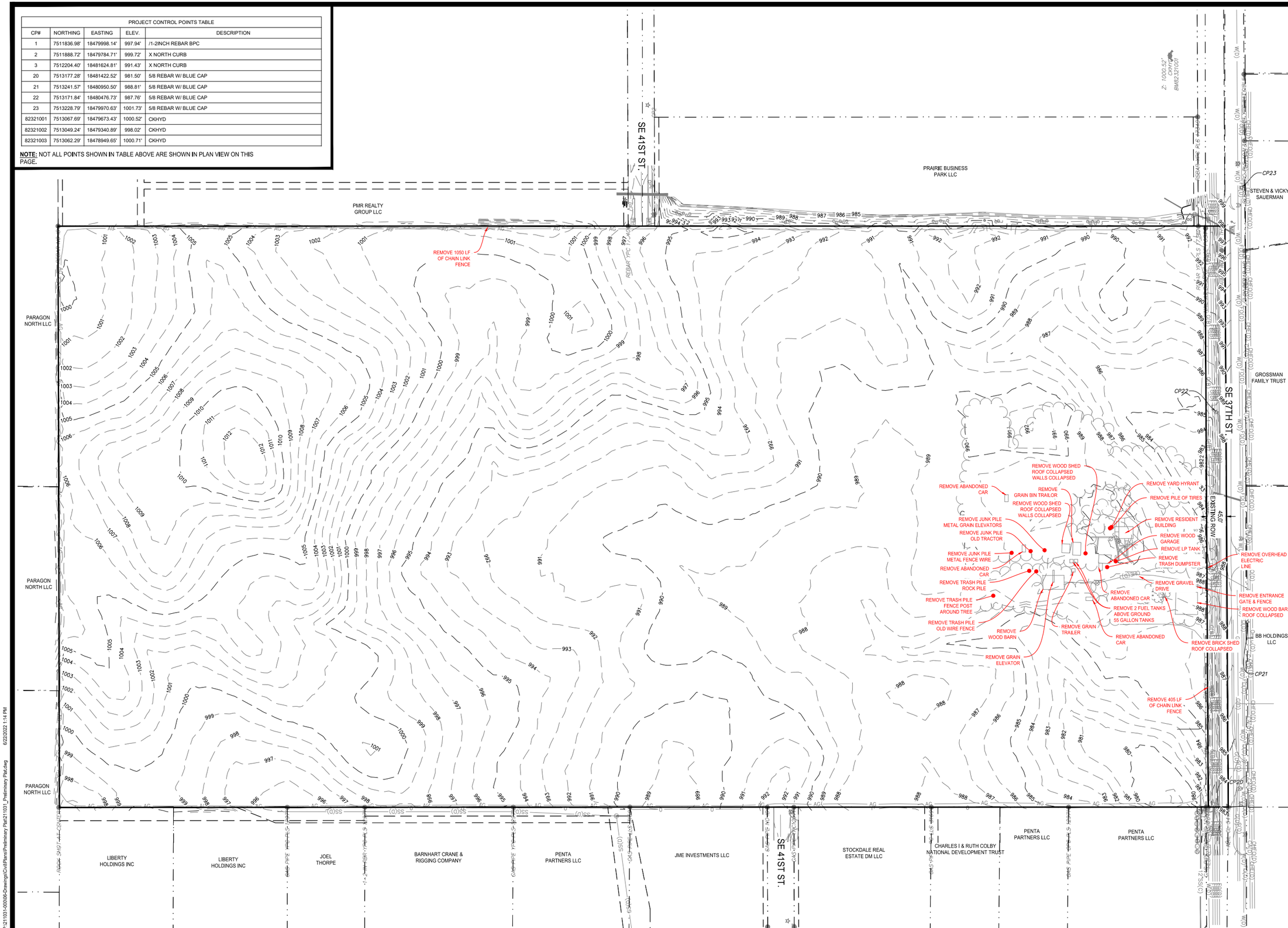
REVISIONS

ENGINEER	DRAWN BY
T. SMITH	J. ALVAREZ
CHECKED BY	FIELD BOOK NO.
-	-
DRAWING NO.	SHEET NO.
PP-02	2 / 9

P:\211031-000\06-Drawings\Civil\Plans\Preliminary Plat\211031_Preliminary Plat.dwg 6/22/2022 1:13 PM

PROJECT CONTROL POINTS TABLE				
CP#	NORTHING	EASTING	ELEV.	DESCRIPTION
1	7511836.98'	18479998.14'	997.94'	/1-2INCH REBAR BPC
2	7511888.72'	18479784.71'	999.72'	X NORTH CURB
3	7512204.40'	18481624.81'	991.43'	X NORTH CURB
20	7513177.28'	18481422.52'	981.50'	5/8 REBAR W/ BLUE CAP
21	7513241.57'	18480950.50'	988.81'	5/8 REBAR W/ BLUE CAP
22	7513171.84'	18480476.73'	987.76'	5/8 REBAR W/ BLUE CAP
23	7513228.79'	18479970.63'	1001.73'	5/8 REBAR W/ BLUE CAP
82321001	7513067.69'	18479673.43'	1000.52'	CKHYD
82321002	7513049.24'	18479340.89'	998.02'	CKHYD
82321003	7513062.29'	18478949.65'	1000.71'	CKHYD

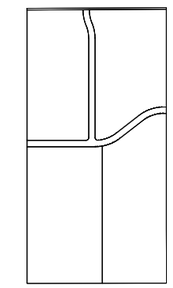
NOTE: NOT ALL POINTS SHOWN IN TABLE ABOVE ARE SHOWN IN PLAN VIEW ON THIS PAGE.



McCLURE™
making lives better
1360 NW 121ST. Street
Clive, Iowa 50325
515-964-1229
fax 515-964-2370

NOTICE:
McClure Engineering Company waives any and all responsibility and liability for problems which arise from failure to follow these Plans, Specifications, and the engineering intent they convey, or for problems which arise from failure to obtain and/or follow the engineers guidance with respect to any errors, omissions, inconsistencies, ambiguities, or conflicts which are alleged.

COPYRIGHT:
Copyright and property rights in these documents are expressly reserved by McClure Engineering Company. No reproductions, changes, or copies in any manner shall be made without obtaining prior written consent from McClure Engineering Company.



DEMOLITION PLAN

NORTH

0 50' 100' 200'
GRAPHIC SCALE

RIDER LOGISTICS CENTER PRELIMINARY PLAT

GRIMES, IA
211031
JANUARY 24, 2022

REVISIONS

ENGINEER T. SMITH
DRAWN BY J. ALVAREZ
CHECKED BY -
FIELD BOOK NO. -
DRAWING NO. PP-03
SHEET NO. 3 / 9

P:\211031-000\06-Drawings\Civil\Plans\Preliminary Plat\211031_Preliminary Plat.dwg 6/22/2022 1:14 PM

SE 37TH ST.

1310.46'
S89°40'49"W

MAG NAIL ON 37TH NAIL IN ROAD

REBAR YPC PLS 17340

60.00'
S00°00'12"E

521.82'
S89°40'49"W

10.0' PUE
FUTURE 5.0'
SIDEWALK

APPROXIMATE LANDSCAPE SCREENING

78,628 SF
1.81 AC
LOT A

SW-505
24" RCP
SW-506 MODIFIED
FES
24" RCP
15.0' SANITARY SEWER EASEMENT
CP22
6" SANITARY SERVICE STUB
SIGN EASEMENT
SW-301
SANITARY WYE CONNECTION (TYP)
18" RCP
SW-401
18" RCP
SW-503
18" RCP
SW-401
PHASE 2
PHASE 1
15" RCP
SW-503
SW-501
8" PVC
70.00'
S89°40'49"W
40.0'
B-B
70.0'
ROW
45° BEND
45° BEND
HYDRANT
GATE VALVE 8"
SW-501
15" RCP
HYDRANT
CLUSTER MAILBOX PAD
10.0' PUE
10.0' PUE
CLUSTER MAILBOX PAD
8" PVC
60.0'
ROW
150' HYDRANT COVERAGE
31.0'
B-B
HYDRANT
GATE VALVE 8"
5' SIDEWALK
(TYP)
18" RCP
SW-503
SW-501
PHASE 2
PHASE 1
18" RCP
HYDRANT
LOT B
160,557 SF
3.69 AC
5' SIDEWALK
(TYP)
8" PVC
15" RCP
SW-501
SW-503
SE PARK DR.

12" PVC
718.65'
S89°40'49"W
SW-301
15.0' SANITARY SEWER EASEMENT
10.0' PUE
SANITARY WYE CONNECTION (TYP)
6" SANITARY SERVICE STUB
12" PVC
SW-301

60.00'
N00°00'45"W
CP20
MAG NAIL ON 37TH
REBAR YPC/WPC PLS 7
PIPE CORR PLS
SW-301
300.00'
S00°00'45"E
GAS PIPE CORR PLS
155.00'
S00°00'45"E
155.00'
S00°00'45"E
GAS PIPE CORR PLS
310.00'
S00°00'45"E

1226.48'
N00°00'12"W

LOT 2
704,008 SF
16.16 AC

LOT 1
720,092 SF
16.53 AC

McCLURE™
making lives better
1360 NW 121ST. Street
Clive, Iowa 50325
515-964-1229
fax 515-964-2370

NOTICE:
McClure Engineering Company waives any and all responsibility and liability for problems which arise from failure to follow these Plans, Specifications, and the engineering intent they convey, or for problems which arise from failure to obtain and/or follow the engineers guidance with respect to any errors, omissions, inconsistencies, ambiguities, or conflicts which are alleged.

COPYRIGHT:
Copyright and property rights in these documents are expressly reserved by McClure Engineering Company. No reproductions, changes, or copies in any manner shall be made without obtaining prior written consent from McClure Engineering Company.

GENERAL LAYOUT AND DIMENSION PLAN

NORTH

0 25' 50' 100'
GRAPHIC SCALE

RIDER LOGISTICS CENTER
PRELIMINARY PLAT

GRIMES, IA
211031
JANUARY 24, 2022

REVISIONS

ENGINEER
T. SMITH

DRAWN BY
J. ALVAREZ

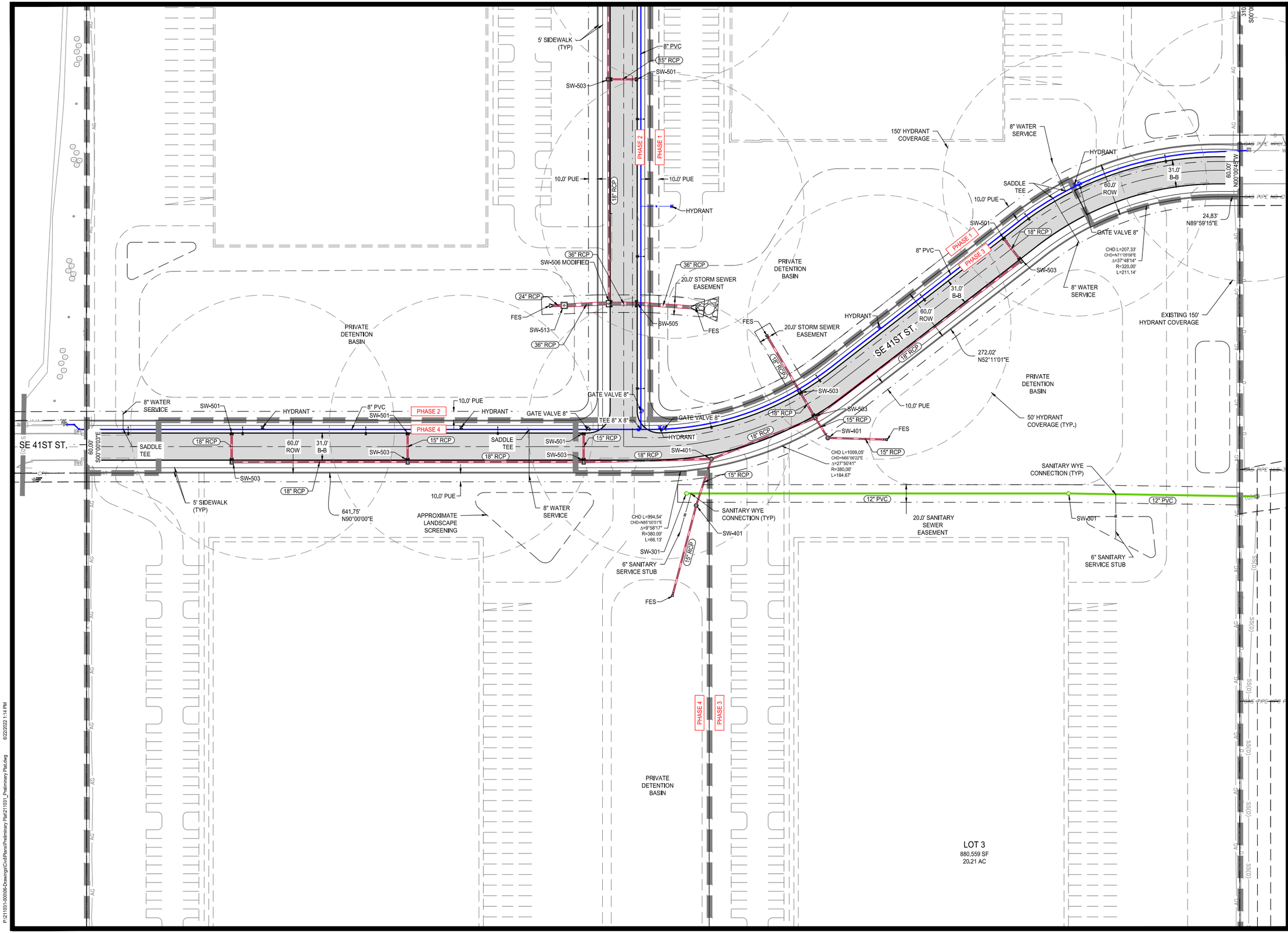
CHECKED BY
-

FIELD BOOK NO.
-

DRAWING NO.
PP-04

SHEET NO.
4 / 9

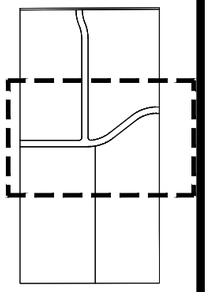
P:\211031-000106-Drawings\Civil\Plans\Preliminary Plat\211031_Preliminary Plat.dwg 6/22/2022 1:14 PM



McCLURE™
making lives better
1360 NW 121ST. Street
Clive, Iowa 50325
515-964-1229
fax 515-964-2370

NOTICE:
McClure Engineering Company waives any and all responsibility and liability for problems which arise from failure to follow these Plans, Specifications, and the engineering intent they convey, or for problems which arise from failure to obtain and/or follow the engineers guidance with respect to any errors, omissions, inconsistencies, ambiguities, or conflicts which are alleged.

COPYRIGHT:
Copyright and property rights in these documents are expressly reserved by McClure Engineering Company. No reproductions, changes, or copies in any manner shall be made without obtaining prior written consent from McClure Engineering Company.



NORTH

0 25' 50' 100'
GRAPHIC SCALE

GENERAL LAYOUT AND DIMENSION PLAN

RIDER LOGISTICS CENTER PRELIMINARY PLAT

GRIMES, IA
211031
JANUARY 24, 2022

REVISIONS
-

ENGINEER: T. SMITH
DRAWN BY: J. ALVAREZ
CHECKED BY: -
FIELD BOOK NO.: -

DRAWING NO.: PP-05
SHEET NO.: 5 / 9

P:\211031-000\06-Drawings\Civil\Plans\Preliminary Plat\211031_Preliminary Plat.dwg 6/22/2022 1:14 PM

BASIN

LOT 4
909,868 SF
20.89 AC

LOT 3
880,559 SF
20.21 AC

CLUSTER MAILBOX PAD

CLUSTER MAILBOX PAD

1286.54'
N00°00'07"E

1290.66'
S00°00'00"E

175.00'
N00°01'48"W

PHASE 4

PHASE 3

587.89'
N89°52'09"E

119.70'
S89°52'09"W

340.30'
N89°52'09"E

ROCK SHOT AT

P:\211031-00006-Drawings\Civil\Plans\Preliminary Plat\211031_Preliminary Plat.dwg 6/22/2022 1:15 PM

McCLURE™
making lives better
1360 NW 121ST. Street
Clive, Iowa 50325
515-964-1229
fax 515-964-2370

NOTICE:
McClure Engineering Company waives any and all responsibility and liability for problems which arise from failure to follow these Plans, Specifications, and the engineering intent they convey, or for problems which arise from failure to obtain and/or follow the engineers guidance with respect to any errors, omissions, inconsistencies, ambiguities, or conflicts which are alleged.

COPYRIGHT:
Copyright and property rights in these documents are expressly reserved by McClure Engineering Company. No reproductions, changes, or copies in any manner shall be made without obtaining prior written consent from McClure Engineering Company.

GENERAL LAYOUT AND DIMENSION PLAN

NORTH

0 25' 50' 100'
GRAPHIC SCALE

RIDER LOGISTICS CENTER PRELIMINARY PLAT

GRIMES, IA
211031
JANUARY 24, 2022

REVISIONS
-
-
-
-
-

ENGINEER: T. SMITH
DRAWN BY: J. ALVAREZ
CHECKED BY: -
FIELD BOOK NO.: -
DRAWING NO.: PP-06
SHEET NO.: 6 / 9

SE 37TH ST.

APPROXIMATE LANDSCAPE SCREENING

CLUSTER MAILBOX PAD

CLUSTER MAILBOX PAD

SE PARK DR.

12" PVC

12" PVC

FFE: 995.00±

FFE: 993.00±

LOT 2

BASIN 1
NORMAL POOL ELEV: 980.00
TOP OF BERM ELEV: 986.00
100 YR. ELEV: 984.68

POND OVERFLOW ROUTE

NORTH

0 25' 50' 100'

GRAPHIC SCALE

McCLURE™

making lives better

1360 NW 121ST. Street
Clive, Iowa 50325
515-964-1229
fax 515-964-2370

NOTICE:
McClure Engineering Company waives any and all responsibility and liability for problems which arise from failure to follow these Plans, Specifications, and the engineering intent they convey, or for problems which arise from failure to obtain and/or follow the engineers guidance with respect to any errors, omissions, inconsistencies, ambiguities, or conflicts which are alleged.

COPYRIGHT:
Copyright and property rights in these documents are expressly reserved by McClure Engineering Company. No reproductions, changes, or copies in any manner shall be made without obtaining prior written consent from McClure Engineering Company.

GRADING PLAN

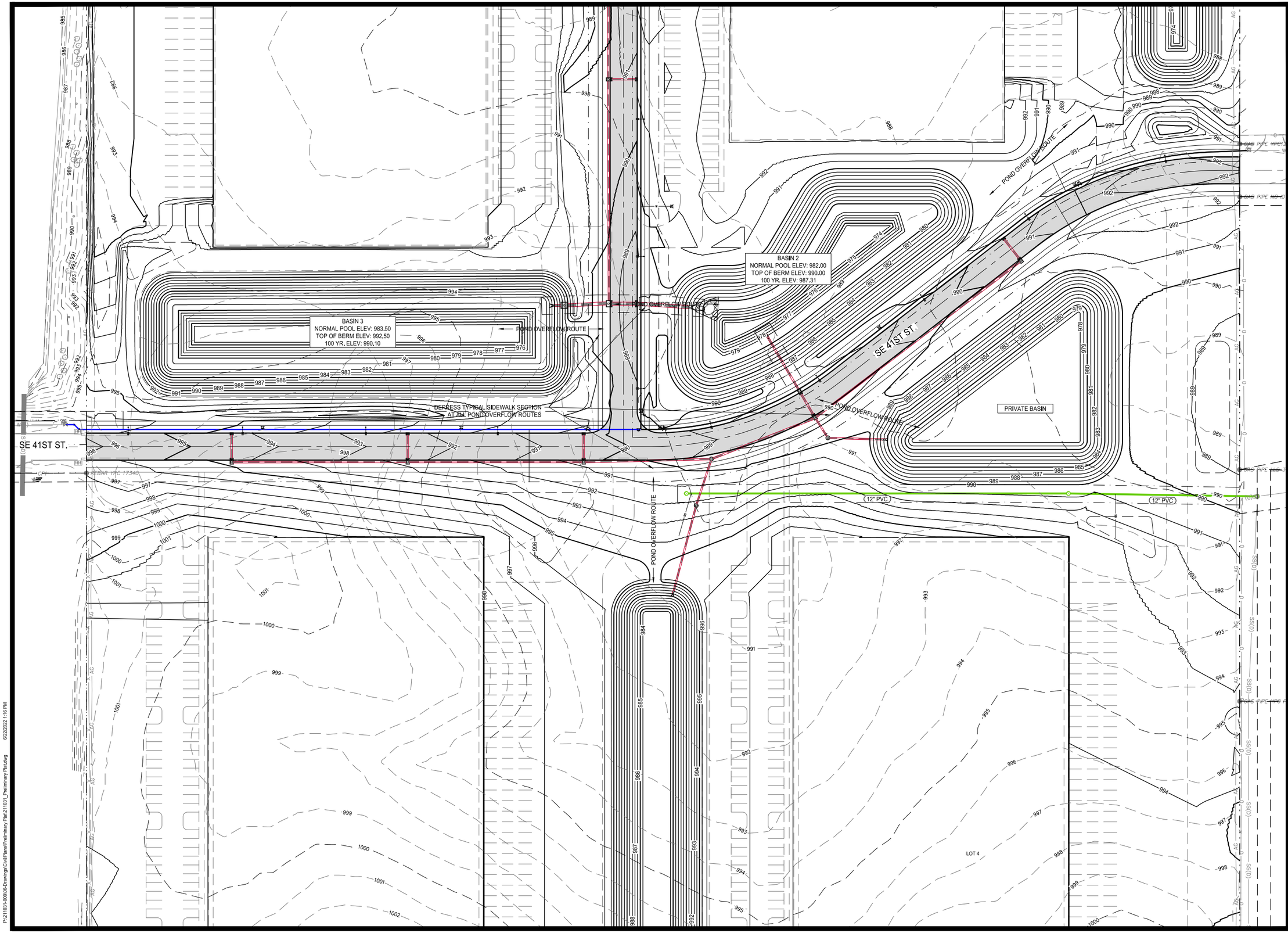
RIDER LOGISTICS CENTER
PRELIMINARY PLAT

GRIMES, IA
211031
JANUARY 24, 2022

REVISIONS
.
.
.
.
.

ENGINEER: T. SMITH
DRAWN BY: J. ALVAREZ
CHECKED BY: -
FIELD BOOK NO.: -
DRAWING NO.: PP-07
SHEET NO.: 7 / 9

P:\211031-000006-Drawings\Civil\Plans\Preliminary Plat\211031_Preliminary Plat.dwg 6/22/2022 1:15 PM



McCLURE™
making lives better
1360 NW 121ST. Street
Clive, Iowa 50325
515-964-1229
fax 515-964-2370

NOTICE:
McClure Engineering Company waives any and all responsibility and liability for problems which arise from failure to follow these Plans, Specifications, and the engineering intent they convey, or for problems which arise from failure to obtain and/or follow the engineers guidance with respect to any errors, omissions, inconsistencies, ambiguities, or conflicts which are alleged.

COPYRIGHT:
Copyright and property rights in these documents are expressly reserved by McClure Engineering Company. No reproductions, changes, or copies in any manner shall be made without obtaining prior written consent from McClure Engineering Company.

GRADING PLAN

NORTH

0 25' 50' 100'
GRAPHIC SCALE

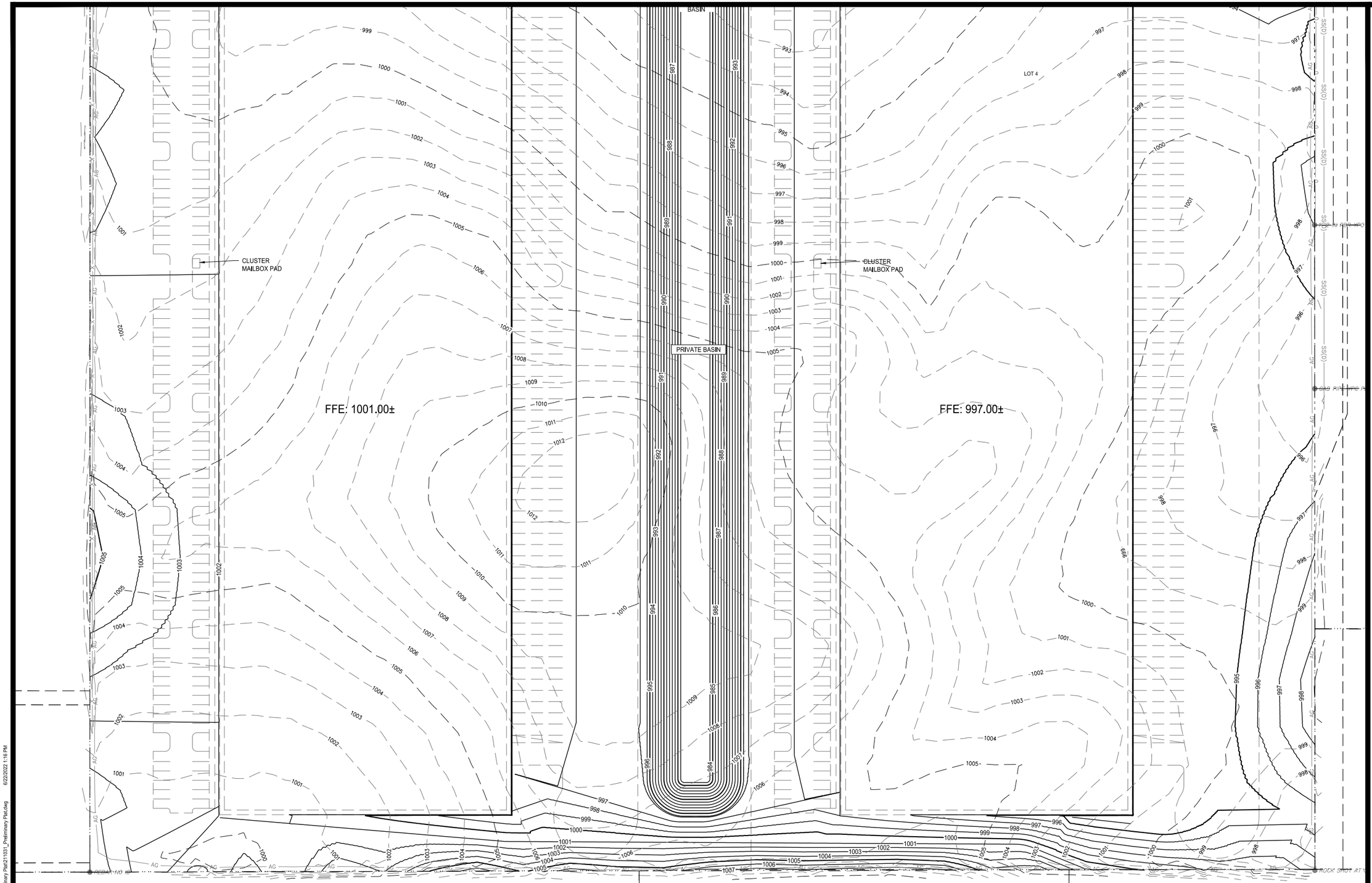
RIDER LOGISTICS CENTER
PRELIMINARY PLAT

GRIMES, IA
211031
JANUARY 24, 2022

REVISIONS
.
.
.
.
.

ENGINEER: T. SMITH
DRAWN BY: J. ALVAREZ
CHECKED BY: -
FIELD BOOK NO.: -
DRAWING NO.: PP-08
SHEET NO.: 8 / 9

P:\211031-000\06-Drawings\Civil\Plans\Preliminary Plat\211031_Preliminary Plat.dwg 6/22/2022 1:16 PM

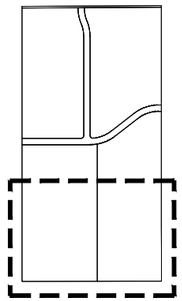


McCLURE™
making lives better

1360 NW 121ST. Street
Clive, Iowa 50325
515-964-1229
fax 515-964-2370

NOTICE:
McClure Engineering Company waives any and all responsibility and liability for problems which arise from failure to follow these Plans, Specifications, and the engineering intent they convey, or for problems which arise from failure to obtain and/or follow the engineers guidance with respect to any errors, omissions, inconsistencies, ambiguities, or conflicts which are alleged.

COPYRIGHT:
Copyright and property rights in these documents are expressly reserved by McClure Engineering Company. No reproductions, changes, or copies in any manner shall be made without obtaining prior written consent from McClure Engineering Company.



GRADING PLAN

NORTH

0 25' 50' 100'
GRAPHIC SCALE

RIDER LOGISTICS CENTER
PRELIMINARY PLAT

GRIMES, IA
211031
JANUARY 24, 2022

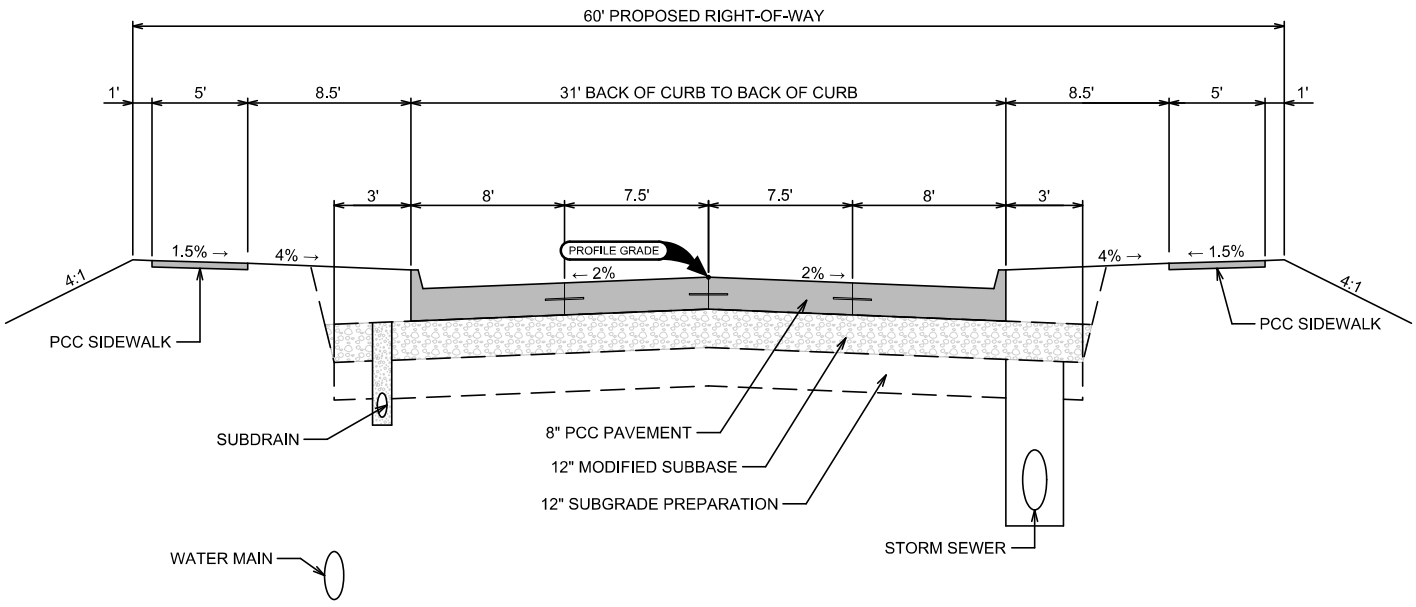
REVISIONS

ENGINEER	DRAWN BY
T. SMITH	J. ALVAREZ
CHECKED BY	FIELD BOOK NO.
-	-
DRAWING NO.	SHEET NO.
PP-09	9 / 9

P:\211031-000106-Drawings\Civil\Plans\Preliminary Plat\211031_Preliminary Plat.dwg 6/22/2022 1:16 PM

APPENDIX E

Typical Section – Exhibit 7
Sketch Plan – Exhibit 8



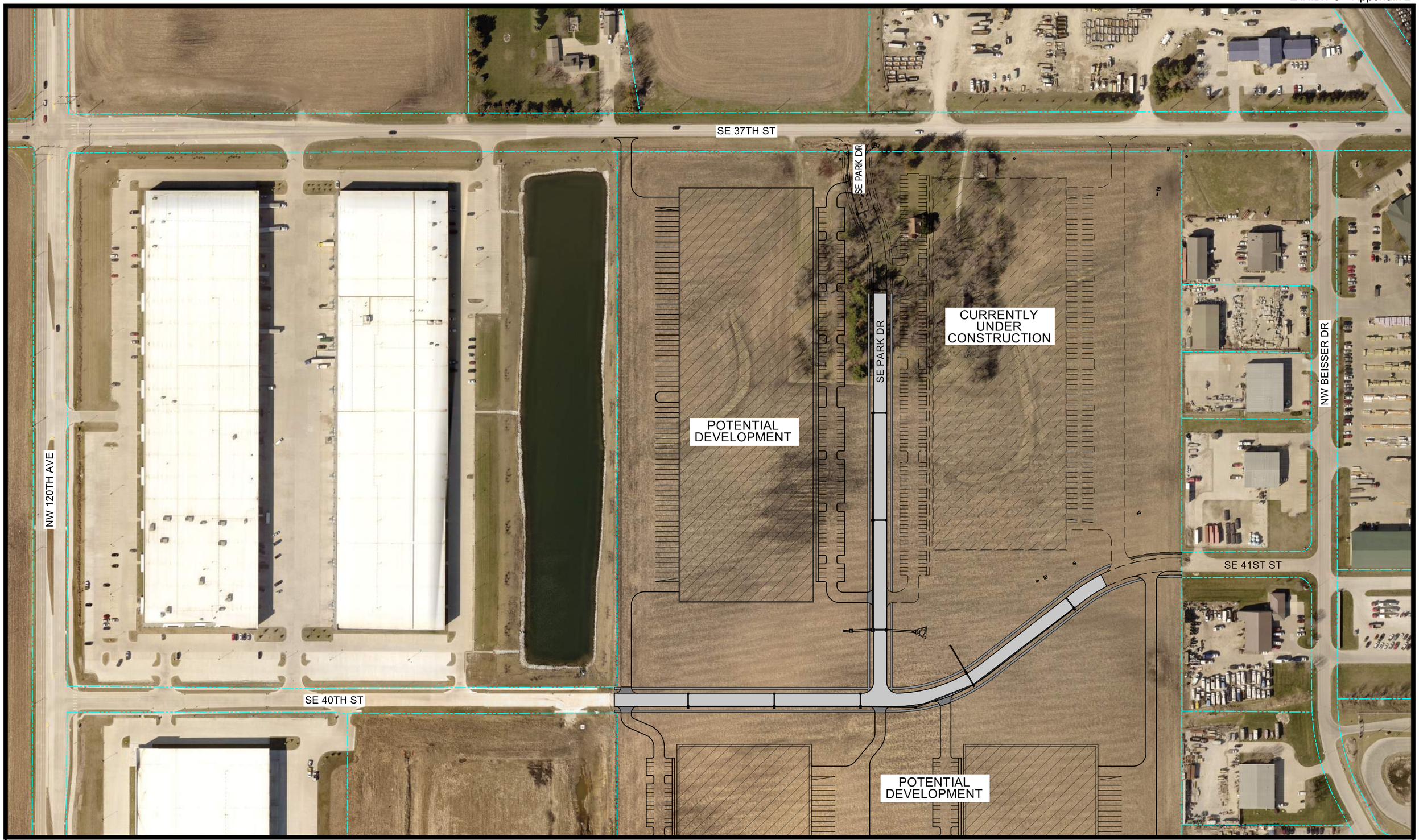
McCLURE™
making lives better.
335 SE Oralabor Rd
Ankeny, IA 50021
main 515.512.1361

0 2.5 5 10

N

TYPICAL ROADWAY SECTION
GRIMES, IOWA

$DATE$
$FILEL$



McCLURE™
making lives better.
335 SE Oralabor Rd
Ankeny, IA 50021
main 515.512.1361

0 50 100 200

N

PROPOSED ROADWAY IMPROVEMENTS
GRIMES, IOWA

$DATE$
$FILE$

APPENDIX F

Time Schedule

Proposed Project Schedule

Milestone	Date
RISE Grant Submittal	February 1, 2023
RISE Grant Award	May 2023
Check Plans	October 2023
Final Plans	November 2023
Bid Letting	February 2024
Notice to Proceed	March 2024
Construction Complete	November 2024
Project Closeout	May 2025

APPENDIX G

Letter of Commitment

- ATI Group

ATI GROUP

January 9, 2023

Alex Pfaltzgraff
Development Services Director
City of Grimes
410 SE Main Street, Suite 102
Grimes, IA 50111

Dear Alex,

I am writing this letter to acknowledge our conversation on the construction os SE Park Drive and SE 40th/41st St, which is why we consented to the Rise Grant Application submission. ATI Group LLC, who owns manages the adjacent property and has actively developed the parcel, is in support of the road construction and support the theory that doing so will enhance economic development of the I-235 and US Hwy 141 corridor and will create jobs similar to what the Amazon, Hyvee and Home Depot in Prairie Business Park has done recently.

Kindest regards,

Bradly J. Stokesbary
Chief Executive Officer
ATI Group, LLC

(515) 520 - 7851
1615 SW Main St. Ste 207
Ankeny, IA 50023
bj@atirealty.com
www.atirealty.com

APPENDIX H

Itemized Breakdown of Roadway Costs

ENGINEER'S OPINION OF PROBABLE COST

McCLURE

Division 1: Eligible Project Costs
Division 2: Ineligible Project Costs

SE 40TH ST AND SE PARK DR EXTENSION
CITY OF GRIMES, IOWA
RISE APPLICATION

Item No.	Item Code	Item Description	Unit	Quantity		Unit Price	Extended Price	
				Div 1	Div 2		Div 1	Div 2
1	2010-D-1	Topsoil, On-site	CY	650		$ 20.00	$ 13,000.00	$ -
2	2010-E	Excavation, Class 10	CY	5,000		$ 12.00	$ 60,000.00	$ -
3	2010-F	Below Grade Excavation (Core-Out)	CY	1,000		$ 15.00	$ 15,000.00	$ -
4	2010-G	Subgrade Preparation	SY	8,850		$ 3.00	$ 26,550.00	$ -
5	2010-J	Subbase, Modified, 12"	SY	8,850		$ 20.00	$ 177,000.00	$ -
6	4010-A-1	Sanitary Sewer Gravity Main, Trenched, PVC, 8"	LF		650	$ 140.00	$ -	$ 91,000.00
7	4020-A-1	Storm Sewer, Trenched, RCP, 15"	LF	64		$ 100.00	$ 6,400.00	$ -
8	4020-A-1	Storm Sewer, Trenched, RCP, 18"	LF	1,710		$ 120.00	$ 205,200.00	$ -
9	4020-A-1	Storm Sewer, Trenched, RCP, 24"	LF	16		$ 140.00	$ 2,240.00	$ -
10	4020-A-1	Storm Sewer, Trenched, RCP, 36"	LF	150		$ 30.00	$ 4,500.00	$ -
11	4030-B	Pipe Apron, Concrete, 18"	EA	1		$ 1,200.00	$ 1,200.00	$ -
12	4030-B	Pipe Apron, Concrete, 24"	EA	1		$ 2,000.00	$ 2,000.00	$ -
13	4030-B	Pipe Apron, Concrete, 36"	EA	1		$ 3,000.00	$ 3,000.00	$ -
14	4040-A	Subdrain, Corrugated PVC, 6"	LF	2,810		$ 120.00	$ 337,200.00	$ -
15	4040-C	Subdrain Cleanout, Type A-2, 6"	EA	6		$ 700.00	$ 4,200.00	$ -
16	4040-D	Subdrain Outlets and Connections, Outlet Into Structure, 6"	EA	28		$ 425.00	$ 11,900.00	$ -
17	5010-A-1	Water Main, Trenched, C900, 8"	LF		2,135	$ 85.00	$ -	$ 181,475.00
18	5020-A	Valve, Gate, 8"	EA		3	$ 2,400.00	$ -	$ 7,200.00
19	5020-C	Fire Hydrant Assembly	EA		5	$ 6,800.00	$ -	$ 34,000.00
20	6010-A	Manhole, SW-301, 48"	EA		3	$ 6,300.00	$ -	$ 18,900.00
21	6010-A	Manhole, SW-401, 48"	EA	1		$ 4,400.00	$ 4,400.00	$ -
22	6010-B	Intake, SW-501	EA	5	1	$ 4,300.00	$ 21,500.00	$ 4,300.00
23	6010-B	Intake, SW-503	EA	7	1	$ 7,800.00	$ 54,600.00	$ 7,800.00
24	6010-B	Intake, SW-505	EA	1		$ 8,000.00	$ 8,000.00	$ -
25	6010-B	Intake, SW-506	EA	1		$ 9,000.00	$ 9,000.00	$ -
26	7010-A	Pavement, PCC, 8"	SY	7,430		$ 80.00	$ 594,400.00	$ -
27	7030-E	Sidewalk, PCC, 5"	SY	2,365		$ 65.00	$ 153,725.00	$ -
28	7030-G	Detectable Warning	SF	40		$ 50.00	$ 2,000.00	$ -
29	8030-A	Temporary Traffic Control	LS	1		$ 1,000.00	$ 1,000.00	$ -
30	9010-B	Hydraulic Seeding, Seeding, Fertilizing, and Mulching	AC	3		$ 5,500.00	$ 16,500.00	$ -
31	9040-A-1	SWPPP Preparation	LS	1		$ 5,000.00	$ 5,000.00	$ -
32	9040-A-2	SWPPP Management	LS	1		$ 2,500.00	$ 2,500.00	$ -
33	9040-D-1	Filter Sock, 12"	LF	4,250		$ 3.00	$ 12,750.00	$ -
34	9040-D-2	Filter Socks, Removal	LF	4,250		$ 1.00	$ 4,250.00	$ -
35	9040-J	Rip Rap, Class E	TON	25		$ 60.00	$ 1,500.00	$ -
36	9040-N-1	Silt Fence or Silt Fence Ditch Check	LF	4,250		$ 2.00	$ 8,500.00	$ -
37	9040-N-2	Silt Fence or Silt Fence Ditch Check, Removal of Sediment	LF	4,250		$ 1.00	$ 4,250.00	$ -
38	9040-N-3	Silt Fence or Silt Fence Ditch Check, Removal of Device	LF	4,250		$ 0.50	$ 2,125.00	$ -
39	9040-T-1	Inlet Protection Device, Drop-In	EA	14		$ 100.00	$ 1,400.00	$ -

ENGINEER'S OPINION OF PROBABLE COST

Division 1: Eligible Project Costs
Division 2: Ineligible Project Costs

SE 40TH ST AND SE PARK DR EXTENSION
CITY OF GRIMES, IOWA
RISE APPLICATION

Item No.	Item Code	Item Description	Unit	Quantity		Unit Price	Extended Price	
				Div 1	Div 2		Div 1	Div 2
40	9040-T-2	Inlet Protection Device, Maintenance	EA	14		$ 50.00	$ 700.00	$ -
41	11,010-A	Construction Survey	LS	1		$ 15,000.00	$ 15,000.00	$ -
42	11,020-A	Mobilization	LS	1		$ 110,000.00	$ 110,000.00	$ -
43	11,050-A	Concrete Washout	LS	1.00		$ 1,000.00	$ 1,000.00	$ -
						Subtotals (ROUNDED):	$ 1,903,000.00	$ 345,000.00
						Contingency (10%):	$ 190,000.00	$ 35,000.00
						CONSTRUCTION TOTAL (ROUNDED):	$ 2,093,000.00	$ 380,000.00
						Other Costs		
						Engineering, Legal, and Admin (15%)	$ 268,000.00	$ 67,000.00
						ROW Acquisition	$ 20,000.00	$ -
						Street Lights	$ 36,000.00	$ -
						TOTAL PROJECT COSTS (ROUNDED):	$ 2,417,000.00	$ 447,000.00

CAPITAL INVESTMENT BREAKDOWN

Total Cost of Roadway Project:	$ 2,864,000.00
RISE Funds Requested (50% of Eligible Costs):	$ 1,208,500.00
Public Investment:	$ 1,655,500.00

BREAKDOWN OF PRIVATE INVESTMENT COSTS

SE 40TH ST AND SE PARK DR EXTENSION
CITY OF GRIMES, IOWA
RISE APPLICATION

Building	Construction Year	Site Size (AC)	Building Size (SF)	Estimated Employees	Land Equity (Purchase Price)	Estimated Vertical Construction Costs
Building 2	2025*	16.97	297,000		$ 1,381,197	$ 25,321,463
Building 3	2028*	21.96	365,000	521	$ 1,787,336	$ 32,791,255
Building 4	2030*	17.60	365,000	521	$ 1,432,473	$ 34,116,022
		56.53	**1,027,000**	**1,042**	**$ 4,601,007**	**$ 92,228,740**

*Anticipated year of construction

APPENDIX J

Long-Range Transportation Plan Documentation

DES MOINES AREA MPO
METROPOLITAN PLANNING ORGANIZATION

420 Watson Powell Jr. Parkway, Suite 200
Des Moines, Iowa 50309
Phone: 515.334.0075
Email: info@dmampo.org
www.dmampo.org

December 22, 2022

Ms. Jennifer Kolacia
RISE Program Manager
Iowa Department of Transportation
800 Lincoln Way
Ames, IA 50010

Dear Ms. Kolacia:

SUBJECT: LETTER OF SUPPORT – REVITALIZE IOWA'S SOUND ECONOMY GRANT – CITY OF GRIMES

I am writing on behalf Grimes and its Revitalize Iowa's Sound Economy (RISE) grant application. The Des Moines Area Metropolitan Planning Organization (MPO) staff has reviewed the City of Grimes' RISE Application to be submitted to the Iowa Department of Transportation (IDOT) for conformance with the MPO's metropolitan transportation plan. The City of Grimes' application is for a roadway extension near the south end of the corporate limits in the Prairie Business Park. This project is needed to improve access to the site and to prepare the area for additional development.

Based on the MPO staff's review, this project is consistent, and supportive, of the MPO's Long-Range Transportation plan, Mobilizing Tomorrow (HY 2050 MTP).

Sincerely,

R. Todd Ashby
Executive Director

APPENDIX M

Minority Impact Statement

IOWADOT
Form 105101 (3-18)

Minority Impact Statement

Pursuant to 2008 Iowa Acts, HF 2393, Iowa Code 8.11, all grant applications submitted to the State of Iowa that are due beginning Jan. 1, 2009, shall include a Minority Impact Statement. This is the state's mechanism for requiring grant applications to consider the potential impact of the grant project's proposed programs or policies on minority groups.

Please choose the statement(s) that pertains to this grant application. Complete all the information requested for the chosen statement(s). Submit additional pages as necessary.

☐ The proposed grant project programs or policies could have a disproportionate or unique **positive** impact on minority persons.

Describe the positive impact expected from this project.

Indicate which groups are impacted.

☐ Women ☐ Persons with a disability ☐ Blacks ☐ Latinos ☐ Asians

☐ Pacific Islanders ☐ American Indians ☐ Alaskan Native Americans ☐ Other _____

☐ The proposed grant project programs or policies could have a disproportionate or unique **negative** impact on minority persons.

Describe the negative impact expected from this project.

Present the rationale for the existence of the proposed program or policy.

Provide evidence of consultation with representatives of the minority groups impacted.

Indicate which groups are impacted.

☐ Women ☐ Persons with a disability ☐ Blacks ☐ Latinos ☐ Asians

☐ Pacific Islanders ☐ American Indians ☐ Alaskan Native Americans ☐ Other _____

☒ The proposed grant project programs or policies are **not expected to have** a disproportionate or unique impact on minority persons.

Present the rationale for determining no impact.

While this project will open up parcels directly adjacent to the roadway for commercial development and will then provide an opportunity for minorities to finds jobs and/or conduct businesses. The roadway will not displace minority populations or businesses.

I hereby certify that the information on this form is complete and accurate, to the best of my knowledge.

Name _____

Title _____

Definitions

"Minority Persons," as defined in Iowa Code 8.11, means individuals who are women, persons with a disability, Blacks, Latinos, Asians or Pacific Islanders, American Indians, and Alaskan Native Americans.

"Disability," as defined in Iowa Code 15.102, subsection 7, paragraph "b," subparagraph (1):
b. As used in this subsection:

(1) *"Disability"* means, with respect to an individual, a physical or mental impairment that substantially limits one or more of the major life activities of the individual, a record of physical or mental impairment that substantially limits one or more of the major life activities of the individual, or being regarded as an individual with a physical or mental impairment that substantially limits one or more of the major life activities of the individual.

"Disability" does not include any of the following:
(a) Homosexuality or bisexuality.
(b) Transvestism, transsexualism, pedophilia, exhibitionism, voyeurism, gender identity disorders not resulting from physical impairments or other sexual behavior disorders.
(c) Compulsive gambling, kleptomania, or pyromania.
(d) Psychoactive substance abuse disorders resulting from current illegal use of drugs.

"State Agency," as defined in Iowa Code 8.11, means a department, board, bureau, commission, or other agency or authority of the State of Iowa.

CITY COUNCIL COMMUNICATION
Meeting Date: 1/24/2023

AGENDA ITEM: Resolution Recognizing Dedication of Property and Authorizing Fund Dispersal

BACKGROUND: In 2022, the City of Grimes approved a Development Agreement with Rock Creek Investments. The Development Agreement called for the construction of a specialty medical campus, located at the NW corner of SE 54th street and 100th Street. The agreement also called for the dedication of approximately 3.75 acres of land, that the City had identified for the construction of a multi-golf course. Since the property was planned for commercial development, the developer was under no obligation to dedicate any property for parkland utilization. During the negotiation of the Development Agreement, it was agreed that the City would compensate Rock Creek Investments, through TIF, for the land dedication.

Rock Creek has now dedicated that land, and the deeds were recorded in the Polk County Recorders office earlier this month.

As such, staff has drafted a resolution that recognizes the dedication of land and authorizes the dispersal of funds to Rock Creek Investments.

BUDGETARY CONSIDERATIONS: Dispersal of $140,000 from TIF reserves

STRATEGIC PLANNING:
Prioritized: YES

*High-Performing Organization/Exception Professional Services_____
*Great Place to Live/Expanded Quality of Life Amenities __X___
*Dynamic Town/Strong Sense of Community _____
*More Beautiful/Vibrant Community _____

BOARD/COMMISSION ACTION(S): N/A

STAFF RECOMMENDATION: Approval of the resolution.

RESPONSIBLE STAFF/CONTACT INFORMATION:
Alex Pfaltzgraff
apfaltzgraff@grimesiowa.gov
515-986-4050

Prepared by: Alex Pfaltzgraff, Development Services Director
Return to: Alex Pfaltzgraff, Development Services Director

RESOLUTION NO.01-1023

RESOLUTION RECOGNIZING DEDICATION OF PROPERTY AND AUTHORIZING FUND DISPERSAL

WHEREAS, in 2022, Rock Creek Investments ("Rock Creek") proposed the construction of a specialty medical office campus (the "Project"); and

WHEREAS, the City of Grimes ("City") entered into a Development Agreement ("Agreement") with Rock Creek for the construction and certain incentives associated with the Project; and,

WHEREAS, the Agreement also identified the dedication of approximately 3.75 acres of property ("Dedication") ; and,

WHEREAS, the Agreement further identified that the City would compensate Rock Creek for the Dedication upon recording; and,

WHEREAS, Rock Creek has recorded the Dedication within the Polk County Recorder.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF GRIMES, IOWA:

1. The City Council recognizes the dedication of property prescribed within the development Agreement,
2. The City Council authorizes the dispersal of funds totaling $140,000 to Rock Creek Investments.

PASSED AND APPROVED this 24th day of January 2023

_____
Scott Mikkelsen, Mayor

ATTEST:

_____
Rochelle Williams, City Clerk

CITY OF GRIMES

CITY COUNCIL COMMUNICATION
Meeting Date: 01/24/2023

AGENDA ITEM: Approval of a Professional Service Agreement with Impact7G.

BACKGROUND: The City has reached out to Impact7G for professional grant writing services that includes proposal submittals for the Land and Water Conservation Fund (Wallace Farm), Wellmark Foundation (GrimesPlex) and IEDA Enhance Iowa Community Attractions and Tourism (GrimesPlex).

BUDGETARY CONSIDERATIONS: $15,000

STRATEGIC PLANNING:
Prioritized YES

*High-Performing Organization/Exception Professional Services X
*Great Place to Live/Expanded Quality of Life Amenities X

BOARD/COMMISSION ACTION(S):

STAFF RECOMMENDATION: Staff recommends approval of the Professional Services Agreement with Impact7G for grant writing services.

RESPONSIBLE STAFF/CONTACT INFORMATION:
Brian Becker, Parks and Recreation Director
bbecker@grimesiowa.gov

Prepared by: Brian Becker
Return to: Nicole Turpin – Impact7G

GRIMES RESOLUTION NO. 01-1123

RESOLUTION TO ENTER INTO GRANT WRITING AGREEMENT

WHEREAS, the City of Grimes ("Grimes") is pursuing multiple community improvement projects design to improve the Grimes community for its residents; and

WHEREAS, community improvement projects are encouraged and supported by governmental and private foundations through grant funding;

WHEREAS, Impact7G, Inc. ("Impact7G") presented to the Grimes City Council a professional services agreement to provide grant writing support and expertise ("PSA") which will assist Grimes in seeking grant funding for community improvement projects; and

WHEREAS, the Grimes Parks and Recreation Department has recommended acceptance of the terms of the PSA to the Grimes City Council (See attached PSA);

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF GRIMES, IOWA THAT:

Grimes agrees to enter into the attached PSA with Impact7G and that the Mayor is authorize to sign the PSA on behalf of Grimes.

PASSED AND APPROVED this 24th day of January, 2023.

_____

Scott Mikkelsen, Mayor

ATTEST:

_____

Rochelle Williams, City Clerk

IMPACT7G

8951 Windsor Parkway, Johnston, IA 50131
515.473.6256 · info@impact7g.com
www.impact7g.com

Professional Services Agreement (PSA)

Project:	Grant Writing – Land and Water Conservation Fund; Wellmark Foundation; and IEDA Enhance Iowa Community Attraction & Tourism		
Property:	Grimes, Iowa 50501	Date:	11/22/2022

Client:	City of Grimes
Contact:	Brian Becker, Parks and Recreation Director
Address:	410 SE Main Street
City/State/Zip:	Grimes, Iowa 50111
Phone:	515-514-1047
Email:	Bbdecker@grimesiowa.gov

AGREEMENT made this 22nd day of November 2022, by and between the service provider, Impact7G, Inc. ("Impact7G") and City of Grimes ("Client").

WHEREAS, the Client intends to engage the services of Impact7G to: write the grant applications for the City of Grimes, Iowa.

WHEREAS, Impact7G agrees to provide said services pursuant to the terms of this Agreement.

NOW THEREFORE, the parties agree as follows:

1. **Project**

Impact7G agrees to provide grant writing and packaging services for the following grants for the City of Grimes, IA:

1. Land and Water Conservation Fund
2. Wellmark Foundation Access to Healthy Foods and Built Environment Match Grant
3. IEDA Enhance Iowa Community Attraction and Tourism

2. **Scope of Services**

Grant Writing

1. Work with City of Grimes to interpret guidelines and gather material information necessary for a strong grant application.
2. Write grant application as requested to meet individual grant submittal deadlines.
3. Prepare draft resolutions, public notice, etc. as required by the grant application guidelines.

3. **Impact7G Responsibilities** Impact7G hereby agrees to:

(i) Provide the professional services as set forth in this Agreement; and
(ii) Perform said services in a manner consistent with that degree of care and skill ordinarily exercised by members of the same profession currently practicing at the same time and in the same or similar locality.

4. **Client Responsibilities** Client hereby agrees to:

(i) Provide a knowledgeable representative of the Projects, who will be available to coordinate necessary information.

5. **Schedule**

The Project will commence immediately upon receipt of the executed Professional Services Agreement (PSA) from the Client.

6. **Project Cost, Payment and Termination**

The Client shall pay Impact7G the Lump Sum Cost of Fifteen Thousand Dollars ($15,000.00) for the performance of this Agreement. Direct costs such as communications, postage, routine printing and copying are not invoiced separately, but are included with the Lump Sum to streamline the accounting process and reduce overhead costs.

Tasks – City of Grimes, Iowa	**Cost**
Land and Water Conservation Fund	$5,000.00
Wellmark Foundation Access to Heathy Foods and Built Environment Grant	$5,000.00
IEDA Enhance Iowa Community Attraction and Tourism	$5,000.00
TOTAL	**$15,000.00**

Invoices for Impact7G's services will be submitted upon project completion. Invoices shall be due and payable upon receipt. If any invoice is not paid within 30 days, Impact7G may, without waiving any claim or right against the Client, and without liability whatsoever to the Client, suspend or terminate the performance of services.

7. **Work Product** A final copy of the grant(s) written by Impact7G for the Client will be provided on electronic media. All Impact7G working documents, including all documents on electronic media prepared and exclusively retained and not conveyed to the Client by Impact7G as instruments of service and/or used in the preparation of the final project deliverables shall remain the property of Impact7G.

All project documents including, but not limited to, plans and specifications furnished by Impact7G under this project are intended for use on this project only. Any reuse, by the Client on other projects, without specific written verification or adoption by Impact7G, shall be at the Client's sole risk, and Client shall defend, indemnify and hold harmless Impact7G from all claims, damages and expenses including attorney's fees arising out of or resulting therefrom.

Under no circumstances shall delivery of electronic files for use by the Client be deemed a sale by Impact7G, and Impact7G makes no warranties, either express or implied, of merchantability and fitness for any particular purpose. In no event shall Impact7G be liable for indirect or consequential damages as a result of the Client's use or reuse of the electronic files.

Because electronic file information can be easily altered, corrupted, or modified by other parties, either intentionally or inadvertently, without notice or indication, Impact7G reserves the right to remove itself in writing from its ownership and/or involvement in the material from each electronic medium not held in its possession. Any unauthorized use or reuse or modifications of this material shall be at the Client's sole risk. Furthermore, the Client agrees to defend, indemnify, and hold Impact7G harmless

from all claims, injuries, damages, losses, expenses, and attorney's fees arising out of the modification or reuse of these materials by the Client.

8. **Claims and Disputes** Nothing contained in this Agreement shall create a contractual relationship with or a cause of action in favor of a third party against either the Client or Impact7G. Impact7G's services under this Agreement are being performed solely for the Client's benefit, and no other party or entity shall have any claim against Impact7G because of this Agreement or the performance or nonperformance of services hereunder.

The Client shall make no claim for professional negligence, either directly or in a third-party claim, against Impact7G unless the Client has first provided Impact7G with a written certification executed by an independent professional currently practicing in the same discipline as Impact7G and licensed in the State in which the claim arises.

9. **Limited Liability** The Client agrees, to the fullest extent permitted by law, to limit the liability of Impact7G and Impact7G's officers, directors, partners, employees, shareholders, owners and subconsultants to the Client for any and all claims, losses, costs, damages of any nature whatsoever or claims expenses from any cause or causes, including attorneys' fees and costs and expert witness fees and costs, so that the total aggregate liability of Impact7G and its officers, directors, partners, employees, shareholders, owners and subconsultants to all those named shall not exceed $50,000. It is intended that this limitation apply to any and all liability or cause of action however alleged or arising, unless otherwise prohibited by law.

10. **Mediation** In an effort to resolve any conflicts that arise during the project or following the completion of the project, the Client and Impact7G agree that all disputes between them arising out of or relating to this Agreement shall be submitted initially to non-binding mediation unless the parties mutually agree otherwise.

11. **Controlling Law** This Agreement shall be construed and enforced in accordance with the laws of the state of Iowa.

12. **Assignment** Neither the Agreement nor any of the rights or obligations arising under the Agreement may be assigned without prior written consent.

This agreement is approved and accepted by the Client and Impact7G upon both parties signing and dating the agreement. The effective date of the agreement shall be the last date entered below.

City of Grimes		Impact7G, Inc.	
Accepted by:		Project Manager:	Nicole Turpin
Printed/ Typed Name:	Scott Mikkelsen	Printed/ Typed Name:	Nicole Turpin
Title:	Mayor	Date:	11/22/2022
Date:	01/24/2023		

CITY OF GRIMES

CITY COUNCIL COMMUNICATION
Meeting Date: 01/24/2023

AGENDA ITEM: 2023 Southeast 37th Street – West Gap Federal Surface Transportation Block Grant Program Application – Resolution.

BACKGROUND: The Surface Transportation Block Grant program (STBG) is funding through the US Department of Transportation Federal Highway Administration and administered by the Des Moines Area Metro Planning Organization (MPO). The current STBG program funding is for federal fiscal year 2027, with applications due to the MPO by January 6, 2023. All qualifying projects will go through public input, applicant presentation to MPO Funding Subcommittee, scoring & ranking by MPO Funding Subcommittee and presentation to MPO Policy Committee for vote on final awards. The final award vote is scheduled for May, 2023. The City of Grimes will have HR Green assist in the application process for this funding as they were the engineer that worked on the construction phase of the previous adjacent SE 37th Street project.

This STBG application will focus on the SE 37th Street portion from SE Gateway Drive to S James Street. This section was selected to complete the road improvements along SE 37th Street between Iowa Highway 141 and S James Street.

For the City of Grimes to apply for these funds, the City Council will need to pass a resolution supporting the application, committing to providing matching funds and agreeing to accept & maintain the improvements.

BUDGETARY CONSIDERATIONS: The City of Grimes will appropriately plan for this project in the Capital Improvements Program to align with potential funding awards related to it.

STRATEGIC PLANNING:
Prioritized ____YES _____NO

*High-Performing Organization/Exception Professional Services_____
*Great Place to Live/Expanded Quality of Life Amenities _X____
*Dynamic Town/Strong Sense of Community _____
*More Beautiful/Vibrant Community _____

BOARD/COMMISSION ACTION(S):

STAFF RECOMMENDATION: The staff has reviewed this Resolution and recommends approval by the City Council.

RESPONSIBLE STAFF/CONTACT INFORMATION:

Prepared by:_Matt Ahrens___
Return to:___Matt Ahrens___

A RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING THE CITY OF GRIMES TO SUBMIT AN APPLICATION FOR FUNDING FROM THE FEDERAL SURFACE TRANSPORTATION BLOCK GRANT PROGRAM (STBG) TO THE DES MOINES AREA METROPOLITAN PLANNING ORGANIZATION (MPO) FOR THE PARTIAL FUNDING OF THE CONSTRUCTION OF A PORTION OF SOUTHEAST 37TH STREET AND FURTHER APPROVING THE APPLICATION WHICH OBLIGATES THE CITY OF GRIMES TO MATCHING FUNDS FOR THE CONSTRUCTION OF SAID PROJECT

Grimes Resolution No. 01 -1223

WHEREAS, the City of Grimes is a full member of the Des Moines Area Metropolitan Planning Organization; and

WHEREAS, the Federal Surface Transportation Block Grant Program provides funding to local jurisdictions for the construction of eligible projects; and

WHEREAS, the program is administered by the Des Moines Area Metropolitan Planning Organization which prioritizes and ranks all project applications; and

NOW, THEREFORE, IT IS HEREBY RESOLVED by the City Council of the City of Grimes, Iowa, that:

The Grimes City Council supports and approves the attached application for Federal Surface Transportation Program funding.

The Grimes City Council hereby commits to the matching funds as required by the Federal Surface Transportation Program.

The City of Grimes hereby commits to accepting and maintaining these improvements for a minimum of twenty (20) years following the completion.

The City Engineer is authorized to approve and execute the application on behalf of the City of Grimes.

Passed by the City Council of the City of Grimes, Iowa, by of vote of ___to___ on the 24th day of January 2023, and approved by the Mayor on the 24th day of January, 2023.

_____

Scott Mikkelsen, Mayor

Attested:

_____

Rochelle Williams, City Clerk

CITY OF GRIMES

CITY COUNCIL COMMUNICATION
Meeting Date: 01/24/2023

AGENDA ITEM: Approve an Enhance Iowa Community Attraction and Tourism grant application for the GrimesPlex project.

BACKGROUND: The City of Grimes is eligible for the Enhance Iowa Community Attraction and Tourism grant funding and has identified the GrimesPlex as a candidate for the grant funding.

BUDGETARY CONSIDERATIONS: $1,000,000.00

STRATEGIC PLANNING:
Prioritized ___X_____

*High-Performing Organization/Exception Professional Services__X_____
*Great Place to Live/Expanded Quality of Life Amenities _X_____

BOARD/COMMISSION ACTION(S):

STAFF RECOMMENDATION: Staff recommends approval to submit an Enhance Iowa Community Attraction and Tourism application for the GrimesPlex project.

RESPONSIBLE STAFF/CONTACT INFORMATION:
Brian Becker
bbecker@grimesiowa.gov

Prepared by: Brian Becker_____
Return to: Brian Becker_____

RESOLUTION NO. 01-1323

APPROVING AN ENHANCE IOWA COMMUNITY ATTRACTION AND TOURISM GRANT APPLICATION FOR THE GRIMESPLEX PROJECT

WHEREAS, the State of Iowa has announced the Enhance Iowa Community Attraction and Tourism grant opportunity designed to help create tourism attractions in local Iowa communities; and

WHEREAS, the City of Grimes is eligible for the Enhance Iowa Community Attraction and Tourism grant funding and has identified the GrimesPlex as a candidate for grant funding; and

WHEREAS, the City of Grimes and Hope Development and Realty have partnered to create the Hope Entertainment District, a 200-acre mixed use development that will feature GrimesPlex multi-use sports complex; and

WHEREAS, the City of Grimes is committed to the ownership, construction, and management of the GrimesPlex, a regionally unique 50-acre multi-sport turf complex that will attract sports teams and their families to Grimes from Iowa and the adjacent states; and

WHEREAS, the City has obtained a third-party evaluation of the project, which estimated the cost of construction to $29.5 million and estimated the economic impact of the project to be $11 million annually in local and tourism dollars; and

WHEREAS, a portion of the construction costs will be covered by a donation of approximately $12 million;

WHEREAS, in order to meet the remaining construction costs of approximately $5.5 million, the City plans to obtain additional funding through grants, donations, and general obligation debt, if necessary; and

WHEREAS, the GrimesPlex is a project of scope and scale consistent with the aims and purpose of the Enhance Iowa Community Attraction and Tourism program.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED that the City of Grimes approves the filing of an application for Enhance Iowa Community Attraction and Tourism grant funding for the GrimesPlex project; and

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that the Grimes City Administrator is authorized to sign the grant application on behalf of the City of Grimes.

PASSED and APPROVED by the City Council of the City of Grimes, Iowa this 24th day of January 2023

CITY OF GRIMES, IOWA

By: _____
Jake Anderson, City Administrator

ATTEST:

By: _____
Rochelle Williams, City Clerk

CITY OF
GRIMES
101 NE Harvey, Grimes, Iowa 50111
515.986.3036 Fax 515.986.3846

CITY COUNCIL COMMUNICATION
Meeting Date: 1/24/23

AGENDA ITEM: GrimesPlex – Electric Service Proposal – MidAmerican Energy Company.

BACKGROUND: The action that is in front of the council is to approve a resolution authorizing the Mayor to sign a proposal from MidAmerican Energy for two 800-amp electric services required for the GrimesPlex. The amount of the proposal is $77,832.96. This amount is refundable based on 50% of the annual metered electric service bills over a span of 6 years. Once approved by the City of Grimes, the work would be scheduled by MidAmerican Energy and coordinated with the GrimesPlex construction.

BUDGETARY CONSIDERATIONS: This proposal is $77,832.96, which is refundable as mentioned above, and will be initially funded under the GrimesPlex financing.

STRATEGIC PLANNING:
Prioritized __X__YES _____NO

*High-Performing Organization/Exception Professional Services_____
*Great Place to Live/Expanded Quality of Life Amenities __X___
*Dynamic Town/Strong Sense of Community _____
*More Beautiful/Vibrant Community _____

BOARD/COMMISSION ACTION(S): None

STAFF RECOMMENDATION: The staff recommends that the City Council approves the resolution authorizing the Mayor to sign the proposal from MidAmerican Energy Company for the 2 electric services for the GrimesPlex.

RESPONSIBLE STAFF/CONTACT INFORMATION
Matt Ahrens, City Engineer
mahrens@grimesiowa.gov
515-986-4050

Prepared by: Matt Ahrens, City Engineer
Return to: Matt Ahrens, City Engineer

RESOLUTION 01-1423

A RESOLUTION ACCEPTING A PROPOSAL FROM MIDAMERICAN ENERGY COMPANY IN THE AMOUNT OF $77,832.96 FOR THE INSTALLATION OF TWO ELECTRIC SERVICES FOR THE GRIMESPLEX PROJECT.

WHEREAS, the City of Grimes is currently constructing a multi-sport recreational facility called the GrimesPlex in the City of Grimes, and;

WHEREAS, the GrimesPlex will have components that require two electric services to properly operate the facility, and;

WHEREAS, the City of Grimes worked with the local electric utility, MidAmerican Energy Company, to develop a proposal in the amount of $77,832.96 for installation of the two required electric services.

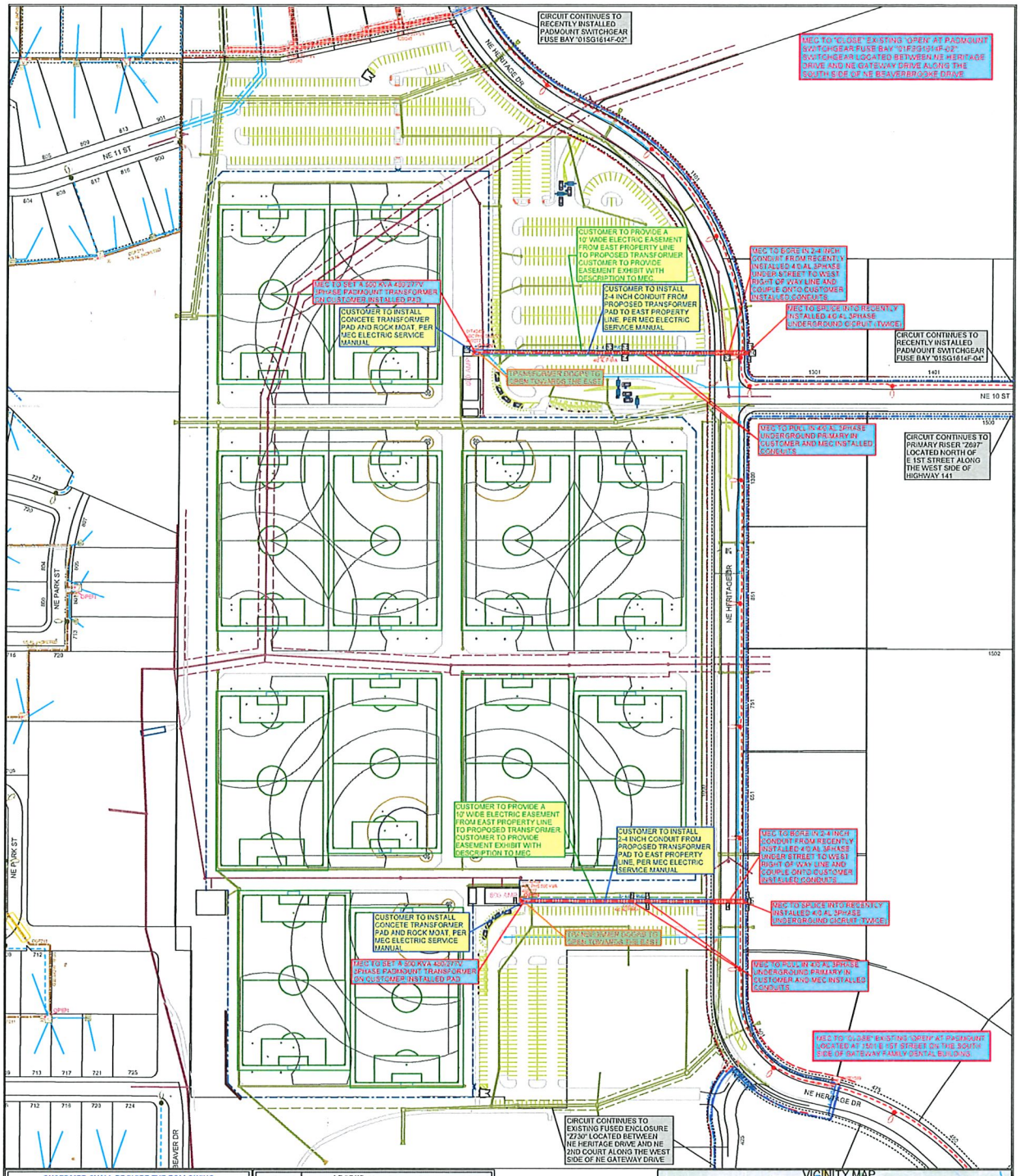
NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the City Council of the City of Grimes, Iowa, that the Proposal from MidAmerican Energy Company in the amount of $77,832.96 be accepted for the installation of two electric services for the GrimesPlex project and the Mayor be authorized to sign the Proposal.

DATED this 24th day of January, 2023.

_____
Scott Mikkelsen, Mayor

ATTEST:

_____
Rochelle Williams, City Clerk



CUSTOMER SHALL PROVIDE THE FOLLOWING

- X 911 ADDRESSES
- X EASEMENTS & EASEMENT DESCRIPTION (METES & BOUNDS). MUST STAKE EASEMENTS PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION
- STAKING FOR STREETLIGHT PLACEMENT
- X STAKED LOT CORNERS & SIDELOT MID-POINTS
- X TRANSFORMER PAD(S) - REFER TO ELECTRIC SERVICE MANUAL
- X FINAL GRADE PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION
- X CLEARING AND GRUBBING IN EASEMENT AND/OR ROW
- X UNOBSTRUCTED PATH FOR CONSTRUCTION EQUIPMENT
- X 10' LEVEL AND CLEAR AREA IN FRONT OF MEC EQUIPMENT DOORS
- X SERVICE CABLES ON COMMERCIAL & APARTMENT BUILDINGS
- X TRANSFORMER FIRE BARRIER WALL IF REQUIRED BY AUTHORITIES
- X ASSESSMENT & IMPLEMENTATION OF SPILL PREVENTION CONTROL & COUNTERMEASURE (SPCC) & OIL CONTAINMENT PLANS SEE APPENDIX B-2 PAGE 89 IN 2020 ELECTRIC SERVICE MANUAL

CUSTOMER CONDUIT INSTALLATION

- X CONDUIT SHALL BE SCH 40 STICK OR SCH 40 HDPE COILABLE CONDUIT IN GRAY OR BLACK W/ RED STRIPE (NO OTHER COLORS ALLOWED)
- X ALL SWEEPS SHALL BE FIBERGLASS OR STEEL(WHICH MUCH BE GROUNDED). SWEEPS MUST BE BURN PROOF(EXCEEDING BURN RESISTANT RATING) AND STEEL SWEEPS MUST INCLUDE GROUNDING LUGS AND MUST BE BONDED WHERE EXPOSED. PER THE NEC
- X ALL SWEEPS 3" OR LESS MUST HAVE A MINIMUM 36" BEND RADIUS
- X ALL SWEEPS 4" OR GREATER MUST HAVE A MINIMUM 48" BEND RADIUS
- X ENDS SHALL BE STUBBED ABOVE GRADE W/ PULL TAPE VISIBLE
- X ALL PRIMARY CONDUIT SHALL HAVE A MINIMUM COVER DEPTH OF 42" AND MAXIMUM DEPTH OF 48" FROM FINISHED GRADE
- X ALL SECONDARY CONDUIT SHALL HAVE A MINIMUM COVER DEPTH OF 30" AND A MAXIMUM DEPTH OF 42" FROM FINISHED GRADE
- X NO CONDUIT SYSTEM SHALL HAVE MORE THAN 270° IN ONE PULL
- X CUSTOMER INSTALL SYNTHETIC 500LB TEST PULL LINE IN DUCT
- X CONTACT SCOTT ENGER 515.252.6742 WHEN CONDUIT INSTALL COMPLETE FOR INSPECTION BY MEC CONSTRUCTION COORDINATOR BEFORE BACK FILLING TRENCH

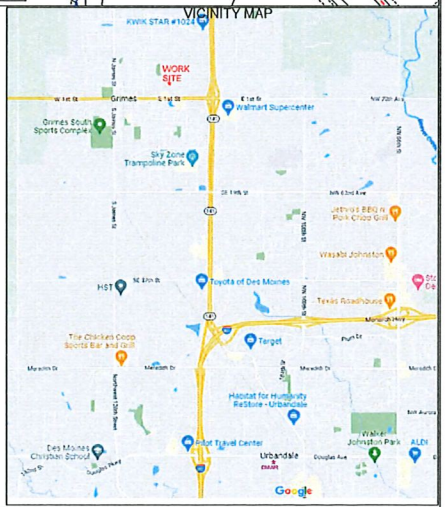
FIND ELECTRIC SERVICE MANUAL AT: https://www.midamericanenergy.com/content/pdfs/elec_srv_manual.pdf

MEC CONTACT FOR PROJECT: SCOTT ENGER 515.252.6742

LEGEND

GRAPHIC	DESCRIPTION
	EXISTING OVERHEAD 1-PHASE CONDUCTOR
	EXISTING OVERHEAD 2-PHASE CONDUCTOR
	EXISTING OVERHEAD 3-PHASE CONDUCTOR
	EXISTING UNDERGROUND 1-PHASE CABLE
	EXISTING UNDERGROUND 2-PHASE CABLE
	EXISTING UNDERGROUND 3-PHASE CABLE
	EXISTING OVERHEAD SECONDARY CONDUCTOR
	EXISTING OVERHEAD STREETLIGHT CONDUCTOR
	EXISTING UNDERGROUND SECONDARY CABLE
	EXISTING UNDERGROUND STREETLIGHT CABLE
	EXISTING OVERHEAD TRANSFORMER
	EXISTING OVERHEAD TRANSFORMER BANK
	EXISTING 1-PHASE PADMOUNT TRANSFORMER
	EXISTING 3-PHASE PADMOUNT TRANSFORMER
	EXISTING PADMOUNT SWITCHGEAR
	EXISTING THREE-WAY PRIMARY CUBICLE
	EXISTING FOUR-WAY PRIMARY CUBICLE
SE	EXISTING SECONDARY PEDESTAL
SC	EXISTING SECONDARY HANDHOLE
	EXISTING WOOD POLE
	CUSTOMER OWNED POLE
	EXISTING DOWN GUY
	EXISTING STREETLIGHT
	EXISTING SECURITY LIGHT
	EXISTING FLOOD LIGHT
	EXISTING PRIMARY RISER
	EXISTING PAD BOUNT CAPACITOR BANK
	EXISTING OVERHEAD FUSE
	EXISTING OVERHEAD SWITCH
	EXISTING PRIMARY SPLICE
	EXISTING FAULT INDICATOR
	PROPOSED EASEMENT
3 - 4" DB-120 PVC	CUSTOMER INSTALLED DUCT
INSTALLS	INSTALLATIONS ARE DISPLAYED IN RED
REMOVALS	REMOVALS ARE DISPLAYED IN GREEN

VICINITY MAP



MIDAMERICAN ENERGY COMPANY

Crew ID: DMWK

Job Desc: Lights and cursers/suns - refer to b sheets- 2 transformers needed

Cust: CITY OF GRIMES - GRIMESPLEX
Addr: 1200 NE HERITAGE DR
City: GRIMES

X = 1563783 Y = 615545

WMS_REV 2392191-1
Date: 1/4/2023
Scale: 1 in = 100 ft
Designer: RANFELD CRAIG W

DISCLAIMER OF LIABILITY

NOTE: This drawing reflects facilities in place at the time of its preparation and is subject to change at any time. For current facility information, please contact MidAmerican Energy Company. Further, MidAmerican Energy Company disclaims all liability and responsibility for all claims and damages including but not limited to personal injury, burn and property damage, resulting from any authorized or unauthorized use of, or reliance upon, this drawing for any purpose.

MidAmerican Energy Company
PO Box 657
Des Moines, IA 50306

January 11th, 2023

City of Grimes
Attn: Matt Ahrens, P.E.
mahrens@grimesiowa.gov

Reference: Three-phase underground electric extension to two (2) new pad mounted transformers needed for GrimesPlex at 1000 NE Heritage Drive in Grimes, IA. WMIS: 2992191

Dear City of Grimes:

We are pleased to submit the Refundable Advance for Construction Underground Electric Service Extension Proposal for Speculative Use for the above project. This proposal is valid for 90 days and if MidAmerican Energy construction has not commenced within 12 months it may be voided.

Please sign and return the proposal as soon as you are ready to commit to the work. You may withhold payment until 30 days before MidAmerican Energy Company is ready to schedule the work. In the meantime, please keep me informed of your schedule. After we have received your payment, we will sign and return a copy of the proposal for your records.

If you have any questions, please call me at (515) 252-6742.

Sincerely,
MidAmerican Energy Company

Scot Enger
Customer Project Coordinator

REFUNDABLE ADVANCE FOR CONSTRUCTION
UNDERGROUND ELECTRIC DISTRIBUTION EXTENSION PROPOSAL
FOR SPECULATIVE USE – **WMIS: 2992191**

MidAmerican Energy Company, an Iowa corporation and City of Grimes ("Applicant"), agree as follows:

1. MidAmerican Energy Company will extend its three-phase electric lines underground to serve two (2) - 480V, 800-amp electric services for the GrimesPlex at 1000 NE Heritage Drive in Grimes, IA as shown on the attached drawings.

2. MidAmerican Energy Company will furnish the necessary labor and materials required to fulfill its undertaking, as specified above, and will commence such work as soon as reasonable and practicable after the execution of this Proposal and receipt of Applicant's cash deposit indicated below and will prosecute such work to completion with reasonable diligence.

3. In consideration of the receipt of a payment in the amount of **$77,832.96** of which $77,682.96 is a refundable Advance for Construction and $150.00 is a non-refundable contribution for City permits and inspection, MidAmerican Energy Company agrees to construct necessary electric facilities as set forth above. Please submit payment with Applicant's signed acceptance of this Proposal. If MidAmerican Energy Company is required to work during the winter construction season, Applicant agrees to pay an additional sum of $4.89 per trench foot as a refundable Advance for Construction for all required trenching.

4. The Advance for Construction shall be subject to refund by MidAmerican Energy Company to Applicant based upon the following terms and conditions:

    a. Advances shall not accrue interest and shall be subject to refund from the date of original advance payment. This will span a six-year period at the rate of fifty percent (50%) of the annual metered electric service bill of the above Applicant. Base revenue shall be estimated annual kilowatt hours based on similarly situated customers, less the cost of fuel.

    b. If additional customers are connected to the above described line extension, the above Applicant shall receive refunds equal to three times estimated base revenue for each additional new customer to the extent the base revenue exceeds the additional distribution construction costs incurred by MidAmerican Energy Company. Base revenue shall be estimated annual kilowatt hours based on similarly situated customers, less the cost of fuel.

    c. Refunds shall be made on the anniversary date of the original advance payment or sooner at the option of MidAmerican Energy Company.

    d. Revenue for un-metered private lighting shall not be included in any refund.

    e. No refunds shall be made for revenue received after six (6) years from the date of the original advance payment.

f. Never shall the total of refunds exceed the refundable portion of the payment stated above.

g. No refunds shall be made for customers served from a further extension of the above described electric line extension.

5. Except as may hereinafter be provided, MidAmerican Energy Company shall:

   a. Not tamp the backfill. Applicant agrees to indemnify and hold MidAmerican Energy Company harmless from any and all damages that may result from the non-tamping of backfill operations conducted by MidAmerican Energy Company. In case any action is brought against MidAmerican Energy Company, or any of its agents or employees, relative to such backfill operations, the Applicant shall assume full responsibility for the defense thereof. Upon failure to do so on proper notice, MidAmerican Energy Company reserves the right to defend such action and charge all costs to the Applicant provided, however, that nothing herein shall be construed as an assumption of liability by the Applicant for damages and claims attributable to MidAmerican Energy Company negligence.

6. Applicant shall provide, without cost to MidAmerican Energy Company, such easements as are necessary and incidental to such installation and use of MidAmerican Energy's facilities on private property within the area served. If a 3rd party easement is required any cost associated in obtaining the easement will be paid by the applicant.

7. Pursuant to MidAmerican's tariff, the Applicant is required to pay actual permit fees. Permit fees may not be offset by Revenue Credit and are to be paid regardless of whether the applicant is required to pay a Refundable Advance or a Nonrefundable Contribution.

8. Applicant shall be responsible for complying with all aspects of compliance as required by any local, state, or federal permit or plan associated with storm water pollution prevention or erosion control. It is specifically understood and agreed that MidAmerican Energy Company is providing the service requested by the Applicant solely for the Applicant. MidAmerican Energy Company will not become or agree to become a co-permittee or operator for the purpose of applicants' compliance with any local, state or federal permit or plan associated with storm water pollution prevention or erosion control.

9. Applicant shall be responsible for locating and marking all privately owned systems such as water services, culverts, irrigation systems, drainpipes, septic lines, and underground wiring before MidAmerican Energy Company's construction.

10. It is specifically understood and agreed that any distribution systems, or other facilities constructed or installed by MidAmerican Energy Company under terms of this Proposal shall remain the sole property of MidAmerican Energy Company and MidAmerican Energy Company shall determine, as its own judgment indicates, the manner and method of utilization thereof and to extend the same or connect other facilities there to and serve other customers there from as it shall see fit, subject only to such obligations as MidAmerican Energy Company shall have assumed in this Proposal; and no other person shall have any right, title, interest or claim, in or to the said distribution system or other facilities by virtue of any provision of this Proposal.

11. Furnish and install **two (2) 500kVA** transformer pads with moats including specified elbows and ducts according to the enclosed transformer pad drawings and minimum specifications. A level graded, 10-foot minimum clearance is to be maintained from the front of the pad to the nearest fixed structure.

12. Furnish and install an additional secondary duct for temporary service (if required).

13. All duct elbows shall be fiberglass, forty-eight inches in radius, heavy wall, with factory assembled plastic couplings on each end to mate with schedule 40 PVC duct.

14. Furnish and install barrier walls around the transformer that may be required by the governing authorities' standards to shield windows, doors, and other building openings.

15. Furnish and install guard post around transformer (if needed).

16. Notify MidAmerican Energy Company 48 hours before pouring the concrete transformer pad. Please contact me at (515) 252-6742 to arrange for an inspection.

17. Furnish, install, own, and maintain all secondary cable between the transformer and metering point.

18. Furnish easements to MidAmerican Energy Company without costs. (Furnish survey drawing and/or legal description for easement preparation). If a 3rd party easement is required, and cost in obtaining the easement will be paid by the applicant.

19. Install metering instrument transformers sized and furnished by MidAmerican Energy Company, furnish and install the meter socket and test switch for all instrument transformer services.

20. Furnish and install an electric meter setting for each tenant, applicable sockets, conduit, cabinets and wiring according to MidAmerican Energy Company's standards. Please contact your local customer project coordinator to complete the service application to initiate new meter and service connection.

21. Applicant shall furnish, install, own and maintain all 4-inch ducts as shown on attached prints. All ducts shall be black w/red stripe or grey in color, PVC type schedule 40 or schedule 40 HDPE coil-able. Applicant shall install ducts a minimum of forty-two (42) inches and a maximum of forty-eight (48) inches below finish grade with capped and staked ends and equipped with pull wires. MidAmerican Energy Company will provide marker balls for the duct ends. These are available at MidAmerican Energy Company's storeroom. Applicant is responsible for correct placement and depth of conduit. **Note: No more than ten (10) conduits allowed within the secondary compartment of the transformer pad.**

Proposed this 11th day of January, 2023

MIDAMERICAN ENERGY COMPANY

By: _____

Title: _____

Accepted this _____ day of _____, 2023

APPLICANT:

By: _____

Title: _____

CITY OF GRIMES

CITY COUNCIL COMMUNICATION
Meeting Date: 01/24/2023

AGENDA ITEM:
Resolution Approving Utility Connection Agreements

BACKGROUND:

In 2018, Frampton Properties acquired ground along NW County Line Road. They then requested rezoning and platting of the property. At that time, there was no services for water or sewer stubbed to the property, nor was there any agreements established for the future connections once public utility were made available.

In 2022, a permit was submitted for the construction of new single family home. That permit was approved, subject to the execution of certain utility connection agreements.

The home is nearing completion, and before you tonight is two agreements. One for the future connection of sanitary sewer, once made available. The second is for the future connection of water service to the building. In the interim, the home will rely upon a septic tank for sanitary sewer, and a temporary connection to Xenia. As a reminder, the City is currently developing plans for the construction of new water mains. This new water main will provide service to this lot. The agreement specifies that the City will provide the service and make the connection as part of the project. The owner will be responsible for discontinuing Xenia service and obtaining new meter equipment from the City of Grimes.

BUDGETARY CONSIDERATIONS:
N/A

BOARD/COMMISSION ACTION(S):
N/A

STAFF RECOMMENDATION:
Approval

RESPONSIBLE STAFF/CONTACT INFORMATION:
Alex Pfaltzgraff, 515-986-4050, apfaltzgraff@grimesiowa.gov

Prepared by: Alex Pfaltzgraff
Return to: Alex Pfaltzgraff

RESOLUTION NO. 01-1523

RESOLUTION APPROVING UTILITY CONNECTION AGREEMENTS – 2425 NW County Line Road

WHEREAS, the property located at 2425 NW County Line Road ("Property") was platted in 2019; and

WHEREAS, at the time of platting, no water or sewer service was made available or planned for the Property; and

WHEREAS, the owner of the Property has submitted for building permit; and

WHEREAS, the City has approved building permits subject to the approval of certain utility connection agreements; and

WHEREAS, the owner has reviewed the utility connection agreements and executed them.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF GRIMES, IOWA:

1. That the Agreement Regarding Future Public Sanitary Sewer Connection is hereby approved.
2. That the Agreement Regarding Future Water Service Connection is hereby approved.
3. That the Mayor and Clerk and hereby authorized to execute and attest to the agreements.
4. That the Clerk is hereby authorized to record the agreements in the office of the Polk County Recorder.

PASSED AND APPROVED this 24th day of January 2023.

By: _____
Scott Mikkelsen, Mayor

ATTEST:

_____
Rochelle Williams, City Clerk

Prepared by and WHEN RECORDED RETURN TO:
Rochelle Williams
Grimes City Clerk
101 NE Harvey Street
Grimes, Iowa 50111

AGREEMENT REGARDING FUTURE PUBLIC SANITARY SEWER CONNECTION

This Agreement Regarding Future Public Sanitary Sewer Connection ("Agreement") made and entered into this 16 day of January 2023, by and between Robert and Kady Noyce ("Property Owner") and the City of Grimes, Iowa, an Iowa municipal corporation ("Grimes").

WHEREAS, Property Owner owns the real property legally described as:

Parcel 2018-22, recorded on Book 17427, Page 240 (the "Property"), which is located within the City of Grimes; and

WHEREAS, Property Owner has previously submitted to Grimes, for its consideration, a building permit to construct one single family house to be located upon the Property at 2425 NW County Line Road, Grimes, Iowa, Polk Iowa (the "Project"); and

WHEREAS, Sanitary sewer is not available for connection by the Property Owner; and

WHEREAS, Property Owner is desirous of allowing septic systems to provide sanitary sewer service until the time in which public sanitary sewer service is made available; and

NOW, THEREFORE, for and in consideration of Grimes granting approval for the Project and in further consideration of the mutual promises and covenants herein contained, the parties hereto do hereby agree as follows:

1. Property Owner shall complete the Project in accordance with the approved plans and specifications.

2. Property Owner agrees to complete the Project in a way that allows for the future connection to public utilities once made available.

3. Grimes agrees to provide a sanitary sewer service line to the property with a future project.

4. Property Owner agrees that the public sanitary sewer connection shall be made within one year upon availability by Grimes, however that no public sanitary sewer connection shall be required within 10 years of the approval of this agreement.

5. Property Owner agrees that the cost associated with the abandonment of existing utilities, and subsequent connection of new public utilities shall be the responsibility of the Property Owner.

6. Property Owner agrees that if the public utility connections are not made within the specified window of time outlined in item 3, that the City may complete the work, and invoice the property owner for the costs associated with connecting the public utilities, including any cost associated with the administration of the utility connections.

7. This Agreement shall be recorded with the Polk County Recorder.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have caused this agreement to be executed as of the day and year above-written.

Robert Noyce

Kady Noyce

STATE OF IOWA)
ss.
COUNTY OF POLK)

This instrument was acknowledged before me on January 14, 2023 by Robert Noyce.

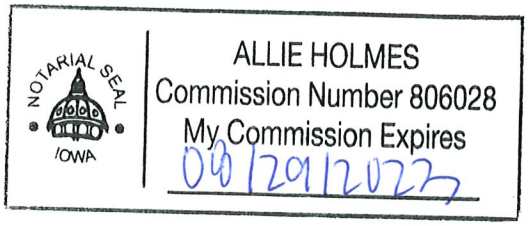
NOTARY PUBLIC IN AND FOR THE STATE OF IOWA

NOTARIAL SEAL IOWA

ALLIE HOLMES
Commission Number 806028
My Commission Expires
08/29/2023

STATE OF IOWA)
ss.
COUNTY OF POLK)

This instrument was acknowledged before me on January 16, 2023 by Kady Noyce.



NOTARY PUBLIC IN AND FOR THE STATE OF IOWA

CITY OF GRIMES, IOWA

By_____
Scott Mikkelsen, Mayor

Date_____

ATTEST:

_____
Rochelle Williams, City Clerk

Date_____

Prepared by and WHEN RECORDED RETURN TO:
Rochelle Williams
Grimes City Clerk
101 NE Harvey Street
Grimes, Iowa 50111

AGREEMENT REGARDING FUTURE WATER SERVICE CONNECTION

This Agreement Regarding Future Water Service Connection ("Agreement") made and entered into this 16 day of January 2023, by and between Robert and Kady Noyce ("Property Owner") and the City of Grimes, Iowa, an Iowa municipal corporation ("Grimes").

WHEREAS, Property Owner owns the real property legally described as:

Parcel 2018-22, recorded on Book 17427, Page 240 (the "Property"), which is located within the City of Grimes; and

WHEREAS, Property Owner has previously submitted to Grimes, for its consideration, a building permit to construct one single family house to be located upon the Property at 2425 NW County Line Road, Grimes, Iowa, Polk Iowa (the "Project"); and

WHEREAS, public water service is not available for connection by the Property Owner; and

WHEREAS, Grimes is currently developing plans to construct new public water mains (the "City Project") adjacent to the Property, which would provide services to the Property; and

WHEREAS, Property Owner is desirous of allowing a temporary connection to Xenia to provide water service until the time in which water service is made available; and

NOW, THEREFORE, for and in consideration of Grimes granting approval for the Project and in further consideration of the mutual promises and covenants herein contained, the parties hereto do hereby agree as follows:

1. Property Owner shall complete the Project in accordance with the approved plans and specifications.

2. Property Owner agrees to complete the Project in a way that allows for the future connection to public utilities once made available.

3. Grimes agrees to provide a water corp, water service line and water service line stop box at the time of the City Project.

4. Grimes agrees to disconnect the Xenia service line and make connection to the new service line as part of the City Project.

5. Property Owner agrees that the cost associated with the installation of Grimes water meter, including the cost of the meter, meter reading system, any disconnect fees or other fees required by Xenia shall be the responsibility of the Property Owner.

6. Property Owner agrees to make arrangements with Grimes for the installation of the new meter and meter reading equipment, and establish a utility account with Grimes, within 30 days of service being made available to the Property Owner.

7. Property Owner agrees that if the arrangements in item 6 are not made within the specified window of time, that the City may complete the work, and invoice the property owner for the costs associated with connecting the public utilities, including any cost associated with the administration of the meter and meter reading equipment installation.

8. Property Owner agrees to work with Xenia to return any necessary equipment and discontinue service in a timely manner.

9. This Agreement shall be recorded with the Polk County Recorder.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have caused this agreement to be executed as of the day and year above-written.

Robert Noyce

Kady Noyce

STATE OF IOWA)
ss.
COUNTY OF POLK)

This instrument was acknowledged before me on January 11, 2023 by Robert Noyce.

NOTARY PUBLIC IN AND FOR THE STATE OF IOWA

NOTARIAL SEAL IOWA

ALLIE HOLMES
Commission Number 806028
My Commission Expires
09/29/2023

STATE OF IOWA)
ss.
COUNTY OF POLK)

This instrument was acknowledged before me on January 11, 2023 by Kady Noyce.



NOTARY PUBLIC IN AND FOR THE STATE OF IOWA

CITY OF GRIMES, IOWA

By_____
Scott Mikkelsen, Mayor

Date_____

ATTEST:

_____
Rochelle Williams, City Clerk

Date_____

CITY OF GRIMES

CITY COUNCIL COMMUNICATION
Meeting Date:01/24/2023

AGENDA ITEM: Resolution #01-1623 Water and Sewer Adjustment Policy

BACKGROUND: City Staff was asked to develop a policy for water and sewer adjustment to assist residents with large bills due to emergency water loss and/or excessive sewer charges. The policy is developed to encourage prompt repairs and provide a permanent solution to issues moving forward.

City Staff developed a policy for a one (1) time forgiveness per customer/family to receive a credit for charges due to emergency water loss or excessive sewer charges. The residents are required to meet certain criteria and provide all requested documentation.

BUDGETARY CONSIDERATIONS: Each occurrence will be specific and there will be no more than two months bill correction consideration. All requests will be placed for Council approval.

STRATEGIC PLANNING:
Prioritized YES NO

*High-Performing Organization/Exception Professional Services **X**
*Great Place to Live/Expanded Quality of Life Amenities
*Dynamic Town/Strong Sense of Community
*More Beautiful/Vibrant Community

BOARD/COMMISSION ACTION(S): This is a new policy.

STAFF RECOMMENDATION: Staff recommends approval

RESPONSIBLE STAFF/CONTACT INFORMATION: Marcia Woodke
mwoodke@grimesiowa.gov

Prepared by: Kathy Steele
Return to: Marcia Woodke

CITY OF GRIMES

RESOLUTION NO. 01-1623

RESOLUTON APPROVING WATER AND SEWER ADJUSTMENT POLICY

WHEREAS, the City of Grimes recognizes the need to adjust water and/or sewer charges for emergency situations involving loss of water and to encourage residents to make prompt repairs and/or provide a permanent solution for water loss or excessive sewer charges, and;

WHEREAS, City Staff has done extensive research and recommends the Water and Sewer Adjustment Policy; and

WHEREAS, the City Council of Grimes has approved the Water and Sewer Adjustment Policy as shown on Exhibit A.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF GRIMES, IOWA THAT; the Water and Sewer Adjustment Policy is hereby adopted.

PASSED AND APPROVED this 24th day of January 2023.

_____

Scott Mikkelsen, Mayor

ATTEST:

_____

Rochelle Williams, City Clerk

City of Grimes
Water/Sewer Adjustment Policy

POLICY FOR ADJUSTMENT OF CUSTOMER ACCOUNTS FOR EMERGENCY SITUATIONS INVOLVING LOSS OF METERED WATER

PURPOSE

The purpose of this policy is to provide a one (1) time per customer/family credit adjustment to the water and/or sewer account of a customer who has experienced an emergency situation involving the loss of metered water and/or water used that did not go into the sewer system. The excess water metered will have occurred as a result of conditions beyond normal and reasonable control of the customer or other parties responsible for the use, care and maintenance of fixtures and devices that are a part of the customer's water service system.

CONDITIONS

It is the customer's responsibility to promptly (**within next billing cycle)** discover and stop the loss of water and/or excessive sewer charges. In addition, the customer is responsible for making arrangements to repair or have repaired the fixture or device causing the water loss or installing an irrigation meter to measure water use in which sewer fees do not apply. Although there is no obligation for the City of Grimes to adjust the accounts when the water has been metered properly, it is the City of Grimes's desire to encourage customers to make prompt repairs and/or provide a permanent solution and show consideration for the unusual circumstances by sharing the cost of excessive billing charges.

CUSTOMER RESPONSIBILITY

The ***customer must complete the Water/Sewer Adjustment_Form*** describing the emergency situation or circumstances that resulted in the loss of water or excessive sewer charges. This should ***include when the problem was discovered, what action was taken to stop the loss of water or excessive sewer charges, and the arrangements made for repairs or to rectify the issue moving forward.*** The customer ***must provide copies of receipts for the following: plumber (if one was needed), permits (if a permit was needed) and materials purchased.*** This will support the condition that the repair is a quality job of a permanent nature. Provide the form and all supporting documents to Grimes City Hall located at 101 NE Harvey St.; Grimes, IA 50111.

ADJUSTMENT PROCEDURE

Upon receipt of the customer's statement describing the water loss or excessive sewer charges and all required copies of invoices or receipts documenting the issue has been rectified, the circumstances surrounding the water loss or excessive sewer charges will be evaluated. The adjustment will be calculated using the following guidelines.

The adjustment shall be one-half (½) of the amount in excess of the previous twelve (12) months average billings for both water and sewer for indoor plumbing issues. For situations where the water has not returned to the sewer system (underground leaks, frozen and burst service lines, irrigation systems or outdoor spigot leaks), the adjustment will be 100% of the amount in excess of the previous twelve (12) months average billings for sewer as determined by the Utility Billing department.

If a twelve-month average is not available (new customer), the average will be based on 5,000 gallons of usage per household.

No adjustment shall be made for a period in excess of two (2) billing periods, and not more then one (1) adjustment for an excessive water or sewer bill-per customer/family.

A proposed adjustment will be reviewed to ensure all requirements have been met. The requests that have met all specified criteria will be placed on the agenda of the next available Council meeting to be approved or denied by the City Council. No proposed adjustment will be made without Council approval. Once the adjustment has been made to the customer's account, the customer will be notified of the adjustment to their account.

POLICY IMPLEMENTATION

The City Administrator, or his or her designee, shall be responsible for the implementation and interpretation of this policy and is authorized to exercise on behalf of the City of GRIMES, the discretionary determination as to the applicability of this policy in the various circumstances involving emergency situations of loss of metered water or excessive sewer charge.

CITY OF GRIMES

WATER/SEWER ADJUSTMENT FORM

If your request is granted, this is a one (1) time only adjustment per customer/family.

Form must be filled out completely and receipts provided to support the issue has been resolved. Consideration will not be given when information is missing and/or receipts are not provided.

Date of Request _____

Date Incident Discovered _____

Address of Incident _____

Owner or Tenant #1 _____

Last 4 of Social Security # _____

Phone Number _____

Owner or Tenant #2 _____

Last 4 of Social Security # _____

Phone Number _____

Below please provide a description of the issue and the action taken to resolve the issue in a permanent manner.

I/We attest the information provided is true and accurate and understand that if this request is granted, I/We will not be provided this opportunity again.

_____ _____

Signature #1 Signature #2

RESOLUTION NO. 01-1723 APPROVING PERSONNEL TRANSACTIONS

WHEREAS, the City Administrator recommends the following additions and/or amendments to the payroll.

Section 1. Pursuant to duly authorized job description and approved salary range by the City Council, Jana Schwerdtfeger was hired as full-time Adult & Collection Development Associate in the Library department at the hourly rate of $24.30.

Section 2. Pursuant to duly authorized job description and approved salary range by the City Council, Alex Miller was hired as full-time Sports Facilities Operations Manager in the Parks and Recreation department at the salary of $72,000.

Section 3. Pursuant to duly authorized job description and approved salary range by the City Council, Dallas Ford was hired as full-time Wastewater Laborer in the Public Works department at the hourly rate of $23.99.

Section 4. Pursuant to duly authorized job description and approved salary range by the City Council, Dani Scott was hired as full time Wastewater Operator in the Public Works department at the hourly rate of $26.83.

Section 5. Pursuant to duly authorized job description and approved salary range by City Council, Brad Feick was hired as full time Water Operator in the Public Works department at the at the same hourly rate of $28.17.

Whereas, Recreation Coordinator-Events Anthony Leo has completed his six-month probationary period and is entitled to an adjustment in compensation to $ 23.11/ hour, from the effective date of December 6, 2022, otherwise in keeping with the compensation adjustment applicable to employees for Fiscal Year 2023 (July 1, 2022 – June 30, 2023).

Whereas, the Human Resources Director has determined that the existing position of Administrative Assistant – Human Resources will be reclassified as Human Resources Associate, but virtue of an increased complexity of duties, additional experience requirements, and additional certification requirements. Whereas, the job description with new pay rate and range is attached hereto.

Whereas, HR Associate Tammy Johnson is entitled to an adjustment in compensation to $27.03 pursuant to the reclassification of the position, from the effective date of December 14, 2022.

NOW THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED by the City Council of the City of Grimes, Iowa, that the aforementioned personnel transactions recommended by the City Administrator are hereby approved.

PASSED AND APPROVED this 24th day of January 2023.

_____

Mayor Scott Mikkelsen

ATTEST:

_____

Rochelle Williams, City Clerk

CITY OF GRIMES

City of Grimes Job Description

A. Position Title	Location
Human Resources Associate	City Hall

B. Job Specifications

☒**Regular, Full-Time**	☐**Part-Time**	☐**Seasonal, From**: Click here to enter text.
Department:	Department 80, Administration	**To**: Click here to enter text.
Reports to:	Human Resources Director	**Bargaining Unit**:
Post Offer Testing:	Click here to enter text.	**FLSA**: Non-exempt
Civil Service:	N/A	**Hourly/Monthly Pay:** $47,683.49 - $62,324.60

C. Job Description Summary

Under the general supervision of the Human Resources Director, the Human Resources Associate serves as an internal human resources consultant, performing HR generalist duties, including internal customer service, and benefits administration duties for the human resource functions of the City, including recruitment, hiring, onboarding, and safety and other training; benefits administration and management; administration of personnel policies and procedures; job analysis, classification, and organizational analysis; regular performance management, salary survey, and employee pay classification and adjustment.

D. Routine Job Duties/Responsibilities

Description of Duty: Do not include if less than 5% of time unless essential. Be Specific without giving explicit instructions on how to perform. Use accurate adjectives and only those duties current to the position.
Manages and administers planning and recruitment efforts for city departments; screens applicants, coordinates development and administration of selection examinations including written/performance tests, interviews and other selection criteria.
Conducts research and completes special projects as assigned; develops recommendations; prepares and presents reports to management.
Participates in development, coordination, and ongoing training, professional development, safety, drug testing, commercial vehicle driver's license, and related programs.
Coordinate, assist or serve as backup to the Finance Department for payroll processing.
Helps administer job analysis; update class specifications; surveys compensation and other practices of comparable employers, and assists in annual performance management review process.
Assists supervisors and employees with simple to complex policy and benefits information; researches, develops, reviews and recommends improvements to policies; manages and coordinates with Finance Department for all accounts payable relating to employee benefits.
Develops, researches and completes special projects as assigned; develops recommendations; prepares and presents findings as directed by management.
Administers, with HR Director, and coordinates other specific human resource programs or activities such as FMLA, benefits/leave policies and procedures, group health insurance and ancillary benefits, new hire orientations, ongoing safety or other training, and related programs.
Performs other duties as assigned.

E. Periodic Job Duties/Responsibilities

Should be prepared to notarize documents where needed and provide administrative support to HR Director and City Administrator.

F. Qualifications

Education/Experience:	Associate's Degree in Business, Administration, Human Resources, or related fields. Three years of progressively increasing complexity in a role as an HR generalist or specialist. Commitment to high levels of confidentiality in handling employee files, HIPAA, and other sensitive personnel matters. Public sector experience preferred.
Skills:	Proficiency with keyboarding and computer software including word processing, spreadsheets, email, databases and internet research. Ability to take initiative, work independently and provide problem-solving skills to a broad range of employee, supervisor, and public inquiries related to the City's human resources functions.
Knowledge	Modern office technology including MS Office. Principles and procedures for record keeping, and knowledge of postage machine, calculators, multi-line telephone, photo-copier/printer. General knowledge of FMLA, civil rights, wage and similar laws preferred.
Licenses/Certifications:	Valid Iowa drivers' license, Notary Public designation within one month of employment. Associate Professional or Professional in Human Resources (aPHR, PHR) or SHRM-CP within first year of employment.
Other:	Click here to enter text.

G. Working Conditions

Lifting Requirements: (Refer to Glossary of Terms)	Light work, exerting up to 20lbs of force frequently and/or a negligible amount of force constantly to move objects.
Physical Requirements: (Refer to Glossary of Terms)	Sufficient personal mobility and physical reflexes, with or without reasonable accommodation, which permits the employee to have access to various work sites throughout the City and out of the area. Ability to stand or sit, walk, use hand/fingers to handle or feel, talk/hear, see and repetitive motion.
Safety Hazards: (Refer to Glossary of Terms)	N/A

H. Disclaimer

This job description reflects the administration's assignment of essential functions; and nothing herein restricts the administration's right to assign or reassign duties and responsibilities to this job at any time (with Union contract guidelines if applicable). This Job Description is not to be construed as a contract for employment.

I. Pre-Employment Screening

Action Required	Result	Date
☒ **Reference Check**	Click here to enter text.	Click here to enter text.
☒ **Credit History**	Click here to enter text.	Click here to enter text.
☐ **Education/License Credentials**	Click here to enter text.	Click here to enter text.
☒ **Criminal Records**	Click here to enter text.	Click here to enter text.
☐ **Employment Verification**	Click here to enter text.	Click here to enter text.

J. Review

Compensation Review/Approval	**Date:**
City Administrator/Department Director Signature	**Date:**
Reviewed with Employee by:	**Date:**
Employee Signature	**Date:**

CITY OF GRIMES

CITY COUNCIL COMMUNICATION
Meeting Date: 01/24/2023

AGENDA ITEM: Approve Resolution # 01-1823 Extend Current Lieutenants Promotional List

BACKGROUND: The City Council approved and certified a Lieutenant promotional list dated January 2021 with an expiration date of January 27, 2023. The department does not have a new promotional process identified, and if it did, it would take approximately 2 months to advertise, run a process and certify a new list. There are two qualified candidates on the current list.

The department is asking the City Council to extend the current list until April 1, 2023, to give the Fire Department time to create and execute a new process and provide a new list to the City Council to certify at the end of March.

BUDGETARY CONSIDERATIONS: None

STRATEGIC PLANNING:
Prioritized ____YES __X___NO

*High-Performing Organization/Exception Professional Services_**X**___
*Great Place to Live/Expanded Quality of Life Amenities _____
*Dynamic Town/Strong Sense of Community _____
*More Beautiful/Vibrant Community _____

BOARD/COMMISSION ACTION(S):
The Fire Board meeting was postponed until after the list expired, so no action was taken by the board on this matter

STAFF RECOMMENDATION: Staff recommends approval of resolution # extending the current certified Promotional List expiring April 27, 2023, until April 1, 2023

RESPONSIBLE STAFF/CONTACT INFORMATION:
Jim Clark
Fire Chief
jclark@cityofjohnston.com
515-251-7690

Prepared by:Jim Clark
Return to: Jim Clark

RESOLUTION NO. 01-1823

A RESOLUTION EXTENDING THE CERTIFICATION OF THE JOHNSTON-GRIMES METROPOLITAN FIRE DEPARTMENT PROMOTIONAL LIST FOR LIEUTENANTS ORIGINALLY ESTABLISHED JANUARY 27, 2021

WHEREAS, the current lieutenants promotional list expires on January 27, 2023; and

WHEREAS, the fire department is currently developing a process for establishing a new promotional list; and

WHEREAS, the creation of a new promotional list will extend past the current expiration date of the current list.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF GRIMES, IOWA, that the current Johnston-Grimes Metropolitan Fire Department Lieutenants promotional list that is expected to expire on January 29, 2023, be extended to April 1, 2023 to allow for a new promotional process be addressed.

_____
SCOTT MIKKELSEN, MAYOR

ATTEST:

_____
ROCHELLE WILLIAMS, CITY CLERK

CITY OF GRIMES

CITY COUNCIL COMMUNICATION
Meeting Date: 01/24/2023

AGENDA ITEM: Purchase of new Fire Engine

BACKGROUND: Grimes owns a 1999 Freightliner Fire Engine that was due to be replaced in 2020 by the NFPA industry standard of 20 years in front line service. In 2019 when building a Johnston Fire Engine the decision was made to delay the purchase of the Grimes engine. This engine was rated poor to Critical using the rating scale proposed by ESCI report based on being over 16 years of age and having more than 10,000 miles and more than 1,000 engine hours.

Grimes owns a 2016 Rescue Fire Engine, and a 2005 E-One 75ft. ladder with a pump. The 2016 Engine was rated fair by ESCI Rating matrix and the ladder truck was rated poor by the same standards. It is imperative that Grimes have another Fire Engine in good or excellent condition in case the 2016 engine needs major repairs and is out of service.

With build times of 3 years from the time of contract signing, it is now time to purchase a new fire engine with a delivery date some time in Fiscal Year 2026.

BUDGETARY CONSIDERATIONS:
This would be a CIP purchase in the fiscal year 2026. No down payment is needed and signing the contract now guarantees the price and allows the department to make small changes up to the time of final build. This allows for newer technology to be installed without increasing the cost beyond the $900,000. There will be some additional costs for new hose and SCBA's and equipment that will come out of the General Fund through the regular budget process.

STRATEGIC PLANNING:
Prioritized ____YES _____NO
*High-Performing Organization/Exception Professional Services____**X**___
*Great Place to Live/Expanded Quality of Life Amenities _____
*Dynamic Town/Strong Sense of Community _____
*More Beautiful/Vibrant Community _____

BOARD/COMMISSION ACTION(S): The City Council approved a rig replacement schedule that had this engine being replaced in 2020, but it was deferred to use the money for other more important projects at that time.

STAFF RECOMMENDATION: Staff recommends approving and signing the contract to purchase the new fire engine to replace the 1999 fire engine with a price not to exceed $900,000.

RESPONSIBLE STAFF/CONTACT INFORMATION:
Jim Clark
Fire Chief
jclark@cityofjohnston.com
515-251-7690

Prepared by:Jim Clark
Return to: Jim Clark

RESOLUTION No. 01-1923

A RESOLUTION APPROVING PURCHASE OF NEW FIRE ENGINE

WHEREAS, Grimes has a need to replace the 1999 Fire Engine; and

WHEREAS the purchase was delayed from 2020 due to budget constraints; and

WHEREAS, the new fire engine will be purchased through the Houston-Galveston Area Council purchasing consortium

WHEREAS, the new fire engine will be purchased from Reliant Fire Apparatus, the same vendor the 2016 Rescue Engine was purchased and manufactured by Pierce Manufacturing: and

WHEREAS, signing the contract before February 1, 2023 will avoid the next price increase and save Grimes approximately $30,000.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF GRIMES, IOWA, that the Mayor of Grimes sign the contract for the purchase of a new Pierce Fire Engine for a cost not to exceed $900,000:

PASSED AND APPROVED THIS 24TH DAY OF JANUARY 2023.

_____

Mayor Scott Mikkelsen

ATTEST:

_____

Rochelle Williams, City Clerk

RELIANT FIRE APPARATUS, INC.
P.O. BOX 470 • SLINGER, WISCONSIN 53086 • PHONE (262) 297-5020

1/11/2023

City of Grimes
Chief Jim Clark
101 NE Harvey St.
Grimes, IA 50111

Proposal Detail: Reliant Fire Apparatus Proposal #828 dated 1/11/2023 for one (1) Pierce Velocity Pumper.

Dear Chief Clark,

Thank you for the opportunity to present this Proposal Detail to the City of Grimes. Attached you will find the completed proposal for the apparatus to be furnished. The pricing information for the Proposal Detail is as follows:

Pricing Summary:
Base Unit Price Prior to Payment Discount Options Detailed Below: $899,430.00

100% Performance Bond:
Should the City of Grimes elect to have Performance Bond provided $2,204.00 will need to be added to the above pricing detail.

Terms and Conditions:
Pricing Validity – Proposal pricing is valid for 18 calendar days.

Delivery – Unit(s) to be completed and prepared for final inspection within approximately 34.5 – 36.5 months from receipt and acceptance of contract or purchase order. Delivery lead time is based on current lead time at time of proposal. Lead time will be determined at time of contract/purchase order award.

Taxes – Any State, Federal, or local taxes are not included. If subject to taxes the amount will be added to the final invoice amount. For a tax-exempt purchase, the purchasing entity tax exempt form is required.

Freight – Delivery shall be F.O.B. Grimes, Iowa.

Payment Form – Payment to be made in the form of cash or check.

Payment Terms:
Base Option:
Payment due in full to Reliant Fire Apparatus, Inc. N10 days prior to final inspection and delivery from the Pierce Manufacturing, Inc. build location.

Said apparatus and equipment are to be built and shipped in accordance with the proposal hereto attached. Delays due to strikes, war, conflicts, pandemics, supply chain issues, or other causes beyond our control, could alter the delivery schedule.

The proposal herein contained shall form part of the final contract and are subject to changes as desired by the purchaser, provided such changes are acknowledged and agreed to in writing by the purchaser.

This proposal for fire apparatus conforms with all National Fire Protection Association (NFPA) Guidelines for Automotive Fire Apparatus as published at the time of proposal, except for any items deemed to be "non-compliant" by the purchaser. All "non-compliant" items are detailed on the NFPA Statement of Exceptions included with the proposal.

We thank the City of Grimes for the opportunity to submit Reliant Fire Apparatus proposal #828 to you. Should you have any questions or require any additional information, please do not hesitate to contact me directly.

Respectfully,

Dustin Scholz
Reliant Fire Apparatus, Inc.
(515) 306-4160
dustins@reliantfire.com

This Purchase Agreement (together with all attachments referenced herein, the "Agreement"), made and entered into by and between Reliant Fire Apparatus, Inc., a Wisconsin corporation ("Reliant"), and the City of Grimes, Iowa ("Customer"), is effective as of the date specified in Section 3 hereof.

1. Definitions.
   a. **"Product"** means the fire apparatus and any associated equipment manufactured or furnished for the Customer by Reliant pursuant to the Specifications.
   b. **"Specifications"** means the general specifications, technical specifications, training, and testing requirements for the Product contained in the Reliant Proposal for the Product prepared in response to the Customer's request for proposal.
   c. **"Reliant Proposal"** means the proposal provided by Reliant attached as Exhibit C prepared in response to the Customer's request for proposal.
   d. **"Delivery"** means the date Reliant is prepared to make physical possession of the Product available to the Customer.
   e. **"Acceptance"** The Customer shall have the opportunity, as described in Section 8(b) below, to inspect the Product for substantial conformance with the material Specifications; unless Reliant receives a Notice of Defect within the time frame described in Section 8(b), the Product will be deemed to be in conformance with the Specifications and accepted by the Customer.

2. Purpose. This Agreement sets forth the terms and conditions of Reliant's sale of the Product to the Customer.

3. Term of Agreement. This Agreement will become effective on the date it is signed and approved by both Customer and Reliant ("Effective Date") and, unless earlier terminated pursuant to the terms of this Agreement, it will terminate upon the Customer's Acceptance and payment in full of the Purchase Price.

4. Purchase and Payment. The Customer agrees to purchase the Product specified on Exhibit A for the total purchase price of $900,000.00 ("Purchase Price"). Prices are in U.S. funds. Accepted forms of payment include cash, check, money order, wire transfer, or ACH payment. Credit card or purchase card (P-Card) payments are not accepted.

5. Future Changes. Various state or federal regulatory agencies (e.g. NFPA, DOT, EPA) may require changes to the Specifications and/or the Product and in any such event any resulting cost increases incurred to comply therewith will be added to the Purchase Price to be paid by the Customer. In addition, any future drive train upgrades (engine, transmission, axles, etc.), or any other specification changes have not been calculated into our annual increases and will be provided at additional cost. To the extent practicable, Reliant will document and itemize any such price increases for the Customer.

6. Agreement Changes. The Customer may request that Reliant incorporate a change to the Products or the Specifications for the Products by delivering a change order to Reliant; provided, however, that any such change order must be in writing and include a description of the proposed change sufficient to permit Reliant to evaluate the feasibility of such change ("Change Order"). Within [ten (10) business days] of receipt of a Change Order, Reliant will inform the Customer in writing of the feasibility of the Change Order, the earliest possible implementation date for the Change Order, of any increase or decrease in the Purchase Price resulting from such Change Order, and of any effect on production scheduling or Delivery resulting from such Change Order. Reliant shall not be liable to the Customer for any delay in performance or Delivery arising from any such Change Order. A Change Order is only effective when counter-signed by Reliant's authorized representative. Manufacturer and/or supplier cost increases or surcharges imposed after the time of contract execution, beyond the control of Reliant, that have not been calculated into the contract amount will be documented and itemized as increases for the Customer on the Change Order.

7. Cancellation/Termination. In the event this Agreement is cancelled or terminated before completion, Reliant may charge a cancellation fee. The following charge schedule based on costs incurred may be applied: (a) 10% of the Purchase Price after order is accepted and entered by Reliant; (b) 20% of the Purchase Price after completion of approval drawings, and; (c) 30% of the Purchase Price upon any material requisition. The cancellation fee will increase accordingly as costs are incurred as the order progresses through engineering and into manufacturing. Reliant endeavors to mitigate any such costs through the sale of such Product to another purchaser; however, Customer shall remain liable for the difference between the Purchase Price and, if applicable, the sale price obtained by Reliant upon sale of the Product to another purchaser, plus any costs incurred by Reliant to conduct any such sale.

8. Delivery, Inspection and Acceptance. (a) Delivery. Delivery of the Product is scheduled to be within approximately 34.5 – 36.5 months of the Effective Date of this Agreement, F.O.B. Pierce Manufacturing, Appleton, WI , Risk of loss shall pass to Customer upon Delivery. (b) Inspection and Acceptance. Upon Delivery, Customer shall have fifteen (15) days within which

to inspect the Product for substantial conformance to the material Specifications, and in the event of substantial non-conformance to the material Specifications to furnish Reliant with written notice sufficient to permit Reliant to evaluate such non-conformance ("Notice of Defect"). Any Product not in substantial conformance to material Specifications shall be remedied by Reliant within thirty (30) days from the Notice of Defect. In the event Reliant does not receive a Notice of Defect within fifteen (15) days of Delivery, Product will be deemed to be in conformance with Specifications and accepted by Customer.

9. Notice. Any required or permitted notices hereunder must be given in writing at the address of each party set forth below, or to such other address as either party may substitute by written notice to the other in the manner contemplated herein, by one of the following methods: hand delivery; registered, express, or certified mail, return receipt requested, postage prepaid; or nationally-recognized private express courier:

Reliant Fire Apparatus, Inc.	Customer
880 Enterprise Drive	City of Grimes
Slinger, Wisconsin, 53086	101 NE Harvey St.
Fax (262) 297-5022	Grimes, IA 50111

10. Standard Warranty. Any applicable manufacturer warranties are attached hereto as Exhibit B and made a part hereof. Any additional warranties must be expressly approved in writing by Reliant's authorized representative.

a. Disclaimer. OTHER THAN AS EXPRESSLY SET FORTH IN THIS AGREEMENT, NEITHER RELIANT, ITS PARENT COMPANY, AFFILIATES, SUBSIDIARIES, LICENSORS OR SUPPLIERS, THEIR RESPECTIVE OFFICERS, DIRECTORS, EMPLOYEES, SHAREHOLDERS, AGENTS OR REPRESENTATIVES, MAKE ANY EXPRESS OR IMPLIED WARRANTIES WITH RESPECT TO THE PRODUCTS PROVIDED HEREUNDER OR OTHERWISE REGARDING THIS AGREEMENT, WHETHER ORAL OR WRITTEN, EXPRESS, IMPLIED OR STATUTORY. WITHOUT LIMITING THE FOREGOING, ANY IMPLIED WARRANTY OR CONDITION OF MERCHANTABILITY, THE IMPLIED WARRANTY AGAINST INFRINGEMENT, AND THE IMPLIED WARRANTY OR CONDITION OF FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE ARE EXPRESSLY EXCLUDED AND DISCLAIMED. STATEMENTS MADE BY SALES REPRESENTATIVES OR IN PROMOTIONAL MATERIALS DO NOT CONSTITUTE WARRANTIES.

b. Exclusions of Incidental and Consequential Damages. In no event shall Reliant be liable for consequential, incidental or punitive damages incurred by Customer or any third party in connection with any matter arising out of or relating to this Agreement, or the breach thereof, regardless of whether such damages arise out of breach of warranty, tort, contract, strict liability, statutory liability, indemnity, whether resulting from non-delivery or from Reliant's own negligence, or otherwise.

11. Insurance. The Original Equipment Manufacturer (Pierce Manufacturing, Inc.) maintains the following limits of insurance with a carrier(s) rated A- or better by A.M. Best:

Commercial General Liability Insurance:	
Products/Completed Operations Aggregate:	$1,000,000
Each Occurrence:	$1,000,000
Umbrella/Excess Liability Insurance:	
Aggregate:	$25,000,000
Each Occurrence:	$25,000,000

The Customer may request: (*x*) Reliant to have Pierce provide the Customer with a copy of a current Certificate of Insurance with the coverages listed above; (*y*) to be included by Pierce as an additional insured for Commercial General Liability (subject to the terms and conditions of the applicable Pierce insurance policy); and (*z*) all policies to provide a 30 day notice of cancellation to the named insured.

12. Force Majeure. Reliant shall not be responsible nor deemed to be in default on account of delays in performance due to causes which are beyond Reliant's control which make Reliant's performance impracticable, including but not limited to civil wars, insurrections, strikes, riots, fires, storms, floods, other acts of nature, explosions, earthquakes, accidents, any act of government, delays in transportation, inability to obtain necessary labor supplies or manufacturing facilities, allocation regulations or orders affecting materials, equipment, facilities or completed products, failure to obtain any required license or certificates, acts of God or the public enemy or terrorism, failure of transportation, vehicle accidents during manufacturing and/or

testing and/or delivery, epidemics, quarantine restrictions, failure of vendors (due to causes similar to those within the scope of this clause) to perform their contracts or labor troubles causing cessation, slowdown, or interruption of work.

a. Commercial Chassis Price Volatility. Company shall not be responsible for any commercial chassis price increases enacted by a commercial chassis supplier after the execution of this contract. Any commercial chassis price increases will be passed through to end user and will be documented on a Change Order. Price reflects an estimate for the commercial chassis; final price of the contract may be adjusted upon final cost from the chassis manufacturer.

13. Default. The occurrence of one or more of the following shall constitute a default under this Agreement: (a) the Customer fails to pay when due any amounts under this Agreement or to perform any of its obligations under this Agreement; (b) Reliant fails to perform any of its obligations under this Agreement; (c) either party becomes insolvent or become subject to a bankruptcy or insolvency proceedings; (d) any representation made by either party to induce the other to enter into this Agreement is false in any material respect; (e) the Customer dissolves, merges, consolidates or transfers a substantial portion of its property to another entity; or (f) the Customer is in default or has breached any other contract or agreement with Reliant.

14. Manufacturer's Statement of Origin. It is agreed that the manufacturer's statement of origin ("MSO") for the Product covered by this Agreement shall remain in the possession of Reliant until the entire Purchase Price has been paid and that payment has cleared Reliant's financial institution. If more than one Product is covered by this Agreement, then the MSO for each individual Product shall remain in the possession of Reliant until the Purchase Price for that Product has been paid in full and that payment has cleared Reliant's financial institution. In case of any default in payment, Reliant may take full possession of the Product, and any payments that have been made shall be applied as payment for the use of the Product up to the date of taking possession.

15. Independent Contractors. The relationship of the parties established under this Agreement is that of independent contractors and neither party is a partner, employee, agent, or joint venture of or with the other.

16. Assignment. Neither party may assign its rights and obligations under this Agreement unless it has obtained the prior written approval of the other party.

17. Governing Law; Jurisdiction. Without regard to any conflict of laws provisions, this Agreement is to be governed by and under the laws of the state of Wisconsin.

18. Facsimile Signatures. The delivery of signatures to this Agreement by facsimile transmission shall be binding as original signatures.

19. Entire Agreement. This Agreement shall be the exclusive agreement between the parties for the Product. Additional or different terms proposed by the Customer shall not be applicable, unless accepted in writing by Reliant's authorized representative. No change in, modification of, or revision of this Agreement shall be valid unless in writing and signed by Reliant's authorized representative.

20. Conflict. In the event of a conflict between the Customer Specifications and the Reliant Proposal, the Reliant Proposal shall control. In the event there is a conflict between the Reliant Proposal and this Agreement, the Reliant Proposal shall control.

21. Signatures. This agreement is not effective unless and until it is approved, signed and dated by Reliant Fire Apparatus Inc.'s authorized representative.

Accepted and agreed to:

RELIANT FIRE APPARATUS, INC.

Signature: _____

Name: _____

Title: _____

Date: _____

CUSTOMER: City of Grimes, Iowa

Signature: _____

Name: _____

Title: _____

Date: _____

EXHIBIT A

PURCHASE DETAIL FORM

Reliant Fire Apparatus, Inc.
880 Enterprise Drive
Slinger, WI 53086
Fax (262) 297-5022

Date: January 12, 2023

Customer Name: City of Grimes, Iowa

Quantity	Chassis Type	Body Type	Price per Unit
1	Velocity	Pumper	$900,000.00
			$
			$
			$
			$

Contract is for purchase of one (1) Pierce pumper apparatus mounted on a Velocity chassis. Apparatus to be furnished is detailed in Reliant Fire Apparatus, Inc proposal #828.

Apparatus purchase price is not to exceed $900,000.00.

Warranty Period: Warranty includes a one-year bumper to bumper warranty as outlined in proposal #828. Proposal #828 includes all warranty certificates of coverage including inclusions and exclusions.

Training Requirements: New delivery orientation is to be provided by Reliant Fire Apparatus, Inc. upon delivery of the completed apparatus.

Other Matters: None.

This contract is available for inter-local and other municipal corporations to utilize with the option of adding or deleting any manufacturer available options, including chassis models. Any addition or deletion may affect the unit price.

Payment Terms: Payment in the amount of $900,000.00 is to be due Reliant Fire Apparatus, Inc. in full ten (10) days prior to final delivery of the completed apparatus. Agreed upon customer change deductions or additions will be added or subtracted to the final invoice amount.

[NOTE: If deferred payment arrangements are required, the Customer must make such financial arrangements through a financial institution acceptable to Reliant.] All taxes, excises and levies that Reliant may be required to pay or collect by reason of any present or future law or by any governmental authority based upon the sale, purchase, delivery, storage, processing, use, consumption, or transportation of the Product sold by Reliant to the Customer shall be for the account of the Customer and shall be added to the Purchase Price. All delivery prices or prices with freight allowance are based upon prevailing freight rates and, in the event of any increase or decrease in such rates, the prices on all unshipped Product will be increased or decreased accordingly. Delinquent payments shall be subject to a carrying charge of 1.5 percent per month or such lesser amount permitted by law. Reliant will not be required to accept payment other than as set forth in this Agreement. However, to avoid a late charge assessment in the event of a dispute caused by a substantial nonconformance with material Specifications (other than freight), the Customer may withhold up to five percent (5%) of the Purchase Price until such time that Reliant substantially remedies the nonconformance with material Specifications, but no longer than sixty (60) days after Delivery. If the disputed amount is the freight charge, the Customer may withhold only the amount of the freight charge until the dispute is settled, but no longer than sixty (60) days after Delivery. Reliant shall have and retain a purchase money security interest in all goods and products now or hereafter sold to the Customer by Reliant or any of its affiliated companies to secure payment of the Purchase Price for all such goods and products. In the event of nonpayment by the Customer of any debt, obligation or liability now or hereafter incurred or owing by the Customer to Reliant, Reliant shall have and may exercise all rights and remedies of a secured party under Article 9 of the Uniform Commercial Code (UCC) as adopted by the state of Wisconsin.

THIS PURCHASE DETAIL FORM IS EXPRESSLY SUBJECT TO THE PURCHASE AGREEMENT TERMS AND CONDITIONS DATED AS OF JANUARY 12 , 2022 BETWEEN RELIANT AND THE CITY OF GRIMES, IOWA WHICH TERMS AND CONDITIONS ARE HEREBY INCORPORATED IN, AND MADE PART OF, THIS PURCHASE DETAIL FORM AS THOUGH EACH PROVISION WERE SEPARATELY SET FORTH HEREIN, EXCEPT TO THE EXTENT

OTHERWISE STATED OR SUPPLEMENTED BY RELIANT HEREIN.

EXHIBIT B

WARRANTY

WARRANTY CERTIFICATES OF COVERAGE ARE INCLUDED IN RELIANT FIRE APPARATUS PROPOSAL #828 PRESENTED TO CITY OF GRIMES, IOWA DATED JANUARY 11, 2023.

EXHIBIT C

RELIANT PROPOSAL

PROPOSAL FOR APPARATUS TO BE PROVIDED UNDER THIS CONTRACT IS RELIANT FIRE APPARATUS PROPOSAL #828 PRESENTED TO THE CITY OF GRIMES, IOWA DATED JANUARY 11, 2023.

CITY COUNCIL COMMUNICATION
Meeting Date: 1/24/2023

AGENDA ITEM: 2022 Development Services Annual Report

BACKGROUND: Attached is the 2022 Annual Report for the Development Services Department.

BUDGETARY CONSIDERATIONS: N/A

STRATEGIC PLANNING:
Prioritized: YES

*High-Performing Organization/Exception Professional Services___**X**____
*Great Place to Live/Expanded Quality of Life Amenities _____
*Dynamic Town/Strong Sense of Community _____
*More Beautiful/Vibrant Community _____

BOARD/COMMISSION ACTION(S): N/A

STAFF RECOMMENDATION: N/A

RESPONSIBLE STAFF/CONTACT INFORMATION:
Alex Pfaltzgraff
apfaltzgraff@grimesiowa.gov
515-986-4050

Prepared by: Alex Pfaltzgraff, Development Services Director
Return to: Alex Pfaltzgraff, Development Services Director





CITY OF
GRIMES
DEVELOPMENT SERVICES

2022
ANNUAL REPORT





Director's Letter | Page 2

Strategic Planning | Page 3-4

Process Improvements | Page 5

Key Metrics | Page 6

Building Report | Pages 7-8

Engineering Report | Pages 9-12

Planning Report | Pages 13-15

While rising interest rates and supply chain issues impacted certain components of development across the Des Moines Metro, State and Nation, the Development Services Department saw many successes within the City of Grimes. We have setbe a record year for commercial permit activity, at nearly $110,000,000 in new development. This permit activity is in part related to the continued expansion of flexible industrial space, but also credits the rapid expansion of retail and services within the commercial areas of the City.

One area of development that saw significant slow down was the construction of new single family homes. In 2021, the City saw 181 single family homes constructed, compared to 2022 which saw only 62. We credit this reduction to the lot inventory within the City, as well as the rapid rise of interest rates in early 2022. The good news is that lot inventory is adequate for 2023, and we anticipate adding new lots for construction. The areas that are now served by the WRA are transitioning and new developments are being considered.

The City also saw significant success in new economic development opportunities. The announcement of a large scale specialty medical campus by Iowa Ortho was certainly a highlight. Their investment will bring a number of high quality jobs and critical medical services to Grimes. The extension of NE Destination Drive and NE Beaverbrooke Boulevard will not only open new areas for development, but will provide critical transportation connections within our City. Lastly, the transition of the GrimesPlex to the City put Grimes in the driver seat for its construction and management. The facility will bring a new tourism component to the City, which will accelerate additional retail, restaurant and hospitality developments within the City.

Internal to the department, staff worked on a number of process improvements and ordinance changes. These activities continue to expand upon our predictable development initiatives. Council has seen presentations on a number of these activities, and we expect that they will continue to occur in 2023.

Lastly, I cannot speak of all of this success without mentioning the team that makes up Development Services. The 11 individuals within this department all hold critical positions, are passionate about what they do, and do truly care about the success of the City. All of this success would not be possible without them, other staff members within the City, and the support of the Mayor and City Council.

We look forward to an exciting 2023!



Annually, the Development Services Department engages with the Management Staff, and City Council on Strategic Planning. Through that process, certain priorities are assigned to the Department in either a lead or support format. Currently, the Development Services Department is leading 19 priorities and supporting 6. Below you will find brief status update on those items.

Current Strategic Planning Priorities

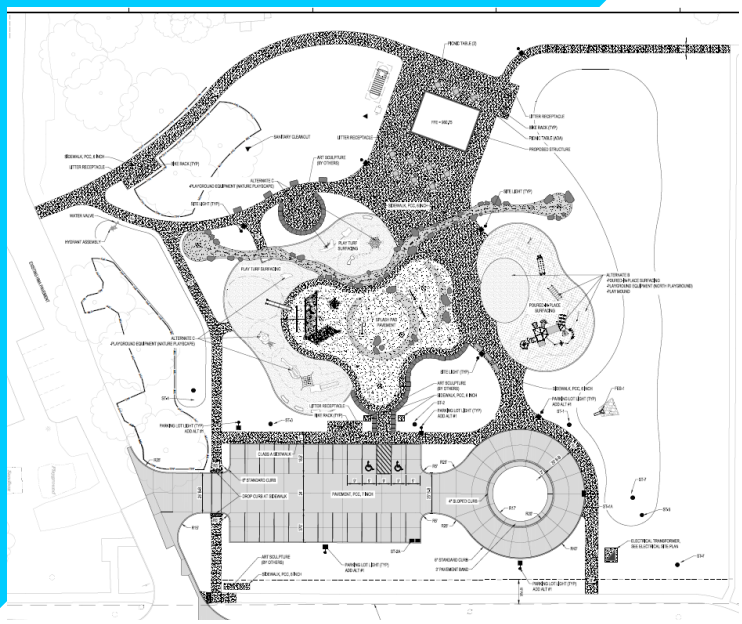
- **Highway 44 Trail to High School** - Under design. Anticipating bidding in March 2023
- **Streets Master Plan** - Staff is reviewing street network and draft guidelines
- **SE 11th Street Extension** - Under design. Anticipate bidding in June 2023.
- **Water Supply and Treatment Study** - Study being completed by consultant. Ready for review in July 2023
- **Civic Campus Master Plan** - Staff is evaluating alternatives and interim solutions to space needs
- **Fire Station Design** - Owners Rep has been selected. RFP is out for response. Staff has determined construction developer method and is reviewing proposal from construction manager.
- **Construction Observation** - Staff has evaluated options and prepared a budget request aligning with the strategic priority.
- **Water System Phase 1A** - Under design. Property acquisition has commenced. Anticipate bidding in June 2023.
- **Federal Infrastructure Program Preparation** - No progress at this time.
- **Parkland Dedication Ordinance** - Ordinance is prepared. Staff anticipates including other subdivision related components, such as standard specifications, requirements, and addressing at the same time. Anticipate ordinance presentation in June 2023
- **James Street Corridor Funding** - Staff has prepared CIP budget proposals.
- **Annexation** - 2 major annexations will occur in 2023. 700 acres along County Line Road in January 2023, and 300 acres along SW 19th Street in June 2023.
- **Highway 44 Corridor Study** - Draft study is being reviewed. Anticipate DOT presentation in spring 2023, and City Council presentation in fall 2023.
- **GrimesPlex Construction** - Civil and site construction is underway now. Staff is developing plans for support buildings and lighting. Anticipate bidding for support buildings in May 2023.
- **Regional Water Decision** - Following the completion of the water supply and treatment study, staff will present options and recommendation to City Council. Anticipate discussion in August 2023.

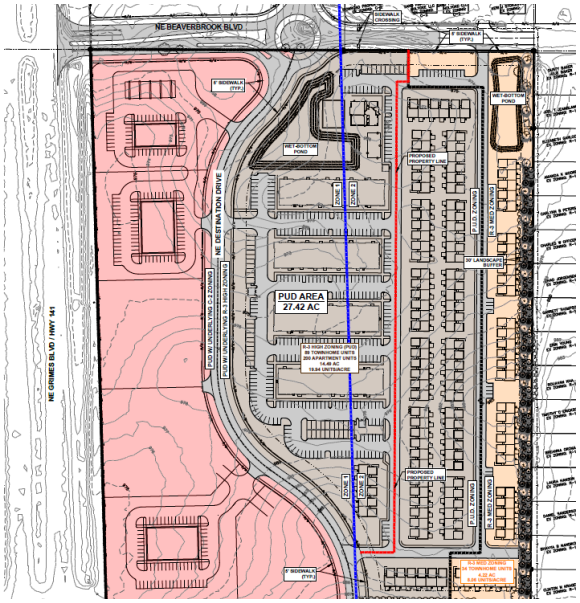
Current Strategic Planning Priorities....continued.

- **Zoning Ordinance Landscaping Standards** - No progress. Anticipate presentation in December 2023.
- **Zoning Ordinance Architectural Standards** - No progress. Anticipate presentation in December 2023
- **Comprehensive Housing Study** - Staff has developed a scope and budget request.
- **Area Plans** - Staff has developed existing conditions for 2 of the 4 subdivision areas. Following the Master Streets Plan review, data will be incorporated and land uses finalized. Anticipate discussions in May and August of 2023.
- **Sanitary Sewer Study** - Consultant has completed the sanitary sewer waste study, and is working on the overall model for the system.
- **City Economic Development Strategy** - Staff will be supporting Grimes Chamber and Economic Development to make updates to the current strategy. Additional or revised incentive policies are anticipated to be presented in 2023.
- **Standardized Park Amenities** - Staff are assisting with the consideration and design of new park amenities within our existing park systems.
- **Existing Trail Improvements** - Staff are assisting with the consideration, cost estimating and design of existing trail improvements. Survey has been obtained in 3 key areas, and design concepts are being developed.
- **Long Range Services and Staffing** - Staff are assisting the Human Resource Department, as it relates to the staffing and how it impacts the facility planning.
- **Wallace Farms Development** - Staff are assisting with the review of conceptual plans, cost estimates and construction drawings for Phase 1 of the Wallace Farm Park improvements.









Council Packet Preparation Process

In the fall of 2022, the Development Services Staff participated in a LEAN process led by DMACC. The intent of the exercise was to map current processes related to how City Council packets are prepared and assembled, and develop improved processes. The exercise was held over a period of 3 days, and at the conclusion, a number of tasks were delegated to begin the implementation. Our staff assisted with the development of new civic calendars, packet submittal calendars, a comprehensive database of council packet items and what is required for each, as well as standardized templates for council presentations.

Project Close Out - Site Plans

In January of 2023, the Development Services Department, along with various other departments, kicked off a process improvement related to how projects are closed out, specifically Site Plans. Over the past couple of years, as the City has evolved and expanded, it has become evident that our process related to how a commercial or residential site plan is completed and closed out was in need of change. We continue to stress the importance of a creating a predictable development environment, and will align our project close out process with that goal.

Upcoming Process Improvements

1. Project Close Out - Capital Improvement Projects
2. Project Close Out - Development Public Improvement Projects
3. Permit Review and Issuance
4. Land Use Change and Rezoning
5. Development Review
6. E-File Implementation

With this annual report, we have now identified certain key metrics for the Development Services Department. The key metrics are utilized to track the performance of the department, and will assist with decision making regarding budgets, staffing and process improvements. The following briefly summarizes the key metrics within the Development Services Department, and why they are important to track. Throughout this annual report, please look for the  to see the data on the key metrics. In future years, after a baseline is determined, goals associated with each metric will be identified.

Current Metrics

Permits Issued - Tracks permit activity from year to year. The data is helpful in estimating annual revenue for the City during the budget season.

Inspection Per Month - Identifies inspection load for staffing purposes, and tracks development activity.

Valuations - Identifies the total annual private investment into the City. Tracking valuation data is key in projecting future budgets, rates and capital needs.

Average Number of Resubmittals - Identifies the efficiency of the development review process. Ultimately a quick turn around or approval process benefits both parties. It is also key in determining if the development review process is predictable.

Applications Per Planner - Identifies development plan review load for staffing purposes.

Capital Expenditures - Tracks the overall investment into our City by year. Informs the CIP, Urban Renewal/TIF and budgeting.

Change Orders Processed - This speaks to the efficiency of our consultants and engineering staff as it relates to the development of plans and budgets.

Future Metrics

Engineering Inspection Hours - With the anticipated move to an in-house engineering inspection model, we will begin tracking the hours spent on inspections per inspector. This will assist with evaluating inspection loads and staffing.

Engineering Inspection Savings - One of the primary justifications for moving to an in-house engineering inspection model is the overall cost savings to the City. As such, we will begin tracking the estimated savings versus expenditures associated with the delivery model.

New Investment vs Re-investment - We believe that it is important to ensure there is equity within the CIP, and desire to track capital expenditures as a ratio of new investments versus re-investments.

BUILDING PERMITS ISSUED

PERMIT TYPE	2020	2021	2022
Single Family	164	181	62
Townhome	56	28	16
Multifamily	0	0	0
New Commercial	19	24	25
Commercial Remodel	32	72	54
Accessory	30	35	29
Addition	8	8	12
Basement Finish	55	36	41
Deck	79	49	47
Demolition	3	0	5
Fence	140	147	113
Garage	7	6	2
Pool	26	12	23
Sidewalk	18	13	18
Sign	44	81	80
Solar	2	6	29
Electrical	308	336	255
Mechanical	333	321	215
Plumbing	282	383	195
TOTAL	**1604**	**1736**	**1221**







Average Inspections Per Month

2020	285 inspections
2021	268 inspections
2022	202 inspections





PERMIT VALUATIONS

PERMIT TYPE	2020	2021	2022
Single Family	$53,859,498.00	$64,692,787.51	$24,465,233.09
Townhome	$10,305,559.00	$4,276,119.96	$3,689,077.17
New Commercial	$69,579,804.00	$25,120,877.12	$109,812,850.98
Commercial Remodel	$8,838,721.00	$15,470,284.10	$21,533,164.60
Residential Addition	$19,026.00	$55,326.88	$278,280.00
Basement Finish	$471,786.00	$306,387.60	$2,675,500.00
TOTAL	**$143,074,394.00**	**$109,921,783.17**	**$162,454,105.84**

Current City Projects

WRA Grimes Connector – Contracts 1-4
Construction of sanitary sewer and lift station from Douglas Avenue in Urbandale to the lift station in the heart of Grimes. All 4 contracts are estimated to be complete in 2023.

Traffic Signal Network Communication Project
The communication and detection portion of the project has started, and the project is estimated to be complete in 2023. Implementation of signal management system to follow.

SE Jacob Street Reconstruction and Storm Sewer
Reconstruction of SE Jacob Street with storm sewer improvements from SE 6th Street to E 1st Street. Construction from SE 6th Street to SE 4th Street is complete. With construction for the remainder of the project to conclude in 2023.

County Line Road Traffic Signal Improvements
The construction of the traffic signals at the intersection of County Line Road and W 1st Street are estimated to be complete in early 2023.

Waterworks Park Improvements
Construction of splash pad, shelter, and playground estimated to be complete summer of 2023.

GrimesPlex
The construction of a multiuse sports complex with multiple turf fields. Southern portion of the complex is scheduled for summer 2023 with the rest of the complex to follow.

New Public Library
Construction started in 2022 and is estimated to be complete mid-late 2023.





Current Studies Being Conducted

James Street Corridor Study

Traffic analysis with scheduled future improvements on James Street from N 27th Street to S 37th Street. The final draft of the study is near completion.

Highway 44 Corridor Study

Traffic analysis with scheduled improvements on Highway 44 from the Highway 141 interchange to 600 feet past W Avenue. The final draft is near completion.

Pavement Management Study

The study is an analysis of current pavement conditions and includes scheduled maintenance and improvements. The final draft is complete.

Sanitary Sewer System Study

The study analyzes the Grimes sanitary sewer collection system to identify capacity issues and future expansion of the system.

Streets Master Plan/Design Guide

The study will develop street design guidelines for various street types giving the city a reference regarding the planning and design of the transportation network throughout Grimes.



City Projects Completed in 2022

Highway 141 SB and Highway 44/E 1st Street Traffic Signal

Northwest Territory Lift Station and Force Main

Reverse Osmosis Water Treatment Plant – Phase 1

SE Jacob Street Water Main

SE Trail Ridge Road Water Main

Countyline Road Intersection Improvements

North Sports Complex Parking Lot

Kennybrook South Detention Basin Improvements

2022 Asphalt Overlay Project

Traffic Impact Analysis Fagen Development/Surrounding Area

Project Change Orders Processed in 2022	
Change Orders Processed	33
Total Change Order Amount	$268,443.49



The expenditures from the Engineering Department are related to capital improvement projects that were managed throughout 2022. These expenditures were project contractor payments and engineering firm invoices for various projects from the categories listed below. About 90% of the payments made over the last year were from the street, water and sanitary categories. The sanitary category had the largest portion at 76% mainly due to the engineering and construction associated with the WRA Grimes Connector projects. The capital improvement projects saw 33 processed change orders during 2022, which amounted to 0.85% of the total project expenditures for the entire year. That is a low overall percentage for the amount of construction work that the City of Grimes experienced in 2022.

Capital Expenditures	
Department Budget	$55,625.86
Streets	$1,781,963.43
Traffic Signal Network Communications Project	$558,884.93
S James Street & 19th St Temporary Traffic Signal	$4,708.00
Parks	$1,454,410.69
North Sports Complex Parking Lot	$80,125.59
GrimesPlex	$635,128.75
Water	$2,731,392.69
Sanitary	$23,952,159.92
Storm	$165,679.23
Grand Total	**$31,420,078.09**

Upcoming Projects

Temporary Traffic Signal S James Street and S 19th Street

This is a proactive measure to improve the flow of traffic at the intersection of S James Street and S 19th Street until the permanent traffic signals are installed.

S 19th Street Sanitary Sewer Extension

Construction of sanitary sewer along S 19th Street from SE Little Beaver Drive to approximately ½ mile west of S James Street. The project will expand the serviceable area of the city's sewer system to the undeveloped lots and promote future development.

S James Street and SE 11th Street Improvements

The project will include the extension of SE 11th Street from the railroad to a newly constructed roundabout intersection connection to S James Street and reconstruction of S James Street from SE 11th Street to SE 6th Street. The project is the first step in improving traffic flows along the James Street Corridor.

Phase 1A Water System Improvements

The four projects are the SE 19th Street Tower Interconnect, NW County Line Road Watermain, Water Treatment Plant to N James Street Water Feeder Main and a new 2.0 MG Water Treatment Plant Ground Storage Reservoir. These projects will strengthen the water distribution system and reinforce the finished water storage capacity to accommodate the current and future growth of the city.

SE Trail Ridge Road Reconstruction

Reconstruction of SE Trail Ridge and SE 3rd Street from SE 6th Street to Little Beaver. The reconstruction project will remove and replace the street with Portland Concrete Cement, along with adding additional storm sewer measures.

NE Destination Drive and NE Beaverbrooke Boulevard Improvements

The project extends NE Destination Drive from the current north terminus to NE Beaverbrooke Boulevard and NE 18th Street, along with access improvements along Highway 141. The project will include the extension of NE Destination Drive from Menard's to the southern property line of the Fagen Development. It will also include the design of northbound right and left turn lanes and southbound dual left turn lanes along Highway 141 at the intersection with NE Beaverbrooke Boulevard as well as signal improvements and connection of NE Beaverbrooke Boulevard to Highway 141. These improvements will connect into the Fagen Development, which includes extending NE Beaverbrooke Boulevard to Highway 141 and NE Destination Drive from NE Beaverbrooke Boulevard south to southern property line.

Iowa Highway 44 Trail Extension

The project will include the extension of trail along the north side of Iowa Highway 44 from the intersection of Brookside Drive to the parking lot of the Dallas Center-Grimes High School. These trail improvements will provide an important connection to the Oak View Middle School and the Dallas Center-Grimes High School.

2022 ANNUAL REPORT PLANNING DIVISION

CITY OF GRIMES
DEVELOPMENT SERVICES

Approved in 2022

Site Plans 21

2100 SE 44th Ct – Crown Flooring

3600 SE Miehe Drive

3600 SE Miehe Drive Building Elevation Modification

3800 SE Beisser Drive

4245 SE Beisser Drive – Beisser Lumber

Brookside Village Plat 1

DCG High School Gym Addition

Donovan Marine Grimes

GrimesPlex

Grimes Tree Farm Phase 2 – Bentley Ridge Tree Farm

James Point Townhomes

Jordison Construction

Mid Iowa Gymnastics

Rider Logistics Center Lot 1

Rock Creek Building 1

Rocket Car Wash

Slim Chickens

Seedorf Masonry and Architectural Wall Systems (SMI-AWS)

Taco Bell

Walmart Online Pick-Up Addition

Waterwork Park Splash Pad

Minor Site Plans 5

3355 SE Crossroads Drive

Caymus Park Townhomes Phase 2

FedEx Paving

Jordison Temporary Site Plan

Maranatha Baptist Church Parking



Annexations 1

Koethe Property—Willow Hills North

Construction Drawings 5

Brookside Village Plat 1

Destination Ridge Plat 7

Meadows Plat 1

Rider Logistics Center Phase 1

Rock Creek

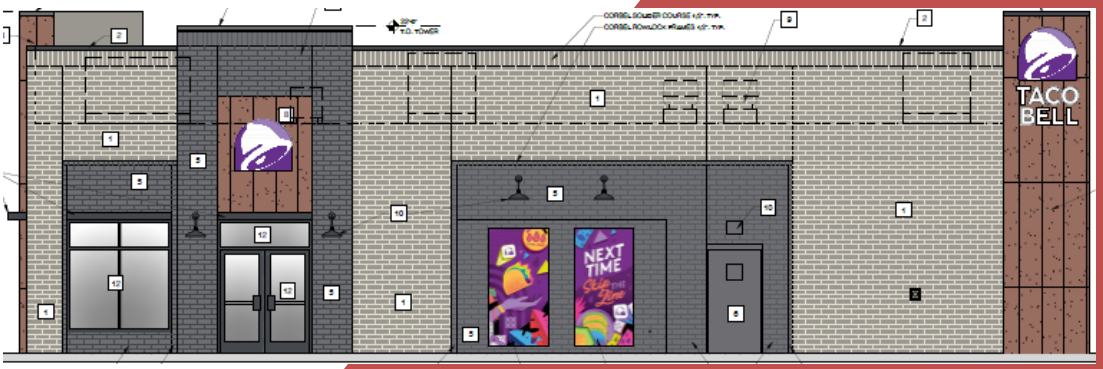
Rezones 4

Fagen Property

Herndon Property

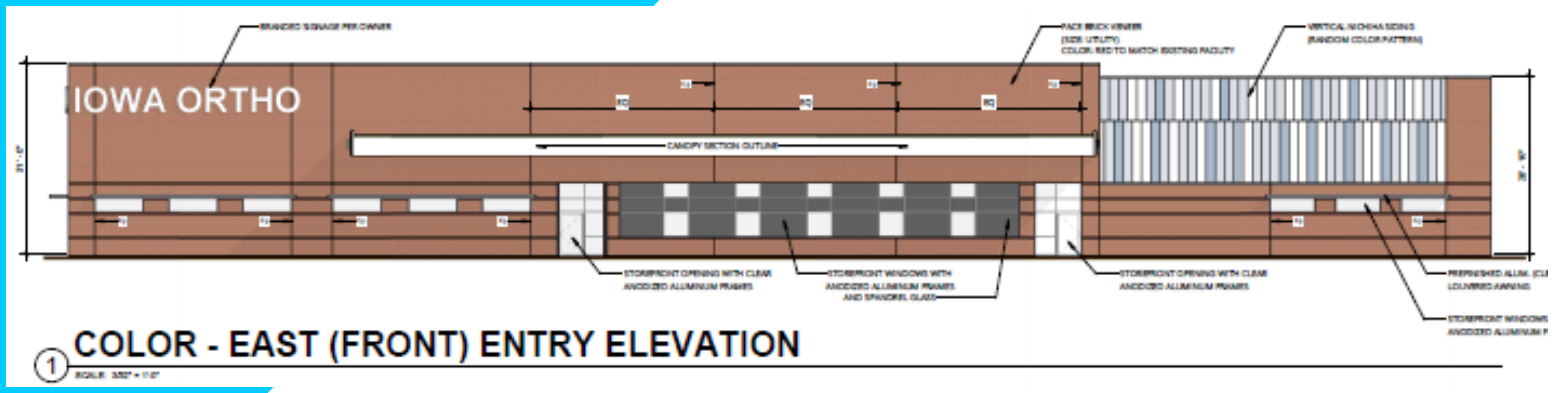
James Point

M-Keds Home Place



2022 ANNUAL REPORT PLANNING DIVISION

CITY OF GRIMES
DEVELOPMENT SERVICES







Approved in 2022

Plat of Survey 4

Day Farm

Fagen Property

Rider Logistics Center

Rock Creek

Preliminary Plats 9

Brookside Village Plat 1

Destination Ridge Plat 7

Hope Commercial Plat 5

Legacy at James Street Plat 1

Princeton Subdivision Plat 4

Rider Logistics Center

Rock Creek

Seedorf Masonry and Architectural Wall Systems (SMI-AWS)

Willow Hills North

Final Plats 9

Autumn Park Plat 7

Destination Market Plat 7

Hope Commercial Plat 5

Kennybrook Village Plat 2

Legacy at James Street Plat 1

M-Keds Home Place Plat 4

M-Keds Home Place Plat 5

Princeton Subdivision Plat 4

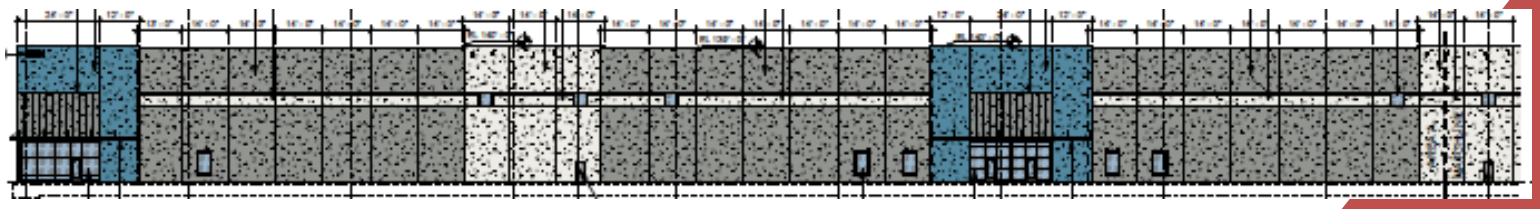
Willow Hills Plat 2

Average Number of Development Resubmittals

Type of Submittal	2020	2021	2022
Site Plans	4	5	4
Construction Drawings	4	2	4
Rezones	1	3	2
Preliminary Plats	2	2	3
Minor Site Plans	1	3	2
Final Plats	2	1	2

Development Applications Processed

	2020	2021	2022
Average per planner	57	51	29
Total	57	51	58



The average number of development applications per planner was cut in half in 2022 due to the hiring of a second planner. This hire is a significant benefit to the Planning Division to better distribute the work load, not just in managing development applications, but with all planning-related tasks. The balanced work load will allow the Planning Division to work more efficiently and reduce response times to our residents and development community.

Over the last 3 years, the number of resubmittals for development projects have remained relatively the same. However, staff would expect resubmittals to decrease in the next coming years as we continue to improve our development review process and train staff.

The number of development submittals increased from 2020 and 2021 with a total of 58 development projects submitted in 2022. The number of site plans remained consistent with 2021 with only one less site plan approved. However, the number of preliminary plats and constructions drawings increased in 2022. This is significant, because these two types of projects plan the infrastructure that makes new developments possible.

RECEIVING & FILING OF REPORTS

Grimes - CAD - Calls for Service Count

Dec 2022

Call Code	Call Sub-Code	Number of Calls
ABANDONED VEHICLE		6
ACCIDENT		2
ACCIDENT	PERSONAL INJURY	5
ACCIDENT	PROPERTY DAMAGE	38
ALARM SILENT	COMMERCIAL	1
ANIMAL CALL		1
ANIMAL CALL	BARKING DOG	6
ANIMAL CALL	CONFINED	5
ANIMAL CALL	CRUELTY/NEGLECT	7
ANIMAL CALL	DEAD	2
ANIMAL CALL	MISCELLANEOUS	2
ANIMAL CALL	STRAY	5
ASSAULT	REPORT	2
ASSIST OFFICER/AGENCY		3
ASSIST OFFICER/AGENCY	FIRE DEPARTMENT (PSCO	2
ASSIST OFFICER/AGENCY	MEDICS (PCSO USE ONLY)	78
ATTEMPT TO LOCATE		4
AUDIBLE ALARM	COMMERCIAL	16
AUDIBLE ALARM	RESIDENTIAL	2
BROADCAST	RECKLESS	1
BUILDING CHECK		263
BURGLARY	BUILDING NOT CHECKED	1
BURGLARY	IN PROGRESS	1
BURGLARY	REPORT	2
COMMERCIAL FIRE	ALARM	16
COMMERCIAL FIRE	ALARM - WATER FLOW	9
COMMERCIAL FIRE	ASSIGNMENT	3
DEBRIS IN ROADWAY		4
DISPUTE/DISAGREEMENT		11
DISPUTE/DISAGREEMENT	HALF ONLY	5
DOMESTIC		8
DOMESTIC	HALF ONLY	3
DOMESTIC	PROPERTY RETRIEVAL	2
DPQ		1
DPQ	LOUD MUSIC	2
DPQ	PARTY/LOUD TALKING	1
FOLLOW UP		22
FRAUD	IN PROGRESS	1
FRAUD	REPORT	2

Grimes - CAD - Calls for Service Count

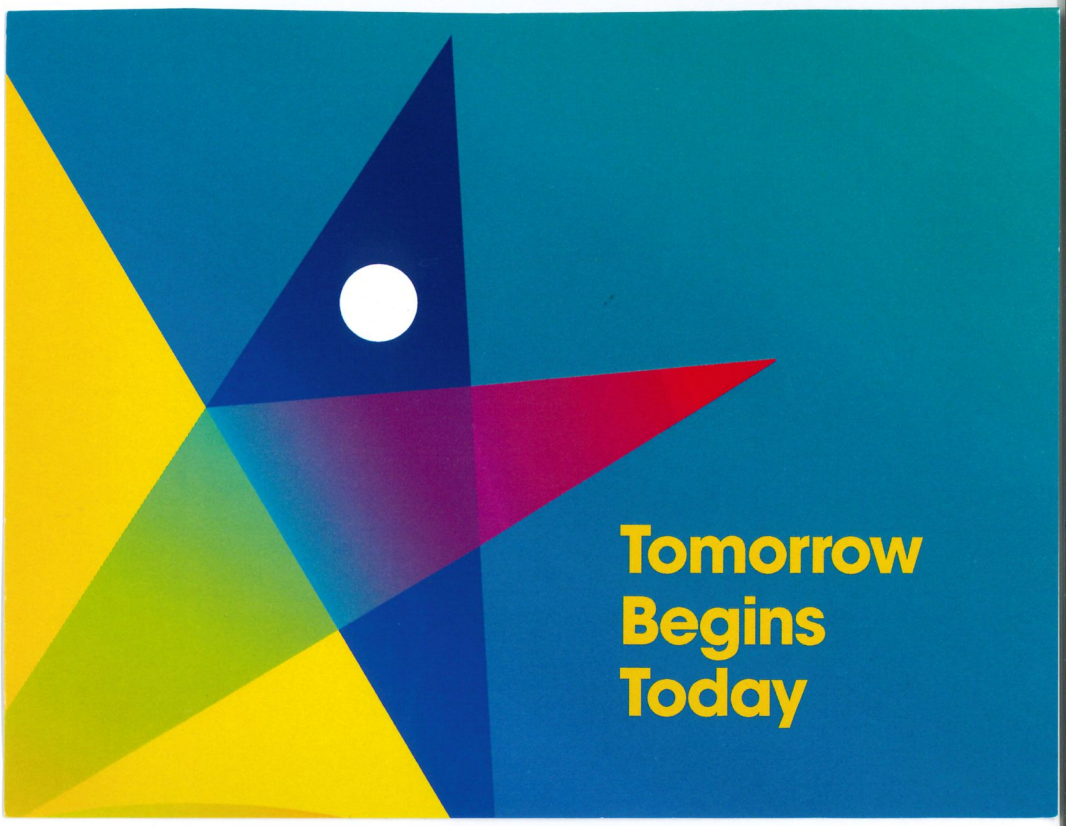
Dec 2022

	HARASSMENT		1
	HARASSMENT	REPORT	6
	HAZMAT - CHOOSE SUB TYPE	NATURAL GAS	5
	HIT & RUN	JUST OCCURRED	3
	HIT & RUN	REPORT	1
	ILLEGAL PARKING		15
	ILLEGAL PARKING	BLOCKING DRIVEWAY	2
	ILLEGAL PARKING	HANDICAPPED ZONE	1
	ILLEGAL PARKING	SNOW ORDINANCE	9
	ILLEGAL POSSESSION	TOBACCO	1
	INCOMPLETE 911 CALL		13
	INCOMPLETE 911 CALL	BUSY ON CALL BACK	1
	INCOMPLETE 911 CALL	HANG UP CALL	1
	INFORMATION		3
	INFORMATION	REPOSSED VEHICLE	2
	INTOXICATED PERSON		1
	INVESTIGATION ASSIGNMENT	ALL OTHER	1
	INVESTIGATION ASSIGNMENT	CARBON MONOXIDE	2
	INVESTIGATION ASSIGNMENT	FIRE ALARM SIGNAL	3
	INVESTIGATION ASSIGNMENT	SMOKE ODOR NO FIRE	1
	INVESTIGATION ASSIGNMENT	SUSPICIOUS ODOR	1
	LARCENY MOTOR VEHICLE		1
	LARCENY MOTOR VEHICLE	REPORT	3
	LOST PROPERTY		1
	MENTAL PROBLEM		4
	MESSAGE		8
	MISCELLANEOUS TRIP		2
	MISSING PERSON		1
	MISSING PERSON	ELDERLY	1
	MISSING PERSON	RECOVERED	1
	NARCOTIC ACTIVITY		7
	OPEN DOOR		3
	OWI		1
	PUBLIC ASSIST (POLICE)		52
	PUBLIC WORKS INFORMATION		6
	RADAR SETUP		77
	RECKLESS DRIVER(S)		5
	RECOVERED/FOUND PROPERTY		4
	RESIDENTAL FIRE	ALARM	4
	RESIDENTAL FIRE	ASSIGNMENT	1
	ROADS HAZARDOUS/BLOCKED		1

Grimes - CAD - Calls for Service Count

Dec 2022

RUNAWAY		2
RUNAWAY	RECOVERED	2
RUNAWAY	REPORT	1
SCHOOL BUS VIOLATION		2
SHOPLIFTER		2
SPECIAL WATCH		24
STALLED VEHICLE		29
STILL ALARM - CHOOSE SUB TYPE	ALL OTHER	1
SUICIDE	THREATS	4
SUSPICIOUS		3
SUSPICIOUS	ACTIVITY	4
SUSPICIOUS	PERSON	11
SUSPICIOUS	VEHICLE	25
THEFT	IN PROGRESS	1
THEFT	REPORT	11
THEFT	SUSPECT	1
THREATS		1
THREATS	REPORT	4
TRAFFIC SIGNAL PROBLEM		3
TRAFFIC STOP		142
UNKNOWN PROBLEM		3
VANDALISM		2
VANDALISM	REPORT	1
VEH IN DITCH DUE TO ROADS		3
VEHICLE UNLOCK		14
WANTED PERSON		4
WELFARE CHECK		24
	Total:	**1125**



Dear Mayor Mikkelsen,

Because of generous support from Bravo, we accomplished a lot in 2022! Please check out our Year In Review. The Des Moines Playhouse sincerely appreciates your belief in us.

We are already working hard in 2023- our children's theatre production of "Go, Dog. Go!" opens on Jan. 6!

Thank you,

The Playhouse Team


Polk County Sheriff's Office
CANDY CRAWL
10/07/2023
Spooky Weather Date 10/14/2023
10:00AM - 2:00PM
South Sports Complex
SAVE THE DATE

Monthly Finance Report
December 2022

TREASURER'S REPORT
CALENDAR 12/2022, FISCAL 6/2023

FUND#	TITLE	LAST MONTH CASH BALANCE	REVENUES	EXPENSES	BALANCE	THIS MONTH CASH BALANCE
001	GENERAL	13,556,228.87	564,423.24	766,573.97	.00	13,354,078.13
002	LIBRARY FUND	306,478.23	7,596.32	69,260.92	.00	244,813.63
005	FIRE/RESCUE AUXILIARY	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
110	ROAD USE TAX	3,568,961.80	180,557.31	94,012.69	.00	3,655,506.42
112	EMPLOYEE BENEFITS	794,530.66	27,923.09	165,694.16	.00	656,759.60
119	EMERGENCY FUND	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
121	LOCAL OPTION SALES TAX	4,178,752.68	257,903.27	.00	.00	4,436,655.95
125	TAX INCREMENT FINANCING	2,410,763.76	136,979.81	.00	.00	2,547,743.57
160	HOTEL/MOTEL/ECON DEV	264,598.02	.00	9,777.66	.00	254,820.36
161	ECO DEVELOPMENT REVOLVING	173,693.60	1,069.70	.00	.00	174,763.30
167	RESTRICTED GIFTS	99,003.34	.00	.00	.00	99,003.34
170	FEMA - FIRE DEPT	34,239.98	.00	.00	.00	34,239.98
200	DEBT SERVICE	1,814,261.38	62,136.41	1,050.00	.00	1,875,347.79
301	CAPITAL PROJECT FUND	6,587.32	.00	.00	.00	6,587.32
302	CP - ROAD DEVELOPMENT	3,020.07	.00	.00	.00	3,020.07
303	CP - WALLACE	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
304	STM WATER MASTER PLAN	150,318.53	.00	.00	.00	150,318.53
305	CP - MAIN STREET	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
306	CP - PRAIRIE/LITTLE BEAVE	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
307	CP - STORM WATER	110,418.26	.00	.00	.00	110,418.26
308	CP-SW COUNTY LINE ROAD	96,863.71-	.00	.00	.00	96,863.71-
309	CP - PARKS	3,240,328.31	.00	.00	.00	3,240,328.31
310	CP - FIRE	200,000.00	.00	.00	.00	200,000.00
311	CP - DOWNTOWN	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
312	CP - S JAMES/SE 37TH ST	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
313	CP - GRIMES COMMUNITY COM	499,027.47	.00	.00	.00	499,027.47
314	CP-NE GATEWAY/HOPE COMM	94,883.62-	.00	.00	.00	94,883.62-
315	CP N COMPLEX SANI CONNECT	4,808.51	.00	.00	.00	4,808.51
316	CP - WATER CAP IMPROVEMNT	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
317	CP - COMP PLAN	11,721.80	.00	.00	.00	11,721.80
318	CP - CITY HALL	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
319	KENNYBROOK PK WQI IMPRV	172,198.53	.00	3,942.50	.00	168,256.03
320	CP-New Jordan Well 2019	7,800.05	.00	.00	.00	7,800.05
321	CP- ASR 2019	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
322	CP-16" Water Main	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
323	CP-Water Tower 2019	86,406.90-	.00	.00	.00	86,406.90-
324	CP-Water Plant Exp 2019	19,700.45-	.00	.00	.00	19,700.45-
325	SE 37TH HWY 141 PROJECT	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
326	2019 OVERLAY PROJECT	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
327	SE 19TH & SW CO OVERLAY	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
328	WRA SANI SEWER PHASE 1	2,565.81	1,210,704.99	1,208,686.77	.00	4,584.03
329	NW TERRITORY LIFT STATION	385,654.88	.00	231,918.48	.00	153,736.40
330	GIS MAPPING	67,181.75	.00	.00	.00	67,181.75
331	19TH ST SEWER EXTENSION	923,864.33	.00	13,709.00	.00	910,155.33
332	ROAD USE EQUIPMENT	336,882.00	.00	.00	.00	336,882.00
333	WRA PARALLEL SEWER	1,600,000.00	.00	.00	.00	1,600,000.00
334	HWY44 & COUNTY LN RD 2020	453,679.76	.00	82,640.19	.00	371,039.57
335	ANN SANI SEWER I&I REHAB	250,000.00	.00	.00	.00	250,000.00
336	SE 11th ST RR/James 2019	86,049.58	.00	45.00	.00	86,004.58
337	CP-N MAIN & BEAVERBK SIG	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
338	FY20 Drain prj 2nd/beaver	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
339	HWY 141 & HWY 44 SIGNAL	283,377.65-	.00	.00	.00	283,377.65-
340	ANNUAL SIGNAL IMPROVEMENT	548,735.15	.00	481,620.08	.00	67,115.07

TREASURER'S REPORT
CALENDAR 12/2022, FISCAL 6/2023

FUND#	TITLE	LAST MONTH CASH BALANCE	REVENUES	EXPENSES	BALANCE	THIS MONTH CASH BALANCE
341	HWY 44 STUDY	35,600.00-	.00	.00	.00	35,600.00-
342	WATER SYSTEM STUDY	9,500.00-	.00	.00	.00	9,500.00-
343	JAMES ST CORRIDOR STUDY	22,122.18-	.00	.00	.00	22,122.18-
344	PAVEMENT COND ANALYSIS	76,955.60	.00	.00	.00	76,955.60
345	ANNUAL WATER MAIN REPLACE	200,000.00	.00	.00	.00	200,000.00
346	HW TRAIL EXTENSION	96,180.45	.00	.00	.00	96,180.45
347	N SPORTS COMPLEX PARKING	324,744.02-	.00	24,513.39	.00	349,257.41-
348	SPLASH PAD	248,337.24-	.00	236,067.90	.00	484,405.14-
349	SE 6TH & S JAMES INTERSEC	1,663.25	.00	.00	.00	1,663.25
350	GRIMES LIBRARY BLDG FUND	4,237,273.25	140,275.64	719,726.95	.00	3,657,821.94
351	37TH ST IMPROVEMENTS	663,717.35	.00	.00	.00	663,717.35
352	TRL RDG/BEAV/JACOB WTR MN	69,639.33	.00	.00	.00	69,639.33
353	SANI SEWER STUDY	2,190.36	.00	6,139.60	.00	3,949.24-
354	ANNUAL PCC PATCHING	750,000.00	.00	.00	.00	750,000.00
355	TRAFFIC SIGNAL EQUIPMENT	75,000.00	.00	4,708.00	.00	70,292.00
356	ANNUAL PAVEMENT PRESERVE	75,000.00	.00	.00	.00	75,000.00
357	S CMPLX IRRIGATION PROJ	31,718.46	.00	.00	.00	31,718.46
358	ANN TRAIL IMPRV & PLAN	330,819.59	.00	.00	.00	330,819.59
359	EMERGENCY WATER MAIN	91,587.25	.00	.00	.00	91,587.25
360	19TH ST WATER MAIN	356,768.84	.00	.00	.00	356,768.84
361	WW PLANT MBDR RETROFIT	28,926.53-	.00	.00	.00	28,926.53-
362	WRA SANI SWR PHASE 2	.00	2,096,792.75	2,096,792.75	.00	.00
363	WRA SANI SEWER PHASE 3	1,883,078.60-	2,178,662.93	2,184,093.53	.00	1,888,509.20-
364	WRA SANI SWR PHS 4	.00	296,211.64	298,450.30	.00	2,238.66-
365	WALLACE FARM	1,140,696.50	.00	15,030.40	.00	1,125,666.10
366	JACOB ST OVERLAY PROJ	343,152.89	.00	274,706.55	.00	68,446.34
367	GRIMESPLEX	418,804.55-	.00	419,882.82	.00	838,687.37-
368	TRL RDG/BEAVER WATER MAIN	105,371.90	.00	.00	.00	105,371.90
369	SE 11TH & JAMES	1,687,368.54	.00	41,561.07	.00	1,645,807.47
370	19th & Gateway signal	300,000.00	.00	.00	.00	300,000.00
371	11TH & GATEWAY SIGNAL	300,000.00	.00	.00	.00	300,000.00
372	N JORDAN WELL REPAIRS	74,776.08-	.00	48,883.76	.00	123,659.84-
373	BLDG ACCESS CONTROL PROJ	200,000.00	.00	.00	.00	200,000.00
374	WATER PRODUCTION PROJECTS	854,324.05	.00	58,669.96	.00	795,654.09
375	NE DEST/NE BVRBROOKE IMP	7,817.88-	.00	19,202.13	.00	27,020.01-
376	SE TRL RDG RD RECONSTRUCT	59,930.00-	.00	8,145.00	.00	68,075.00-
399	EQUIP REVOLVING PROGRAM	281,492.00	908.00	.00	.00	282,400.00
600	WATER	10,333,912.12	471,905.17	191,058.25	.00	10,614,759.04
601	WATER DEPOSITS	205,913.81	3,404.46	4,336.02	.00	204,982.25
602	WATER SINKING	637,613.21	.00	.00	301,198.77-	336,414.44
603	WATER REC BOND	183,629.96	.00	.00	.00	183,629.96
610	SEWER	6,505,388.00	341,649.16	456,341.02	.00	6,390,696.14
611	SEWER SINKING	814,678.70	.00	.00	78,047.85-	736,630.85
670	LANDFILL/GARBAGE	568,055.70	63,811.97	189,320.41	.00	442,547.26
740	STORM WATER	2,837,768.58	66,883.77	28,586.85	.00	2,876,065.50
750	GRIMESPLEX	349,765.00	.00	.00	.00	349,765.00
	Report Total	67,275,129.71	8,109,799.63	10,455,148.08	379,246.62-	64,550,534.64

BALANCE SHEET
CALENDAR 12/2022, FISCAL 6/2023

ACCOUNT NUMBER	ACCOUNT TITLE	PTD BALANCE	YTD BALANCE
001-000-1110	CASH - GENERAL	221,394.37-	8,654,288.64
002-000-1110	CASH - LIBRARY	61,664.60-	244,813.63
110-000-1110	CASH - ROAD USE	86,544.62	3,655,506.42
112-000-1110	CASH - EMPLOYEE BENEFITS	140,912.34-	642,734.04
121-000-1110	CASH - LOCAL OPTION SALES TAX	257,903.27	4,436,655.95
125-000-1110	CASH - TIF	136,979.81	2,547,743.57
160-000-1110	CASH - HOTEL/MOTEL/ECON DEV	9,777.66-	254,820.36
161-000-1110	CASH - ECO DEVELOP REVOLVING L	1,069.70	174,763.30
167-000-1110	CASH - LIBRARY RESTRICTED GIFT		99,003.34
170-000-1110	CASH - FEMA/FIRE DEPT		34,239.98
200-000-1110	CASH - DEBT SERVICE	61,075.30	1,871,908.03
301-000-1110	CASH - CAPITAL PROJECTS		6,587.32
302-000-1110	CASH - CP - ROAD DEVELOPMENT		3,020.07
304-000-1110	CASH-STM WATER MASTER PLAN		150,318.53
307-000-1110	CASH - CP - STORM WATER		110,418.26
308-000-1110	CASH-CP SW COUNTY LINE ROAD		96,863.71-
309-000-1110	CASH - CP - PARKS		3,240,328.31
310-000-1110	CASH - CP-FIRE		200,000.00
313-000-1110	CASH - CP - GRIMES COMM COMPLE		499,027.47
314-000-1110	CASH-NE GATEWAY/HOPE COMM		94,883.62-
315-000-1110	CASH -N COMPLEX SANI CONNECT		4,808.51
317-000-1110	CASH - COMP PLAN		11,721.80
319-000-1110	CASH-KENNYBROOK PK WQI IMP	3,942.50-	168,256.03
320-000-1110	CASH-NEW JORDAN WELL 2019		7,800.05
323-000-1110	CASH-WATER TOWER 2019		86,406.90-
324-000-1110	CASH- WATER PLANT EXP 2019		19,700.45-
328-000-1110	CASH-WRA SANI SEWER PHASE 1	2,018.22	4,584.03
329-000-1110	NW TERRITORY LIFT STATION CASH	231,918.48-	153,736.40
330-000-1110	GIS MAPPING- CASH		67,181.75
331-000-1110	CASH-19TH ST SEWER EXTENSION	13,709.00-	910,155.33
332-000-1110	CASH-ROAD USE EQUIPMENT		336,882.00
333-000-1110	CASH-WRA PARALLEL SEWER		1,600,000.00
334-000-1110	CASH-HWY 44 & CO LINE RD 2020	82,640.19-	371,039.57
335-000-1110	CASH-ANN SANI SWR I&I REHAB		250,000.00
336-000-1110	CASH-SE 11TH RR/JAMES 2019	45.00-	86,004.58
339-000-1110	HWY 141 & HWY 44 SIGNAL CASH		283,377.65-
340-000-1110	ANNUAL SIGNAL IMPROVEMENT CASH	481,620.08-	67,115.07
341-000-1110	HWY 44 STUDY CASH		35,600.00-
342-000-1110	WATER SYSTEM STUDY CASH		9,500.00-
343-000-1110	JAMES ST CORRIDOR STUDY CASH		22,122.18-
344-000-1110	CASH PAVEMENT COND ANALYSIS		76,955.60
345-000-1110	CASH ANNUAL WATER MAIN REPLACE		200,000.00
346-000-1110	CASH HWY 44 TRAIL EXTENSION		96,180.45
347-000-1110	CASH N SPORTS COMPLEX PARKING	24,513.39-	349,257.41-
348-000-1110	CASH SPLASH PAD	236,067.90-	484,405.14-
349-000-1110	SE 6TH & JAMES INTERSEC CASH		1,663.25
350-000-1110	GRIMES LIB BLDG CASH	579,451.31-	3,657,821.94
351-000-1110	CASH 37TH ST IMPROVEMENTS		663,717.35
352-000-1110	CASH TRL RD/BEAV/JAC WTR MN		69,639.33
353-000-1110	CASH SANI SEWER STUDY	6,139.60-	3,949.24-
354-000-1110	CASH ANNUAL PCC PATCHING		750,000.00

BALANCE SHEET
CALENDAR 12/2022, FISCAL 6/2023

ACCOUNT NUMBER	ACCOUNT TITLE	PTD BALANCE	YTD BALANCE
355-000-1110	CASH TRAFFIC SIGNAL EQUIPMENT	4,708.00-	70,292.00
356-000-1110	CASH ANNUAL PAVEMENT PRESERVE		75,000.00
357-000-1110	S COMPLEX IRRIGATION CASH		31,718.46
358-000-1110	ANN TRAIL IMP & PLANN CASH		330,819.59
359-000-1110	EMERGENCY WATER MAIN CASH		91,587.25
360-000-1110	19TH ST WATER MAIN CASH		356,768.84
361-000-1110	WW PLANT MBDR RETROFIT CASH		28,926.53-
363-000-1110	WRA SANI SWR PHS 3 CASH	5,430.60-	1,888,509.20-
364-000-1110	WRA SANI SWR PHS 4 CASH	2,238.66-	2,238.66-
365-000-1110	WALLACE FARM CASH	15,030.40-	1,125,666.10
366-000-1110	JACOB ST OVERLAY CASH	274,706.55-	68,446.34
367-000-1110	GRIMESPLEX CASH	419,882.82-	838,687.37-
368-000-1110	TRL RDG/BEAVER WTR MAIN CASH		105,371.90
369-000-1110	SE 11TH & JAMES CASH	41,561.07-	1,645,807.47
370-000-1110	19TH & GATEWAY SIGNAL CASH		300,000.00
371-000-1110	11TH & GATEWAY SIGNAL CASH		300,000.00
372-000-1110	N JORDAN WELL REPAIR CASH	48,883.76-	123,659.84-
373-000-1110	BLDG ACCESS CONT PROJ CASH		200,000.00
374-000-1110	WTR PRODUCTION PROJECTS CASH	58,669.96-	795,654.09
375-000-1110	NE DEST/NE BVRBROOKE IMP CASH	19,202.13-	27,020.01-
376-000-1110	SE TRL RDG RD RECONSTRUCT CASH	8,145.00-	68,075.00-
399-000-1110	EQUIP REVOLVING PROG CASH	908.00	282,400.00
600-000-1110	CASH - WATER	279,143.24	7,920,867.70
601-000-1110	CASH - WATER DEPOSITS	931.56-	202,543.04
602-000-1110	CASH - WATER SINKING	301,198.77-	336,414.44
603-000-1110	CASH - WATER REC BOND		183,629.96
610-000-1110	CASH - SEWER	126,177.65-	3,169,594.15
611-000-1110	CASH - SEWER SINKING	78,047.85-	736,630.85
670-000-1110	CASH - SOLID WASTE	125,508.44-	442,547.26
740-000-1110	CASH - STORM WATER	38,282.25	2,829,732.76
750-000-1110	CASH - GRIMESPLEX		349,765.00
	CASH TOTAL	2,760,195.23-	53,869,514.55
112-000-1111	CASH - FLEX	3,141.28	14,025.56
	CASH TOTAL	3,141.28	14,025.56
001-000-1130	RESERVES - PARK CAP IMPROVE		234,812.58
600-000-1130	RESERVES - WATER TAPPING		605,712.67
610-000-1130	RESERVES - SEWER TAPPING		91,535.73
	RESERVES TOTAL	.00	932,060.98
001-000-1131	RESERVES - FIRE CAP IMPROVE		78,304.09
600-000-1131	RESERVES - WATER		35,000.00
	RESERVES TOTAL	.00	113,304.09

BALANCE SHEET
CALENDAR 12/2022, FISCAL 6/2023

ACCOUNT NUMBER	ACCOUNT TITLE	PTD BALANCE	YTD BALANCE
001-000-1132	RESERVES - RESCUE CAP IMPROVE		16,218.47
	RESERVES TOTAL	.00	16,218.47
001-000-1133	RESERVES - PARK & REC GOAL		6,365.17
	RESERVES TOTAL	.00	6,365.17
001-000-1150	CASH - IPAIT	190.59	59,226.06
200-000-1150	CASH - IPAIT	11.11	3,439.76
	CASH - IPAIT TOTAL	201.70	62,665.82
600-000-1160	SAVINGS - WATER TAPPING	351.99	991,474.26
740-000-1160	SAVINGS - STORM WATER	14.67	46,332.74
	SAVINGS TOTAL	366.66	1,037,807.00
610-000-1161	SAVINGS - SEWER TAPPING	2,139.14	1,043,185.50
	SAVINGS - RACCOON TOTAL	2,139.14	1,043,185.50
600-000-1162	SAVINGS - VISION	1,351.69	1,061,704.41
	SAVINGS - VISION TOTAL	1,351.69	1,061,704.41
601-000-1170	WATER DEPOSIT CD 25712		2,439.21
	CD'S - CITY STATE TOTAL	.00	2,439.21
001-000-1171	CEMETERY CD 1 304927		31,591.49
001-000-1172	CEMETERY CD 3 222910		20,211.26
001-000-1173	CEMETERY CD 12014736	93.00	20,759.95
	CD'S BANKERS TRUST TOTAL	93.00	72,562.70
001-000-1174	CD# 12510837 - GENERAL	9,480.02	2,116,150.21
	CD# 12510837 - GENERAL TOTAL	9,480.02	2,116,150.21
001-000-1175	CD# 12396252 - GENERAL	9,480.02	2,116,150.21

BALANCE SHEET
CALENDAR 12/2022, FISCAL 6/2023

ACCOUNT NUMBER	ACCOUNT TITLE	PTD BALANCE	YTD BALANCE
	CD# 12396252 - GENERAL TOTAL	9,480.02	2,116,150.21
610-000-1178	CHARTER SEW TAP CD	9,346.65	2,086,380.76
	CHARTER SEW TAP CD TOTAL	9,346.65	2,086,380.76
	TOTAL CASH	2,724,595.07-	64,550,534.64

PCT OF FISCAL YTD 50.0%

ACCOUNT NUMBER	ACCOUNT TITLE	TOTAL BUDGET	PTD BALANCE	YTD BALANCE	PERCENT EXPENDED	UNEXPENDED
	POLICE TOTAL	1,423,248.00	115,821.83	690,521.15	48.52	732,726.85
	FIRE TOTAL	739,308.00	62,427.81	378,890.55	51.25	360,417.45
	AMBULANCE TOTAL	1,963,748.00	146,256.51	859,562.34	43.77	1,104,185.66
	BUILDING INSPECTIONS TOTAL	1,687,039.00	146,186.90	808,171.87	47.90	878,867.13
	ANIMAL CONTROL TOTAL	.00	224.45	224.45	.00	224.45-
	PUBLIC SAFETY TOTAL	5,813,343.00	470,917.50	2,737,370.36	47.09	3,075,972.64
	ROADS, BRIDGES, SIDEWALKS TOTA	2,876,976.00	206,958.80	1,182,352.26	41.10	1,694,623.74
	STREET LIGHTING TOTAL	252,500.00	13,447.28	64,178.76	25.42	188,321.24
	TRAFFIC CONTROL & SAFETY TOTA	35,000.00	1,893.25	5,509.68	15.74	29,490.32
	SNOW REMOVAL TOTAL	384,380.00	19,559.24	60,006.41	15.61	324,373.59
	PUBLIC WORKS TOTAL	3,548,856.00	241,858.57	1,312,047.11	36.97	2,236,808.89
	WATER,AIR,MOSQUITO CONTRO TOTA	8,000.00	.00	.00	.00	8,000.00
	HEALTH & SOCIAL SERVICES TOTA	8,000.00	.00	.00	.00	8,000.00
	LIBRARY TOTAL	1,056,876.00	83,929.73	430,108.11	40.70	626,767.89
	PARKS TOTAL	689,250.00	17,265.22	300,395.56	43.58	388,854.44
	NORTH COMPLEX TOTAL	50,000.00	.00	5,854.99	11.71	44,145.01
	SOUTH COMPLEX TOTAL	50,000.00	201.30	38,276.01	76.55	11,723.99
	RECREATION TOTAL	313,745.00	35,054.07	221,051.61	70.46	92,693.39
	REC - YOUTH PROGRAMS TOTAL	45,000.00	26.52	8,839.84	19.64	36,160.16
	REC - YOUTH SPORTS TOTAL	.00	.00	1,560.91	.00	1,560.91-
	REC - ADULT PROGRAMS TOTAL	6,600.00	.00	.00	.00	6,600.00
	REC - ADULT SPORTS TOTAL	.00	.00	2,322.74	.00	2,322.74-
	CEMETERY TOTAL	65,029.00	810.69	1,720.69	2.65	63,308.31
	GCC-GRIMES COMM COMPLEX TOTAL	273,133.00	8,225.24	64,376.83	23.57	208,756.17
	GRIMESPLEX TOTAL	368,500.00	6,282.65	6,282.65	1.70	362,217.35
	CULTURE & RECREATION TOTAL	2,918,133.00	151,795.42	1,080,789.94	37.04	1,837,343.06
	ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT TOTAL	4,170,806.00	62,285.66	1,611,144.40	38.63	2,559,661.60
	COMMUNITY & ECONOMIC DEV TOTA	4,170,806.00	62,285.66	1,611,144.40	38.63	2,559,661.60
	MAYOR/COUNCIL/CITY MGR TOTAL	319,624.00	27,640.66	147,415.61	46.12	172,208.39
	CLERK/TREASURER/ADM TOTAL	740,799.00	87,738.19	396,629.49	53.54	344,169.51
	ELECTIONS TOTAL	28,500.00	.00	12,000.00	42.11	16,500.00
	LEGAL SERVICES/ATTORNEY TOTAL	243,000.00	13,014.56	136,910.61	56.34	106,089.39
	CITY HALL/GENERAL BLDGS TOTAL	311,200.00	24,978.81	115,070.13	36.98	196,129.87
	TORT LIABILITY TOTAL	49,000.00	.00	.00	.00	49,000.00
	IT TOTAL	318,296.00	25,015.39	106,835.40	33.56	211,460.60
	OTHER GENERAL GOVERNMENT TOTA	31,906.00	74.64	6,296.31	19.73	25,609.69

PCT OF FISCAL YTD 50.0%

ACCOUNT NUMBER	ACCOUNT TITLE	TOTAL BUDGET	PTD BALANCE	YTD BALANCE	PERCENT EXPENDED	UNEXPENDED
	GENERAL GOVERNMENT TOTAL	2,042,325.00	178,462.25	921,157.55	45.10	1,121,167.45
	ROADS, BRIDGES, SIDEWALKS TOTA	797,270.00	.00	46,435.00	5.82	750,835.00
	2007 BOND TOTAL	278,582.00	250.00	24,290.63	8.72	254,291.37
	2012 BOND TOTAL	361,460.00	.00	36,030.00	9.97	325,430.00
	2015 BOND TOTAL	861,063.00	250.00	18,031.25	2.09	843,031.75
	2017A BOND TOTAL	573,632.00	300.00	136,815.63	23.85	436,816.37
	2017 REFINANCING BOND TOTAL	576,075.00	250.00	93,037.50	16.15	483,037.50
	2020 GO BOND TOTAL	661,500.00	.00	68,550.00	10.36	592,950.00
	2021 A GO BOND TOTAL	729,200.00	.00	139,900.00	19.19	589,300.00
	2021 B GO LOST BOND TOTAL	253,750.00	.00	57,175.00	22.53	196,575.00
	2022A BOND TOTAL	669,475.00	.00	147,586.24	22.05	521,888.76
	DEBT SERVICE TOTAL	5,762,007.00	1,050.00	767,851.25	13.33	4,994,155.75
	BUILDING INSPECTIONS TOTAL	28,500.00	.00	.00	.00	28,500.00
	ROADS, BRIDGES, SIDEWALKS TOTA	3,965,000.00	426,299.94	1,195,687.00	30.16	2,769,313.00
	STREET LIGHTING TOTAL	1,200,000.00	481,620.08	502,634.93	41.89	697,365.07
	TRAFFIC CONTROL & SAFETY TOTA	.00	4,708.00	4,708.00	.00	4,708.00-
	LIBRARY TOTAL	6,800,000.00	719,726.95	3,544,367.00	52.12	3,255,633.00
	PARKS TOTAL	3,200,000.00	251,098.30	1,435,250.29	44.85	1,764,749.71
	NORTH COMPLEX TOTAL	.00	24,513.39	24,752.39	.00	24,752.39-
	GCC-GRIMES COMM COMPLEX TOTAL	600,000.00	.00	.00	.00	600,000.00
	GRIMESPLEX TOTAL	.00	419,882.82	3,549,893.07	.00	3,549,893.07-
	CITY HALL/GENERAL BLDGS TOTAL	30,000.00	.00	18,508.00	61.69	11,492.00
	WATER TOTAL	2,250,000.00	107,553.72	1,058,981.03	47.07	1,191,018.97
	SEWER/SEWAGE DISPOSAL TOTAL	39,375,000.00	6,039,790.43	22,216,380.41	56.42	17,158,619.59
	STORM WATER TOTAL	155,300.00	3,942.50	13,830.00	8.91	141,470.00
	CAPITAL PROJECTS TOTAL	57,603,800.00	8,479,136.13	33,564,992.12	58.27	24,038,807.88
	WATER TOTAL	5,075,215.00	195,394.27	1,506,117.88	29.68	3,569,097.12
	SEWER/SEWAGE DISPOSAL TOTAL	4,241,883.00	456,341.02	2,216,154.15	52.24	2,025,728.85
	LANDFILL/GARBAGE TOTAL	907,981.00	189,320.41	475,903.48	52.41	432,077.52
	STORM WATER TOTAL	672,871.00	28,586.85	166,392.42	24.73	506,478.58
	SPORTS COMPLEX TOTAL	.00	.00	135.00	.00	135.00-
	ENTERPRISE FUNDS TOTAL	10,897,950.00	869,642.55	4,364,702.93	40.05	6,533,247.07
	TRANSFERS IN/OUT TOTAL	9,212,301.00	.00	738,522.00	8.02	8,473,779.00
	TRANSFER OUT TOTAL	9,212,301.00	.00	738,522.00	8.02	8,473,779.00
	TOTAL EXPENSES	101,977,521.00	10,455,148.08	47,098,577.66	46.19	54,878,943.34

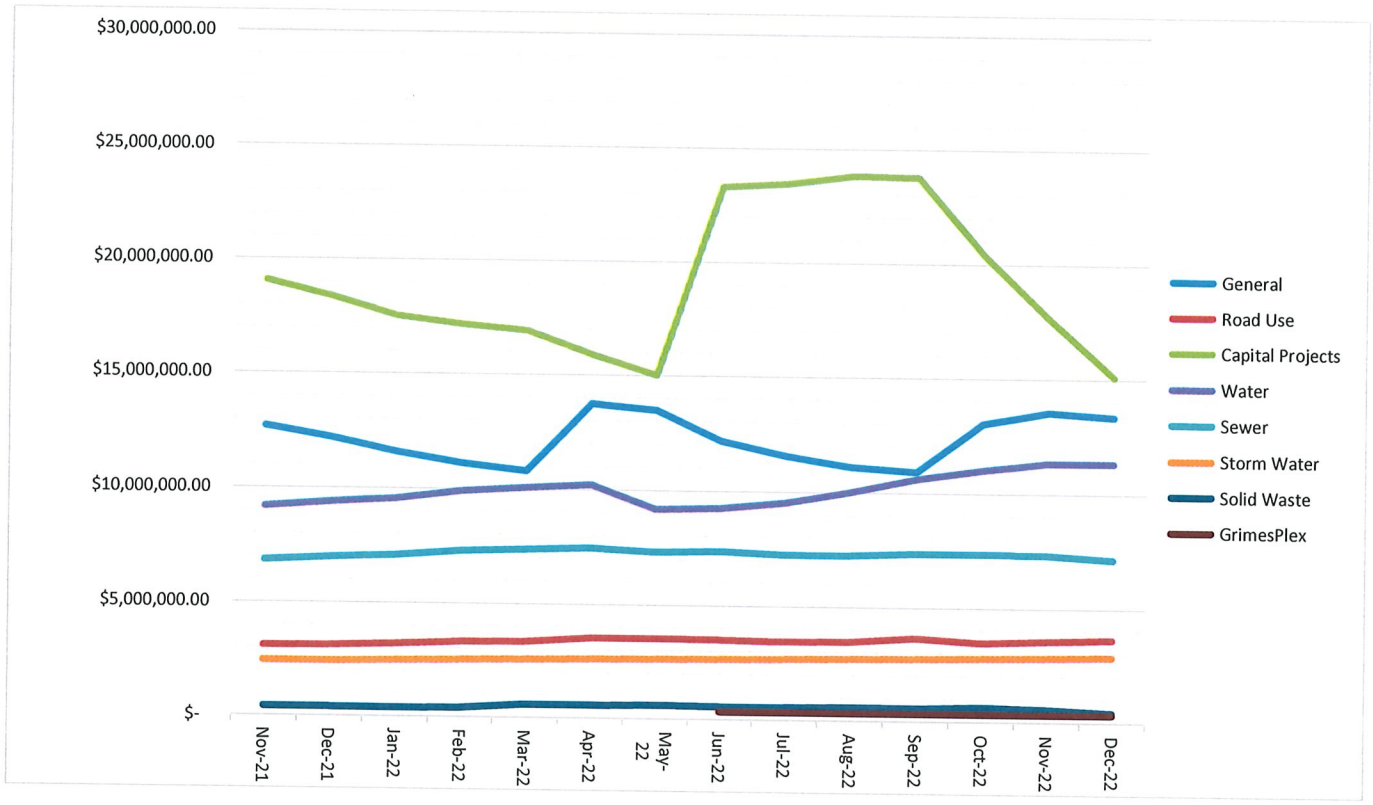
REVENUE REPORT
CALENDAR 12/2022, FISCAL 6/2023

PCT OF FISCAL YTD 50.0%

ACCOUNT NUMBER	ACCOUNT TITLE	FISCAL ESTIMATE	PTD BALANCE	YTD BALANCE	PERCENT RECVD	UNCOLLECTED
	GENERAL TOTAL	11,951,672.00	564,423.24	5,856,866.96	49.00	6,094,805.04
	LIBRARY FUND TOTAL	909,044.00	7,596.32	470,052.55	51.71	438,991.45
	ROAD USE TAX TOTAL	1,946,835.00	180,557.31	1,086,968.13	55.83	859,866.87
	EMPLOYEE BENEFITS TOTAL	2,094,615.00	27,923.09	610,780.46	29.16	1,483,834.54
	LOCAL OPTION SALES TAX TOTAL	2,709,705.00	257,903.27	1,597,870.23	58.97	1,111,834.77
	TAX INCREMENT FINANCING TOTAL	6,772,510.00	136,979.81	3,491,488.26	51.55	3,281,021.74
	HOTEL/MOTEL/ECON DEV TOTAL	69,000.00	.00	39,471.41	57.20	29,528.59
	ECO DEVELOPMENT REVOLVING TOTA	12,836.00	1,069.70	6,418.20	50.00	6,417.80
	RESTRICTED GIFTS TOTAL	4,000.00	.00	6,680.79	167.02	2,680.79-
	DEBT SERVICE TOTAL	5,847,383.00	62,136.41	1,649,932.37	28.22	4,197,450.63
	CP - GRIMES COMMUNITY COM TOTA	500,000.00	.00	.00	.00	500,000.00
	KENNYBROOK PK WQI IMPRV TOTAL	.00	.00	311,935.00	.00	311,935.00-
	WRA SANI SEWER PHASE 1 TOTAL	10,750,000.00	1,210,704.99	8,932,457.18	83.09	1,817,542.82
	ROAD USE EQUIPMENT TOTAL	300,000.00	.00	.00	.00	300,000.00
	ANNUAL SIGNAL IMPROVEMENT TOTA	600,000.00	.00	.00	.00	600,000.00
	JAMES ST CORRIDOR STUDY TOTAL	1,800,000.00	.00	.00	.00	1,800,000.00
	GRIMES LIBRARY BLDG FUND TOTA	.00	140,275.64	215,275.64	.00	215,275.64-
	TRL RDG/BEAV/JACOB WTR MN TOTA	750,000.00	.00	.00	.00	750,000.00
	ANNUAL PAVEMENT PRESERVE TOTA	600,000.00	.00	.00	.00	600,000.00
	ANN TRAIL IMPRV & PLAN TOTAL	200,000.00	.00	125,000.00	62.50	75,000.00
	19TH ST WATER MAIN TOTAL	1,105,000.00	.00	.00	.00	1,105,000.00
	WRA SANI SWR PHASE 2 TOTAL	11,500,000.00	2,096,792.75	3,865,045.04	33.61	7,634,954.96
	WRA SANI SEWER PHASE 3 TOTAL	7,275,000.00	2,178,662.93	4,408,474.94	60.60	2,866,525.06
	WRA SANI SWR PHS 4 TOTAL	7,000,000.00	296,211.64	3,277,472.76	46.82	3,722,527.24
	WALLACE FARM TOTAL	1,200,000.00	.00	.00	.00	1,200,000.00
	JACOB ST OVERLAY PROJ TOTAL	900,000.00	.00	.00	.00	900,000.00

PCT OF FISCAL YTD 50.0%

ACCOUNT NUMBER	ACCOUNT TITLE	FISCAL ESTIMATE	PTD BALANCE	YTD BALANCE	PERCENT RECVD	UNCOLLECTED
	GRIMESPLEX TOTAL	.00	.00	2,800,000.00	.00	2,800,000.00-
	WATER PRODUCTION PROJECTS TOTA	.00	.00	1,106,768.83	.00	1,106,768.83-
	EQUIP REVOLVING PROGRAM TOTAL	300,000.00	908.00	300,908.00	100.30	908.00-
	WATER TOTAL	5,568,549.00	471,905.17	3,564,098.78	64.00	2,004,450.22
	WATER DEPOSITS TOTAL	15,000.00	3,404.46	30,729.94	204.87	15,729.94-
	WATER SINKING TOTAL	2,060,261.00	.00	.00	.00	2,060,261.00
	SEWER TOTAL	4,296,137.00	341,649.16	1,981,876.28	46.13	2,314,260.72
	SEWER SINKING TOTAL	326,505.00	.00	.00	.00	326,505.00
	LANDFILL/GARBAGE TOTAL	907,981.00	63,811.97	361,765.25	39.84	546,215.75
	STORM WATER TOTAL	779,790.00	66,883.77	389,926.67	50.00	389,863.33
	TOTAL REVENUE BY FUND	91,051,823.00	8,109,799.63	46,488,263.67	51.06	44,563,559.33


$30,000,000.00
$25,000,000.00
$20,000,000.00
$15,000,000.00
$10,000,000.00
$5,000,000.00
$-
Nov-21
Dec-21
Jan-22
Feb-22
Mar-22
Apr-22
May-22
Jun-22
Jul-22
Aug-22
Sep-22
Oct-22
Nov-22
Dec-22
General
Road Use
Capital Projects
Water
Sewer
Storm Water
Solid Waste
GrimesPlex

CITY OF GRIMES

CITY COUNCIL COMMUNICATION
Meeting Date:1/24/2023

AGENDA ITEM: Resolution # To Receive and File the Independent Auditor's Fiscal Year 2021-2022 Audit Report and Instruct the Filing of the Report with the State Auditor's Office

BACKGROUND: Denman & Company, LLP performed the annual audit for the fiscal year 2021-2022, ending June 30, 2022. The audit provides information on compliance, financial reporting, and the required schedule of expenditures of federal awards for the City.

BUDGETARY CONSIDERATIONS: The City had total disbursements of $41,685,172 for the fiscal year ending June 30, 2022. The realized revenues of $49,345,742. There were $8,100,901 in approved transfers between funds.

STRATEGIC PLANNING:
Prioritized ____YES ____NO

*High-Performing Organization/Exception Professional Services **X**
*Great Place to Live/Expanded Quality of Life Amenities
*Dynamic Town/Strong Sense of Community _____
*More Beautiful/Vibrant Community _____

BOARD/COMMISSION ACTION(S): Council approved the budget and amendment for fiscal year 2021-2022.

STAFF RECOMMENDATION: Staff recommends approval

RESPONSIBLE STAFF/CONTACT INFORMATION: Marcia Woodke
mwoodke@grimesiowa.gov

Prepared by: Marcia Woodke
Return to: Marcia Woodke

RESOLUTION NO. 01-2023

RESOLUTION TO RECEIVE AND FILE THE INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT AND INSTRUCT THE FILING OF THE REPORT WITH THE STATE AUDITOR'S OFFICE

WHEREAS, the City of Grimes conducts an annual audit, and

WHEREAS, the City of Grimes has secured the services of Denman & Company, LLP to conduct the City's annual audit for the Fiscal Year 2021-2022, and

WHEREAS, the Grimes City Council has received the Independent Auditor's Report on internal control over financial reporting, including compliance and other matters based on an audit of financial statements performed in accordance with government auditing standards, and

WHEREAS, the Grimes City Council has received the Independent Auditor's Report on Compliance for each major federal program, including internal control over compliance required by the uniform guidance,

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF GRIMES, IOWA that the Fiscal Year 2021-2022 Independent Auditor's Report prepared by Denman & Company, LLP be accepted and instruct Denman & Company, LLP to file the report with the State of Iowa Auditor's Office.

PASSED AND APPROVED this 24th day of January 2023.

_____

Scott Mikkelsen, Mayor

ATTEST:

_____

Rochelle Williams, City Clerk

City of Grimes

INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORTS
BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
SUPPLEMENTARY AND OTHER INFORMATION
SCHEDULE OF FINDINGS AND QUESTIONED COSTS

June 30, 2022

TABLE OF CONTENTS

		Page
OFFICIALS		3
INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT		4-6
MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS		7-13
BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS		14
	Exhibit	
Government-wide financial statement		
Statement of activities and net position – cash basis	A	15-16
Governmental fund financial statement		
Statement of cash receipts, disbursements and changes in cash balances	B	17-18
Proprietary fund financial statement		
Statement of cash receipts, disbursements and changes in cash balances	C	19
Notes to financial statements		20-32
OTHER INFORMATION		33
Budgetary comparison schedule of receipts, disbursements, and changes in balances - budget and actual (cash basis) - All governmental funds and proprietary funds		34-35
Note to other information - budgetary reporting		36
Schedule of the City's proportionate share of the net pension liability		37
Schedule of City contributions		38-39
Notes to other information – pension liability		40
SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION		41
	Schedule	
Schedule of cash receipts, disbursements and changes in cash balances - nonmajor governmental funds	1	42-43
Schedule of cash receipts, disbursements and changes in cash balances - nonmajor enterprise funds	2	44
Schedule of indebtedness	3	45-46
Bond maturities	4	47-52
Schedule of receipts by source and disbursements by function - all governmental funds	5	53-54
Schedule of expenditures of federal awards	6	55
INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT ON INTERNAL CONTROL OVER FINANCIAL REPORTING AND ON COMPLIANCE AND OTHER MATTERS BASED ON AN AUDIT OF FINANCIAL STATEMENTS PERFORMED IN ACCORDANCE WITH *GOVERNMENT AUDITING STANDARDS*		56-57
INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT ON COMPLIANCE FOR EACH MAJOR PROGRAM AND ON INTERNAL CONTROL OVER COMPLIANCE REQUIRED BY THE UNIFORM GUIDANCE		58-60
SCHEDULE OF FINDINGS AND QUESTIONED COSTS		61-64

City of Grimes
OFFICIALS

Name	Title	Term expires
Scott Mikkelsen	Mayor	January 2026
Ryan Burger	Mayor pro tem	January 2026
Laurie DePhillips	Council Member	January 2026
David Gisch	Council Member	January 2026
Eric Johansen	Council Member	January 2024
Andrew Borcherding	Council Member	January 2024
Jake Anderson	City Administrator	December 2025
Rochelle Williams	City Clerk	Indefinite
Marcia Woodke	Finance Director	Indefinite
Tom Henderson	Attorney	Indefinite

DENMAN
& COMPANY, LLP

INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT

Honorable Mayor and
Members of the City Council
City of Grimes
Grimes, Iowa

Report on the Audit of the Financial Statements

Opinions

We have audited the accompanying cash basis financial statements of the governmental activities, the business type activities, each major fund, and aggregate remaining fund information of the City of Grimes, Iowa (the City), as of and for the year ended June 30, 2022, and the related notes to the financial statements, which collectively comprise the City's basic financial statements as listed in the table of contents.

In our opinion, the financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the respective cash basis financial position of the governmental activities, the business type activities, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of the City of Grimes, Iowa, as of June 30, 2022, and the respective changes in cash basis financial position, for the year then ended in accordance with the cash basis of accounting described in Note 1.

Basis for Opinions

We conducted our audit in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America and the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards* issued by the Comptroller General of the United States. Our responsibilities under those standards are further described in the Auditor's Responsibilities for the Audit of the Financial Statements section of our report. We are required to be independent of the City of Grimes, Iowa, and to meet our other ethical responsibilities, in accordance with the relevant ethical requirements relating to our audit. We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our audit opinions.

Emphasis of Matter—Basis of Accounting

We draw attention to Note 1 of the financial statements, which describes the basis of accounting. The financial statements are prepared on the cash basis of accounting, which is a basis of accounting other than accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America. Our opinions are not modified with respect to this matter.

Responsibilities of Management for the Financial Statements

Management is responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of these financial statements in accordance with the cash basis of accounting described in Note 1, and for determining that the cash basis of accounting is an acceptable basis for the preparation of the financial statements in the circumstances. Management is also responsible for the design, implementation, and maintenance of internal control relevant to the preparation and fair presentation of financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

Auditor's Responsibilities for the Audit of the Financial Statements

Our objectives are to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements as a whole are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error, and to issue an auditor's report that includes our opinions. Reasonable assurance is a high level of assurance but is not absolute assurance and therefore is not a guarantee that an audit conducted in accordance with generally accepted auditing standards and *Government Auditing Standards* will always detect a material misstatement when it exists. The risk of not detecting a material misstatement resulting from fraud is higher than for one resulting from error, as fraud may involve collusion, forgery, intentional omissions, misrepresentations, or the override of internal control. Misstatements are considered material if there is a substantial likelihood that, individually or in the aggregate, they would influence the judgment made by a reasonable user based on the financial statements.

In performing an audit in accordance with generally accepted auditing standards and *Government Auditing Standards*, we:

- Exercise professional judgment and maintain professional skepticism throughout the audit.
- Identify and assess the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to fraud or error, and design and perform audit procedures responsive to those risks. Such procedures include examining, on a test basis, evidence regarding the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements.
- Obtain an understanding of internal control relevant to the audit in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the City of Grimes, Iowa's internal control. Accordingly, no such opinion is expressed.
- Evaluate the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of significant accounting estimates made by management, as well as evaluate the overall presentation of the financial statements.
- Conclude whether, in our judgment, there are conditions or events, considered in the aggregate, that raise substantial doubt about the City of Grimes, Iowa's ability to continue as a going concern for a reasonable period of time.

We are required to communicate with those charged with governance regarding, among other matters, the planned scope and timing of the audit, significant audit findings, and certain internal control-related matters that we identified during the audit.

Other Matters

Supplementary Information

Our audit was conducted for the purpose of forming opinions on the financial statements that collectively comprise the City of Grimes, Iowa's basic financial statements. We previously audited, in accordance with the standards referred to in the third paragraph of this report, the financial statements for the year ended June 30, 2021 (which are not presented herein) and expressed unmodified opinions on those financial statements which were prepared on the cash basis of accounting. The financial statements for the eight years ended June 30, 2020 (which are not presented herein) were audited by other auditors whose report dated November 12, 2020 stated that they expressed unmodified opinions on those financial statements which were prepared on the cash basis of accounting. The supplementary information included in Schedules 1 through 6 including the schedule of expenditures of federal awards required by Title 2 *U.S. Code of Federal Regulations* Part 200, *Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards,* is presented for purposes of additional analysis and is not a required part of the basic financial statements.

The supplementary information is the responsibility of management and was derived from and relates directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements. Such information has been subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the basic financial statements and certain additional procedures, including comparing and reconciling such information directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements or to the basic financial statements themselves, and other additional procedures in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America. In our opinion, the supplementary information is fairly stated in all material respects in relation to the basic financial statements as a whole.

Other Information

Management is responsible for the other information included in the annual report. The other information comprises the management discussion and analysis, the budgetary comparison information, the schedule of the City's proportionate share of the net pension liability and the schedule of City contributions but does not include the basic financial statements and our auditor's report thereon. Our opinions on the basic financial statements do not cover the other information, and we do not express an opinion or any form of assurance thereon.

In connection with our audit of the basic financial statements, our responsibility is to read the other information and consider whether a material inconsistency exists between the other information and the basic financial statements, or the other information otherwise appears to be materially misstated. If, based on the work performed, we conclude that an uncorrected material misstatement of the other information exists, we are required to describe it in our report.

Other Reporting Required by *Government Auditing Standards*

In accordance with *Government Auditing Standards*, we have also issued our report dated December 1, 2022 on our consideration of the City's internal control over financial reporting and on our tests of its compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts and grant agreements and other matters. The purpose of that report is solely to describe the scope of our testing of internal control over financial reporting and compliance and the results of that testing and not to provide an opinion on the effectiveness of the City's internal control over financial reporting or on compliance. That report is an integral part of an audit performed in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards* in considering the City's internal control over financial reporting and compliance.

Denman & Company, LLP

DENMAN & COMPANY, LLP

West Des Moines, Iowa
December 1, 2022

MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS

The City of Grimes (City) provides this Management's Discussion and Analysis of its financial statements. This narrative overview and analysis of the financial activities is for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2022. We encourage readers to consider this information in conjunction with the City's financial statements, which follow.

2022 FINANCIAL HIGHLIGHTS

- Receipts of the City's governmental activities decreased 30.0% or approximately $16,580,000, from fiscal year 2021 to fiscal year 2022. Other tax increased approximately $2,080,000, tax increment financing increased by approximately $1,430,000 and bond proceeds decreased approximately $19,600,000.

- Disbursements of the City's governmental activities decreased 19.2%, or approximately $8,320,000, in fiscal year 2022 from fiscal year 2021. Debt service disbursements decreased approximately $4,090,000 and capital projects decreased approximately $6,740,000 while community and economic development increased approximately $970,000.

- The City's total cash basis net position increased 13.3%, or approximately $7,660,000 from June 30, 2021 to June 30, 2022. Of this amount, the cash basis net position of the governmental activities increased approximately $3,112,000 and the cash basis net position of the business type activities increased approximately $4,548,000.

USING THIS ANNUAL REPORT

The annual report consists of a series of financial statements and other information as follows:

Management's Discussion and Analysis introduces the basic financial statements and provides an analytical overview of the City's financial activities.

The Government-wide Financial Statement consists of a Statement of Activities and Net Position - Cash Basis. This statement provides information about the activities of the City as a whole and presents an overall view of the City's finances.

The Fund Financial Statements tell how governmental services were financed in the short term as well as what remains for future spending. Fund financial statements report the City's operations in more detail than the government-wide financial statement by providing information about the most significant funds.

Notes to Financial Statements provide additional information essential to a full understanding of the data provided in the basic financial statements.

Other information further explains and supports the financial statements with a comparison of the City's budget for the year and the City's proportionate share of the net pension liability and related contributions.

Supplementary Information provides detail information about the nonmajor governmental funds and the City's indebtedness. In addition, the Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards provides details of various federal programs benefitting the City.

BASIS OF ACCOUNTING

The City maintains its financial records on the basis of cash receipts and disbursements and the financial statements of the City are prepared on that basis. The cash basis of accounting does not give effect to accounts receivable, accounts payable and accrued items. Accordingly, the financial statements do not present financial position and results of operations of the funds in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America. Therefore, when reviewing the financial information and discussion within this annual report, readers should keep in mind the limitations resulting from the use of the cash basis of accounting.

REPORTING THE CITY'S FINANCIAL ACTIVITIES

Government-wide Financial Statement

One of the most important questions asked about the City's finances is, "Is the City as a whole better off or worse off as a result of the year's activities?". The Statement of Activities and Net Position - Cash Basis reports information which helps answer this question.

The Statement of Activities and Net Position - Cash Basis presents the City's net position. Over time, increases or decreases in the City's net position may serve as a useful indicator of whether the financial position of the City is improving or deteriorating.

The Statement of Activities and Net Position – Cash Basis is divided into two kinds of activities:

- Governmental Activities include public safety, public works, health and social services, culture and recreation, community and economic development, general government, debt service and capital projects. Property tax and state and federal grants finance most of these activities.

- Business Type Activities include the waterworks, the sanitary sewer, storm water and solid waste system. These activities are financed primarily by user charges.

Fund Financial Statements

The City has two kinds of funds:

1) Governmental funds account for most of the City's basic services. They focus on how money flows into and out of the funds and the balances at year-end that are available for spending. The governmental funds include: 1) the General Fund, 2) the Special Revenue Funds, such as Road Use Tax and Tax Increment Financing, 3) the Debt Service Fund, 4) the Capital Projects Fund. The governmental fund financial statements provide a detailed, short-term view of the City's general government operations and the basic services it provides. Governmental fund information helps determine whether there are more or fewer financial resources that can be spent in the near future to finance the City's programs.

   The required financial statement for governmental funds is a Statement of Cash Receipts, Disbursements and Changes in Cash Balances.

2) Proprietary funds account for the City's Enterprise Funds. Enterprise Funds are used to report business type activities. The City maintains five Enterprise Funds to provide separate information for the Water, Sewer and Storm Water Funds, considered to be major funds of the City, and the Solid Waste and GrimesPlex Funds are nonmajor.

   The required financial statement for proprietary funds is a Statement of Cash Receipts, Disbursements and Changes in Cash Balances.

GOVERNMENT-WIDE FINANCIAL ANALYSIS

Governmental Activities

Net position may serve over time as a useful indicator of financial position. The City's cash balance for governmental activities increased from last year, from approximately $41,877,000 to approximately $44,989,000. The analysis that follows focuses on the changes in cash basis net position of governmental activities.

Changes in Cash Basis Net Position of Governmental Activities

	Year ended June 30	
	2022	2021
Receipts and transfers:		
Program receipts:		
Charges for service	$ 1,400,228	$ 1,382,489
Operating grants, contributions and restricted interest	2,179,963	2,303,185
Capital grants, contributions and restricted interest	1,106,769	1,914,958
General receipts:		
Property tax	11,207,159	11,009,390
Tax increment financing	5,192,867	3,760,296
Other tax	3,779,481	1,700,795
Commercial/industrial tax replacement	404,024	379,647
Unrestricted investment earnings	104,083	139,279
Bond proceeds	12,626,964	32,225,072
Other	642,918	413,715
Total receipts	38,644,456	55,228,826
Disbursements:		
Public safety	5,007,403	4,939,907
Public works	2,683,139	2,009,602
Health and social services	4,391	19,600
Culture and recreation	2,216,686	1,833,380
Community and economic development	3,250,085	2,280,052
General government	1,993,444	1,558,937
Debt service	4,862,823	8,953,223
Capital projects	14,962,479	21,703,360
Total disbursements	34,980,450	43,298,061
Change in cash basis net position before transfers	3,664,006	11,930,765
Transfers, net	(551,900)	(143,053)
Change in cash basis net position	3,112,106	11,787,712
Cash basis net position beginning of year	41,877,053	30,089,341
Cash basis net position end of year	$44,989,159	$41,877,053

The City's total receipts for governmental activities decreased 30.0%, or approximately $16,580,000 over the prior year. The total cost of all programs and services decreased approximately $8,320,000, or 19.2%. The decrease in receipts was primarily the result of a decrease in proceeds received from the issuance of general obligation bonds which was partially offset by increases in other tax and tax increment financing receipts.

The cost of all governmental activities this year was approximately $34,980,000 compared to approximately $43,298,000 last year. However, as shown in the Statement of Activities and Net Position - Cash Basis on pages 15 and 16, the amount taxpayers ultimately financed for these activities was approximately $30,293,000 because some of the cost was paid by those directly benefiting from the programs (approximately $1,400,000) or by other governments and organizations which subsidized certain programs with grants, contributions and restricted interest (approximately $3,287,000). The City paid for the remaining "public benefit" portion of governmental activities with property tax (some of which could only be used for certain programs) and with other receipts, such as interest, bond proceeds and miscellaneous receipts. Overall, the City's governmental activities program receipts, including intergovernmental aid and fees for service, decreased in fiscal year 2022 from approximately $5,601,000, to approximately $4,687,000.

Business Type Activities

Changes in Cash Basis Net Position of Business Type Activities

	Year ended June 30	
	2022	2021
Receipts:		
Program receipts:		
Charges for service:		
Water	$ 5,825,821	$ 5,468,300
Sewer	3,491,825	3,263,395
Storm water	767,980	737,943
Nonmajor	587,944	560,514
General Receipts:		
Unrestricted investment earnings	27,716	61,608
Total receipts	10,701,286	10,091,760
Disbursements:		
Water	3,818,846	3,323,979
Sewer	1,817,199	2,397,025
Storm water	361,718	437,043
Nonmajor	706,959	573,990
Total disbursements	6,704,722	6,732,037
Change in cash basis net position before transfers	3,996,464	3,359,723
Transfers, net	551,900	143,053
Change in cash basis net position	4,548,464	3,502,776
Cash basis net position beginning of year	15,623,465	12,120,689
Cash basis net position end of year	$20,171,929	$15,623,465

Total business type activities receipts for the fiscal year 2022 were approximately $10,701,000 compared to approximately $10,092,000 last year. The increase was due primarily to the increased charges for service receipts.

The cash balance for business type activities at June 30, 2022 increased $4,548,000 over the prior year. Receipts increased $609,000 and disbursements decreased by $27,000. Total disbursements for the fiscal year decreased from approximately $6,732,000 last year to approximately $6,705,000 for fiscal year 2022.

INDIVIDUAL MAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUND ANALYSIS

As the City of Grimes completed the year, its governmental funds reported a combined fund balance of approximately $44,989,000, an increase of approximately $3,112,000 from last year's total of approximately $41,877,000. The following are the major reasons for the changes in fund balances of the major funds from the prior year.

Governmental Funds

- The General Fund cash balance increased approximately $991,000 over the prior year to approximately $12,330,000. The City continues to monitor taxes and ending fund balances to determine the ideal balance between having money in reserve for unforeseen emergencies versus keeping taxes at a consistent level. Increase in property tax receipts contributed to the increase.

- The Special Revenue, Road Use Tax Fund cash balance increased approximately $802,000 from June 30, 2021 to June 30, 2022 and is now approximately $3,503,000. The City continues to work on pavement projects throughout the City and is committed to the continued use of road use tax receipts for major construction projects versus operation of the street department.

- The Special Revenue, Tax Increment Financing Fund was established to finance projects whereby an investment by the City in infrastructure results in an overall larger tax base. At the end of the fiscal year, the cash balance was approximately $512,000, a decrease of approximately $339,000 from the previous year. The decrease was the result of increased transfers out to the Debt Service Fund and increased Developer Rebate Payments.

- The Special Revenue, Local Option Sales Tax Fund was established to account for receipts from local option sales tax. The cash balance increased approximately $1,916,000 from June 30, 2021 to June 30, 2022 and is now approximately $2,839,000. The increase was due to an increase in receipts from local option sales tax.

- The Debt Service Fund cash balance increased to approximately $993,000 during fiscal year 2022 from approximately $737,000. The increase is mostly due to decreased payments on debt.

- The Capital Projects Fund cash balance decreased from approximately $24,282,000 to approximately $23,303,000 in fiscal year 2022. Capital projects vary from year to year and are dependent on the timing of bond proceeds and the timing of the large capital projects. Prior year bond proceeds spent during 2022 accounted for most of the decrease.

Individual Major Business Type Fund Analysis

- The Enterprise, Water Fund cash balance increased approximately $2,023,000 to approximately $9,251,000. The receipts increased from approximately $5,487,000 in 2021 to approximately $5,826,000 in 2022 and there was an increase in disbursements from approximately $3,324,000 in 2021 to approximately $3,722,000 in 2022.

- The Enterprise, Sewer Fund cash balance increased approximately $1,686,000, from approximately $5,676,000 to approximately $7,362,000. Receipts increased approximately $228,000 and disbursements increased approximately $580,000.

- The Enterprise, Storm Water Fund cash balance increased approximately $406,000 from approximately $2,246,000 to approximately $2,652,000. Receipts increased approximately $30,000 and disbursements decreased approximately $75,000.

BUDGETARY HIGHLIGHTS

Over the course of the year, the City Council amended its budget once. The amendment was approved on May 24, 2022. Typically, the City's amendments are necessitated by the actual timing of the disbursements for capital projects and for refinancing and issuances of bonds. The City had sufficient cash balances to absorb these additional costs.

The City's receipts were approximately $4,082,000 more than budgeted. This was primarily due to the City receiving more in other tax receipts than budgeted.

Even with the budget amendments, total disbursements were approximately $31,845,000 less than budgeted. This was primarily due to capital project expenditures being significantly under budget.

The City did not exceed the amounts budgeted for expenditures for the year ended June 30, 2022.

DEBT ADMINISTRATION

At June 30, 2022, the City had approximately $85,511,000 in bonds and other long-term debt outstanding compared to approximately $79,482,000 at June 30, 2021, as shown below:

Outstanding Debt at Year-End
(Expressed in Thousands)

	June 30	
	2022	2021
General obligation bonds	$ 51,660	$ 48,230
Revenue bonds	33,851	31,252
Total	$ 85,511	$ 79,482

Debt increased as a result of issuing general obligation bonds and issuing water and sewer revenue bonds for the purpose of defraying a portion of the costs of carrying out an urban renewal project of the City.

The Constitution of the State of Iowa limits the amount of general obligation debt cities can issue to 5% of the assessed value of all taxable property within the City's corporate limits. The City's outstanding general obligation debt of approximately $51,660,000 is significantly below its constitutional debt limit of approximately $89 million. Additional information about the City's long-term debt is presented in Note 3 to the financial statements.

ECONOMIC FACTORS AND NEXT YEAR'S BUDGET AND RATES

The City of Grimes' elected and appointed officials and citizens considered many factors when setting the fiscal year 2023 budget, tax rates and fees charged for various City activities. One of those factors is the economy. Unemployment in the City now stands at 2.5% versus 4.7% a year ago. This compares with the State's unemployment rate of 2.6% versus 4.0% last year.

These indicators were taken into account when adopting the budget for fiscal year 2023. The City expects increases in tax revenue of approximately $1,026,000; benefitting from growth and increases in assessed valuations. Planned City revenues increase due to more proceeds from revenue bonds. The City will use the revenue to finance programs we currently offer and to defray a large portion of the costs of carrying out various construction and infrastructure projects. Budgeted disbursements increased approximately $22,930,000 due to large street construction projects, street maintenance projects, and several large infrastructure projects. The City has added no major new programs or initiatives to the fiscal year 2023 budget.

If these estimates are realized, the City's budgeted cash balance is expected to decrease by approximately $3,728,000 by the close of fiscal year 2023. This decrease will be primarily due to monies being used to help pay the City's costs associated with various construction and infrastructure projects.

CONTACTING THE CITY'S FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT

This financial report is designed to provide our citizens, taxpayers, customers and creditors with a general overview of the City's finances and to show the City's accountability for the money it receives. If you have any questions about this report or need additional financial information contact Jake Anderson, City Administrator, 101 NE Harvey, Grimes, Iowa 50111 or by e-mail at janderson@grimesiowa.gov.

BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

City of Grimes
STATEMENT OF ACTIVITIES AND NET POSITION - CASH BASIS
As of and for the year ended June 30, 2022

		Program receipts		
	Disbursements	Charges for service	Operating grants, contributions, and restricted interest	Capital grants, contributions, and restricted interest
FUNCTIONS/PROGRAMS				
Governmental activities				
Public safety	$ 5,007,403	$ 1,041,491	$ 90,552	$ –
Public works	2,683,139	–	2,038,142	–
Health and social services	4,391	–	–	–
Culture and recreation	2,216,686	248,825	51,269	–
Community and economic development	3,250,085	–	–	–
General government	1,993,444	109,912	–	–
Debt service	4,862,823	–	–	–
Capital projects	14,962,479	–	–	1,106,769
Total governmental activities	34,980,450	1,400,228	2,179,963	1,106,769
Business type activities				
Water	3,818,846	5,825,821	–	–
Sewer	1,817,199	3,491,825	–	–
Storm water	361,718	767,980	–	–
Nonmajor	706,959	587,944	–	–
Total business type activities	6,704,722	10,673,570	–	–
Total	$41,685,172	$12,073,798	$2,179,963	$1,106,769
GENERAL RECEIPTS AND TRANSFERS				
Property and other city tax levied for				
General purposes				
Debt service				
Tax increment financing				
Other tax				
Commercial/industrial tax replacement				
Unrestricted investment earnings				
Bond proceeds				
Miscellaneous				
Sale of capital assets				
Transfers				
Total general receipts and transfers				
Change in cash basis net position				
CASH BASIS NET POSITION, beginning of year				
CASH BASIS NET POSITION, end of year				
CASH BASIS NET POSITION				
Restricted				
Expendable				
Urban renewal purposes				
Debt service				
Streets				
Capital projects				
Other purposes				
Customer meter deposits				
Unrestricted				
Total cash basis net assets				

See Notes to Financial Statements.

Net (disbursements) receipts and changes in cash basis net position		
Governmental activities	**Business type activities**	**Total**
$ (3,875,360)	$ –	$ (3,875,360)
(644,997)	–	(644,997)
(4,391)	–	(4,391)
(1,916,592)	–	(1,916,592)
(3,250,085)	–	(3,250,085)
(1,883,532)	–	(1,883,532)
(4,862,823)	–	(4,862,823)
(13,855,710)	–	(13,855,710)
(30,293,490)	–	(30,293,490)
–	2,006,975	2,006,975
–	1,674,626	1,674,626
–	406,262	406,262
–	(119,015)	(119,015)
–	3,968,848	3,968,848
(30,293,490)	3,968,848	(26,324,642)
8,767,177	–	8,767,177
2,439,982	–	2,439,982
5,192,867	–	5,192,867
3,779,481	–	3,779,481
404,024	–	404,024
104,083	27,716	131,799
12,626,964	–	12,626,964
596,002	–	596,002
46,916	–	46,916
(551,900)	551,900	–
33,405,596	579,616	33,985,212
3,112,106	4,548,464	7,660,570
41,877,053	15,623,465	57,500,518
$44,989,159	$20,171,929	$65,161,088
$ 511,647	$ –	$ 511,647
993,267	1,635,922	2,629,189
3,503,056	–	3,503,056
23,302,970	–	23,302,970
4,348,044	–	4,348,044
–	210,975	210,975
12,330,175	18,325,032	30,655,207
$44,989,159	$20,171,929	$65,161,088

City of Grimes
STATEMENT OF CASH RECEIPTS, DISBURSEMENTS AND CHANGES IN CASH BALANCES
GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS
As of and for the year ended June 30, 2022

		Special revenue		
	General	Road Use Tax	Tax Increment Financing	Local Option Sales Tax
RECEIPTS				
Property tax	$ 7,726,561	$ –	$ –	$ –
Tax increment financing	–	–	5,192,867	–
Other city tax	138,967	–	–	3,291,546
Licenses and permits	638,990	–	–	–
Use of money and property	202,40	–	–	–
Intergovernmental	428,608	2,029,200	–	–
Charges for service	660,191	–	–	–
Special assessments	–	–	–	–
Miscellaneous	487,443	–	–	–
Total receipts	10,283,500	2,029,200	5,192,867	3,291,546
DISBURSEMENTS				
Operating				
Public safety	4,257,676	–	–	–
Public works	1,099,968	1,226,910	–	–
Health and social services	4,391	–	–	–
Culture and recreation	1,880,184	–	–	–
Community and economic development	179,575	–	3,034,159	–
General government	1,775,352	–	–	–
Debt service	–	–	–	–
Capital projects	–	–	–	–
Total disbursements	9,197,146	1,226,910	3,034,159	–
Excess (deficiency) of receipts over (under) disbursements	1,086,354	802,290	2,158,708	3,291,546
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)				
Bond proceeds	–	–	–	–
Sale of capital assets	46,916	–	–	–
Transfers in	1,931,051	–	–	–
Transfers out	(2,073,611)	–	(2,497,705)	(1,375,232)
Total other financing sources (uses)	(95,624)	–	(2,497,705)	(1,375,232)
Net change in cash balances	990,710	802,290	(338,997)	1,916,334
CASH BALANCES, beginning of year	11,339,465	2,700,766	850,644	922,472
CASH BALANCES, end of year	$12,330,175	$3,503,056	$ 511,647	$2,838,786
CASH BASIS FUND BALANCES				
Restricted for				
Urban renewal purposes	$ –	$ –	$ 511,647	$ –
Debt service	–	–	–	–
Streets	–	3,503,056	–	–
Capital projects	–	–	–	–
Other purposes	–	–	–	2,838,786
Unassigned	12,330,175	–	–	–
Total cash basis fund balances	$12,330,175	$3,503,056	$ 511,647	$2,838,786

See Notes to Financial Statements.

Exhibit B

Debt Service	Capital Projects	Nonmajor Governmental Funds	Total
$2,439,982	$ –	$1,040,616	$11,207,159
–	–	–	5,192,867
37,325	–	89,797	3,557,635
–	–	–	638,990
3	–	2,387	205,130
77,318	1,106,769	48,861	3,690,756
–	–	–	660,191
221,846	–	–	221,846
–	49,618	58,941	596,002
2,776,474	1,156,387	1,240,602	25,970,576
–	–	749,727	5,007,403
–	–	356,261	2,683,139
–	–	–	4,391
–	–	336,502	2,216,686
–	–	36,351	3,250,085
–	–	218,092	1,993,444
4,862,823	–	–	4,862,823
–	14,962,479	–	14,962,479
4,862,823	14,962,479	1,696,933	34,980,450
(2,086,349)	(13,806,092)	(456,331)	(9,009,874)
–	12,626,964	–	12,626,964
–	–	–	46,916
2,342,288	200,000	921,309	5,394,648
–	–	–	(5,946,548)
2,342,288	12,826,964	921,309	12,121,980
255,939	(979,128)	464,979	3,112,106
737,328	24,282,098	1,044,280	41,877,053
$ 993,267	$23,302,970	$1,509,269	$44,989,159
$ –	$ –	$ –	$ 511,647
993,267	–	–	993,267
–	–	–	3,503,056
–	23,302,970	–	23,302,970
–	–	1,509,269	4,348,044
–	–	–	12,330,175
$ 993,267	$23,302,970	$1,509,269	$44,989,172

See Notes to Financial Statements.

Exhibit C

City of Grimes
STATEMENT OF CASH RECEIPTS, DISBURSEMENTS AND CHANGES IN CASH BALANCES
PROPRIETARY FUNDS
As of and for the year ended June 30, 2022

	Enterprise Funds				
	Water	Sewer	Storm Water	Nonmajor	Total
OPERATING RECEIPTS					
Charges for service	$5,825,821	$3,491,825	$ 767,980	$ 587,944	$10,673,570
OPERATING DISBURSEMENTS					
Business type activities	2,103,363	1,609,193	361,718	706,959	4,781,233
Total operating disbursements	2,103,363	1,609,193	361,718	706,959	4,781,233
Excess (deficiency) of operating receipts over (under) operating disbursements	3,722,458	1,882,632	406,262	(119,015)	5,892,337
NONOPERATING RECEIPTS (DISBURSEMENTS)					
Interest on investments	16,609	11,069	38	–	27,716
Debt service	(1,715,483)	(208,006)	–	–	(1,923,489)
Net nonoperating receipts (disbursements)	(1,698,874)	(196,937)	38	–	(1,895,773)
Excess (deficiency) of receipts over (under) disbursements	2,023,584	1,685,695	406,300	(119,015)	3,996,564
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)					
Transfers in	--	--	--	551,900	551,900
Total other financial sources (uses)	–	–	–	551,900	551,900
Net change in cash balances	2,023,584	1,685,695	406,300	432,885	4,548,464
CASH BALANCES, beginning of year	7,227,557	5,675,976	2,246,231	473,701	15,623,465
CASH BALANCES, end of year	$9,251,142	$7,361,672	$2,652,531	$ 906,585	$20,171,929
CASH BASIS FUND BALANCES					
Restricted for					
Debt service	$ 821,243	$ 814,679	$ –	$ –	$ 1,635,922
Customer meter deposits	210,975	–	–	–	210,975
Unassigned	8,568,824	6,546,993	2,652,531	906,585	18,326,032
Total cash basis fund balances	$9,601,042	$7,361,672	$2,652,531	$ 906,585	$20,171,929

See Notes to Financial Statements.

NOTE 1 SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

The City of Grimes (the City) is a political subdivision of the State of Iowa located in Dallas and Polk Counties. It was first incorporated in 1894 and operates under the Home Rule provisions of the Constitution of Iowa. The City operates under the Mayor-Council form of government with the Mayor and Council Members elected on a non-partisan basis. The City provides numerous services to citizens including public safety, public works, health and social services, culture and recreation, community and economic development and general government services. The City also provides water, sewer, storm water, and solid waste utilities for its citizens.

Reporting Entity

For financial reporting purposes, the City of Grimes has included all funds, organizations, agencies, boards, commissions and authorities. The City has also considered all potential component units for which it is financially accountable and other organizations for which the nature and significance of their relationship with the City are such that exclusion would cause the City's financial statements to be misleading or incomplete. The Governmental Accounting Standards Board has set forth criteria to be considered in determining financial accountability. These criteria include appointing a voting majority of an organization's governing body and (1) the ability of the City to impose its will on that organization or (2) the potential for the organization to provide specific benefits to or impose specific financial burdens on the City.

The financial statements present the City of Grimes (the primary government) and its component unit. The component unit discussed below is included in the City's reporting entity because of the significance of its operational or financial relationship with the City.

Jointly Governed Organizations

The City participates in several jointly governed organizations that provide goods or services to the citizenry of the City but do not meet the criteria of a joint venture since there is no ongoing financial interest or responsibility by the participating governments. City officials are members of the following boards and commissions:

Polk County Assessor's Conference Board
Polk County Joint E911 Service Board
Polk County Emergency Management Commission
Des Moines Area Metropolitan Planning Organization
Bravo Greater Des Moines
Metro Waste Authority

NOTE 1 SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (continued)

Basis of Presentation

Government-wide Financial Statement

The Statement of Activities and Net Position–Cash Basis reports information on all of the nonfiduciary activities of the City. For the most part, the effect of interfund activity has been removed from this statement. Governmental activities, which are supported by tax and intergovernmental revenues, are reported separately from business type activities, which rely to a significant extent on fees and charges for service.

The Statement of Activities and Net Position–Cash Basis presents the City's nonfiduciary net position. Net position is reported in the following categories:

Expendable restricted net position results when constraints placed on the use of cash balances are either externally imposed or imposed by law through constitutional provisions or enabling legislation.

Unrestricted net position consists of cash balances not meeting the definition of the preceding category. Unrestricted net position is often subject to constraints imposed by management, which can be removed or modified.

The Statement of Activities and Net Position–Cash Basis demonstrates the degree to which the direct disbursements of a given function are offset by program receipts. Direct disbursements are those clearly identifiable with a specific function. Program receipts include 1) charges to customers or applicants who purchase, use or directly benefit from goods, services or privileges provided by a given function and 2) grants, contributions and interest on investments restricted to meeting the operational or capital requirements of a particular function. Property tax and other items not properly included among program receipts are reported instead as general receipts.

Fund Financial Statements

Separate financial statements are provided for governmental funds and proprietary funds. Major individual governmental funds and major individual enterprise funds are reported as separate columns in the fund financial statements. All remaining governmental funds are aggregated and reported as nonmajor governmental funds.

The City reports the following major governmental funds:

General Fund

The General Fund is the general operating fund of the City. All general tax receipts from general and emergency levies and other receipts not allocated by law or contractual agreement to some other fund are accounted for in this fund. From the fund are paid the general operating disbursements, the fixed charges and the capital improvement costs not paid from other funds.

Special Revenue Funds

The Road Use Tax Fund is used to account for the road use tax allocation from the State of Iowa to be used for road construction and maintenance.

The Tax Increment Financing Fund is used to account for tax increment financing collections and the repayment of tax increment financing indebtedness.

The Local Option Sales Tax Fund is used to account for local option sales tax collections to be used for authorized purposes.

NOTE 1 SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (continued)

Basis of Presentation (continued)

Fund Financial Statements (continued)

Debt Service Fund

The Debt Service Fund is utilized to account for property tax and other receipts to be used for the payment of interest and principal on the City's general long-term debt.

Capital Projects Fund

The Capital Projects Fund is utilized to account for all resources used in the acquisition and construction of capital facilities with the exception of those financed through Enterprise Funds.

The City reports the following major proprietary funds:

Water Fund

The Enterprise, Water Fund accounts for the operation and maintenance of the City's water system.

Sewer Fund

The Enterprise, Sewer Fund accounts for the operation and maintenance of the City's wastewater treatment and sanitary sewer system.

Storm Water Fund

The Enterprise, Storm Water Fund accounts for the operation and maintenance of the City's storm water system.

Measurement Focus and Basis of Accounting

The City of Grimes maintains its financial records on the basis of cash receipts and disbursements and the financial statements of the City are prepared on that basis. The cash basis of accounting does not give effect to accounts receivable, accounts payable and accrued items. Accordingly, the financial statements do not present financial position and results of operations of the funds in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

Under the terms of grant agreements, the City funds certain programs by a combination of specific cost-reimbursement grants, categorical block grants and general receipts. Thus, when program disbursements are paid, there are both restricted and unrestricted cash basis net position available to finance the program. It is the City's policy to first apply cost-reimbursement grant resources to such programs, followed by categorical block grants and then by general receipts.

When a disbursement in governmental funds can be paid using either restricted or unrestricted resources, the City’s policy is generally to first apply the disbursement toward restricted fund balance and then to less-restrictive classifications-committed, assigned and then unassigned fund balances.

Proprietary funds distinguish operating receipts and disbursements from nonoperating items. Operating receipts and disbursements generally result from providing services and producing and delivering goods in connection with a proprietary fund's principal ongoing operations. All receipts and disbursements not meeting this definition are reported as nonoperating receipts and disbursements.

NOTE 1 SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (continued)

Property Taxes

Property tax receipts recognized in these funds become due and collectible in September and March of the current fiscal year with a 1.5 percent per month penalty for delinquent payments; is based on January 1, 2020 assessed property valuations; is for the tax accrual period July 1, 2021 through June 30, 2022 and reflects tax asking contained in the budget certified to the City Council in March 2021.

Governmental Cash Basis Fund Balances

In the governmental fund financial statements, cash basis fund balances are classified as follows:

Restricted

Amounts restricted to specific purposes when constraints placed on the use of the resources are either externally imposed by creditors, grantors or state or federal laws or are imposed by law through constitutional provisions or enabling legislation.

Unassigned

All amounts not included in the preceding classification.

Budgets and Budgetary Accounting

The budgetary comparison and related disclosures are reported as Other Information. During the year ended June 30, 2022 disbursements did not exceed the amounts budgeted in any function.

NOTE 2 CASH AND POOLED INVESTMENTS

The City's deposits in banks at June 30, 2022, were entirely covered by federal depository insurance or by the State Sinking Fund in accordance with Chapter 12C of the Code of Iowa. This chapter provides for additional assessments against the depositories to ensure there will be no loss of public funds.

The City is authorized by statute to invest public funds in obligations of the United States government, its agencies and instrumentalities; certificates of deposit or other evidences of deposit at federally insured depository institutions approved by the City Council; prime eligible bankers acceptances; certain high rated commercial paper; perfected repurchase agreements; certain registered open-end management investment companies; certain joint investment trusts; and warrants or improvement certificates of a drainage district.

The City had investments in the Iowa Public Agency Investment Trust which are valued at an amortized cost of $61,904. There were no limitations or restrictions on withdrawals for the IPAIT investments. The City’s investment in the Iowa Public Agency Investment Trust is unrated.

Interest rate risk

The City’s investment policy limits the investment of operating funds (funds expected to be expended in the current budget year or within 15 months of receipt) to instruments that mature within 397 days. Funds not identified as operating funds may be invested in investments with maturities longer than 397 days, but the maturities shall be consistent with the needs and use of the City.

NOTE 3 BONDS AND NOTES PAYABLE

A summary of changes in bonds and notes payable for the year ended June 30, 2022 is as follows:

	Balance June 30, 2021	Increases	Decreases	Balance June 30, 2022	Due within one year
Governmental activities					
General obligation bonds	$48,230,000	$6,975,000	$3,545,000	$51,660,000	$4,380,000
Business type activities					
Water revenue bonds	$28,077,491	$3,240,801	$1,143,000	$30,175,292	$1,429,000
Sewer revenue bonds	3,175,000	656,582	156,000	3,675,582	159,000
Business type activities total	$31,252,491	$3,897,383	$1,299,000	$33,850,874	$1,588,000

A summary of the bond/note principal and interest maturities by type of bond/note is as follows:

Year ending June 30	General Obligation Bonds		Water Revenue Bonds		Sewer Revenue Bonds		Total	
	Principal	Interest	Principal	Interest	Principal	Interest	Principal	Interest
2023	$ 4,380,000	$ 1,539,091	$ 1,429,000	$ 552,353	$ 159,000	$ 298,597	$ 5,968,000	$ 2,390,041
2024	4,130,000	1,413,093	1,457,000	527,345	363,000	641,304	5,950,000	2,581,742
2025	3,525,000	1,285,218	1,485,000	501,848	416,000	675,413	5,426,000	2,462,479
2026	3,555,000	1,170,218	1,515,000	475,860	669,000	668,133	5,739,000	2,314,211
2027	3,890,000	1,050,668	1,543,000	449,348	922,000	656,425	6,355,000	2,156,441
2028-2032	20,310,000	3,341,200	8,183,000	1,830,815	8,947,000	2,944,830	37,440,000	8,116,845
2033-2037	11,135,000	822,756	8,448,000	1,100,120	12,279,000	1,990,100	31,862,000	3,912,976
2038-2042	735,000	29,600	7,503,000	369,075	12,673,000	909,405	20,911,000	1,308,080
2043	–	–	–	–	2,689,000	47,058	2,689,000	47,058
	51,660,000	10,651,844	31,563,000	5,806,764	39,117,000	8,831,265	122,340,000	25,289,873
Less funds not advanced as of June 30, 2022	–	–	(1,387,708)	–	(35,441,418)	–	(36,829,126)	–
	$51,660,000	$10,651,844	$30,175,292	$5,806,764	$3,675,582	$8,831,265	$ 85,510,874	$25,289,873

General Obligation Bonds

Ten issues of unmatured general obligation bonds, totaling $51,660,000, are outstanding at June 30, 2022. General obligation bonds bear interest at rates ranging from 1.0% to 5.0% and mature in varying annual amounts, ranging from $125,000 to $1,105,000, with the final maturities due in the year ending June 30, 2040.

Details of general obligation bonds payable at June 30, 2022 are as follows:

Governmental activities	Date of issue	Interest rates	Final due date	Annual payments	Amount of original issue	Outstanding June 30, 2022
General Obligation Bonds						
Series 2015	June 25, 2015	2.50-3.50	June 1, 2035	$380,000 - 555,000	$8,500,000	$6,050,000
Series 2016	May 25, 2016	2.00-3.00	June 1, 2031	230,000 - 650,000	5,545,000	2,240,000
Series 2017	May 3, 2017	2.00-2.25	June 1, 2024	800,000 - 850,000	5,410,000	1,675,000
Series 2018A	June 27, 2018	3.00-4.00	June 1, 2033	250,000 -1,105,000	9,855,000	8,855,000
Series 2019A	June 26, 2019	2.10-2.65	June 1, 2033	200,000 - 735,000	4,645,000	3,740,000
Series 2020A	June 25, 2020	2.00	June 1, 2035	465,000 - 590,000	8,385,000	6,795,000
Series 2020B	September 23, 2020	1.00-3.00	June 1, 2032	280,000 - 360,000	3,890,000	3,290,000
Series 2021A	June 23, 2022	2.00-5.00	June 1, 2036	175,000 - 715,000	8,585,000	8,410,000
Series 2021B	June 23, 2022	2.00-5.00	June 1, 2040	125,000 - 250,000	3,755,000	3,630,000
Series 2022A	June 14, 2022	4.00-5.00	June 1, 2037	390,000 - 550,000	6,975,000	6,975,000

NOTE 3 BONDS AND NOTES PAYABLE (continued)

Water and Sewer Revenue Bonds

Eight issues of unmatured revenue bonds, totaling $33,850,874, are outstanding at June 30, 2022. These bonds bear interest at a rate of 1.75% and mature in varying annual amounts, ranging from $25,000 to $2,689,000, with the final maturities due in the year ending June 30, 2043.

On June 1, 2013, the Iowa Finance Authority reduced the interest rates on the water and sewer revenue bonds to 1.75% per annum. The agreements also require a .25% annual servicing fee. The resolutions providing for the issuance of the water and sewer revenue bonds issued under loan agreements between the City, the Iowa Finance Authority, the Iowa Department of Natural Resources and Wells Fargo Bank Iowa, N.A. include the following provisions:

1) The bonds will only be redeemed from the future earnings of the enterprise activities and the bond holders hold a lien on the future earnings of the funds.
2) Sufficient monthly transfers shall be made to separate water and sewer revenue bond sinking accounts for the purpose of making the bond principal and interest payments when due.
3) User rates shall be established at a level which produce and maintain net receipts at a level not less than 110% of the amount of principal and interest on the bonds falling due in the same year.

The City has pledged future water customer receipts, net of specified operating disbursements, to repay $34,558,000 of water revenue bonds issued in July 2013, September 2016, March 2019, April 2019, June 2019, and January 2020. Proceeds from the bonds provided financing for the construction of water main extensions and a well. The bonds are payable solely from water customer net receipts and are payable through 2042. The total principal and interest remaining to be paid on the bonds is $35,982,056. For the current year, principal and interest paid and total customer net receipts were $1,641,731 and $3,722,458, respectively.

The City has pledged future sewer customer receipts, net of specified operating disbursements, to repay $40,008,000 of sewer revenue bonds issued in November 2016 and May 2022. Proceeds from the bonds provided financing for the construction of improvements to the sewer treatment plant. The bonds are payable solely from sewer customer receipts and are payable through 2043. The total principal and interest remaining to be paid on the bonds is $12,506,847. For the current year, principal and interest paid and total customer net receipts were $201,256 and $1,882,632, respectively.

Details of revenue bonds payable at June 30, 2022 are as follows:

Business type activities	Date of issue	Interest rates	Final due date	Annual payments	Amount of original issue	Outstanding June 30, 2022
Revenue Bonds						
Water						
Water SRF 2013	July 26, 2013	1.75	June 1, 2033	$101,000 - 126,000	$2,432,000	$ 1,261,000
Water SRF 2016	September 23, 2016	1.75	June 1, 2036	25,000 - 34,000	577,000	415,000
Water SRF 2019-1	March 8, 2019	1.75	June 1, 2039	184,000 - 246,000	4,200,000	3,332,355
Water SRF 2019-2	April 12, 2019	1.75	June 1, 2040	160,000 - 228,000	3,800,000	3,095,723
Water SRF 2019-3	June 7, 2019	1.75	June 1, 2039	68,000 - 91,000	1,559,000	1,340,000
Water SRF 2020	January 10, 2020	1.75	June 1, 2042	605,000 -1,282,000	21,990,000	20,731,214
Sewer						
Sewer SRF 2016	November 4, 2016	1.75	June 1, 2036	156,000 - 206,000	3,435,000	2,544,000
Sewer SRF 2022	May 27, 2022	1.75	June 1, 2043	200,000 - 2,689,000	36,573,000	1,131,582

NOTE 4 PENSION PLAN

Plan Description

IPERS membership is mandatory for employees of the City, except for those covered by another retirement system. Employees of the City are provided with pensions through a cost-sharing multiple employer defined benefit pension plan administered by the Iowa Public Employees' Retirement System (IPERS). IPERS issues a stand-alone financial report which is available to the public by mail at P.O. Box 9117, Des Moines, Iowa 50306-9117 or at www.ipers.org.

IPERS benefits are established under Iowa Code Chapter 97B and the administrative rules thereunder. Chapter 97B and the administrative rules are the official plan documents. The following brief description is provided for general informational purposes only. Refer to the plan documents for more information.

Pension Benefits

A regular member may retire at normal retirement age and receive monthly benefits without an early-retirement reduction. Normal retirement age is age 65, any time after reaching age 62 with 20 or more years of covered employment or when the member's years of service plus the member's age at the last birthday equals or exceeds 88, whichever comes first. These qualifications must be met on the member's first month of entitlement to benefits. Members cannot begin receiving retirement benefits before age 55. The formula used to calculate a regular member's monthly IPERS benefit includes:

- A multiplier based on years of service.
- The member's highest five-year average salary, except members with service before June 30, 2012 will use the highest three-year average salary as of that date if it is greater than the highest five-year average salary.

Protection occupation members may retire at normal retirement age, which is generally age 55 and may retire any time after reaching age 50 with 22 or more years of covered employment.

The formula used to calculate a protection occupation member's monthly IPERS benefit includes:

- 60% of average salary after completion of 22 years of service, plus an additional 1.5% of average salary for more than 22 years of service but not more than 30 years of service.
- The member's highest three-year average salary.

If a member retires before normal retirement age, the member's monthly retirement benefit will be permanently reduced by an early-retirement reduction. The early-retirement reduction is calculated differently for service earned before and after July 1, 2012. For service earned before July 1, 2012, the reduction is 0.25% for each month the member receives benefits before the member's earliest normal retirement age. For service earned on or after July 1, 2012, the reduction is 0.50% for each month that the member receives benefits before age 65.

Generally, once a member selects a benefit option, a monthly benefit is calculated and remains the same for the rest of the member's lifetime. However, to combat the effects of inflation, retirees who began receiving benefits prior to July 1990 receive a guaranteed dividend with their regular November benefit payments.

Disability and Death Benefits

A vested member who is awarded federal Social Security disability or Railroad Retirement disability benefits is eligible to claim IPERS benefits regardless of age. Disability benefits are not reduced for early retirement. If a member dies before retirement, the member's beneficiary will receive a lifetime annuity or a lump-sum payment equal to the present actuarial value of the member's accrued benefit or calculated with a set formula, whichever is greater. When a member dies after retirement, death benefits depend on the benefit option the member selected at retirement.

NOTE 4 PENSION PLAN (continued)

Contributions

Contribution rates are established by IPERS following the annual actuarial valuation which applies IPERS' Contribution Rate Funding Policy and Actuarial Amortization Method. State statute limits the amount rates can increase or decrease each year to 1 percentage point. IPERS Contribution Rate Funding Policy requires the actuarial contribution rate be determined using the "entry age normal" actuarial cost method and the actuarial assumptions and methods approved by the IPERS Investment Board. The actuarial contribution rate covers normal cost plus the unfunded actuarial liability payment based on a 30-year amortization period. The payment to amortize the unfunded actuarial liability is determined as a level percentage of payroll, based on the Actuarial Amortization Method adopted by the Investment Board.

In fiscal year 2022, pursuant to the required rate, regular members contributed 6.29% of covered payroll and the City contributed 9.44% of covered payroll, for a total rate of 15.73%. Protection occupation members contributed 6.41% of covered payroll and the City contributed 9.61% of covered payroll, for a total rate of 16.02%.

The City's total contributions to IPERS for the year ended June 30, 2022 were $425,862.

Net Pension Liability (Asset), Pension Expense (Gain), Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources Related to Pensions

At June 30, 2022, the City reported a liability (asset) of $(951,464) for its proportionate share of the net pension liability (asset). The net pension liability was measured as of June 30, 2020, and the total pension liability used to calculate the net pension liability was determined by an actuarial valuation as of that date. The City's proportion of the net pension liability was based on the City's share of contributions to IPERS relative to the contributions of all IPERS participating employers. The following table summarizes the change in the City's proportionate share:

	June 30		
	2021	2020	Change
City's proportionate share	(0.275605)%	0.037522%	0.313127%

For the year ended June 30, 2022 the City's pension expense (gain), deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources totaled $(157,395), $1,014,838 and $2,816,352, respectively.

There were no non-employer contributing entities to IPERS.

Actuarial Assumptions

The total pension liability in the June 30, 2021 actuarial valuation was determined using the following actuarial assumptions, applied to all periods included in the measurement.

Rate of inflation (effective June 30, 2017)	2.60% per annum
Rates of salary increase (effective June 30, 2017)	3.25 to 16.25% average, including inflation. Rates vary by membership group.
Long-term investment rate of return (effective June 30, 2017)	7.00% compounded annually, net of investment expense, including inflation
Wage growth (effective June 30, 2017)	3.25% per annum, based on 2.60% inflation and 0.65% real wage inflation

NOTE 4 PENSION PLAN (continued)

Actuarial Assumptions (continued)

The actuarial assumptions used in the June 30, 2020 valuation were based on the results of an economic assumption study dated March 24, 2017 and a demographic assumption study dated June 28, 2018.

Mortality rates used in the 2020 valuation were based on the RP-2014 Employee and Healthy Annuitant Tables with MP-2017 generational adjustments.

The long-term expected rate of return on IPERS' investments was determined using a building-block method in which best-estimate ranges of expected future real rates (expected returns, net of investment expense and inflation) are developed for each major asset class. These ranges are combined to produce the long-term expected rate of return by weighting the expected future real rates of return by the target asset allocation percentage and by adding expected inflation. The target allocation and best estimates of geometric real rates of return for each major asset class are summarized in the following table:

Asset Class	Asset Allocation	Long-Term Expected Real Rate of Return
Domestic equity	22.0%	4.43
International equity	17.5	6.01
Global smart beta equity	6.0	5.10
Core plus fixed income	26.0	0.29
Public credit	4.0	2.08
Cash	1.0	(0.25)
Private equity	13.0	9.51
Private real assets	7.5	4.63
Private credit	3.0	2.87
Total	100.0%	

Discount Rate

The discount rate used to measure the total pension liability was 7.0%. The projection of cash flows used to determine the discount rate assumed employee contributions will be made at the contractually required rate and contributions from the City will be made at contractually required rates, actuarially determined. Based on those assumptions, IPERS' fiduciary net position was projected to be available to make all projected future benefit payments of current active and inactive employees. Therefore, the long-term expected rate of return on IPERS' investments was applied to all periods of projected benefit payments to determine the total pension liability.

Sensitivity of the City's Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability to Changes in the Discount Rate

The following presents the City's proportionate share of the net pension liability calculated using the discount rate of 7.0%, as well as what the City's proportionate share of the net pension liability would be if it were calculated using a discount rate that is 1% lower (6.0%) or 1% higher (8.0%) than the current rate.

	1% Decrease (6.0%)	Discount Rate (7.0%)	1% Increase (8.0%)
City's proportionate share of the net pension liability (asset)	$1,592,837	$(941,464)	$(3,082,746)

NOTE 4 PENSION PLAN (continued)

IPERS' Fiduciary Net Position

Detailed information about the IPERS' fiduciary net position is available in the separately issued IPERS' financial report which is available on IPERS website at www.ipers.org.

NOTE 5 OTHER POST-EMPLOYMENT BENEFITS

Plan Description

The City operates a single-employer health benefit plan which provides medical/prescription drug benefits for employees, retirees, and their spouses. Group insurance benefits are established under Iowa Code Chapter 509A.13. The City currently finances the benefit plan on a pay-as-you-go basis. The most recent active member monthly premiums for the City and the plan members range from $347 for single coverage to $1,065 for family coverage depending upon age. For the year ended June 30, 2022 the City contributed $527,628 and plan members eligible for benefits contributed $43,186 to the plan. At June 30, 2022, no assets have been accumulated in a trust that meets the criteria in paragraph 4 of GASB Statement No. 75.

OPEB Benefits

Individuals who are employed by the City of Grimes and are eligible to participate in the group health plan are eligible to continue healthcare benefits upon retirement. Retirees under age 65 pay the same premium for the medical/prescription drug benefits as active employees, which results in an implicit rate subsidy.

Retired participants must be age 55 or older at retirement, with the exception of special service participants who must be age 50 with 22 years of service. At June 30, 2022, 55 active employees and -0- inactive employees were covered by the benefit terms.

The City has entered into an agreement with the City Administrator which formally identifies the financial obligation of the City to him in the event of an involuntary employment termination. The severance agreement provides for a termination payment equal to six months of wages plus six months of employee insurance benefits. The compensation rate is based upon the compensation paid to the applicable employee at the time of termination.

NOTE 6 COMPENSATED ABSENCES

City employees accumulate a limited amount of earned but unused vacation, compensatory time and sick leave hours for subsequent use or for payment upon termination, retirement, or death. These accumulations are not recognized as disbursements by the City until used or paid. The City's approximate liability for earned vacation, compensatory time and sick leave payable to employees at June 30, 2022, primarily relating to the General Fund, is as follows:

Type of benefit	Amount
Vacation	$ 187,861
Compensatory time	27,646
Sick leave	128,616
Personal time	55,723
Total	$ 399,846

This liability has been computed based on rates of pay in effect at June 30, 2022.

NOTE 7 INTERFUND TRANSFERS

The detail of interfund transfers for the year ended June 30, 2022 is as follows:

Transfer to	Transfer from	Amount
General Fund	Local Option Sales Tax	$ 921,309
	Tax Increment Financing	409,340
	General	600,402
		1,931,051
Debt Service	Tax Increment Financing	2,088,366
	Local Option Sales Tax	253,922
		2,342,288
Capital Projects	Local Option Sales Tax	200,000
Nonmajor Governmental		
Employee Benefits	General	921,309
Nonmajor Enterprise		
Solid Waste	General	202,000
Grimes Plex	General	349,900
		551,900
Total		$5,946,548

Transfers generally move resources from the fund statutorily required to collect the resources to the fund statutorily required to disburse the resources.

NOTE 8 RISK MANAGEMENT

The City is a member in the Iowa Communities Assurance Pool, as allowed by Chapter 670.7 of the Code of Iowa. The Iowa Communities Assurance Pool (Pool) is a local government risk-sharing pool whose 794 members include various governmental entities throughout the State of Iowa. The Pool was formed in August 1986 for the purpose of managing and funding third-party liability claims against its members. The Pool provides coverage and protection in the following categories: general liability, automobile liability, automobile physical damage, public officials' liability, police professional liability, property, inland marine, and boiler/machinery. There have been no reductions in insurance coverage from prior years.

Each member's annual casualty contributions to the Pool fund current operations and provide capital. Annual casualty operating contributions are those amounts necessary to fund, on a cash basis, the Pool's general and administrative expenses, claims, claims expenses and reinsurance expenses estimated for the fiscal year plus all or any portion of any deficiency in capital. Capital contributions are made during the first six years of membership and are maintained at a level determined by the Board not to exceed 300% of basis rate.

The Pool also provides property coverage. Members who elect such coverage make annual property operating contributions which are necessary to fund, on a cash basis, the Pool's general and administrative expenses, reinsurance premiums, losses and loss expenses for property risks estimated for the fiscal year, plus all or any portion of any deficiency in capital. Any year end operating surplus is transferred to capital. Deficiencies in operations are offset by transfers from capital and, if insufficient, by the subsequent year's member contributions.

The City's property and casualty contributions to the risk pool are recorded as disbursements from its operating funds at the time of payment to the Pool. The City's contributions to the Pool for the year ended June 30, 2022 were $236,782.

NOTE 8 RISK MANAGEMENT (continued)

The Pool uses reinsurance and excess risk-sharing agreements to reduce its exposure to large losses. The Pool retains general, automobile, police professional, and public officials' liability risks up to $500,000 per claim. Claims exceeding $500,000 are reinsured through reinsurance and excess risk-sharing agreements up to the amount of risk-sharing protection provided by the City's risk-sharing certificate. Property and automobile physical damage risks are retained by the Pool up to $250,000 each occurrence, each location. Property risks exceeding $250,000 are reinsured through reinsurance and excess risk-sharing agreements up to the amount of risk-sharing protection provided by the City's risk-sharing certificate.

The Pool's intergovernmental contract with its members provides that in the event a casualty claim, property loss or series of claims or losses exceeds the amount of risk-sharing protection provided by the City's risk-sharing certificate, or in the event a casualty claim, property loss or series of claims or losses exhausts the Pool's funds and any excess risk-sharing recoveries, then payment of such claims or losses shall be the obligation of the respective individual member against whom the claim was made or the loss was incurred. As of June 30, 2022, settled claims have not exceeded the risk pool or reinsurance coverage since the Pool's inception.

Members agree to continue membership in the Pool for a period of not less than one full year. After such period, a member who has given 60 days prior written notice may withdraw from the Pool. Upon withdrawal, payments for all casualty claims and claims expenses become the sole responsibility of the withdrawing member, regardless of whether a claim was incurred or reported prior to the member's withdrawal. Upon withdrawal, a formula set forth in the Pool's intergovernmental contract with its members is applied to determine the amount (if any) to be refunded to the withdrawing member.

The City also carries commercial insurance purchased from other insurers for coverage associated with worker's compensation insurance. The City assumes liability for any deductibles, and claims in excess of coverage limitations. Settled claims resulting from these risks have not exceeded commercial insurance coverage in any of the past three fiscal years.

NOTE 9 DEVELOPMENT AND REBATE AGREEMENTS

The City has entered into development and rebate agreements to assist in certain urban renewal projects. The City agreed to rebate incremental property tax paid by the developers in exchange for the costs of certain infrastructure improvement projects constructed by the City as set forth in the urban renewal plan and the individual development and rebate agreements. The incremental property tax to be received by the City under Chapter 403.19 of the Code of Iowa from the developers will be rebated for periods ranging from five to ten years, beginning with the tax year in which the property tax on the completed value of the improvements is first paid. During the year ended June 30, 2022, the City rebated $3,034,160 of incremental property tax to developers.

No bonds or notes were issued for these projects. To the extent there are insufficient tax increment receipts available on any payment date to make the required scheduled payment, the unpaid amount shall be carried over to the next payment date without accruing any interest.

NOTE 10 TAX ABATEMENTS

Governmental Accounting Standards Board Statement No. 77 defines tax abatements as a reduction in tax revenues that results from an agreement between one or more governments and an individual or entity in which (a) one or more governments promise to forgo tax receipts to which they are otherwise entitled and (b) the individual or entity promises to take a specific action after the agreement has been entered into that contributes to economic development or otherwise benefits the governments or the citizens of those governments.

The City provides tax abatements for urban renewal and economic development projects with tax increment financing as provided for in Chapters 15A and 403 of the Code of Iowa. For these types of projects, the City enters into agreements with developers which require the City, after developers meet the terms of the agreements, to rebate a portion of the property tax paid by the developers, to pay the developers an economic development grant, or to pay the developers a predetermined dollar amount. No other commitments were made by the City as part of these agreements.

For the year ended June 30, 2022, $910,461 of property tax was diverted from the City under the urban renewal and economic development projects.

NOTE 11 INDUSTRIAL DEVELOPMENT REVENUE BONDS

The City entered into a loan agreement dated July 1, 2004, with the Des Moines Christian School Association to obtain funds to loan to the Association. Pursuant to the loan agreement, the City issued an Education Facility Revenue Note, Series 2004, dated October 1, 2004, for $7,200,000 under Chapter 419 of the Code of Iowa and secured the note by assignment of the loan agreement to First Federal Bank, West Des Moines, Iowa. The proceeds of the note are to be paid directly to or at the direction of the Des Moines Christian School Association for paying project costs or retiring existing debt. $1,719,477 in principal remains outstanding at June 30, 2022.

The notes and the related interest are payable solely from payments derived pursuant to the loan agreements and from the properties which secure payment of the notes. The note principal and interest do not constitute liabilities of the City.

NOTE 12 CONSTRUCTION COMMITMENTS

The City has entered into construction contracts totaling approximately $38,700,000. The unpaid contract balance as of June 30, 2022 totaled approximately $8,100,000 which will be paid as work on these projects progresses.

OTHER INFORMATION

City of Grimes
BUDGETARY COMPARISON SCHEDULE
OF RECEIPTS, DISBURSEMENTS, AND CHANGES IN BALANCES -
BUDGET AND ACTUAL (CASH BASIS) - ALL GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS
AND PROPRIETARY FUNDS
Other Information
Year ended June 30, 2022

	Governmental funds actual	Proprietary funds actual	Less funds not required to be budgeted	Total
RECEIPTS				
Property tax	$11,207,159	$ –	$ –	$11,207,159
Tax increment financing collections	5,192,867	–	–	5,192,867
Other city tax	3,557,635	–	–	3,557,635
Licenses and permits	638,990	–	–	638,990
Use of money and property	205,130	27,716	–	232,846
Intergovernmental	3,690,756	–	–	3,690,756
Charges for service	660,191	10,673,570	–	11,333,761
Special assessments	221,846	–	–	221,846
Miscellaneous	596,002	–	–	596,002
Total receipts	25,970,576	10,701,286	–	36,671,862
DISBURSEMENTS				
Public safety	5,007,403	–	9,420	4,997,983
Public works	2,683,139	–	–	2,683,139
Health and social services	4,391	–	–	4,391
Culture and recreation	2,216,686	–	–	2,216,686
Community and economic development	3,250,085	–	–	3,250,085
General government	1,993,444	–	–	1,993,444
Debt service	4,862,823	–	–	4,862,823
Capital projects	14,962,479	–	–	14,962,479
Business type activities	–	6,704,722	–	6,704,722
Total disbursements	34,980,450	6,704,722	9,420	41,675,752
Excess (deficiency) of receipts over (under) disbursements	(9,009,874)	3,996,564	(9,420)	(5,003,890)
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES), net	12,121,980	551,900	–	12,673,880
Excess (deficiency) of receipts and other financing sources over (under) disbursements and other financing uses	3,112,106	4,548,464	(9,420)	7,669,990
BALANCES, beginning of year	41,877,053	15,623,465	9,420	57,491,098
BALANCES, end of year	$44,989,159	$20,171,929	$ –	$65,161,088

See accompanying independent auditor's report.

Budgeted amounts		Final to actual variance- positive
Original	Final	(negative)
$11,167,767	$11,267,767	$ (60,608)
5,244,874	5,244,874	(52,007)
1,646,813	1,661,813	1,895,822
601,050	601,050	37,940
392,172	397,772	(164,926)
2,295,662	2,295,662	1,395,094
9,946,641	10,318,141	1,015,620
5,000	5,000	216,846
552,663	798,118	(202,116)
31,952,642	32,590,197	4,081,665
5,488,376	5,697,309	699,326
3,417,724	3,426,724	743,585
8,000	8,000	3,609
2,860,727	2,875,562	658,876
3,268,157	3,293,157	43,072
1,924,813	2,371,818	378,374
4,878,121	4,919,121	56,298
43,003,700	43,003,700	28,041,221
7,806,677	7,925,677	1,220,955
72,656,295	73,521,068	31,845,316
(40,703,653)	(40,930,871)	35,926,981
36,975,500	36,975,500	(24,301,620)
(3,728,153)	(3,955,371)	11,625,361
45,516,069	45,516,069	11,975,029
$41,787,916	$41,560,698	$23,600,390

City of Grimes
NOTE TO OTHER INFORMATION - BUDGETARY REPORTING
June 30, 2022

The budgetary comparison is presented in accordance with Governmental Accounting Standards Board Statement No. 41 for governments with significant budgetary perspective differences resulting from not being able to present budgetary comparisons for the General Fund and each major Special Revenue Fund.

In accordance with the Code of Iowa, the City Council annually adopts a budget on the cash basis following required public notice and hearing for all funds except the blended component unit. The annual budget may be amended during the year utilizing similar statutorily prescribed procedures.

Formal and legal budgetary control is based upon nine major classes of disbursements known as functions, not by fund. These nine functions are: public safety, public works, health and social services, culture and recreation, community and economic development, general government, debt service, capital projects and business type activities. Function disbursements required to be budgeted include disbursements for the General Fund, Special Revenue Funds, Debt Service Fund, Capital Projects Fund, and the Enterprise Funds. Although the budget document presents function disbursements by fund, the legal level of control is at the aggregated function level, not by fund. During the year, one budget amendment increased budgeted disbursements by $864,773. The budget amendments are reflected in the final budgeted amounts.

During the year ended June 30,2022, no disbursements exceeded the amounts budgeted.

City of Grimes
SCHEDULE OF THE CITY'S PROPORTIONATE SHARE OF THE NET PENSION LIABILITY
Iowa Public Employees' Retirement System
For the Last Eight Years*
(In Thousands)
Other Information

	June 30							
	2022	2021	2020	2019	2018	2017	2016	2015
City's proportion of the net pension liability (asset)	(0.275605)%	0.037522%	0.0250991%	0.0239843%	0.022333%	0.021417%	0.018996%	0.016858%
City's proportionate share of the net pension liability (asset)	$(951)	$2,636	$1,435	$1,518	$1,516	$1,348	$938	$669
City's covered employee payroll	$5,188	$4,045	$3,075	$2,805	$2,457	$2,068	$2,896	$1,674
City's proportionate share of the net pension liability as a percentage of its covered employee payroll	(18.33)%	65.17%	46.67%	54.12%	61.0%	65.18%	49.47%	39.96%
IPERS' net position as a percentage of the total pension liability	100.81%	82.90%	85.45%	83.62%	82.21%	81.82%	85.19%	87.61%

Note: GASB Statement No. 68 requires ten years of information to be presented in this table. However, until a full ten-year trend is compiled, the City will present information for those years for which information is available.

* In accordance with GASB Statement No. 68, the amounts presented for each fiscal year were determined as of June 30 of the preceding fiscal year.

See accompanying independent auditor's report.

City of Grimes
SCHEDULE OF CITY CONTRIBUTIONS
Iowa Public Employees' Retirement System
For the Last Ten Years
(In Thousands)
Other Information

	Year ended June 30			
	2022	2021	2020	2019
Statutorily required contribution	$ 491	$ 401	$ 387	$ 298
Contributions in relation to the statutorily required contribution	(491)	(401)	(387)	(298)
Contribution deficiency (excess)	$ –	$ –	$ –	$ –
City's covered employee payroll	$5,188	$4,225	$4,045	$3,075
Contributions as a percentage of covered employee payroll	9.46%	9.49%	9.56%	9.69%

See accompanying independent auditor's report.

Year ended June 30					
2018	**2017**	**2016**	**2015**	**2014**	**2013**
$ 260	$ 226	$ 190	$ 175	$ 154	$ 134
(260)	(226)	(190)	(175)	(154)	(134)
$ –	$ –	$ –	$ –	$ –	$ –
$2,805	$2,457	$2,068	$1,896	$1,674	$1,497
9.27%	9.20%	9.19%	9.23%	9.20%	8.95%

See accompanying independent auditor's report.

City of Grimes
NOTES TO OTHER INFORMATION – PENSION LIABILITY
Year ended June 30, 2022

CHANGES OF BENEFIT TERMS

There are no significant changes in benefit terms.

CHANGES OF ASSUMPTIONS

The 2018 valuation implemented the following refinements as a result of a demographic assumption study dated June 28, 2018:

- Changed mortality assumptions to the RP-2014 mortality tables with mortality improvements modeled using Scale MP-2017.
- Adjusted retirement rates.
- Lowered disability rates.
- Adjusted the probability of a vested regular member electing to receive a deferred benefit.
- Adjusted the merit component of the salary increase assumption.

The 2017 valuation implemented the following refinements as a result of an experience study dated March 24, 2017:

- Decreased the inflation assumption from 3.00% to 2.60%.
- Decreased the assumed rate of interest on member accounts from 3.75% to 3.50% per year.
- Decreased the discount rate from 7.50% to 7.00%.
- Decreased the wage growth assumption from 4.00% to 3.25%.
- Decreased the payroll growth assumption from 4.00% to 3.25%.

The 2014 valuation implemented the following refinements as a result of a quadrennial experience study:

- Decreased the inflation assumption from 3.25% to 3.00%.
- Decreased the assumed rate of interest on member accounts from 4.00% to 3.75% per year.
- Adjusted male mortality rates for retirees in the regular membership group.
- Moved from an open 30 year amortization period to a closed 30 year amortization period for the UAL (unfunded actuarial liability) beginning June 30, 2014. Each year thereafter, changes in the UAL from plan experience will be amortized on a separate closed 20 year period.

SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION

City of Grimes
SCHEDULE OF CASH RECEIPTS, DISBURSEMENTS AND CHANGES IN CASH BALANCES
Nonmajor Governmental Funds
As of and for the year ended June 30, 2022

	Special Revenue		
	Employee Benefits	Economic Development Revolving Loan	Grimes Fire and Rescue Association
RECEIPTS			
Property tax	$1,040,616	$ –	$ –
Other city tax	18,746	–	–
Use of money and property	–	2,387	–
Intergovernmental	38,833	–	–
Miscellaneous	47,887	10,449	–
Total receipts	1,146,082	12,836	–
DISBURSEMENTS			
Operating			
Public safety	740,307	–	9,420
Public works	356,261	–	–
Culture and recreation	282,992	–	–
Community and economic development	–	–	–
General government	218,092	–	–
Total disbursements	1,597,652	–	9,420
Excess (deficiency) of receipts over (under) disbursements	(451,570)	12,836	(9,420)
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)			
Transfers in	921,309	–	–
Total other financing	921,309	–	–
Net change in cash balances	469,739	12,836	(9,420)
CASH BALANCES, beginning of year	500,457	155,509	9,420
CASH BALANCES, end of year	$ 970,196	$ 168,345	$ –
CASH BASIS FUND BALANCES			
Restricted for			
Other purposes	$ 970,196	$ 168,345	$ –
Total cash basis fund balances	$ 970,196	$ 168,345	$ –

See accompanying independent auditor's report

Schedule 1

Special revenue			
FEMA Grant	Library	Economic Development	Total
$ –	$ –	$ –	$1,040,616
–	–	71,051	89,797
–	–	–	2,387
–	10,028	–	48,861
–	605	–	58,941
–	10,633	71,051	1,240,602
–	–	–	749,727
–	–	–	356,261
–	23,510	30,000	336,502
–	–	36,351	36,351
–	–	–	218,092
–	23,510	66,351	1,696,933
–	(12,877)	4,700	(456,331)
–	–	–	921,309
–	–	–	921,309
–	(12,877)	4,700	464,979
34,240	107,200	237,454	1,044,280
$ 34,240	$ 94,323	$ 242,154	$1,509,259
$ 34,240	$ 94,323	$ 242,154	$1,509,259
$ 34,240	$ 94,323	$ 242,154	$1,509,259

See accompanying independent auditor's report

City of Grimes
SCHEDULE OF CASH RECEIPTS, DISBURSEMENTS AND CHANGES IN CASH BALANCES
Nonmajor Enterprise Funds
As of and for the year ended June 30, 2022

	Enterprise		
	Solid Waste	**GrimesPlex**	**Total**
OPERATING RECEIPTS			
Charges for services	$ 587,944	$ –	$ 587,944
OPERATING DISBURSEMENTS			
Business type activities	706,959	–	706,959
Total operating disbursements	706,959	–	706,959
Excess (deficiency) of operating receipts over (under) operating disbursements	(119,015)	–	(119,015)
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)			
Transfers in	202,000	349,900	551,900
Transfers out	–	–	–
Total other financing sources (uses)	202,000	349,900	551,900
Net change in cash balances	82,985	349,900	432,885
CASH BALANCES, beginning of year	473,701	–	473,701
CASH BALANCES, end of year	$ 556,685	$ 349,900	$ 906,585
CASH BASIS FUND BALANCES			
Unassigned	$ 556,685	$ 349,900	$ 906,585

See accompanying independent auditor's report

City of Grimes
SCHEDULE OF INDEBTEDNESS
For the year ended June 30, 2022

Obligation	Date of issue	Interest rates	Amount Originally issued
General Obligation Bonds			
Corporate purpose – Series 2015	June 25, 2015	2.50 to 3.50%	$8,500,000
Water improvement and refunding bonds – Series 2016	May 25, 2016	2.00 to 2.50%	5,545,000
Refunding bonds – Series 2017	May 3, 2017	2.00 to 2.25%	5,410,000
Corporate purpose – Series 2018A	June 27, 2018	3.00 to 4.00%	9,855,000
Corporate purpose – Series 2019A	June 26, 2019	2.10 to 2.65%	4,645,000
Corporate purpose – Series 2020A	June 25, 2020	2.00%	8,385,000
Refunding bonds – Series 2020B	September 23, 2020	1.00 to 3.00%	3,890,000
Corporate purpose – Series 2022A	June 23, 2022	2.00 to 5.00%	8,585,000
Local option sales tax bonds – Series 2022B	June 23, 2022	2.00 to 5.00%	3,755,000
Corporate purpose – Series 2022A	June 14, 2022	4.00 to 5.00%	6,975,000
Total			
Revenue notes			
Water SRF	July 26, 2013	1.75% **	$ 2,432,000
Water SRF	September 23, 2016	1.75% **	577,000
Water SRF	March 8, 2019	1.75% **	4,200,000
Water SRF	April 12, 2019	1.75% **	3,800,000
Water SRF	June 7, 2019	1.75% **	1,559,000
Water SRF	January 10, 2020	1.75% **	21,990,000
Sewer SRF	November 4, 2016	1.75% **	3,435,000
Sewer SRF	June 21, 2019	0.00% **	475,000
Sewer SRF	May 27, 2022	1.75% *	36,573,000
Total			

*The Iowa Finance Authority reduced the interest rates on the water and sewer revenue bonds to 1.75% per annum as of June 1, 2013. The agreements also require a .05% annual servicing fee.

**The City is required to annually pay a .25% servicing fee on the outstanding principal balance.

See accompanying independent auditor's report.

Schedule 2

Balance beginning of year	Issued during year	Redeemed during year	Balance end of year	Interest paid
$ 6,430,000	$ –	$ 380,000	$ 6,050,000	$ 195,075
2,890,000	–	650,000	2,240,000	67,581
2,475,000	–	800,000	1,675,000	59,563
9,105,000	–	250,000	8,855,000	283,031
4,130,000	–	390,000	3,740,000	101,420
7,290,000	–	495,000	6,795,000	145,800
3,570,000	–	280,000	3,290,000	79,260
8,585,000	–	175,000	8,410,000	269,790
3,755,000	–	125,000	3,630,000	112,103
–	6,975,000	–	6,975,000	–
$48,230,000	$6,975,000	$3,545,000	$51,660,000	$1,313,623
$ 1,362,000	$ –	$ 101,000	$1,261,000	$ 23,835
440,000	–	25,000	415,000	7,700
3,509,232	7,123	184,000	3,332,355	61,504
3,114,415	141,308	160,000	3,095,723	55,631
1,408,000	–	68,000	1,340,000	24,640
18,243,844	3,092,370	605,000	20,731,214	342,895
2,700,000	–	156,000	2,544,000	20,256
475,000	–	475,000	–	–
–	1,131,582	–	1,131,582	–
$31,252,491	$4,372,383	$1,774,000	$33,850,874	$ 536,461

Schedule 3

City of Grimes
BOND MATURITIES
June 30, 2022

	General Obligation Bonds					
	Corporate Purpose Series 2015		Water Improvement and Refunding Bonds Series 2016		Refunding Bonds Series 2017	
	Issued June 25, 2015		Issued May 25, 2016		Issued May 3, 2017	
Year ending June 30	Interest Rates	Amount	Interest Rates	Amount	Interest Rates	Amount
2023	2.50%	$ 390,000	2.00%	$ 230,000	2.25%	$ 825,000
2024	2.75	400,000	2.00	235,000	2.00	850,000
2025	2.75	410,000	2.00	240,000		–
2026	3.00	420,000	2.00	245,000		–
2027	3.00	435,000	2.00	250,000		–
2028	3.00	450,000	2.13	250,000		–
2029	3.00	460,000	2.25	260,000		–
2030	3.00	475,000	2.38	265,000		–
2031	3.00	490,000	2.50	265,000		–
2032	3.00	510,000		–		–
2033	3.50	520,000		–		–
2034	3.50	535,000		–		–
2035	3.50	555,000		–		–
Total		$6,050,000		$2,240,000		$1,675,000

See accompanying independent auditor's report.

City of Grimes
BOND MATURITIES (continued)
June 30, 2022

General Obligation Bonds

Year ending June 30	Corporate Purpose Series 2018A Issued June 27, 2018 Interest Rates	Amount	Corporate Purpose Series 2019A Issued June 26, 2019 Interest Rates	Amount	Corporate Purpose Series 2020A Issued June 25, 2020 Interest Rates	Amount	Refunding Bonds Series 2020B Issued September 23, 2020 Interest Rates	Amount
2023	4.00%	$ 300,000	2.50%	$ 705,000	2.00%	$ 525,000	3.00%	$ 290,000
2024	4.00	300,000	2.50	565,000	2.00	465,000	3.00	300,000
2025	3.00	300,000	2.50	735,000	2.00	475,000	3.00	310,000
2026	3.00	750,000	2.25	240,000	2.00	485,000	3.00	315,000
2027	3.00	1,000,000	2.10	245,000	2.00	495,000	3.00	330,000
2028	3.00	1,000,000	2.20	250,000	2.00	505,000	3.00	335,000
2029	3.00	1,000,000	2.35	200,000	2.00	515,000	1.00	345,000
2030	3.00	1,000,000	2.55	200,000	2.00	525,000	1.00	350,000
2031	3.00	1,050,000	2.55	200,000	2.00	535,000	1.00	355,000
2032	3.00	1,050,000	2.65	200,000	2.00	545,000	1.10	360,000
2033	3.13	1,105,000	2.65	200,000	2.00	560,000		–
2034		–		–	2.00	575,000		–
2035		–		–	2.00	590,000		–
2036		–		–		–		–
2037		–		–		–		–
2038		–		–		–		–
2039		–		–		–		–
2040		–		–		–		–
Total		$8,855,000		$3,740,000		$6,795,000		$3,290,000

See accompanying independent auditor's report.

City of Grimes
BOND MATURITIES (continued)
June 30, 2022

	General Obligation Bonds						
	Corporate Purpose Series 2021A Issued June 23, 2021		Local Option Sales Tax Bonds Series 2021B Issued June 23, 2021		Corporate Purpose Series 2022A Issued June 14, 2022		
Year ending June 30	Interest Rates	Amount	Interest Rates	Amount	Interest Rates	Amount	Total
2023	5.00%	$ 450,000	5.00%	$ 140,000	5.00%	$ 525,000	$ 4,380,000
2024	5.00	475,000	5.00	150,000	5.00	390,000	4,130,000
2025	5.00	500,000	5.00	155,000	5.00	400,000	3,525,000
2026	5.00	525,000	5.00	165,000	5.00	410,000	3,555,000
2027	5.00	550,000	5.00	170,000	5.00	415,000	3,890,000
2028	5.00	575,000	5.00	180,000	5.00	425,000	3,970,000
2029	5.00	605,000	5.00	190,000	5.00	440,000	4,015,000
2030	2.00	635,000	4.00	200,000	5.00	450,000	4,100,000
2031	2.00	650,000	3.00	205,000	5.00	460,000	4,210,000
2032	2.00	660,000	2.00	215,000	5.00	475,000	4,015,000
2033	2.00	675,000	2.00	215,000	5.00	485,000	3,760,000
2034	2.00	690,000	2.00	220,000	4.00	500,000	2,520,000
2035	2.00	705,000	2.00	225,000	4.00	515,000	2,590,000
2036	2.00	715,000	2.00	230,000	4.00	535,000	1,480,000
2037		–	2.00	235,000	4.00	550,000	785,000
2038		–	2.00	240,000		–	240,000
2039		–	2.00	245,000		–	245,000
2040		–	2.00	250,000		–	250,000
Total		$8,410,000		$3,630,000		$6,975,000	$51,660,000

See accompanying independent auditor's report.

City of Grimes
BOND MATURITIES (continued)
June 30, 2022

	Revenue Bonds					
	Water SRF Issued July 26, 2013		Water SRF Issued September 23, 2016		Water SRF Issued March 8, 2019	
Year ending June 30	Interest Rates	Amount	Interest Rates	Amount	Interest Rates	Amount
2023	1.75%	$ 104,000	1.75%	$ 26,000	1.75%	$ 187,000
2024	1.75	106,000	1.75	26,000	1.75	190,000
2025	1.75	108,000	1.75	27,000	1.75	193,000
2026	1.75	110,000	1.75	28,000	1.75	197,000
2027	1.75	112,000	1.75	28,000	1.75	200,000
2028	1.75	114,000	1.75	29,000	1.75	204,000
2029	1.75	117,000	1.75	29,000	1.75	207,000
2030	1.75	119,000	1.75	30,000	1.75	211,000
2031	1.75	121,000	1.75	30,000	1.75	215,000
2032	1.75	124,000	1.75	31,000	1.75	218,000
2033	1.75	126,000	1.75	32,000	1.75	222,000
2034		–	1.75	32,000	1.75	226,000
2035		–	1.75	33,000	1.75	230,000
2036		–	1.75	34,000	1.75	234,000
2037		–		–	1.75	238,000
2038		–		–	1.75	242,000
2039		–		–	1.75	246,000
2040		–		–		–
2041		–		–		–
2042		–		–		–
Total		1,261,000		415,000		3,660,000
Less funds not advanced as of June 30, 2022		–		–		(327,645)
Total due		$1,261,000		$ 415,000		$3,332,355

See accompanying independent auditor's report.

City of Grimes
BOND MATURITIES (continued)
June 30, 2022

	Revenue Bonds					
	Water SRF Issued April 12, 2019		Water SRF Issued June 7, 2019		Water SRF Issued January 10, 2020	
Year ending June 30	Interest Rates	Amount	Interest Rates	Amount	Interest Rates	Amount
2023	1.75%	$ 163,000	1.75%	$ 69,000	1.75%	$ 880,000
2024	1.75	166,000	1.75	71,000	1.75	898,000
2025	1.75	169,000	1.75	72,000	1.75	916,000
2026	1.75	173,000	1.75	73,000	1.75	934,000
2027	1.75	176,000	1.75	74,000	1.75	953,000
2028	1.75	180,000	1.75	76,000	1.75	972,000
2029	1.75	183,000	1.75	77,000	1.75	991,000
2030	1.75	187,000	1.75	78,000	1.75	1,011,000
2031	1.75	191,000	1.75	80,000	1.75	1,031,000
2032	1.75	194,000	1.75	81,000	1.75	1,052,000
2033	1.75	198,000	1.75	82,000	1.75	1,073,000
2034	1.75	202,000	1.75	84,000	1.75	1,094,000
2035	1.75	206,000	1.75	85,000	1.75	1,116,000
2036	1.75	211,000	1.75	87,000	1.75	1,139,000
2037	1.75	215,000	1.75	88,000	1.75	1,161,000
2038	1.75	219,000	1.75	90,000	1.75	1,185,000
2039	1.75	223,000	1.75	91,000	1.75	1,208,000
2040	1.75	228,000		–	1.75	1,232,000
2041		–		–	1.75	1,257,000
2042		–		–	1.75	1,282,000
Total		3,484,000		1,358,000		21,385,000
Less funds not advanced as of June 30, 2022		(388,277)		(18,000)		(653,786)
Total due		$3,095,723		$1,340,000		$20,731,214

See accompanying independent auditor's report.

City of Grimes
BOND MATURITIES (continued)
June 30, 2022

	Revenue Bonds				
	Sewer SRF Issued November 4, 2016		Sewer SRF Issued May 27, 2022		
Year ending June 30	Interest Rates	Amount	Interest Rates	Amount	Total
2023	1.75%	$ 159,000	1.75%	$ –	$ 1,588,000
2024	1.75	163,000	1.75	200,000	1,820,000
2025	1.75	166,000	1.75	250,000	1,901,000
2026	1.75	169,000	1.75	500,000	2,184,000
2027	1.75	172,000	1.75	750,000	2,465,000
2028	1.75	176,000	1.75	1,000,000	2,751,000
2029	1.75	179,000	1.75	1,250,000	3,033,000
2030	1.75	183,000	1.75	1,500,000	3,319,000
2031	1.75	187,000	1.75	2,120,000	3,975,000
2032	1.75	190,000	1.75	2,162,000	4,052,000
2033	1.75	194,000	1.75	2,206,000	4,133,000
2034	1.75	198,000	1.75	2,250,000	4,086,000
2035	1.75	202,000	1.75	2,295,000	4,167,000
2036	1.75	206,000	1.75	2,341,000	4,252,000
2037		–	1.75	2,387,000	4,089,000
2038		–	1.75	2,435,000	4,171,000
2039		–	1.75	2,484,000	4,252,000
2040		–	1.75	2,534,000	3,994,000
2041		–	1.75	2,584,000	3,841,000
2042		–	1.75	2,636,000	3,918,000
2043		–	1.75	2,689,000	2,689,000
Total		2,544,000		36,573,000	70,680,000
Less funds not advanced as of June 30, 2022		–		(35,441,418)	(36,829,126)
Total due		$2,544,000		$ 1,131,582	$33,850,874

See accompanying independent auditor's report.

City of Grimes
SCHEDULE OF RECEIPTS BY SOURCE AND DISBURSEMENTS BY FUNCTION -
ALL GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS
For the last ten years

	Year ended June 30			
	2022	2021	2020	2019
RECEIPTS				
Property tax	$11,207,159	$11,009,390	$10,473,233	$ 9,441,950
Tax increment financing	5,192,867	3,760,296	2,006,199	2,287,296
Other city tax	3,557,635	1,687,580	737,629	307,687
Licenses and permits	638,990	694,586	951,981	1,474,864
Use of money and property	205,130	261,622	531,058	322,939
Intergovernmental	3,690,756	2,711,832	3,846,399	2,513,486
Charges for service	660,191	565,560	411,511	517,477
Special assessments	221,846	13,215	1,037,806	1,123,452
Miscellaneous	596,002	2,263,429	5,136,091	350,871
Total receipts	$25,970,576	$22,967,510	$25,131,907	$18,340,022
DISBURSEMENTS				
Operating				
Public safety	$ 5,007,403	$ 4,939,907	$ 5,159,596	$ 4,605,642
Public works	2,683,139	2,009,602	2,175,957	2,227,551
Health and social services	4,391	19,600	16,800	27,100
Culture and recreation	2,216,686	1,833,380	1,725,083	1,655,611
Community and economic development	3,250,085	2,280,052	1,557,277	631,947
General government	1,993,444	1,558,937	1,247,312	1,219,225
Debt service	4,862,823	8,953,223	3,497,948	6,730,712
Capital projects	14,962,479	21,703,360	22,968,496	9,079,366
Total disbursements	$34,980,450	$43,298,061	$38,348,469	$26,177,154

See accompanying independent auditor's report.

Schedule 4

Year ended June 30					
2018	**2017**	**2016**	**2015**	**2014**	**2013**
$ 8,142,946	$ 7,419,454	$ 6,492,546	$ 6,150,238	$ 5,812,917	$ 5,384,022
2,782,432	1,797,621	1,344,848	1,298,253	1,174,536	1,355,445
75,533	235,576	215,936	224,025	210,131	204,179
957,905	621,241	575,011	698,252	466,683	423,560
107,127	135,996	192,312	71,657	72,145	67,607
2,820,355	7,769,602	1,952,540	1,828,242	1,131,826	1,283,467
986,159	760,861	686,458	595,965	615,911	437,434
654,243	127,336	182,091	161,553	154,437	199,663
785,595	84,031	109,654	102,384	93,372	99,578
$17,316,295	$18,951,988	$11,751,396	$11,130,569	$ 9,730,958	$ 9,434,995
$ 4,431,305	$ 3,322,060	$ 2,969,314	$ 4,617,319	$ 2,280,626	$ 1,771,301
2,035,534	2,045,727	1,734,554	3,875,949	1,893,484	1,401,187
28,100	–	–	–	–	–
1,275,719	1,189,625	1,117,152	1,512,321	1,175,528	869,581
181,133	192,037	118,560	143,281	126,683	122,300
1,164,599	844,506	817,689	1,044,050	687,525	655,158
3,227,895	8,947,462	3,403,085	2,845,086	2,773,233	3,734,868
7,461,570	13,330,469	5,431,157	6,020,914	3,442,998	2,683,365
$19,705,855	$29,871,886	$15,591,511	$18,519,268	$12,383,077	$11,237,760

See accompanying independent auditor's report.

Schedule 5

City of Grimes
SCHEDULE OF EXPENDITURES OF FEDERAL AWARDS
Year ended June 30, 2022

Federal Grantor/Pass-Through Grantor/Program Title	Assistance Listing Number	Pass-Through Entity Identifying Number	Federal Expenditures
Indirect			
U.S. Department of the Treasury			
Passed through Iowa Department of Revenue			
Coronavirus State and Local Fiscal Recovery Funds	21.027	Project #00036	$ 651,858
Environmental Protection Agency			
Passed through the Iowa Finance Authority			
Capitalization Grants for Clean Water Revolving Funds	66.458		134,408
Capitalization Grants for Drinking Water State Revolving Funds	66.468	DWSRF D0504RT	3,092,370
Total from Environmental Protection Agency			3,226,778
Total Federal Awards			$3,878,636

NOTE A BASIS OF PRESENTATION

The accompanying schedule of expenditures of federal awards (Schedule) includes the federal award activity of the City of Grimes under programs of the federal government for the year ended June 30, 2022. The information in this Schedule is presented in accordance with the requirements of Title 2, U.S. *Code of Federal Regulations,* Part 200*, Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards* (Uniform Guidance). Because the Schedule presents only a selected portion of the operations of the City of Grimes, it is not intended to and does not present the financial position, changes in net position, or cash flows of the City of Grimes.

NOTE B SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

Expenditures reported in the Schedule are reported on the basis of cash receipts and disbursements, which is a basis of accounting other than accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America. Such expenditures are recognized following the cost principles contained in the Uniform Guidance, wherein certain types of expenditures are not allowable or are limited as to reimbursement.

NOTE C INDIRECT COST RATE

The City has elected not to use the 10% de minimus indirect costs rate as allowed under the Uniform Guidance.

See accompanying independent auditor's report.

DENMAN
& COMPANY, LLP

INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT ON INTERNAL CONTROL OVER FINANCIAL REPORTING AND ON COMPLIANCE AND OTHER MATTERS BASED ON AN AUDIT OF FINANCIAL STATEMENTS PERFORMED IN ACCORDANCE WITH *GOVERNMENT AUDITING STANDARDS*

Honorable Mayor and
Members of the City Council
City of Grimes
Grimes, Iowa

We have audited, in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America and the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards* issued by the Comptroller General of the United States, the financial statements of the governmental activities, the business type activities, each major fund and the aggregate remaining fund information of the City of Grimes, Iowa (the City) as of and for the year ended June 30, 2022, and the related notes to financial statements, which collectively comprise the City's basic financial statements, and have issued our report thereon dated December 1, 2022. Our report expressed unmodified opinions on the financial statements which were prepared on the basis of cash receipts and disbursements, a basis of accounting other than accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

Report on Internal Control Over Financial Reporting

In planning and performing our audit of the financial statements, we considered the City's internal control over financial reporting (internal control) as a basis for designing audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances for the purpose of expressing our opinions on the financial statements, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the City's internal control. Accordingly, we do not express an opinion on the effectiveness of the City's internal control.

A deficiency in internal control exists when the design or operation of the control does not allow management or employees, in the normal course of performing their assigned functions, to prevent or detect and correct misstatements on a timely basis. A material weakness is a deficiency, or combination of deficiencies, in internal control, such that there is a reasonable possibility a material misstatement of the City's financial statements will not be prevented or detected and corrected on a timely basis. A significant deficiency is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control which is less severe than a material weakness, yet important enough to merit attention by those charged with governance.

Our consideration of internal control was for the limited purpose described in the first paragraph of this section and was not designed to identify all deficiencies in internal control that might be material weaknesses or significant deficiencies. Given these limitations, during our audit we did not identify any deficiencies in internal control that we consider to be material weaknesses. However, material weaknesses may exist that have not been identified.

Report on Compliance and Other Matters

As part of obtaining reasonable assurance about whether the City's financial statements are free of material misstatement, we performed tests of its compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts, and grant agreements, noncompliance with which could have a direct and material effect on the determination of financial statement amounts. However, providing an opinion on compliance with those provisions was not an objective of our audit and, accordingly, we do not express such an opinion. The results of our tests disclosed no instances of noncompliance or other matters that are required to be reported under *Government Auditing Standards*.

Comments involving statutory and other legal matters about the City's operations for the year ended June 30, 2022 are based exclusively on knowledge obtained from procedures performed during our audit of the financial statements of the City. Since our audit was based on tests and samples, not all transactions that might have had an impact on the comments were necessarily audited. The comments involving statutory and other legal matters are not intended to constitute legal interpretations of those statutes.

Purpose of this Report

The purpose of this report is solely to describe the scope of our testing of internal control and compliance and the results of that testing and not to provide an opinion on the effectiveness of the City's internal control or on compliance. This report is an integral part of an audit performed in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards* in considering the City's internal control and compliance. Accordingly, this communication is not suitable for any other purpose.

Denman & Company, LLP

DENMAN & COMPANY, LLP

West Des Moines, Iowa
December 1, 2022

DENMAN
& COMPANY, LLP

INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT ON COMPLIANCE FOR EACH MAJOR FEDERAL PROGRAM AND ON INTERNAL CONTROL OVER COMPLIANCE REQUIRED BY THE UNIFORM GUIDANCE

Honorable Mayor and
Members of City Council
City of Grimes
Grimes, Iowa

Report on Compliance for Each Major Federal Program

Opinion on Each Major Federal Program

We have audited City of Grimes, Iowa's (the City) compliance with the types of compliance requirements identified as subject to audit in the U.S. Office of Management and Budget (OMB) Compliance Supplement that could have a direct and material effect on each of City's major federal program for the year ended June 30, 2022. The City's major federal program is identified in the summary of independent auditor's results section of the accompanying schedule of findings and questioned costs.

In our opinion, the City complied, in all material respects, with the compliance requirements referred to above that could have a direct and material effect on its major federal program for the year ended June 30, 2022.

Basis for Opinion on Each Major Federal Program

We conducted our audit of compliance in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America; the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards,* issued by the Comptroller General of the United States (*Government Auditing Standards*), and the audit requirements of Title 2 U.S. *Code of Federal Regulations* Part 200, *Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards* (Uniform Guidance). Our responsibilities under those standards and the Uniform Guidance are further described in the Auditor's Responsibilities for the Audit of Compliance section of our report.

We are required to be independent of City and to meet our other ethical responsibilities, in accordance with relevant ethical requirements relating to our audit. We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our opinion on compliance for each major federal program. Our audit does not provide a legal determination of City's compliance with the compliance requirements referred to above.

Responsibilities of Management for Compliance

Management is responsible for compliance with the requirements referred to above and for the design, implementation, and maintenance of effective internal control over compliance with the requirements of laws, statutes, regulations, rules, and provisions of contracts or grant agreements applicable to the City's federal programs.

Auditor's Responsibilities for the Audit of Compliance

Our objectives are to obtain reasonable assurance about whether material noncompliance with the compliance requirements referred to above occurred, whether due to fraud or error, and express an opinion on the City's compliance based on our audit. Reasonable assurance is a high level of assurance but is not absolute assurance and therefore is not a guarantee that an audit conducted in accordance with generally accepted auditing standards, *Government Auditing Standards* and the Uniform Guidance will always detect material noncompliance when it exists. The risk of not detecting material noncompliance resulting from fraud is higher than for that resulting from error, as fraud may involve collusion, forgery, intentional omissions, misrepresentations, or the override of internal control. Noncompliance with the compliance requirements referred to above is considered material, if there is a substantial likelihood that, individually or in the aggregate, it would influence the judgment made by a reasonable user of the report on compliance about the City's compliance with the requirements of each major federal program as a whole.

In performing an audit in accordance with generally accepted auditing standards, *Government Auditing Standards*, and the Uniform Guidance, we:

- Exercise professional judgment and maintain professional skepticism throughout the audit.

- Identify and assess the risks of material noncompliance, whether due to fraud or error, and design and perform audit procedures responsive to those risks. Such procedures include examining, on a test basis, evidence regarding the City's compliance with the compliance requirements referred to above and performing such other procedures as we considered necessary in the circumstances.

- Obtain an understanding of the City's internal control over compliance relevant to the audit in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances and to test and report on internal control over compliance in accordance with the Uniform Guidance, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the City's internal control over compliance. Accordingly, no such opinion is expressed.

We are required to communicate with those charged with governance regarding, among other matters, the planned scope and timing of the audit and any significant deficiencies and material weaknesses in internal control over compliance that we identified during the audit.

Report on Internal Control over Compliance

A deficiency in internal control over compliance exists when the design or operation of a control over compliance does not allow management or employees, in the normal course of performing their assigned functions, to prevent, or detect and correct, noncompliance with a type of compliance requirement of a federal program on a timely basis. A material weakness in internal control over compliance is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control over compliance, such that there is a reasonable possibility that material noncompliance with a type of compliance requirement of a federal program will not be prevented, or detected and corrected, on a timely basis. A significant deficiency in internal control over compliance is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control over compliance with a type of compliance requirement of a federal program that is less severe than a material weakness in internal control over compliance, yet important enough to merit attention by those charged with governance.

Our consideration of internal control over compliance was for the limited purpose described in the Auditor's Responsibilities for the Audit of Compliance section above and was not designed to identify all deficiencies in internal control over compliance that might be material weaknesses or significant deficiencies in internal control over compliance. Given these limitations, during our audit we did not identify any deficiencies in internal control over compliance that we consider to be material weaknesses, as defined above. However, material weaknesses or significant deficiencies in internal control over compliance may exist that were not identified.

Our audit was not designed for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of internal control over compliance. Accordingly, no such opinion is expressed.

The purpose of this report on internal control over compliance is solely to describe the scope of our testing of internal control over compliance and the results of that testing based on the requirements of the Uniform Guidance. Accordingly, this report is not suitable for any other purpose.

Denman & Company, LLP

DENMAN & COMPANY, LLP

West Des Moines, Iowa
December 1, 2022

City of Grimes
SCHEDULE OF FINDINGS AND QUESTIONED COSTS
Year ended June 30, 2022

SECTION 1 – SUMMARY OF INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S RESULTS

Financial Statements

Type of report the auditor issued on whether the financial statements audited were prepared in accordance with the cash basis of accounting:	**Unmodified opinion**
Internal control over financial reporting:	
➢ Material weakness(es) identified?	_____ Yes ___**X**___ No
➢ Significant deficiency(ies) identified?	_____ Yes ___**X**___ None Reported
Noncompliance material to financial statements noted?	_____ Yes ___**X**___ No

Federal Awards

Internal control over major federal programs:	
➢ Material weakness(es) identified?	_____ Yes ___**X**___ No
➢ Significant deficiency(ies) identified?	_____ Yes ___**X**___ None Reported
Type of auditor's report issued on compliance for major federal programs:	**Unmodified opinion**
➢ Any audit findings disclosed that are required to be reported in accordance with 2 CFR 200.516(a)?	_____ Yes ___**X**___ No
Identification of major federal programs:	**Assistance Listing Number 21,027 – Coronavirus State and Local Fiscal Recovery Funds** **Assistance Listing Number 66.468 – Capitalization Grants for Drinking Water State Revolving Funds**
Dollar threshold used to distinguish between type A and type B programs:	**$750,000**
Auditee qualified as low-risk auditee?	_____ Yes ___**X**___ No

SECTION II – FINDINGS RELATED TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

INSTANCES OF NONCOMPLIANCE

No matters were reported.

INTERNAL CONTROL DEFICIENCY

No matters were reported.

SECTION III – FINDINGS AND QUESTIONED COSTS FOR FEDERAL AWARDS

INTERNAL CONTROL DEFICIENCIES

No matters were reported.

INSTANCES OF NONCOMPLIANCE

No matters were reported.

SECTION IV – OTHER FINDINGS RELATED TO REQUIRED STATUTORY REPORTING

IV-A-22 CERTIFIED BUDGET

Disbursements during the year ended June 30, 2022 did not exceed budgeted amounts, as amended.

IV-B-22 QUESTIONABLE DISBURSEMENTS

No disbursements that we believe may not meet the requirements of public purpose as defined in an Attorney General's opinion dated April 25, 1979 were noted.

IV-C-22 TRAVEL EXPENSE

No disbursements of City money for travel expenses of spouses of City officials or employees were noted.

IV-D-22 BUSINESS TRANSACTIONS

No business transactions in excess of $1,500 between the City and City officials or employees were noted.

IV-E-22 RESTRICTED DONOR ACTIVITY

No transactions were noted between the City, City officials, City employees and related donors in compliance with Chapter 68B of the Code of Iowa.

IV-F-22 BOND COVERAGE

Surety bond coverage of City officials and employees is in accordance with statutory provisions. The amount of coverage should be reviewed annually to ensure that the coverage is adequate for current operations.

IV-G-22 COUNCIL MINUTES

No transactions were found that we believe should have been approved in the City Council minutes but were not.

IV-H-22 DEPOSITS AND INVESTMENTS

No instances of noncompliance with the deposit and investment provisions of Chapters 12B and 12C of the Code of Iowa and the City's investment policy were noted.

IV-I-22 WATER AND SEWER REVENUE BONDS

No instances of noncompliance with the provisions of the revenue bond resolutions were noted.

IV-J-22 ANNUAL URBAN RENEWAL REPORT

The Annual Urban Renewal Report was properly approved and certified to the Iowa Department of Management on or before December 1 and no exceptions were noted.

CITY COUNCIL COMMUNICATION
Meeting Date: 01/24/2023

AGENDA ITEM:
Public Hearing - Ordinance 774 – General Regulations
An Ordinance Amending the Grimes Code of Ordinances Chapter 12-5 to Specify New Regulations for the General Regulations and Amending Chapter 12-4 Definitions and Amending Section 5-3-4 to Delete Regulations Regarding Transient Merchants

BACKGROUND:
Staff has developed an amendment to the Code of Ordinances, particularly the General Regulations within the Zoning Ordinance. General Regulations is a section within the zoning ordinance that includes a number of different topics, such as pools, decks, accessory buildings/structures, home based businesses, etc. In total, there are 20 sections within the general regulations chapter, eleven of which are newly added.

The Planning and Zoning Commission spent four meetings going over the recommendations in detail, and gave a great deal of perspective, which staff has incorporated within the regulations. At their January meeting, the Commission recommended approval of the amendment.

Staff also discussed the proposed changes with the Council in November 2022 to gather feedback and answer questions. Since that discussion, several Council suggestions have been incorporated into the amendment and are as follows:

1. Permitting wind energy systems on residential buildings with some design and location requirements.
2. Adult use separation was increased from 500 feet to 750 feet.
3. Businesses with less than 10 required parking spaces are permitted to have one branded business vehicle without requiring screening.
4. Outdoor temporary uses cannot permanently affix or stake on paved surfaces.

BUDGETARY CONSIDERATIONS: N/A

STRATEGIC PLANNING:
Prioritized: YES

*High-Performing Organization/Exception Professional Services ___X___
*Great Place to Live/Expanded Quality of Life Amenities _____
*Dynamic Town/Strong Sense of Community _____
*More Beautiful/Vibrant Community __X___

BOARD/COMMISSION ACTION(S):
Planning and Zoning Commission recommended approval at their meeting on 01/03/2023.

Prepared by: Evann Martin, Assistant Planner
Return to: Evann Martin, Assistant Planner

STAFF RECOMMENDATION: Staff recommends approval of Ordinance 774.

RESPONSIBLE STAFF/CONTACT INFORMATION:
Evann Martin
emartin@grimesiowa.gov
515-986-4050

Prepared by: Evann Martin, Assistant Planner
Return to: Evann Martin, Assistant Planner

Planning & Zoning Memo

TO: Planning and Zoning Commission

FROM: Molly Mannel, Assistant Planner

DATE: January 3, 2023

RE: Zoning Ordinance Amendment to General Regulations

INTRODUCTION:

Staff has begun developing a draft for an amendment to the General Regulations within the Zoning Ordinance which includes a variety of topics including accessory buildings, fences, decks, communication towers, etc. Over the past few years, a number of issues have come up related to our current general regulations. These issues include missing components and unknown intents and purposes. Based upon our initial research, it also appears that our current ordinance is not consistent with our neighboring communities.

Our goal with this re-write is to create clear and comprehensive regulations that are comparable to other communities in the Des Moines Metro Area, while ensuring that the vision for our growing community is upheld.

Below is an outline of the proposed draft amendment for some of the general regulation sections to begin the discussion. Note that this is a complete re-write, therefore a redline copy has not been provided. For your reference, the existing ordinances are provided.

PROPOSED AMENDMENTS:

Accessory Buildings: This is an existing section that has been modified and expanded to better fit the vision of Grimes while allowing some flexibility.

- Create regulations that encompasses sheds and accessory garages.
- Permitted in the side and rear yards and must meet the minimum 5′ setback, and minimum 10′ setback for secondary front yards. This includes any concreate pads that may be poured around the perimeter of the accessory building.
- The accessory building shall not exceed a 15′ maximum height.
- No more than 50% rear yard coverage shall be permitted in residential properties, and no more than 30% for side and front yards.
- Accessory buildings located in an A-1 zoning district shall be constructed no closer than 35′ from the front or rear property line. All other A-1 setbacks shall apply.
- Accessory garages shall have a hard surface that leads up from an existing driveway or public street.

- Shall be standard construction or prefabricated buildings. The use of storage or shipping containers are not permitted.
- Accessory buildings located in multi-family, commercial, and industrial zones shall be subject to site plan approval.

Accessory Structures: There are currently no regulations for these types of structures within the code. These regulations are proposed to provide guidelines while still allowing flexibility.

- Create regulations that encompass decks, accessory paving, covered structures, pools, and fences and walls.
- Accessory structures must meet the 5′ side and rear yard setback, with a 10′ setback in secondary street frontage yards.
- No more than 50% rear yard coverage shall be permitted on residential properties, and no more than 30% for side and front yards.
- Accessory structures within the front yard shall be at least 15′ from the front property line.
- Decks shall not project more than 8′ from the front of the primary building and shall be connected to the non-garage portion of the building.
- Any deck covered by a permanent roof attached to the primary building shall comply with the primary building setbacks.
- Accessory paving includes patios, sport courts, and driveways. Driveways must meet a 2′ side yard setback.
- Covered structures include pergolas, awnings, and canopies. The footings of a covered structure shall have a 5′ side and rear yard setback.
- The roof of a covered structure may overhang the required setback line by no more than 24 inches.
- Pools and hot tubs must comply with the accessory structure setbacks and yard coverage. Additional requirements related to construction and safety standards can be found in the Building Code.
- Fences shall not exceed 6′ in height in all residential zoning districts, and no more than 8′ in all commercial or industrial districts.
- Fences constructed along secondary street frontages shall be 10′ from the property line.
- Fences along trails or sidewalks must have a minimum setback of 3′, unless otherwise stated.
- Existing multi-family properties that do not have a dumpster, shall be responsible to provide one that encloses both garbage and recycling containers. The enclosure may consist of a composite or architectural metal material with an opaque metal-framed gate.
- Fences constructed in Planned Unit Developments shall follow the standards established in the PUD documents.

Home Occupation: Home Occupation is an existing section within the ordinance and is intended to regulate the operation of businesses on residential properties. The State has recently passed new code regulations for home occupations. As such, we have drafted regulations that are consistent with the State regulations, and with the vision of the City of Grimes. Below is a highlight of those regulations.

- No-Impact Home-Based Business - A no-impact home-based business means a home-based business for which all the following apply:
    - Must remain principally residential (51% of the floor area used for dwelling purposes)
    - No alteration to the building which changes the residential character of the residence
    - No outdoor storage of equipment/materials used in the business
    - Businesses shall not be apparent from the street or neighboring properties
    - Business shall not produce noxious, offensive, hazardous noise, odor, vibration, smoke, glare, etc. or be a hazard to vehicular traffic.
    - Customer or client interaction occurring within the dwelling shall be between the hours of 7:00 A.M. and 6:00 P.M., Monday through Friday.
    - There shall be no off-premises signs, radio, television, newspaper, handbill, or similar types of advertising linking the premises with the home occupation.
    - There shall be no on-street parking or substantial increase in traffic within the residential area due to the business.
    - Home-based businesses that do not meet the requirements would require approval from the Board of Adjustment

Adult Uses: This is a new section that intends to regulate the location of certain uses that have objectional effects on adjoining uses or businesses. Certain cases in prior years have resulted in the courts allowing local authorities to implement locational zoning ordinances to regulate adult uses.

As such, we have drafted regulations the address the locating of adult uses, by implementing a location-based regulation.

- Allowed in M-1, M-2 and M-3 zoning districts.
- Not allowed in any overlay district.
- Must be 750-feet away from any residentially zoned or used property, childcare facility or school, religious institution, and park or recreation facility. This will be measured from the parcel boundary.
- Must be 750-feet away from any other adult use or business. Will be measured from the outer wall structure of the adult use or business
- All building openings, entries or windows must be covered or located in a manner that prevents viewing from the public or any semi-public area.

Outdoor Temporary Uses: This section has been moved into the zoning ordinance and modified to simplify the process for applicants and city staff. In addition, regulations have been added to encompass special events.

- Permit required except for the following:
    - Food trucks and pushcarts
    - Yard sales
    - Private parties on residential property
    - Sales held by non-profit organizations
    - Sales/events on public property with Council approval
    - Emergency response sites

- Temporary sales permitted up to 120 days per year, with no more than 12 sales periods.
- Special events permitted up to 7 days per event, with no more than 12 events per year.
- Establish flat fee for permits and remove bond requirement.
- Allow sales and events on any surface (grass, paving, gravel) but a minimum of 3 paved parking spaces is required.
- Bathroom facilities must be provided within 500 feet of the licensed facilities.
- Signage to meet the temporary sign requirements.
- All classes of mobile food vendor vehicles shall be permitted on a property for no more than 48 hours.

Outdoor Storage: Outdoor storage regulations are currently only in place within the Highway 141 Corridor. Regulations are now proposed to cover additional property outside of the Corridor to enhance aesthetics throughout the City.

- Permitted within industrial zoning districts only.
- All outdoor storage areas are required to be screened with opaque fence/wall or berm.
- Outdoor storage screening shall consist of an opaque fence/wall or berm of a height sufficient to completely screen the outdoor materials from adjacent properties and public and private right-of-way.
- If a berm is provided for screening, continuous evergreen shrub plantings could be placed on top of the berm to provide additional height to meet screening height requirements.
- For outdoor storage screening provided along public right-of-way and next to non-industrial uses, landscape plantings shall be provided along the fence/wall or berm.
- Outdoor storage areas next to other industrial property will not be required to install landscaping as part of the screening.
- Branded business vehicles are not considered outdoor storage if they meet the following requirements:
    - No more than 10% of the required parking spaces are used for branded business vehicles (businesses with less than 10 required spaces shall be permitted 1 space for branded vehicles); and
    - Branded business vehicles are parked within approved, standard size parking spaces; and
    - Branded business vehicles are devoted to the principal use on site.
    - Branded business vehicles parked within dock and loading areas are not considered outdoor storage.

Outdoor Product Display and Outdoor Sales: There are currently no regulations for these uses within the code.

- Products for display or sale in outdoor areas
- Items cannot be placed within parking stalls or drive lanes or interfere with site circulation
- Items to be 10 feet from property lines
- Items to be on a paved surface adjacent to the building or an approved accessory structure
- Alternative surfacing may be considered based on the nature of the product being displayed.
- Maintain minimum 5-foot walking paths
- Outdoor display and sales areas limited to 1% of the site but in no case more than 5000 square feet.

Vehicle Sales and Display Lots: The code currently permits these uses in commercial and industrial zoning districts and is considered outdoor storage. Therefore, with the Highway 141 Corridor, vehicles sales is either not permitted or required to be screened. The proposed regulations would not classify this type of use as outdoor storage but places restrictions on the site design.

- Minimum one acre lot
- Maintain minimum 25% open space
- Minimum 2000 square foot building for all operations, and not permitted as a tenant within a multi-tenant building
- Property must contain a parking lot capable of displaying a minimum of 15 vehicles in addition to the required parking spaces for the building.
- Vehicle display parking areas shall maintain a 15-foot setback from all property lines.

Communication Equipment: Communication Equipment is a new section within the ordinance and is intended to regulate the locating and siting of communication related equipment and towers within the City of Grimes. The Telecommunications Act of 1996 prohibits the discrimination of telecommunication carries for cities and impacted our complete authority to regulate. Under the act, local authorities may not prohibit towers, must act upon applications within a reasonable amount of time, must provide decisions in writing, may not regulate towers based upon radio frequency emissions, and allows companies to challenge denials within federal court.

As such, we have drafted regulations that are consistent with the Telecommunications Act of 1996, and with the vision of the City of Grimes. Below is a highlight of those regulations.

- Communication Equipment = Antennas, Receivers/Transmitters, Satellite Dishes
    - Communication Equipment is allowed in all districts but limited to 12-feet in height and restricted to rear yards if larger than 36" in diameter. Sch communication equipment shall be setback 5 feet from all rear and side property lines.
    - Communication equipment for emergency services shall not be required to meet the height requirements established within this section and shall be subject to review by the Zoning Administrator and site plan approval.
- Communication Towers = Macro Towers, Radio Towers, Equipment greater than 12-feet in height.
    - Communication Towers are restricted to M (Industrial) Districts, City Owned Property, and must be located outside of any overlay corridor.
    - Communication Towers require a site plan, are limited to 100-feet in height, and must be setback from all property lines an amount equal to the height of the tower.
    - When possible, towers shall be located atop existing structures (e.g., water tower or co-op grain tower) or screened and disguised as other objects that better blend in with the local environment. Communication equipment located on a city-owned water tower shall not be required to meet the 100-foot maximum height requirement. Communication towers that are not located atop another structure shall be disguised to reduce the visual impact of typical tower installations and be approved by staff.
    - Communication equipment located on a city-owned water tower shall not be required to meet the 100-foot maximum height requirement.
    - Communication Towers must be designed to accommodate one co-locate, if over 50-feet in height, and 2 users if over 100-feet in height.

- No more than 2 towers can be located on the same property and shall be at least 500 feet apart.

Renewable Energy: Renewable Energy is a new section that intends to regulate the installation of equipment that generates energy for onsite consumption, or grid feeding. These regulations are not intended to be applied towards large scale energy production, such as solar or wind farms. While staff is suggesting that the City encourage expansion of renewable energy through its regulations, the regulations also need to recognize and address the potential negative impacts on adjoining properties and the safety of its residents and businesses.

As such, we have drafted regulations the address these items, and recognize certain industry standards or requirements.

- Wind Energy Systems (WES)
  - WES are only allowed as accessory to the principal use, must be located in rear yards or building mounted.
  - For residential districts, 1 building mounted and 1 tower mounted WES may be installed. Must be vertical axis.
  - For commercial districts, 2 horizontal axis WES may be installed. The number of vertical axis WES shall be subject to site plan approval.
  - Tower mounted WES are limited to the establish maximum building height within the zoning district. Building mounted WES are limited to no more than 10-feet above the primary point of attachment.
  - Setback for tower-mounted WES is equal to the total height of the WES.
  - Building-mounted WES shall be setback from the roof edge equal to the height of the WES.
  - Building-mounted WES shall be located on the rear roof slope of the building and affixed with a monopole structure. No guy wires or other supports are permitted.
  - No WES shall be located over parking areas, driveways, or sidewalks.

- Solar Energy Systems (SES)
  - SES panels must be black or dark blue color.
  - All SES surfaces shall be non-reflective to minimize glare.
  - City reserves right to require an industry professional prepared glare analysis.
  - Building-mounted or building-integrated SES shall be allowed in all zoning districts. The SES shall not extend higher than 18 inches above the roof surface and shall match the roof slope.
  - Ground-mounted or free-standing SES shall be permitted in agricultural, commercial, or industrial zones; and any residential zoned properties larger than 1 acre in size.
  - Ground-mounted or free-standing systems shall be no taller than 12 feet in height, follow accessory structure setbacks and yard coverage requirements, shall not exceed the area of fifty (50) percent of the principal building footprint or six hundred (600) square feet, and shall be screened from the ROW using evergreen landscaping, berms, opaque fencing, or combination thereof.

In addition to the regulation amendments, staff has revised and added new definitions to be compatible with the new proposed regulations. These definitions have been provided for review in the draft code amendment accompanying the packet materials.

CITY OF GRIMES

Molly Mannel
Assistant Planner

ORDINANCE 774

AN ORDINANCE AMENDING THE GRIMES CODE OF ORDINANCES CHAPTER 12-5 TO SPECIFY NEW REGULATIONS FOR THE GENERAL REGULATIONS AND AMENDING CHAPTER 12-4 DEFINITIONS AND AMENDING SECTION 5-3-4 TO DELETE REGULATIONS REGARDING TRANSIENT MERCHANTS

BE IN ENACTED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF GRIMES, IOWA:

SECTION 1. Purpose. The purpose of this Ordinance is to amend Grimes Code of Ordinance Chapter 12-5 which define the requirements for general regulations and associated definitions.

SECTION 2. Amendment. The Grimes Code of Ordinances is amended by removing, editing and adding certain definitions to Grimes Code of Ordinance Chapter 12-4.

See attached Exhibit A

SECTION 3. Amendment. The Grimes Code of Ordinances is amended by striking the existing Grimes Code of Ordinance Chapter 12-5 and replacing with the exhibit below.

See attached Exhibit B

SECTION 4. Amendment. The Grimes Code of Ordinances is amended by striking through and removing the existing Section 5-3-4 regarding Transient Merchants.

See attached Exhibit C

SECTION 5. Amendment. As part of making the City of Grimes Code of Ordinances available online, editors may make certain formatting and typographical changes, such as renumbering or re-designating sections; adding or modifying subsection headings; modifying bracketed or referenced citations for uniformity; or changing cross-references, dates of enactment, or classification information, which are purely technical and do not change the meaning of the Code.

SECTION 6. Repealer. All ordinances or parts of ordinances in conflict with the provisions of these ordinances are hereby repealed.

SECTION 7. Severability Clause. If any section, provision or part of this ordinance shall be adjudged invalid or unconstitutional, such adjudication shall not affect the validity of the ordinance as a whole or any chapter, section, provision or part thereof not adjudged invalid or unconstitutional.

SECTION 8: Effective Date. This ordinance shall be in effect after its final passage, approval and publication as provided by law.

Passed by the City Council on this ____day of February and approved on this ___day of February, 2023.

_____
Scott Mikkelsen, Mayor

_____
Rochelle Williams, City Clerk

Exhibit A

All definitions below highlighted in yellow have been added or edited as part of Ordinance 774.

All definitions below shown with a strikethrough have been deleted as part of Ordinance 774.

12-4 Definitions

Contents:

12-4-1 Definitions

12-4-1 Definitions:

For use in this chapter, the words "used" and "occupied" include the words "intended, designed or arranged to be used or occupied." In addition, the following terms and words are defined for use in this chapter and all other zoning chapters.

Accessory: A use, building, or structure on the same lot with, and of a nature customarily incidental and subordinate to, the principal use, building, or structure.

Adult use: A business that offers a service or the selling, renting, or exhibiting of devices or any other items intended for sexual activities.

Agriculture: The use of land for purposes of growing the usual farm products, including vegetables, fruit, trees and grains; pasturage; dairying; animal and poultry husbandry; and the necessary accessory uses for treating or storing the produce; provided that the operation of such accessory uses shall be secondary to that of the regular agricultural activities.

Alley: An unnamed public right-of-way, other than a street, twenty (20) feet or less in width providing secondary means of access to the rear and side of abutting properties and which may be used for public vehicular and utility access.

Animal run: An outdoor fenced in area or enclosed open air area for the purpose of containing and enclosing domesticated animals. A dog park is not considered an animal run.

Assisted living facility: A combination of housing, supportive services, personalized assistance, and health care designed to respond to the individual needs of those who need help with activities of daily living. A facility with a central or private kitchen, dining, recreational, and other facilities, with separate bedrooms or living quarters, where the emphasis of the facility remains residential.

Basement: A floor that is partially or entirely below grade.

Boarding house: A building other than a hotel or motel where, for compensation, meals, or lodging and meals, are provided for four (4) or more persons.

Branded business vehicles: Vehicles used by a business for transportation, distribution, construction, or hauling that are marked with business logos and/or branding colors and lettering or advertising materials and products.

Building: Any structure, permanent or temporary, designed or intended for the support, enclosure, shelter or protection of persons, animals or property and is fully enclosed with walls and a roof.

Buildable envelope: The area in which a building or structure can be constructed on a lot. Such area is formed by the required building or structure setback lines.

Building, height: The vertical distance from the average natural grade at the building line to the highest point of the coping of a flat roof, or to the deck lines of a mansard roof, or to the average height of the highest gable of a pitch or hip roof.

Carport: A roofed structure providing space for the parking of motor vehicles and enclosed on not more than two (2) sides. For the purpose of this chapter, a carport attached to a principal building shall be considered as part of the principal building and subject to all yard requirements herein.

Cellar: That portion of a building having more than one-half (½) of its height below grade. A cellar is not included in computing the number of stories for the purpose of height measurement.

Child care facility or daycare: Any private or public agency, institution, establishment or place which provides supplemental parental care and/or educational work, other than lodging overnight, for six (6) or more unrelated minors, for compensation.

Clinic, medical or dental: A building or buildings in which physicians, dentists, or physicians and dentists, and allied professional assistants are associated for the purpose of carrying on their profession.

Commercial entertainment: Any establishment (indoors or outdoors) where entertainment, either passive or active, is provided for the pleasure of the patrons, either independent or in conjunction with any other use. Such entertainment includes, but is not limited to, sports, games, music, dancing, comedy, and acting.

Commercial school or studio: Establishment providing instruction to students for compensation including dance studios, music studios, martial arts studios, gymnastics facilities, art studios, and learning centers.

Communication equipment: Any structure or device intended to broadcast and receive signals, including but not limited to, warning sirens, emergency broadcast speakers, directional antennae, microwave and satellite dishes, and omni-directional antennae.

Communication tower: A ground-mounted guyed, monopole or self-supporting tower, constructed as a free-standing structure or in association with a building, other permanent structure or equipment, containing one or more antennas intended for transmitting or receiving television, AM/FM radio, digital, microwave, cellular, telephone, emergency messages or sirens, or similar forms of electronic communication.

Development: Any manmade change to improved or unimproved real estate, including, but not limited to, buildings and other structures, mining, dredging, filling, grading, paving, excavation or drilling operations.

Dog park: An outdoor area enclosed by a fence in which unleashed dogs are allowed and located on public property or located on the private, common open space property of a multi-family or townhome residential development.

Dwelling: Any building or portion thereof which is designed or used exclusively for residential purposes but not including a tent, trailer or any structure or shelter that is not properly affixed to the ground.

Dwelling, condominium: A multiple-family dwelling as defined herein whereby the title to each dwelling unit is held in separate ownership, and the real estate on which the units are located is held in common ownership solely by the owners of the units with each owner having an undivided interest in the common real estate.

Dwelling, multiple-family: A residence designed for or occupied by three (3) or more families, with separate housekeeping and cooking facilities for each.

Dwelling, row: Any one of the three (3) or more attached dwellings in a continuous row, each such dwelling designed and erected as a unit on a separate lot and separated from one another by an approved wall or walls, and may also be referred to as a "townhouse."

Dwelling, single-family: A detached residence designed for or occupied by one (1) family only.

Dwelling, two-family: A residence designed for or occupied by two (2) families only, with separate housekeeping and cooking facilities for each.

Dwelling unit: A room or group of rooms which are arranged, designed or used as living quarters for the occupancy of one (1) family, containing bathroom and/or kitchen facilities.

Enclosed area below lowest floor: The floor of the lowest enclosed area in a building when all of the following criteria are met:

A. The enclosed area is designed to flood to equalize hydrostatic pressure during flood events with walls or openings that satisfy the provisions of Section 12-16-1(9) D1 of this Ordinance, and
B. The enclosed area is unfinished (not carpeted, drywalled, etc.) and used solely for low damage potential uses such as building access, parking or storage, and
C. Machinery and service facilities (e.g., hot water heater, furnace, electrical service) contained in the enclosed area are located at least one (1) foot above the base flood elevation, and
D. The enclosed area is not a "basement" as defined in this section.

Existing construction: Any structure for which the "start of construction" commenced before the effective date of the first floodplain management regulations adopted by the community.

Family: One or more persons occupying a single dwelling unit, provided that, unless all members are related by blood, marriage, or adoption, no such family shall contain over four (4) persons.

Feed lot: Any parcel of land or premises on which the principal use is the concentrated feeding within a confined area of cattle, hogs or sheep. The term does not include areas which are used for the raising of crops or other vegetation, and upon which livestock are allowed to graze or feed.

Flexible space: Buildings that are constructed to include multiple tenants, generally including retail, restaurant, office and warehouse uses.

Flood: A general and temporary condition of partial or complete inundation of normally dry land areas resulting from the overflow of streams or rivers or from the unusual and rapid runoff of surface waters from any source.

Flood boundary and floodway maps: The official maps on which the Federal Insurance Administration has delineated areas subject to inundation of water during the 100-year flood.

Flood elevation: The elevation floodwaters would reach at a particular site during the occurrence of a specific flood. For instance, a 100-year flood elevation is that elevation of floodwaters related to the occurrence of the 100-year flood.

Flood Insurance Rate Map (FIRM): The official map prepared as part of (but published separately from) the Flood Insurance Study which delineates both the flood hazard areas and the risk premium zones applicable to the City.

Flood Insurance Study: A study initiated, funded, and published by the Federal Insurance Administration for the purpose of evaluating in detail the existence and severity of flood hazards, providing the City with the necessary information for adopting a flood plain management program, and establishing actuarial flood insurance rates.

Flood, one hundred (100) year: A flood the magnitude of which has a one percent (1%) chance of being equaled or exceeded in any given year or which, on the average, will be equaled or exceeded at least once every one hundred (100) years. All determinations of the 100-year flood level shall be based on data provided by the Federal Insurance Administration. If the Federal Insurance Administration has not provided sufficient data to make a determination, then the City will obtain, review and reasonably utilize data available from the Department of Natural Resources and from any other source in making such determination.

Flood plain: Any land area susceptible to being inundated by water a result of a 100-year flood. The flood plain includes all areas designated as numbered and unnumbered A zones on the flood insurance rate maps.

Flood plain management: An overall program of corrective and preventive measures for reducing flood damage and promoting the wise use of flood plains, including, but not limited to, emergency preparedness plans, flood control works, floodproofing and flood plain management regulations.

Flood plain, substantial damage: Damage of any origin sustained by a structure whereby the cost of restoring the structure to its before-damaged condition would equal or exceed fifty percent (50%) of the market value of the structure before the damage occurred.

Flood plain, substantial improvement: Any improvement to a structure which satisfies either of the following criteria:

A. Any repair, reconstruction, rehabilitation, addition or other improvement of a structure, the cost of which equals or exceeds fifty percent (50%) of the market value of the structure before the start of construction of the improvement. This term includes structures which have incurred "substantial damage" regardless of the actual repair work performed. The term does not, however, include either (1) any project for improvement of a structure to correct existing violations of State or local health, sanitary or safety code specifications which have been identified by the Zoning Administrator and which are the minimum necessary to assure safe living conditions or (2) any alteration of a "historic structure" provided that the alteration will not preclude the structure's continued designation as a historic structure by either the Federal or State government; or

B. Any addition which increases the original floor area of a building by twenty-five percent (25%) or more. All additions constructed after March 21, 1985, shall be added to any proposed addition in determining whether the total increase in original floor space would exceed twenty-five percent (25%).

Floodproofing: Any combination of structural or nonstructural additions, changes, or adjustments of structures, including utility and sanitary facilities, which will reduce or eliminate flood damage to such structures.

Floodproofing/flood protection elevation: For all special flood hazard areas, the minimum floodproofing/flood protection elevation shall be one (1) foot above the 100-year flood level.

Floodway: The channel of a river or stream and those portions of the flood plain adjoining the channel, which are reasonably required to carry and discharge flood waters or flood flows so that confinement of flood flows in the floodway area will not result in substantially higher flood levels and flow velocities.

Garage: An accessory building or an accessory portion of the principal building, designed and/or used for the shelter or storage of vehicles owned or operated by the occupants of the principal building.

Gas station: An establishment providing retail sale or supply of fuels, air, vacuum and carwash services, and other operating commodities or accessories for motor vehicles but not including space or facilities for the storage, painting, major repair, refinishing, body work or other major servicing of motor vehicles. Such an establishment may offer for sale at retail other convenience items as a clearly secondary activity.

Highest adjacent grade: The highest natural elevation of the ground surface prior to construction next to the proposed walls of a structure.

Historic structure: Any structure that is:

A. Listed individually in the National Register of Historic Places, maintained by the Department of the Interior, or preliminarily determined by the Secretary of the Interior as meeting the requirements for individual listing of the National Register;

B. Certified or preliminarily determined by the Secretary of the Interior as contributing to the historical significance of a registered historic district or a district preliminarily determined by the Secretary to qualify as a registered historic district;

C. Individually listed on a State inventory of historic places in states with historic preservation programs which have been approved by the Secretary of the Interior; or,

D. Individually listed on a local inventory of historic places in communities with historic preservation programs that have been certified by either (1) an approved State program as determined by the Secretary of the Interior or (2) directly by the Secretary of the Interior in states without approved programs.

Heavy equipment: Equipment that meets all the following requirements:

A. It must be self-propelled and operational.

B. It must weigh ten thousand (10,000) pounds or more.

C. It must be designed and primarily intended to move, transport, or confine earth, soil, or other construction material at a construction site.

D. The maneuvering of this equipment would cause undue stress on concrete pavement or asphaltic surfaces resulting in premature failure of such surfaces. Evidence of this shall be provided in writing using statistics provided from the Iowa Department of Transportation or similar expert sources.

Home improvement store: An establishment selling various hardware, building materials, lawn care supplies, household appliances, and/or furniture.

Home occupation: An occupation or business operated within a dwelling unit, and that is operated in compliance with the regulations set forth in the Grimes Zoning Ordinance.

Hotel or motel: A building in which lodging is provided and offered to the public for compensation, and which is open to transient guests, in contradistinction to a boarding or rooming house.

Impervious surface: Any material or ground treatment that prevents or substantially reduces absorption of stormwater into the ground, including but not limited to, concrete, asphalt, gravel, brick, pavers, buildings, pools, decks, and covered roof structures.

Independent living facility: A residential complex containing independent dwelling units designed for and principally occupied by senior citizens. Such facilities offer minimal convenience services such as a congregate meals program in a common dining area, but exclude institutional care such as medical or nursing care and are distinguished from assisted living facilities.

Junk: Any damaged, deteriorating, or dilapidated automobiles, trucks, tractors, and other such vehicles and parts thereof, appliances, merchandise, scrap, used building material, scrap contractor's equipment, tanks, casks, cans, barrels, boxes, drums, piping, bottles, glass, old iron, machinery, rags, paper, excelsior, hair, mattresses, beds, or bedding or any other kind of scrap or waste material which is stored, kept, handled, or displayed for barter, resale, reuse, salvage, stripping, or trade.

Junk yard: Any area where waste, discarded or salvaged materials are bought, sold, exchanged, baled or packed, disassembled, kept, stored or handled, including house wrecking yards, used lumber yards and places or yards for storage of salvaged house wrecking and structural steel materials and equipment; but not including areas where such uses are conducted entirely within a completely enclosed building and not including the processing of used, discarded or salvaged materials as part of manufacturing operations.

Kennel: Refers to the keeping of any dogs, cats, or other domestic animals for sale, breeding, boarding, or treatment purposes except:

A. In a pet shop.

B. The keeping of five (5) or more dogs, six (6) months or older, on premises used for residential purposes.

C. The keeping of more than one (1) dog on vacant property or on property used for business or commercial purposes.

Licensed premises: An area approved for the operation of an outdoor temporary use under authority of an outdoor temporary use permit issued pursuant to this title.

Loading space: A paved space used for the loading and unloading of vehicles, except passenger vehicles, in connection with the permitted use of the property on which such space is located.

Lodging or rooming house: A building where a room or rooms are provided for compensation for four (4) or more unrelated persons, usually for more than one (1) night.

Lot: A parcel of land of at least sufficient size to meet minimum zoning requirements for use, coverage, and area, and to provide such yards and other open spaces as are herein required. Such lot shall have frontage on an improved public or private street, or approved private easement of access or right-of-way, and may consist of the following:

A. A single lot of record;

B. A portion of a lot of record:

C. A combination of complete lots of record, of complete lots of record and portions of lots of record, or of portions of lots of record; or

D. A parcel of land described by metes and bounds; provided that in no case of division or combination shall any residual lot or parcel be created which does not meet the requirements of this chapter.

Lot, corner: A lot abutting upon two (2) or more streets at their intersection.

Lot, depth: The horizontal distance between the front and rear lot lines.

Lot, double frontage: A lot having a frontage on two (2) non-intersecting streets, as distinguished from a corner lot.

Lot, interior: A lot abutting one (1) street frontage, or a lot abutting zero (0) street frontages that has an exclusive unobstructed private easement of access or right-of-way.

Lot lines: The lines forming a lot, including the right-of-way line of any public road or highway.

Lot of record: A lot which is part of a subdivision recorded in the office of the County Recorder, or a lot or parcel described by metes and bounds, the description of which has been so recorded.

Lot, width: The width of a lot measured at the building line and at right angles to its depth.

Lowest floor: The floor of the lowest enclosed area in a building including a basement except when the criteria listed in the definition of Enclosed Area below Lowest Floor are met.

Manufactured home: A factory-built single-family structure, which is manufactured or constructed under the authority of 42 U.S.C. Section 5403 Federal Manufactured Home Construction and Safety Standards, and is to be used as a place for human habitation, but which is not constructed with a permanent hitch or other device allowing it to be moved other than for the purpose of moving to a permanent site, and which does not have permanently attached to its body or frame any wheels or axles. A mobile home, as defined in this chapter, is not a manufactured home unless it has been converted to real property and is taxed as a site-built dwelling. For the purposes of these regulations, "manufactured home" is considered the same as any site-built single-family detached dwelling.

Minor projects: All development activities (except for filling, grading and excavating) valued at less than five hundred dollars ($500).

Mobile food vehicle: Any motorized truck, van, or modified bus licensed by the State of Iowa to operate on public roads and utilized by a licensed Mobile Food Vendor to conduct its business operations pursuant to this title.

Mobile food vendor: A business that utilizes a mobile food vendor vehicle and as defined by the four (4) classifications levels established by the Iowa Department of Inspections and Appeals. There are more requirements for each of the levels but in general the levels are as follows:

Class I – Non-refrigerated vending units that serve only intact, non-potentially hazardous commercially prepackaged food and beverages. Examples include chips, crackers, cookies, soda, and sweets in manufacturer's packaging.

Class II – Refrigerated or hot vending units that serve potentially and non-potentially hazardous commercially prepackaged foods from an approved source. Examples include packaged sandwiches, ice cream bars, individually wrapped and cooked hot dogs. No cooking is allowed as part of a Class II unit.

Class III – Units that serve potentially and non-potentially hazardous packaged food and unpackaged foods with limited assembly. These units are limited to pre-cooked foods from an approved source that may be reheated on the unit. Examples include pushcart operations, packaged salads, hot dogs, shaved ice.

Class IV – Units that serve potentially and non-potentially hazardous foods that are prepared, cooked, cooled or reheated and assembled on the unit. Examples include self-contained mobile food units, food trucks and any units that are capable of preparing and producing food items from pre-cooked and/or raw products (meat, fish, poultry, plant foods and dairy products) to finished product for consumption.

Mobile home: Any vehicle without motive power used or so manufactured or constructed as to permit its being used as a conveyance upon the public streets or highways and so designed, constructed, or reconstructed as will permit the vehicle to be used as a place for human habitation by one (1) or more persons; but also includes any such vehicle with motive power not registered as a motor vehicle in Iowa. A mobile home is factory-built housing built on a chassis. A mobile home shall not be construed to be a travel trailer or other form of recreational vehicle. A mobile home shall be construed to remain a mobile home, subject to all regulations applying thereto, whether or not wheels, axles, hitch, or other appurtenances of mobility are removed and regardless of the nature of the foundation provided. However, certain mobile homes may be classified as "manufactured homes." Nothing in this chapter shall be construed as permitting a mobile home in other than an approved mobile home park, unless such mobile home is classified as a manufactured home.

Mobile home park: Any lot or portion of a lot upon which one (1) or more trailers or mobile homes, occupied for dwelling or sleeping purposes, are located regardless of whether or not a charge is made for such accommodation.

Modular home: A factory-built housing certified as meeting the State Building Code as applicable to modular housing. Once certified by the State, modular homes shall be subject to the same standards as site-built homes.

Nonprofit institution: A nonprofit establishment maintained and operated by a society, corporation, individual, foundation or public agency for the purpose of providing charitable, social, educational, or similar services to the public, groups or individuals. Cooperative nonprofit associations, performing a service normally associated with retail sales or trade such as cooperative groceries, granaries, equipment sales, etc., are not considered nonprofit institutions under this chapter.

Nonconforming: A condition that occurs when, on the effective date of adoption of this title or a previous ordinance, or on the effective date of an ordinance text amendment or rezoning, an existing building, structure, lot, or use does not conform to one or more of the regulations currently applicable to the district in which such building, structure, lot, or use is located.

Nonconformity: Any nonconforming building, structure, lot, or use.

Nursing or convalescent home: A building or structure having accommodations and where care is provided for invalid, infirm, aged, convalescent, or physically disabled or injured persons.

Obscenity: Speech is defined as obscene if the average person, applying contemporary community standards, would find that the work, taken as a whole, appeals to the prurient interest, if the work depicts or describes, in a patently offensive way, sexual conduct specifically defined by the applicable state law, and/or if the work, taken as a whole, lacks serious literary, artistic, political, or scientific value.

Outdoor Display: Merchandise, products, or goods for display outside of a permanent structure, for the purpose of product demonstration and viewing and located within an approved outdoor display area. Outdoor display does not include vehicle sales, or products in shipping boxes, crates, on pallets, or other shipping containers .

Outdoor display area: A surface area for outdoor display in compliance with an approved site plan.

Outdoor Sales: Storage of merchandise, products, or goods for sale outside of a permanent structure, for the purpose of immediate purchase by consumers irrespective of whether the payment for such is made outdoors or within a permanent structure.

Outdoor service area: A paved patio, deck, or similar area located outside and adjacent to a business for the purpose of serving food and/or beverages.

Outdoor storage: The placement of business inventory, equipment, branded business vehicles and trailers, materials, containers, boxes, above ground liquid or gas storage tanks, or supplies utilized by the business for construction, manufacturing, product or material delivery, or for lease or rent in an area on the business property that is not protected by an enclosed building . Vehicle sales shall not be considered outdoor storage.

Outdoor storage area: A paved surface area for outdoor storage in compliance with an approved site plan.

Outdoor temporary sale: Outdoor sale of merchandise or products for short term or seasonal periods of time, including but not limited to, tent sales, garage sales, and food trucks.

Outdoor temporary use: Outdoor uses which intend to sell or promote specific merchandise or products, or events for short term or seasonal periods of time, including but not limited to, tent sales, food trucks, special events, and garage sales.

Parking space: A permanent hard surface area of not less than one hundred sixty-two (162) square feet plus necessary maneuvering space for the parking of a motor vehicle.

Porch, unenclosed: A roofed projection which has no more than fifty percent (50%) of each outside wall area enclosed by a building or siding materials other than meshed screens.

Principal: A primary use, building, or structure on a lot as distinguished from an accessory use, building, or structure.

Pushcart: A non-motorized cart which is self-propelled by the operator and used for preparing and/or selling food and beverages.

Recreational vehicle: A vehicle which is (1) built on a single chassis; (2) four hundred (400) square feet or less when measured at the largest horizontal projection; (3) designed to be self-propelled or permanently towable by a light duty truck; and (4) designed primarily not for use as a permanent dwelling but as temporary living quarters for recreational, camping, travel or seasonal use.

Renewable energy systems: Equipment that creates energy from resources that are quickly replenished, including but not limited to, sunlight, wind, water, biomass, and geothermal resources.

Routine maintenance of existing buildings and facilities: Repairs necessary to keep a structure in a safe and habitable condition that do not trigger a building permit, provided they are not associated with a general improvement of the structure or repair of a damaged structure. Such repairs include:

A. Normal maintenance of structures such as re-roofing, replacing roofing tiles and replacing siding;
B. Exterior and interior painting, papering, tiling, carpeting, cabinets, counter tops and similar finish work;
C. Basement sealing;
D. Repairing or replacing damaged or broken window panes;
E. Repairing plumbing systems, electrical systems, heating or air conditioning systems and repairing wells or septic systems.

Satellite receiving antenna: An accessory structure often referred to as parabolic or dish antenna, the purpose of which is to receive communication including, but not limited to, radio and television or other signals from satellite or other extraterrestrial sources whether affixed to a building or the ground as a permanent structure or a mobile unit such as a trailer or vehicle.

Setback line: A line, parallel to the respective lot line and internal to the lot, that defines the required setback for a building or structure in relation to a lot line.

Sign: Any words, lettering, figures, numerals, emblems, symbols, logos, graphics, devices, trademarks, trade names, or any other figure of similar character, or any combination thereof, by which anything is made known and which is designed to attract attention or convey a message.

Sign, A-Frame: A temporary sign, constructed of wood, cardboard, plastic, or other lightweight and rigid material having the capability to stand on its own supports and being portable. This definition shall include T-Frame signs and sandwich board signs.

Sign area: The area of a sign as determined by the Zoning Administrator in accordance with Section 12-14-7 of this title.

Sign, awning: A nonilluminated sign that is either attached to, affixed to, or painted on an awning or canopy.

Sign, bag: A temporary cover made of a cloth or canvas material, used to alter the message of an obsolete sign until such time as it is replaced with a new sign.

Sign, banner: A temporary sign composed of lightweight material either enclosed in a rigid frame or not enclosed, secured or mounted to a structure or post on two (2) or more edges. A national, State or Municipal flag, or the official flag of any institution or business is not considered a banner.

Sign, billboard; An off-premises sign, displayed out of doors or visible from a public way.

Sign, building-mounted: Any sign attached to or erected against the wall of a building, with the exposed face of the sign in a plane parallel with a plane of said wall.

Sign, capsule: A sign fabricated from metal, aluminum or some other material with a face constructed out of a panel product.

Sign, city facility: A sign erected and maintained by or on behalf of the City for the purpose of advancing the City's goals and vision established within the Grimes Strategic Plan, Grimes Comprehensive Plan, and Grimes Parks and Trails Plan.

Sign, commercial: A temporary or permanent sign which contains any message, statement or expression related to commercial interests.

Sign, obsolete: Any sign face remaining in place for a period of thirty (30) days or more which no longer advertises an activity, business, product, or service available.

Sign, detached rigid: A temporary sign, typically constructed out of a stiff or nonflexible material and mounted to poles/posts or a similar style support structure.

Sign, directional: A sign, other than warning and regulatory signs, which is located on private property for the purposes of directing traffic through the site or development. Examples of these signs include and are similar to enter and exit signs and drive-thru signs.

Sign, electronic changeable copy: The graphical content, in letter or numerical form, of an electronic message board sign, which can be changed or altered automatically through electrical or electronic means.

Sign, electronic message board: A sign with an electronic changeable copy.

Sign face or surface: The copy area, background area, and the peripheral encasement, structural elements, or trim, which forms the outer perimeter of the sign.

Sign, ground-mounted: A ground sign that does not have any exposed pole or pylon, and is attached to a single columnar base. Ground-mounted signs shall be constructed with materials chosen for their consistency with the principal building, as well as their durability and strength, in addition to their aesthetic values. Ground-mounted signs are only permitted for non-residential uses.

Sign, ground-mounted sign structure: A ground-mounted sign together with its base and surround.

Sign height: The vertical distance from the average finished road grade at the sign location to the highest point of the sign.

Sign, manual changeable copy: The graphical content, in letter or numerical form, of a sign, which can be changed or altered by manual placement of letters or symbols.

Sign, non-commercial: A temporary or permanent sign which contains no message, statement or expression related to commercial interests.

Sign, nonconforming: A sign that does not conform to the regulations provided herein.

Sign, number of: For the purpose of determining the number of signs, a sign is considered to be a single display surface or displaying device containing elements organized, related and composed to form a unit. Where matter is displayed in a random manner without organized relationship of elements, each element is considered a single sign.

Sign, off-premise: Any sign advertising any products, accommodations, services or activities not provided on the premises in which the sign is placed.

Sign, building panel: A sign consisting of a frame which may be covered by a translucent material, which may be internally illuminated. The placement of individual letters at least one (1) inch in depth on a metal, stone, or Dryvit surface is not considered a panel sign.

Sign, person: Any form of signage that may be accomplished through gestures, signals, costumes, or carrying of "signs, temporary" (as defined in this section) by persons affiliated with a business to advertise, promote or draw attention to such business.

Sign, pole: A sign which is erected upon one or more posts or pylons directly in or upon the ground and not attached to, or braced by, any other structure.

Sign, political: A temporary sign erected for the purpose of soliciting votes or support for or in opposition to any candidate or any political party under whose designation any candidate is seeking nomination or election or any public question on the ballot in an election held under the laws of the State of Iowa.

Sign, portable: Any sign not permanently attached to the ground or other permanent structure, or a sign designed to be transported by the means of wheels, trailers or chassis, whether or not the wheels are presently attached; signs constructed as or converted to A- or T-frames; menu and sandwich board signs; balloons or other hot air- or gas-filled figures; and signs attached to or painted on vehicles parked and visible from the public right-of-way and not being used in the normal day to day operations of the business excluding storage.

Sign, projecting: A sign attached to and projecting generally at right angles from a building wall or other structure.

Sign, roof: A sign erected on or above the roof of a building.

Sign, service: A sign identifying parking and handicapped parking, restrooms, public telephone facilities, first aid stations, fallout shelters and other similar public service facilities.

Sign, subdivision: A sign identifying the name of a residential or commercial complex, subdivision, or neighborhood development included on a landscape feature including planter beds, fountains, decorative walls or fences.

Sign, temporary: Any residential or non-residential sign, not permanently attached to a building, post, or ground, including, but not limited to, banners, sandwich boards, sign persons, balloons, streamers, and air-filled figures, not to be continued after the expiration of the allowed time period.

Sign, temporary residential use: Any sign placed on a property that is residential in nature. For the purposes of these signs, multi-family uses shall not be considered residential uses.

Sign, temporary non-residential use: Any temporary sign placed on a property that is not residential in nature. For the purposes of these signs, multi-family uses are considered non-residential uses.

Sign, traffic control: A public or private sign, permanently installed to warn, regulate, and control vehicles, pedestrians and bicyclists. Examples of these signs include and are similar to stop signs, no parking signs, and speed limit signs.

Sign, vehicle: Any sign, logo, or advertisement placed, painted, attached, or displayed on a vehicle advertising a company, store or service and displayed in a manner to attract attention from off premises. Logoed vehicles parked in approved parking spaces shall not be considered vehicle signs.

Sign, video message board: An electronic sign or screen displaying videos, animations, or similar moving graphics.

Sign, yard: A small temporary sign, typically constructed out of corrugated plastic or similar lightweight material.

Solar access easement: An easement for the purpose of providing continued access to sunlight necessary to operate a solar collector.

Solar collector: A device or structure that transforms direct solar energy into thermal energy for the collection, storage and distribution of solar energy.

Solar energy system (SES): A system designed to convert solar radiation into usable energy for space, water heating, or other uses.

Special Event: A temporary, short-term use occurring outdoors and outside of the day-to-day operations of the principal use, including but not limited to, concerts, fairs, festivals, fundraisers, promotions, community events, and block parties.

Special flood hazard area (SFHA): The land within a community subject to the "base flood." This land is identified on the community's Flood Insurance Rate Map as Zone A, A1-30, AE, AH, AO, AR, and/or A99.

Start of construction: Substantial improvement; and means the date the development permit was issued, provided the actual start of construction, repair, reconstruction, rehabilitation, addition, placement, or other improvement, was within 180 days of the permit date. The actual start means either the first placement or permanent construction of a structure on a site, such as pouring of a slab or footings, the installation of pile, the construction of columns, or any work beyond the stage of excavation; or the placement of a factory-built home on a foundation. Permanent construction does not include land preparation, such as clearing, grading and filling; nor does it include the installation of streets and/or walkways; nor does it include excavation for a basement, footings, piers, or foundations or the erection of temporary forms; nor does it include the installation on the property of accessory buildings such as garages or sheds not occupied as dwelling units or not part of the main structure. For a substantial improvement, the actual start of construction means the first alteration of any wall, ceiling, floor, or other structural part of the building, whether or not that alteration affects the external dimensions of the building.

Story: That portion of a building included between the surface of any floor and the surface of the floor next above it. If there is no floor above it, then the space between such floor and the ceiling or roof next above it is considered a story.

Story, half: A space under a sloping roof which has the line of intersection of roof decking and exterior wall face not more than four (4) feet above the top floor level.

Street line: The right-of-way line of a street or road.

Street or road, public: Any thoroughfare or public way not less than twenty (20) feet in width, which has been dedicated to the public or deeded to the City or County for street purposes; and also any such public way as may be created after enactment of this chapter, provided it is fifty (50) feet or more in width.

Structural alterations: Any replacement or changes in the type of construction or in the supporting members of the building, such as bearing walls or partitions, columns, beams or girders, beyond ordinary repairs and maintenance.

Structure: Anything constructed or erected that requires location on or in the ground or attachment to something having a location on the ground, including, but not limited to signs, communication equipment, renewable energy systems, buildings, s pools, decks, patios, pergolas, retaining walls and fences.

Temporary business structure: A temporary structure which is four hundred (400) square feet or less when measured at the largest horizontal projection; is designed primarily for use as a business involving the sale of goods or services, and is placed in a single location for more than seven (7) consecutive days. A temporary business structure shall be considered a building and/or structure for the purposes of these zoning regulations.

Trailer park: See "mobile home park."

Travel trailer: See "recreational vehicle."

Travel trailer park: A parcel of land upon which two (2) or more spaces are provided, occupied or intended for occupancy by travel trailers for transient purposes.

Variance: A grant of relief by a community from the terms of the flood plain management regulations.

Vehicle sales: An establishment engaging in the retail sale or lease of new or used vehicles, including the sale or lease of cars, trucks, truck tractors, semi-trailers, buses, mobile homes, utility trailers, recreational vehicles (RVs), motorcycles, all terrain vehicles (ATVs), boats, personal watercraft, boat trailers, and similar vehicles.

Veterinary clinic: A place where animals or pets are given medical or surgical treatment and are cared for during the time of such treatment. Use as a kennel shall be limited to short-time boarding and shall be only incidental to such hospital use.

Violation: The failure of a structure or other development to be fully compliant with the community's flood plain management regulations.

Wind energy system (WES): Equipment that converts and then stores or transforms kinetic energy from the wind into usable forms of energy. Such equipment includes, but is not limited to, turbines, towers, associated controls or conversion electronics, or any other components used in the system. A WES may include equipment that is used for pond aeration and/or pumping water.

Wind energy system, building-mounted: A wind energy system that is attached to, constructed on, or supported by a building.

Wind energy system, horizontal-axis: A wind energy system in which the turbine is fixed to an axis that is horizontal or parallel to the ground.

Wind energy system, tower-mounted: A wind energy system that is attached to the ground and is free-standing on a support pole or base.

Wind energy system, vertical-axis: A wind energy system in which the turbine is fixed to an axis that is vertical or perpendicular to the ground.

Yard: An open area at grade between a principal building and adjoining lot lines, which is unoccupied and unobstructed by any portion of the principal building from the ground upward.

Yard, front: A yard extending across the full width of the lot and measured between the front lot line and the front line of the principal building or any projection thereof, other than the projection of the usual steps, decks, and/or porches not covered by a permanent roof. On corner lots, the front yard shall be considered as the yard adjacent to the street upon which the lot has its least dimension. On double frontage lots, the front yard shall be considered as the yard facing the street upon which the lot is addressed.

Yard, rear: A yard extending across the full width of the lot and measured between the rear lot line and the rear line of the principal building or any projections thereof, other than the usual steps, decks, and/or porches not covered by a permanent roof. On corner lots, the rear yard does not extend across the full width of the lot, rather the width extends from the side lot line to the secondary front yard. On corner lots and interior lots, the rear yard is on the opposite end of the lot from the front yard.

Yard, secondary front: On a corner lot, the secondary front yard extends from the front yard to the rear lot line, and is located between the side street lot line and the nearest projection of the principal building. On double frontage lots, the secondary front yard is considered the yard on the opposite end of the lot from the front yard.

Yard, front portion of the secondary front: The portion of the secondary front yard that is located adjacent to the principal building and is located between the front yard and the rear line of the principal building. See Figure 12-5B.

Yard, rear portion of the secondary front: The portion of the secondary front yard that is not located adjacent to the principal building and is located between the rear lot line and the rear line of the principal building. See Figure 12-5B.

Yard, side: A yard extending from the front yard to the rear yard and measured between the side lot line and the principal building.

Chapter 12-4 Deleted Definitions

~~**Garage, public**: A structure other than a private garage, used for the shelter or storage of motor-powered vehicles and in which the care, minor servicing and washing are accessory to the principal use.~~

~~**Lot, reversed frontage**: A corner lot, the side street line of which is substantially a continuation of the front lot line of the first platted lot to its rear.~~

~~**Wind generator**: An accessory structure, the purpose of which is to convert wind energy into thermal, mechanical or electrical energy and to transmit these forms of energy to storage or to a point of use. Wind generators are permitted only in the "A-1" district.~~

Exhibit B

12-5 General Regulations

Contents:

12-5-1 Conformance Required Generally
12-5-2 Permits Previously Issued
12-5-3 Nonconformities
12-5-4 Zoning Districts Dividing Property
12-5-5 Lot and Use Requirements
12-5-6 Vision Clearance
12-5-7 Street Frontage Required
12-5-8 Corner Lots
12-5-9 Residential Yard Coverage
12-5-10 Accessory Buildings
12-5-11 Accessory Structures
12-5-12 Home Occupations
12-5-13 Adult Uses
12-5-14 Outdoor Temporary Uses
12-5-15 Outdoor Areas and Activities
12-5-16 Vehicle Sales and Display Lots
12-5-17 Prohibited Storage of Motor Vehicles, Junk, and Debris
12-5-18 Subdivision Associations
12-5-19 Communication Equipment
12-5-20 Renewable Energy Systems

12-5-1 Conformance Required Generally:

Except as hereinafter specified, no building or structure shall be erected, placed, converted, enlarged, reconstructed or structurally altered, nor shall any building or land be used which does not comply with all of the district regulations established by this title for the district in which the building or land is located.

12-5-2 Permits Previously Issued

Nothing herein contained shall require any change in the overall layout, plans, construction, size, or designated use of any building or structure, or part thereof, for which approvals and required permits have been granted before the enactment of this title, the construction of which in conformance with such plans shall have been started prior to the effective date of this title and completion thereof carried on in a normal manner and not discontinued for reasons other than those beyond the builder's control unless otherwise specified within Section 12-5-3.

12-5-3 Nonconformities

Within the various districts established by this title or amendments that may later be adopted, there exist buildings, structures and uses which were lawful prior to the adoption of the zoning ordinance codified in this title but which would be prohibited, regulated, or restricted under the provisions of this title. It is the intent of this section to permit these nonconformities to continue until they are removed, but not to encourage their survival. Such buildings, structures, and uses are declared by this section to be incompatible with permitted buildings, structures, and uses in the districts involved.

A. Continuing Existing Nonconformities: A lawful building, structure, or use existing at the time of the enactment of the zoning ordinance may be continued even though such building, structure, or use may not conform with the regulations of this title, so long as it remains otherwise lawful, subject to the following provisions:
    1. Any nonconformity in existence at the adoption of the zoning ordinance, which was not an authorized, legal nonconformity under previous zoning ordinances, shall not be authorized to continue as a legal nonconformity in accordance with this title, or amendments in this section.

2. If no structural alterations are made, any nonconforming use of a building or structure may be changed to another nonconforming use of the same or a more restricted classification. Such use shall not be changed to a less restrictive use.
3. When a nonconforming use of building, structure, or premises is discontinued or abandoned for twelve (12) months, the building, structure, and premises in combination shall not be used except in conformance with the regulations in the district in which it is located.
4. Where nonconforming status applies to a building, structure and premises in combination, removal of the building or structure shall eliminate the nonconforming status of the land.
5. Any nonconforming building or structure damaged more than fifty percent (50%) of its replacement cost exclusive of the foundations at the time of damage by any means shall not be restored or reconstructed, except in conformity with the provisions of this title. If the structure is less than fifty percent (50%) damaged above the foundation, it may be restored, reconstructed or used as before, provided that reconstruction is completed within twelve (12) months of such happening, and is built of like or similar materials as appropriate to the zoning district.
6. No existing building or structure shall be enlarged, extended, reconstructed, moved, or structurally altered, unless in conformance with the established zoning regulations. However, whenever the recorded plat shows a building setback line along any frontage for the purpose of creating a front yard or secondary front yard, the building setback line thus shown on the recorded plat shall apply along such frontage in place of any other building setback line required in this title.
7. Any nonconforming use may be extended throughout any parts of a building which were manifestly arranged or designed for such use at the time of adoption or amendment of this title. No such use shall be extended to occupy any land outside such building or to occupy a larger square footage.
8. No such nonconformity shall be moved in whole or in part to any other portion of the lot or parcel which was not occupied by such nonconformity at the effective date of adoption or amendment of this title, unless the proposed location does not increase the nonconforming status of the nonconformity and does not decrease the compatibility of the nonconformity with neighboring properties as determined by the Zoning Administrator.
9. On any building considered nonconforming or devoted in whole or in part to any nonconforming use, work may be done on ordinary repairs or on repair or replacement of nonbearing walls, fixtures, wiring or plumbing; provided that the cubic content of the building as it existed at the time of enactment or amendment of the zoning ordinance is not increased. This title shall not be construed to prohibit the improvement of any building or structure from a state of disrepair, neglect, or potentially harmful condition to a minimum level of safety as determined by the Building Official.

12-5-4 Zoning Districts Dividing Property

Where one (1) parcel of property is divided into two (2) or more portions by reason of different zoning district classification, each of these portions shall be used independently of the other in its respective zoning classification. For the purpose of applying the regulations of this title, each zoning district portion shall be considered as if it were an individual lot and therefore required to meet the bulk requirements of the zoning district.

12-5-5 Lot and Use Requirements

No part of a yard or other open space, or off-street parking or loading space provided about any building, structure, or use for the purpose of complying with the provisions of this title shall be included as part of a yard, open space, or off-street parking or loading space required under this title for another building, structure, or use, unless such buildings, structures, and uses are located on the same parcel or a shared parking agreement is in place.

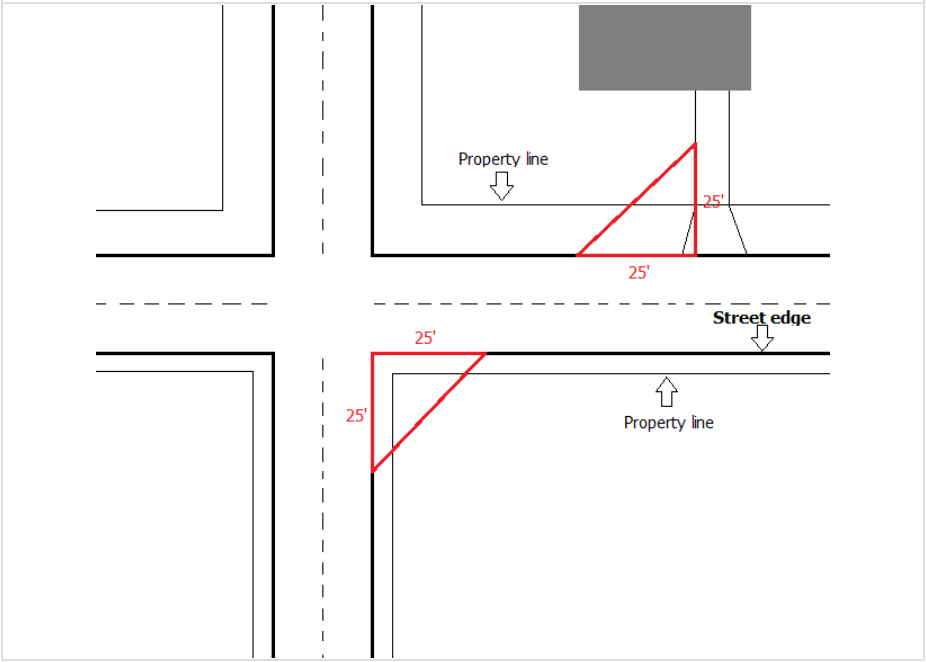
12-5-6 Vision Clearance

A. Purpose. The purpose of this provision is to prevent obstructions on private property, which substantially impair or interfere with the visibility of pedestrian or vehicular movement on and along public streets and sidewalks, create an unreasonable risk of death, personal injury and/or property damage and otherwise interfere with the unobstructed and safe use of the public right of way.

B. Placement. No sign shall be erected, placed, or allowed to be situated in such a manner as to materially impede vision between a height of two and one-half (2 ½) and ten (10) feet above the centerline grades of intersecting streets or an intersecting street and private driveway in the area bounded by the street or driveway lines of such intersections and a line joining points along said street or driveway lines twenty-five (25) feet from the point of intersection. See Figure 12-5A.

C. Analysis. Staff may require an engineering analysis to be performed and submitted for review before permits are issued. Based on the analysis, differing greater or lesser dimensions may be required based upon the current standards of the Institute of Transportation Engineers or the Association of American State Highway Officials.

Figure 12-5A Vision Clearance



12-5-7 Street Frontage Required

Except as permitted in Section 12-15-1 of this chapter, no lot shall contain any building used in whole or in part for residential purposes unless such lot abuts for at least twenty (20) feet on at least one (1) public street, or unless it has an exclusive unobstructed private easement of access or right-of-way of at least twenty (20) feet wide to a street; and there shall be not more than one (1) single-family dwelling for such frontage or easement. Easements provided for two (2) or more such single-family dwellings or for one (1) or more two-family or multiple dwellings shall either be at least thirty (30) feet wide for driveway only or at least fifty (50) feet wide for driveway with common utility service lines.

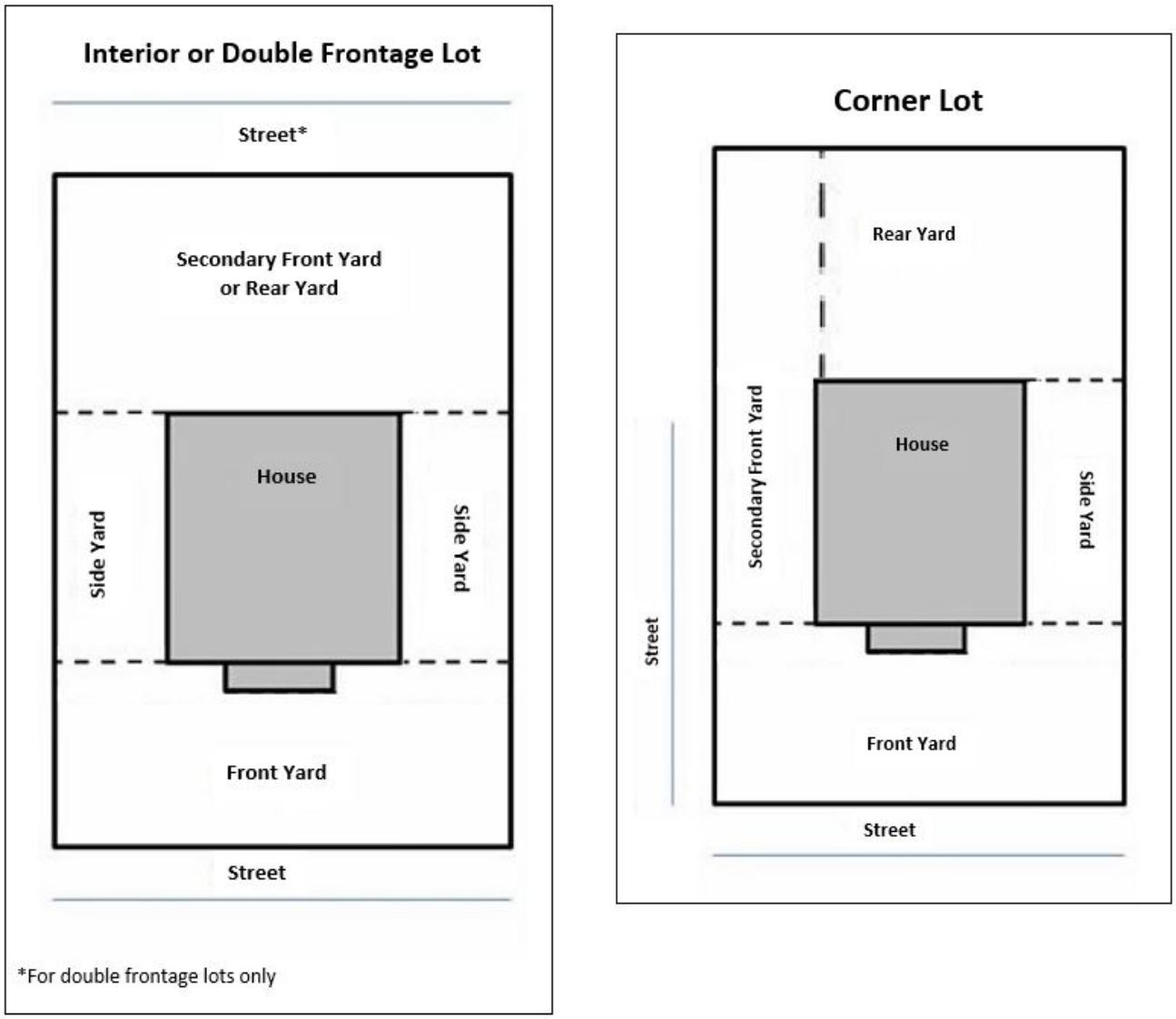
12-5-8 Corner Lots

A. For corner lots platted and recorded as of February 28, 2023, the minimum required lot width shall be increased by at least twenty (20) feet so as to allow for the additional required secondary front yard, that is, for a minimum required lot width of sixty (60) feet, the minimum width of a corner lot shall be at least eighty (80) feet.

B. On corner lots platted and recorded as of February 28, 2023, the buildable envelope shall not be required to be reduced to a width less than twenty-eight (28) feet in order to meet the additional lot width required by subsection 12-5-8.A.

C. On corner lots platted and recorded prior to December 7, 1959, the side yard regulations shall apply to the longer street side of the lot, except in the case where the principal building faces the longer street side of the lot. In such case, there shall be a side yard on the shorter street side of the corner lot of not less than fifty (50) percent of the front yard required on the lots to the rear of such corner lot. However, this regulation shall not be interpreted to reduce the buildable width of the principal building facing the longer side of the lot, to less than twenty-eight (28) feet nor prohibit the erection of an accessory building.

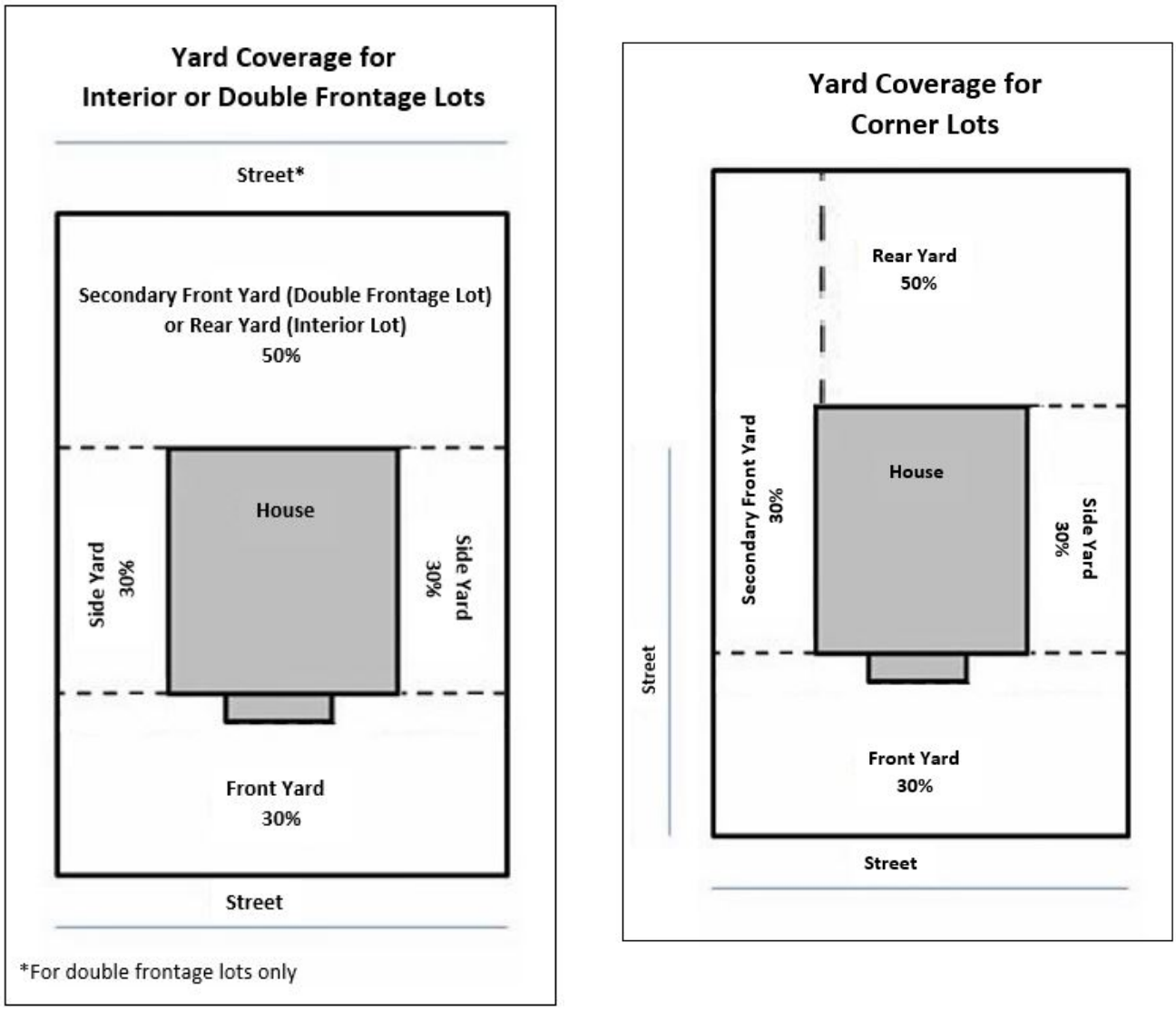
Figure 12-5B Interior Lot, Double Frontage Lot, and Corner Lot



12-5-9 Residential Yard Coverage

Residential Yard Coverage Area. No more than thirty (30) percent of front, side, and secondary front yards shall be impervious, and no more than fifty (50) percent of rear yards shall be impervious. A secondary front yard on a double frontage lot shall be no more than fifty (50) percent impervious. This shall not prohibit the construction of a permitted driveway to support access to a garage, one (1) additional parking stall, or required sidewalks and walkways.

Figure 12-5C Yard Coverage for Interior Lots, Double Frontage Lots, and Corner Lots



12-5-10 Accessory Buildings

A. Accessory Buildings on Agricultural Zoned Property.

1. Accessory buildings shall follow the A-1 setback and height requirements, except the front and rear yard setback shall be thirty-five (35) feet.
2. An accessory building shall follow the yard coverage requirements in Section 12-5-9.
3. Accessory buildings shall be designed with neutral colors, such as black, white, brown, beige, gray, or green, or colors that match the primary building.
4. Accessory buildings shall be standard construction or prefabricated buildings. The use of storage or shipping containers shall not be permitted.
5. Accessory buildings shall not be located upon any property, unless a permitted principal use of the property is present and in use, or an appropriate lot-tie agreement has been approved.

B. Accessory Buildings on Residential Property.

1. This subsection shall apply to the following zoning districts: R-1, R-2, R-2 60, R-2 70, R-5.
2. No accessory building shall be erected within a front yard or front portion of the secondary front yard.
3. Accessory buildings shall be at least five (5) feet from lot lines of adjoining lots. On corner lots and double frontage lots, accessory buildings shall be at least ten (10) feet from a property line adjacent to a street frontage.
4. Accessory buildings shall follow the yard coverage requirements in Section 12-5-9.
5. Accessory buildings shall not exceed fifteen (15) feet in height.

6. The regulations within this section shall not be interpreted to prohibit the construction of a five hundred fifty (550) square foot garage on lots where no attached or detached garage is existing.
7. Accessory buildings shall be designed with neutral colors, such as black, white, brown, beige, gray, or green, or colors that match the primary building.
8. Accessory buildings shall be standard construction or prefabricated buildings. The use of storage or shipping containers shall not be permitted.
9. Accessory buildings shall not be located upon any property, unless a permitted principal use of the property is present and in use, or an appropriate lot-tie agreement has been approved.

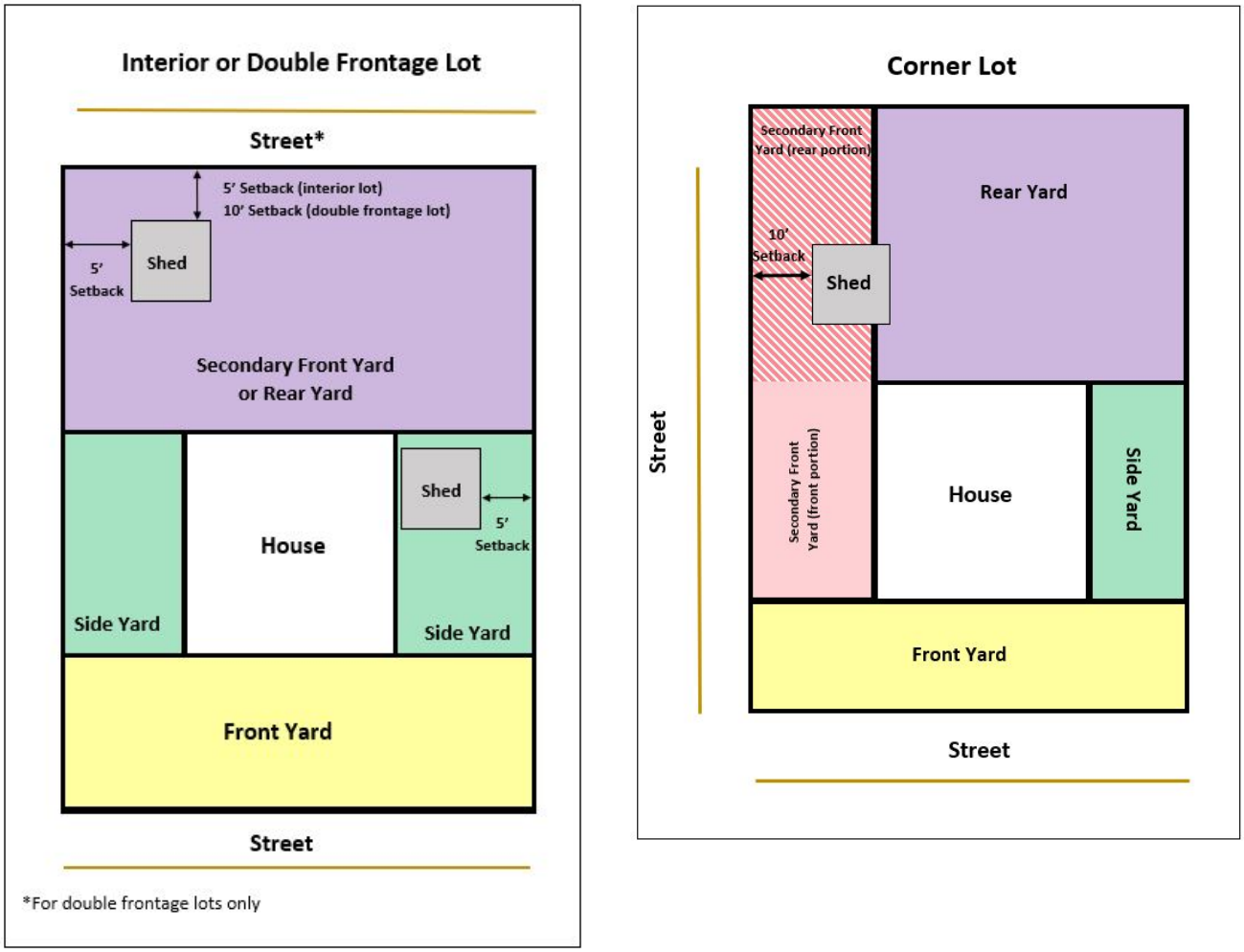
C. Accessory Buildings on Multi-Family, Commercial and Industrial Property.

1. This subsection shall apply to the following zoning districts: R-3, C-1, C-2, C-3, M-1A, M-1, M-2, M-3.
2. Accessory buildings shall be subject to site plan approval.
3. Accessory buildings shall be designed to match the building materials and colors of the primary building. Accessory buildings shall be primarily neutral in color, such as such as black, white, brown, beige, gray, or green.
4. Accessory buildings shall meet any respective overlay requirements in Section 12-11-1 or 12-11-2.
5. Accessory buildings shall not be located upon any property, unless a permitted principal use of the property is present and in use, or an appropriate lot-tie agreement has been approved.

D. Accessory Buildings within Planned Unit Developments (PUD).

1. Accessory buildings shall follow the standards established within the PUD documents.
2. If no specific standards are established within the PUD, accessory buildings shall follow the appropriate accessory building standards established within this section based on the land use type within the PUD and any applicable overlay requirements in Section 12-11-1 or 12-11-2.
3. Accessory buildings shall not be located upon any property, unless a permitted principal use of the property is present and in use, or an appropriate lot-tie agreement has been approved.

Figure 12-5D Accessory Buildings



12-5-11 Accessory Structures

A. Accessory Structures on Residential Property.

1. General Regulations:

a. Accessory structures are permitted within any yard unless otherwise specified in this section.

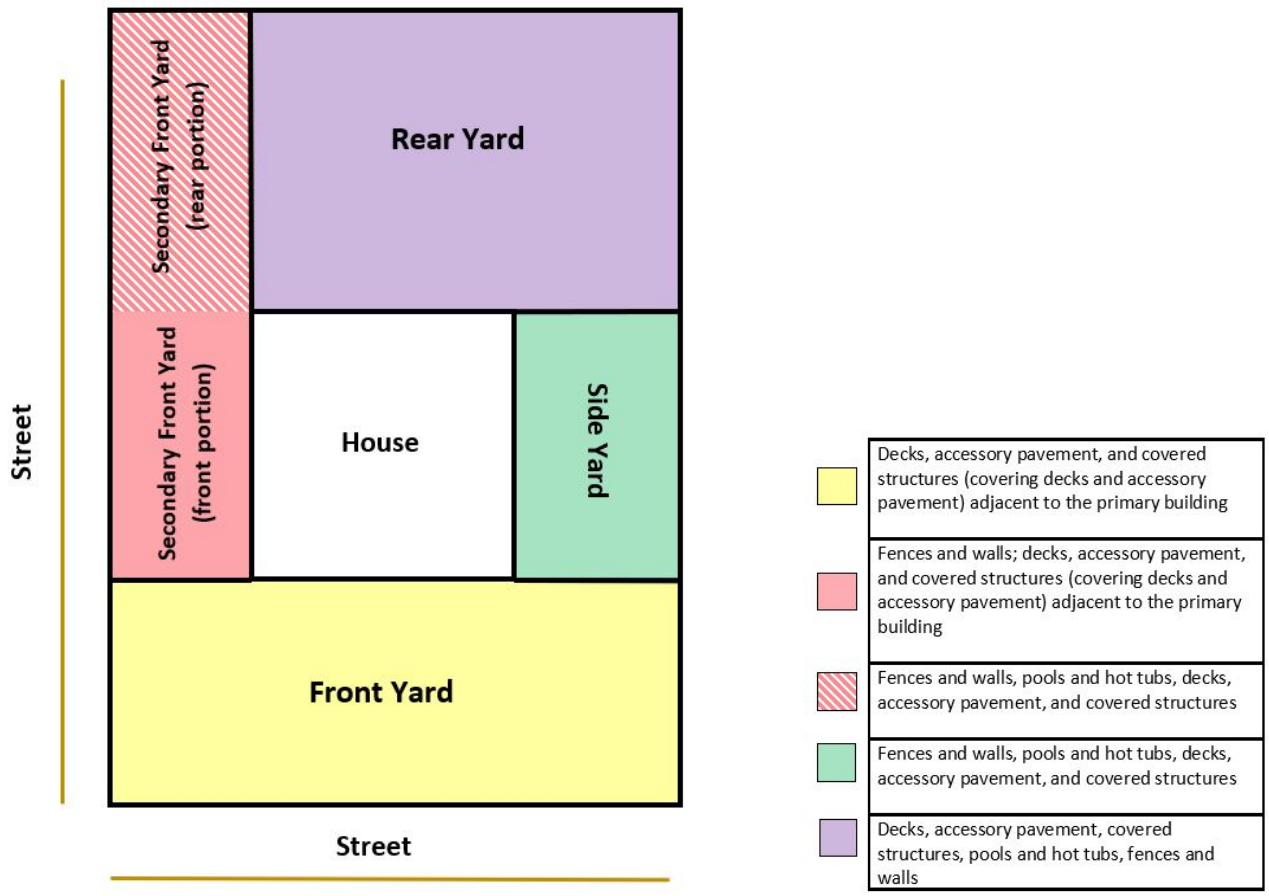
b. All accessory structures shall have a minimum five (5) foot side yard and rear yard setback.

c. Any accessory structure constructed within a front yard shall have a minimum fifteen (15) foot front yard setback.

d. Any accessory structure constructed within a secondary front yard shall have a minimum ten (10) foot secondary front yard setback.

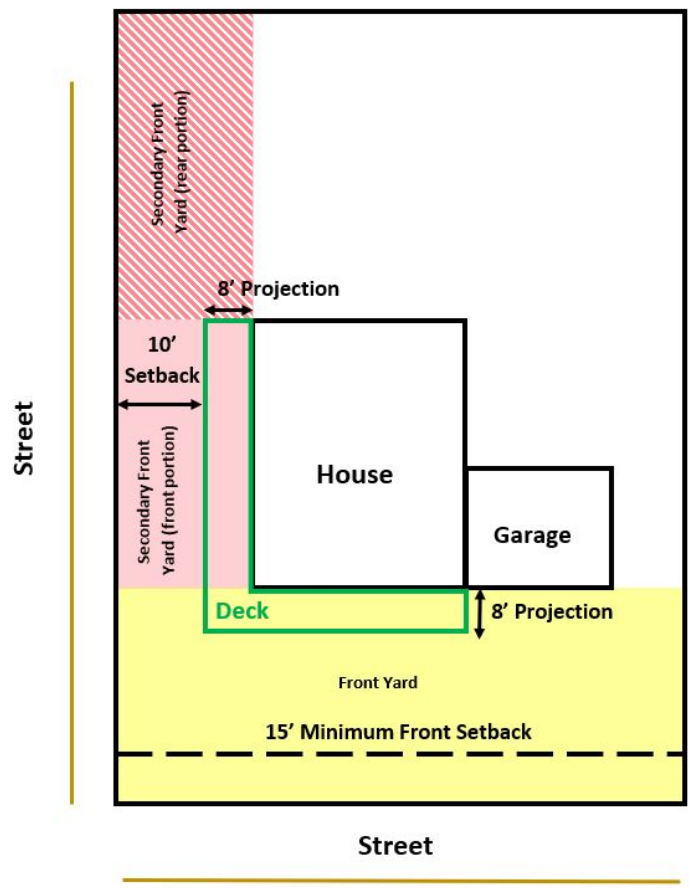
e. Yard coverage requirements stated in Section 12-5-9 shall apply to all accessory structures.

Figure 12-5E Accessory Structures



2. Permitted accessory structures include, but are not limited to, the structures listed below. Any structure not specifically listed shall be subject to review by the Zoning Administrator.
    g. Decks.
        i. Permit required. No deck may be constructed without a deck permit issued by the Building Official. A permit application must be submitted along with plan drawings for the proposed deck.
        ii. Decks shall not project more than eight (8) feet from the primary building when located in the front yard or the front portion of the secondary front yard. Decks located in the front yard shall be connected to the non-garage portion of the building. See Figure 12-5F.
        iii. Any deck covered by a permanent roof or covered structure attached to the primary building shall comply with the primary building setbacks.
        iv. Additional requirements related to construction and safety standards shall comply with the building code.

Figure 12-5F Decks in Front Yards and Secondary Front Yards



h. Accessory pavement, such as patios, sports courts, pool deck, driveways, or similar structures.
   i. Driveways shall have a minimum side yard setback of two (2) feet. Additional requirements for driveways can be found in Section 12-15-4 of this title.
   ii. Accessory pavement in the front yard or front portion of the secondary front yard shall be located adjacent to the principal building. See Figure 12-5E.

i. Covered structures, such as pergolas, awnings, canopies, or similar structures.
   i. Covered structures located within front yards or the front portion of the secondary front yard shall only be permitted to be constructed on a compliant deck, porch, or patio adjacent to the principal building.
   ii. Covered structures located in rear portion of the secondary front yard shall have a minimum setback of ten (10) feet from the property line along the street frontage. See Figure 12-5E.
   iii. All footings for covered structures shall meet the required setbacks stated in this section.
   iv. The roof of a covered structure may overhang the required setback line by no more than twenty-four (24) inches.
   v. Any covered structure attached to the primary building shall follow the primary building setbacks.

j. Pools and Hot Tubs.
   i. Permit required. No person shall construct or allow to be constructed any alteration, addition, remodeling or other improvements to a swimming pool without a permit.
   ii. Permitted pools and hot tubs shall not be constructed in the front yard or the front portion of the secondary front yard.

iii. Additional requirements related to construction and safety standards shall comply with the building code.

k. Fences and Walls.

i. General Regulations.

(A) Permit Required. No fence or wall may be constructed without a fence permit issued by the Zoning Administrator. A permit application must be submitted along with plan drawings for the proposed fence or wall.

(B) Prohibited Fences and Walls.

(1) Fences and walls may not be installed anywhere within a twenty-five (25) foot vision triangle.

(2) A fence or wall may not be designed to cause pain or injury to humans or animals. Therefore, the use of spikes, broken glass, barbed wire, razor wire, nails, electrical charge or other similar materials shall be prohibited, unless specified otherwise in this section.

(3) Fences and walls shall not be located upon any property, unless a permitted principal use of the property is present, or an appropriate lot-tie agreement has been approved.

(C) Construction and Maintenance. All fences shall be constructed in a sound and sturdy manner and shall be maintained in a good state of repair, including the replacement of defective parts, painting, and other acts required for maintenance. The Zoning Administrator, or their designee, after ten (10) days notice to the owner, may order the removal of any fence or wall that is not maintained in accordance with the provisions of this code and assess the cost of fence or wall removal against the property where said fence or wall is located. An extension of time may be granted, upon filing a verified statement that the delay is not a result of any act of the property owner or renter.

ii. Fence Design Requirements.

(A) Height. Fence height shall not exceed six (6) feet in all residential zoning districts.

(B) Finished Side. All fences shall be constructed such that the finished side of the fence is facing the street or adjoining property.

(C) Front Yard. No fence may be constructed in a front yard, with the exception of ornamental-style fences. For the purpose of this ordinance, an ornamental fence shall be defined as a fence that is less than thirty-six (36) inches in height and is constructed of a style that is decorative and one that does not provide screening or security.

(D) Multiple Frontage Lot. Fences constructed within any secondary front yard shall be constructed no closer than ten (10) feet from the property line.

(E) Fences along Trails and Sidewalks. Fences constructed along trails or sidewalks shall be constructed with a minimum setback of three (3) feet from the trail or sidewalk pavement. However, if a trail or sidewalk runs along a public street, the setback shall be ten (10) feet from the property line.

Table 12-5A Residential Fence Regulations

Lot Type	Interior Lot	Corner Lot	Double Frontage
Max Height	6 Feet	6 Feet	6 Feet
Front Setback	Front of Principal Building	Front of Principal Building	Front of Principal Building
Side Setback	0 Feet	0 Feet	0 Feet
Secondary Frontage Setback	N/A	10 Feet	10 Feet
Rear Setback	0 Feet	0 Feet	N/A

(F) Permitted Materials. Fences shall be constructed out of customarily used materials such as chain link, wrought iron, aluminum, wood, polyvinyl chloride (PVC), ornamental woven wire, stone, masonry or other similar materials. Chain link type fences or ornamental woven wire fences shall not include plastic or wood slats or strips, bamboo, or reed that are intended to make the fence opaque. Wood fences shall be constructed of treated lumber, cedar, redwood, or similar types of wood that are resistant to decay.

(G) Coloring. All fences and walls must be of an earth tone, neutral, or natural color such as white, black, gray, tan, brown, or green. Bright, fluorescent or metallic colors are not permitted. Pictures, images, lettering, logos, graphics, or artwork are not permitted on fences, unless it is a sign that has been properly permitted under the sign ordinance.

(H) Temporary Fencing. The use of materials such as sheet metal, chicken wire, temporary construction fencing, snow fencing, woven wire commonly used for the penning of livestock or other animals or similar materials shall not be permitted for permanent fencing.

(I) Prohibited Materials. A fence shall not be constructed or covered with paper sheets or strips; cloth or fabric tarps, sheets or strips; plastic or vinyl tarps, sheets, mesh, or strips; bamboo; reed; plywood sheeting.

iii. Fencing and Walls for Accessory Structures.

(A) Animal Runs. Domesticated animal runs in residential districts are permitted in rear yards with a five (5) foot setback from all lot lines. Adequate screening shall be provided to reduce visibility and noise to adjoining property owners. Domesticated animal runs shall not exceed six (6) feet in height.

(B) Pools and Hot Tubs. Pools and hot tubs with the capability of holding water at least twenty-four (24) inches in depth shall be surrounded by a fence at least four (4) feet in height. Pools with a power safety cover or spas with a safety cover complying with ASTM F 1346 shall not be required to be surrounded by a fence.

iv. Retaining Walls. Retaining walls are not required to follow the fence and wall yard, setback, and height requirements established in this section. However, retaining walls shall be subject to the requirements of the twenty-five (25) foot vision triangle. Retaining walls should not be installed in the front yard setback whenever possible.

(A) Setback. Retaining walls shall be setback from side and rear property lines one (1) foot for every one (1) foot of height, unless a mutual written agreement on the height and location of the retaining wall has been made with the adjoining property owner(s). Retaining walls shall be setback at least three (3) feet from any public right-of-way.

(B) Retaining walls which are more than four (4) feet in height shall be structurally engineered. The written design specifications, elevations and site plan showing the exact location of the wall shall be provided along with the required building permit application to the Building Official.

(C) In the case of retaining walls supporting embankments in all zoning districts, the above requirements shall apply only to that part of the wall above the ground surface of the retained embankment. Additionally, such wall retaining embankments of a vertical distance greater than thirty (30) inches shall have a handrail, guardrail, or landscaping to minimize the possibility of an accidental fall from the upper surface to the lower level approved by the Zoning Administrator.

B. Accessory Structures on Multi-Family, Commercial and Industrial Property.

1. General Regulations.

a. These regulations shall apply to the following zoning districts: R-3, C-1, C-2, C-3, M-1A, M-1, M-2, M-3.

b. Accessory structures shall be subject to site plan approval.

c. Accessory structures shall meet any applicable overlay requirements in Section 12-11-1 or 12-11-2.

d. Accessory structures shall not be located upon any property, unless a permitted principal use of the property is present and in use, or an appropriate lot-tie agreement has been approved.

2. Fences and Walls

a. General Regulations.

i. For commercial or industrial zoned areas, the permit application for a proposed fence or wall must include a revised site plan which demonstrates that the proposed fence or wall is compliant with Grimes Zoning Ordinances.

ii. Prohibited Fences and Walls.

(A) Fences and walls may not be installed anywhere within a twenty-five (25) foot vision triangle.

(B) A fence or wall may not be designed to cause pain or injury to humans or animals. Therefore, the use of spikes, broken glass, barbed wire, razor wire, nails, electrical charge or other similar materials shall be prohibited, unless specified otherwise herein.

(C) Fences and walls shall not be located upon any property, unless a permitted principal use of the property is present, or an appropriate lot-tie agreement has been approved.

iii. Construction and Maintenance. All fences shall be constructed in a sound and sturdy manner and shall be maintained in a good state of repair, including the replacement of defective parts, painting, and other acts required for maintenance. The Zoning Administrator, or their designee, after ten (10) days notice to the owner, may order the removal of any fence or wall that is not maintained in accordance with the provisions of this code and assess the cost of fence or wall removal against the property where said fence or wall is located. An extension of time may be granted, upon filing a verified statement that the delay is not a result of any act of the property owner or renter.

b. Fence Design Regulations.

i. Requirements. Fence height shall not exceed eight (8) feet in all commercial or industrial districts, however, fence height shall not exceed six (6) feet in height in a front yard or along a street frontage. Fences within R-3 districts shall not exceed six (6) feet in height.

ii. The fence shall be constructed such that the finished side of the fence is facing the street or adjacent property.

iii. Multiple Frontage Lot. Fences constructed within any front or secondary front yard shall be constructed no closer than ten (10) feet from the property line.

iv. Front Yard. No opaque fence may be constructed in any front yard.

v. Additional Industrial Requirements. Facilities listed below shall have a berm, or a brick or wood privacy fence no less than six (6) feet in height, which completely obscures the property. There shall be a maximum of one (1) opening in the berm, wall or fence facing any public street for each two hundred (200) feet of length.

(A) Mini storage and warehouse facilities

(B) Automobile, tractor, or machinery wrecking and used parts yards

(C) Salvage, iron or rags, storage or bailing, and waste paper yards

(D) Other similar activities/uses as permitted by the Zoning Administrator

c. Materials. Fences are to be constructed out of customarily used materials such as chain link, wrought iron, aluminum, wood, polyvinyl chloride (PVC), ornamental woven wire, stone, masonry or other similar materials. Chain link type fences or ornamental woven wire fences shall not include plastic or wood slats or strips, bamboo, or reed that are intended to make the fence opaque. Wood fences shall be constructed of treated lumber, cedar, redwood, or similar types of wood that are resistant to decay.

d. Coloring. All fences and walls must be of an earth tone, neutral, or natural color such as white, black, gray, tan, brown, or green. Bright, fluorescent or metallic colors are not

permitted. Pictures, images, lettering, logos, graphics, or artwork are not permitted on fences, unless it is a sign that has been properly permitted under the sign ordinance.

e. Temporary Fencing. The use of materials such as sheet metal, chicken wire, temporary construction fencing, snow fencing, woven wire commonly used for the penning of livestock or other animals or similar materials shall not be permitted for permanent fencing.

f. Prohibited Materials. A fence shall not be constructed or covered with paper sheets or strips; cloth or fabric tarps, sheets or strips; plastic or vinyl tarps, sheets, mesh, or strips; bamboo; reed; plywood sheeting.

g. Fencing and Walls for Accessory Structures

i. Dumpster Enclosures.

(A) Dumpster enclosures shall have a minimum setback of five (5) feet from side and rear property lines and a minimum setback of ten (10) feet from street frontages.

(B) All trash and recycling container enclosures shall consist of an enclosed masonry surrounding wall between six (6) and eight (8) feet in height, with an appropriate opaque, metal-framed gate. Gates shall not be constructed with chain link and slats. The gate shall not face a public street and shall be mounted on durable metal posts to withstand heavy use or damage. The enclosure shall be consistent in architecture and materials to the principal structure. The enclosure shall screen garbage and/or recycling containers.

(C) As of February 28, 2023, all multi-family properties that did not provide a dumpster enclosure upon site plan approval, shall be responsible to provide an enclosure. The enclosure shall screen both garbage and recycling containers, and may consist of an opaque composite or architectural metal material with an opaque metal-framed gate.

ii. Animal Runs. Domesticated animal exercise yards in commercial or industrial districts may be indoors or outdoors. If outdoors, the structure shall be screened with solid fencing, eight (8) feet in height, and shall be set back at least ten (10) feet from any adjacent property line. Domesticated animal exercise yards in R-3 districts shall follow the residential animal run fencing and screening requirements.

h. Retaining Walls. Retaining walls are not required to follow the fence and wall yard, setback, and height requirements established in this section. However, retaining walls shall be subject to the requirements of the twenty-five (25) foot vision triangle. Retaining walls should not be installed in the front yard setback whenever possible.

i. Setback. Retaining walls shall be setback from side and rear property lines one (1) foot for every one (1) foot of height, unless a mutual written agreement on the height and location of the retaining wall has been made with the adjoining property owner. Retaining walls shall be setback at least three (3) feet from any public right-of-way.

ii. Retaining walls which are more than four (4) feet in height shall be structurally engineered. The written design specifications, elevations and site plan showing the exact location of the wall shall be provided along with the required building permit application to the Building Official.

iii. In the case of retaining walls supporting embankments in all zoning districts, the above requirements shall apply only to that part of the wall above the ground surface of the retained embankment. Additionally, such wall retaining embankments of a vertical distance greater than thirty (30) inches shall have a handrail, guardrail, or landscaping to minimize the possibility of an accidental fall from the upper surface to the lower level approved by the Zoning Administrator.

C. Accessory Structures within Planned Unit Developments (PUD).

1. Accessory structures shall follow the standards established within the PUD documents.
2. If no specific standards are established within the PUD, accessory structures shall follow the appropriate accessory structure standards established within this section based on the land use type within the PUD and any applicable overlay requirements in Section 12-11-1 or 12-11-2.

3. Accessory structures shall not be located upon any property, unless a permitted principal use of the property is present and in use, or an appropriate lot-tie agreement has been approved.

D. Specific Exceptions.

1. Barbed wire and electric fences shall not be allowed to enclose any property without the consent of the City Council, and may be granted only for property that consists of ten (10) or more acres and is used primarily as agricultural land.
2. An exception may be approved by the Zoning Administrator, or their designee, for sun and/or wind screen material applied to fences directly associated with sports or recreation facilities including tennis courts, baseball fields, basketball courts, football fields, running tracks and soccer facilities.
3. Temporary construction and special event fences, barricades, railings, or other similar barriers installed to provide temporary site security and/or safety in conjunction with construction work or special events may be allowed in any district during periods of construction or the duration of the special event. Any such temporary fences shall be removed upon completion of the construction work or special event. Permit applications under this section shall specify the duration and purpose for which the fences, barricades, railings or other barriers will be in place. Time extensions may be given after review and approval by the Zoning Administrator or their designee.
4. Fences or walls installed as a method of screening mechanical equipment may exceed height limitations of the specific zoning district to effectively screen mechanical equipment. The fence or wall shall be located in direct proximity to the equipment. All requested fences or walls shall be opaque in design and be built out of materials consistent with the architecture and materials of the principal building. Any open area required for ventilation of the equipment shall be designed to prevent full view of the equipment. The design of the screen fence or wall and the height required for full screening shall be provided at the time of a building permit or site plan application, and are subject to recommendation of the Zoning Administrator and approval by the City Council.

12-5-12 Home Occupations

Subject to the limitations of this section, any home occupation that is customarily incidental to the principal use of a building as a dwelling shall be permitted in any dwelling unit. Any question of whether a particular use is permitted as a home occupation, as provided herein, shall be determined by the Zoning Administrator pursuant to the provisions of this section. The regulations of this section are designed to protect and maintain the residential character of established neighborhoods while recognizing that certain professional and limited business activities have traditionally been carried on in the home. This section recognizes that, when properly limited and regulated, such activities can take place in a residential structure without changing the character of either the neighborhood or the structure.

Accessory Use: Home occupations shall be permitted as an accessory use in all residential zoning districts subject to compliance with the regulations within this section and any other applicable law.

A. No-Impact Home-Based Business. A no-impact home-based business means a home-based business for which all the following apply:

1. Use Limitations. In addition to all the use limitations applicable to the district in which it is located, no home occupation shall be permitted unless it complies with the following restrictions.
    a. All home occupation uses shall be registered, licensed, and operated in compliance with all federal, state or county regulations.
    b. The total number of on-site employees and clients shall not exceed the city occupancy limit for the residential property.
    c. Fifty-one (51) percent of the floor area of the dwelling unit shall be devoted to the usage of a primary residence.
    d. Customer or client interaction occurring within the dwelling shall be between the hours of seven o’clock (7:00) A.M. and six o’clock (6:00) P.M., Monday through Friday.
    e. No alteration of the principal residential building shall be made which changes the character and appearance thereof as a dwelling.
    f. The home occupation shall be conducted entirely within the principal dwelling unit or in a permitted accessory structure thereto, and in no event shall such use be apparent from any public way or adjoining property.
    g. There shall be no outdoor storage of equipment or materials used in the home occupation.

h. There shall be no on-street parking or substantial increase in traffic within the residential area due to the business.

i. No mechanical, electrical or other equipment which produces noise, electrical or magnetic interference, vibration, heat, glare or other nuisance outside the residential or accessory structure shall be used.

j. No home occupation shall be permitted which is noxious, offensive or hazardous by reason of vehicular traffic, generation or emission of noise, vibration, smoke, dust or other particulate matter, odorous matter, heat, humidity, glare, refuse, radiation or other objectionable emissions.

k. No sign, other than one (1) unlighted sign not over one (1) square foot in area attached flat against the dwelling shall be permitted for a home occupation.

l. There shall be no off-premises signs, radio, television, newspaper, handbill or similar types of advertising linking the premises with the home occupation.

m. Deliveries to or from the property shall be limited to the services provided by routine residential carriers.

B. Home Occupations Permitted. Customary home occupations include, but are not limited to, the following list of occupations; provided, however, each such home occupation is subject to the use limitations set out in subsection 1 of this section.

1. Providing instruction to students.
2. Office facilities when no retail or wholesale sales are made or transacted on the premises.
3. Studio of an artist, photographer, draftsman, writer or composer.
4. Shop of a beautician, barber, hair stylist, dressmaker, or tailor.
5. Daycare services when hours of operation are limited to between six o'clock (6:00) A.M. and seven o'clock (7:00) P.M., Monday through Friday.
6. Repair and maintenance of automobiles, yard equipment, appliances and other similar products, when all maintenance and storage activities occur within the dwelling or an approved accessory building.
7. Other similar uses as determined by the Zoning Administrator.

C. Any home occupation use that is not similar to the uses listed in subsection B above, as determined by the Zoning Administrator, shall require a special use permit to be issued by the Board of Adjustment.

12-5-13 Adult Uses

In adopting the zoning ordinance, it is recognized that adult-use businesses have certain objectionable side effects which render these businesses incompatible when the adult businesses are located close to or adjacent to residential, public, and other family-oriented uses. This section seeks to ensure that adult-use businesses will be located in a manner which is determined to be compatible with residential, public, family-orientated businesses and the public health and welfare of Grimes residents.

A. Location: No person, whether as principal or agent, clerk or employee, either for themselves or any other person, or as an officer of any corporation, or otherwise, shall place, maintain, own or operate any adult-use business in the following locations:

1. In any zoning district other than M-1 Limited Industrial, M-2 Light Industrial, or M-3 Heavy Industrial.
2. In any overlay district.
3. Within seven hundred and fifty (750) feet of any residentially zoned or used property, or any property designated on the City’s comprehensive plan as residentially orientated.
4. Within seven hundred and fifty (750) feet of any parcel of real property upon which is located any of the following facilities:
    a. Any residentially zoned or used property.
    b. A children’s daycare, nursery school, preschool, elementary school, junior high school, or senior high school.
    c. A church which conducts religious programs.

d. Park or recreational facilities operated and improved by the City, Polk or Dallas County, the Polk or Dallas County conservation board or the State of Iowa.

e. Within seven hundred and fifty (750) feet of any other adult entertainment facility.

B. Measurement of Distance:

1. From Adult Uses. The distance between any two (2) adult-use businesses shall be measured in a straight line, without regard to intervening structures, from the closest exterior structural wall of each business.

2. From Other Uses. The distance between any adult-use businesses and any religious institution, school or public park, governmental office, supermarket, restaurant, or any property designated for residential use or used for residential purposes shall be measured in a straight line, without regard to intervening structures, from the closest property line of the adult entertainment facility to the closest property line of the religious institution, school, public park, government office, supermarket, restaurant or the property designated for residential use or used for residential purposes.

C. Restrictions: All building openings, entries, windows, etc., shall be located, covered, or screened in such a manner to prevent a view into the interior from public or semipublic area; and for construction, and whenever else it seems feasible by the city, the building shall be orientated so as to minimize any possibility of viewing the interior from public or semipublic areas.

12-5-14 Outdoor Temporary Uses

A. Permit Not Required. the following outdoor temporary uses do not require a City permit; however, such activities shall follow the general operating requirements, site requirements, inspections, and obtain approvals from Federal, State, and county entities as established within this section:

1. Sales activities by a charitable, educational or religious organization which is exempt from taxation under Section 501(c)(3) of the United States Internal Revenue Code when the proceeds thereof shall be applied to the payment of the expenses thereof and to the charitable or religious objective for which the charitable or religious society exists, provided that such sales are not conducted by such organization in excess of three (3) consecutive days in any seven (7) day period at the same location.

2. Yard Sales. The casual and occasional sales of used household goods by the owner thereof to the public, if the seller, at the time of the sale, is not engaged for profit in the business of selling goods of that or a similar nature, so long as such sales are not conducted in excess of four (4) consecutive days and no more than two (2) times annually.

3. Public Property. Temporary sales and special events can be held on public property with permission of the Grimes City Council.

4. Emergency Response Sites. Sales of food and beverages at the site of an emergency or disaster with the permission of the Sheriff, Fire Chief or Grimes City Administrator.

5. Mobile food vendors and pushcarts.

6. Private events on residential zoned property.

B. Permit Required.

1. Except for those exempt activities identified above, every outdoor temporary use shall obtain a permit from the Development Services Director or their designee at least seven (7) days prior to the start of the event or sales period.

2. Temporary Sales. No more than twelve (12) sales periods shall be permitted per year for up to one hundred twenty (120) total days per year.

3. Special Events. Each special event shall be granted for no longer than seven (7) consecutive days. Each property owner or tenant shall be permitted to hold up to twelve (12) special events per year.

C. Site Requirements. An outdoor temporary use permit shall not be issued unless the premises upon which the outdoor temporary use is located satisfies the following requirements:

1. All applicable requirements of this article, the City Code, the Iowa Code and the Iowa Administrative Code.

2. Temporary sales premises shall be within a commercial or industrial zoning district. Special events may be held within residential zoning districts upon determination by the Zoning Administrator, or

their designee, that the event is compatible with residential uses.

3. All trailers, vehicles, tents, equipment, and areas used for the storage, display or sale of food or merchandise shall be setback at least ten (10) feet from property lines, and outside any required fire lanes and drive approaches. Due to extenuating circumstances, location and/or additional setback may be required.
4. The outdoor temporary use premises must provide at least three (3) paved off-street parking spaces served by a paved driveway from the public right-of-way. The outdoor temporary use may share parking required for use by an existing business on the site if the available parking is sufficient to serve the normal operations of both. The available parking shall be presumed to be insufficient to serve the normal operations of both businesses if within the past year the operation of an outdoor temporary use at the site has caused an overflow of customer or employee parking into the street or other private parking lots in the vicinity. Parking arrangements shall be provided to serve the outdoor temporary use and not disrupt the traffic and parking needs for public streets and neighboring property owners.
5. Restroom facilities must be provided for the business or event staff on the licensed premises or by agreement for the use of restroom facilities located within five hundred (500) feet of the licensed premises.
6. An outdoor temporary use permit shall not be issued for the operation of more than one (1) special event or temporary sale on a parcel on the same day. However, any number of mobile food vendors and pushcarts may operate on a single parcel with a special event or temporary sale provided all site and mobile food vendor or pushcart requirements are met.

D. Mobile Food Vendor Vehicles.

1. Class I, II, III and IV are allowed on private property.
2. All classes of mobile food vendor vehicles shall be permitted on a property for no more than forty-eight (48) hours.
3. Class I or Class II mobile food vendor vehicles engaging in intermittent sales in the public right-of-way shall also be subject to the following:
    a. The mobile food vending units shall not exceed five (5) miles per hour while playing music.
    b. Sales are restricted to pedestrians and only at such a time when the food vehicle has come to a complete stop and is legally parked. All sales must occur with the customer located on the curb side of the mobile food vendor vehicle and off the paved road surface.
    c. Hours of operation shall be no earlier than ten o'clock (10:00) A.M. and no later than eight o'clock (8:00) P.M. or sunset, whichever occurs first.
    d. No loudspeaker or other sound system which may disturb the peace in the area is permitted. Music from the food vehicle is permitted to draw attention to the sales operation but shall not be of a magnitude to create a disturbance in the surrounding area.
    e. A sign displaying the name of the company and telephone number shall be affixed to the vehicle and be no smaller than one (1) square foot.
    f. The following roads shall not be stopped on or sales conducted: SE 37th Street, N./S. James Street, Highway 44 (E./W. 1st Street), NE/SE Little Beaver Drive, NE/NW Beaverbrooke Boulevard, SE/SW 11th Street, SE/SW 19th Street, SE/SW 28th Street, NW/SW Brookside Drive, NE/SE Gateway Drive, NE Heritage Drive between NE Station Crossing and NE Gateway Drive, NE 10th Street between NE Heritage Drive and Highway 141, and any other street with a speed limit of over twenty-five (25) mph.
4. A Fire Department Inspection of the mobile food vendor vehicle or vending area is required for all types of mobile food vendor vehicles. Inspections are valid if they have been completed within one (1) year and obtained from the Johnston-Grimes Metropolitan Fire Department or the fire department of a neighboring major Des Moines Metro municipality.
5. The business shall comply with the requirements established by Iowa Administrative Code §481-31 for a mobile food unit/pushcarts.

E. Permit Fee.

1. The applicant for an outdoor temporary use permit shall pay a fee at the time of filing the application in accordance to the City fee schedule as adopted by resolution from time to time by City Council.

2. In the event the application for an outdoor temporary use permit is denied or withdrawn by the applicant, either all or a portion of the license fee in an amount set in the Schedule of Fees adopted by the City Council shall be retained by the City to defray the administrative costs incurred.

F. Permit Issuance. An outdoor temporary use permit shall be denied to any applicant who has operated an outdoor temporary use in material violation of any of the requirements of this section or any other chapter of this Code within the prior one hundred eighty (180) days.

G. Transferability of Permit. Outdoor temporary use permits issued under this section shall not be transferable to another site, person, or business.

H. Prohibited Acts.

1. No outdoor temporary use shall sell to any person situated in a motor vehicle upon any public street, alley, driveway access, or public way.
2. No outdoor temporary use shall exceed the temporary sign regulations within Chapter 12-14. Such signs shall be permitted in addition to any temporary signage permitted for the principal business on the site. Such signs shall be securely anchored to prevent displacement by weather. Signs printed directly to the body of a vehicle or tent shall not be subject to this limitation.
3. No outdoor temporary use shall display wares or products without anchoring or affixing such wares or products in such a manner to prevent their displacement by weather conditions. No permanent affixing or staking shall be permitted on paved surfaces.
4. No outdoor temporary use shall operate the business in a manner that violates any applicable food and sanitation laws.
5. No outdoor temporary use shall operate the business in a manner that creates excessive noise. Outdoor temporary uses intending to have music shall require approval from the City Council.
6. No outdoor temporary use shall operate between eleven o'clock (11:00) P.M. and seven o'clock (7:00) A.M.

I. Exception. It is unlawful for any person to offer for sale, expose for sale, sell at retail without a state issued license and during the dates as established by the State Fire Marshal, or use or explode any fireworks; provided the city may, upon application in writing, grant a permit for the display of fireworks by a city agency, fair associations, amusement parks and other organizations or groups of individuals approved by city authorities when the fireworks display will be handled by a competent operator.

12-5-15 Outdoor Areas and Activities

A. Outdoor Storage Areas. Outdoor storage areas shall meet the following requirements:

1. Outdoor storage areas shall be permitted within industrial zoning districts only.
2. Outdoor storage areas, where permitted, shall provide an effective screen, completely obscuring the enclosed material using opaque fencing/walls or berms.
3. Outdoor storage screening shall consist of an opaque fence/wall or berm of a height sufficient to completely screen the outdoor materials from adjacent properties and public and private right-of-way.
4. If a berm is provided for screening, continuous evergreen shrub plantings may be placed on top of the berm to provide additional height to meet screening height requirements. See Figure 12-5G.
5. Outdoor storage screening shall be provided to obscure visibility to all adjoining properties and public view.
6. For outdoor storage screening provided along public right-of-way or next to non-industrial uses, landscape plantings shall be provided along the fence/wall or berm. For every one hundred (100) linear feet of screening or fraction thereof, a minimum of two (2) overstory trees and one (1) understory tree shall be required along the exterior of the screening. See Figure 12-5H.
7. The landscape planting requirement above shall not apply to outdoor storage screening adjacent to industrial uses or where landscape buffers already exist.
8. Outdoor storage screening shall require site plan approval.

Figure 12-5G Berm with Shrubs to Provide Sufficient Screening Height

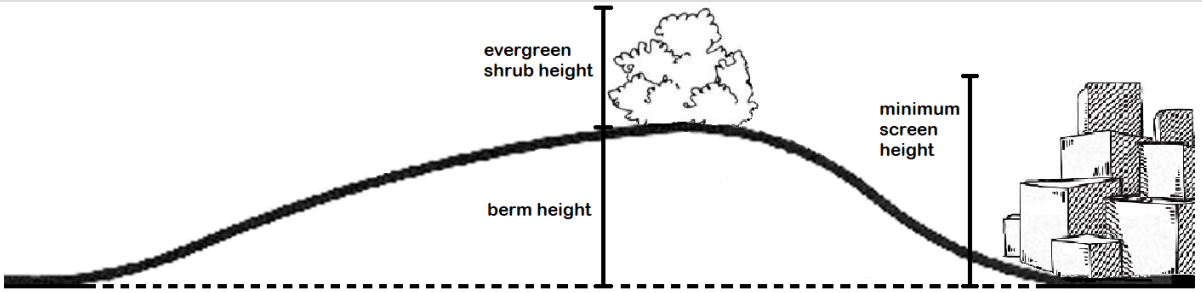
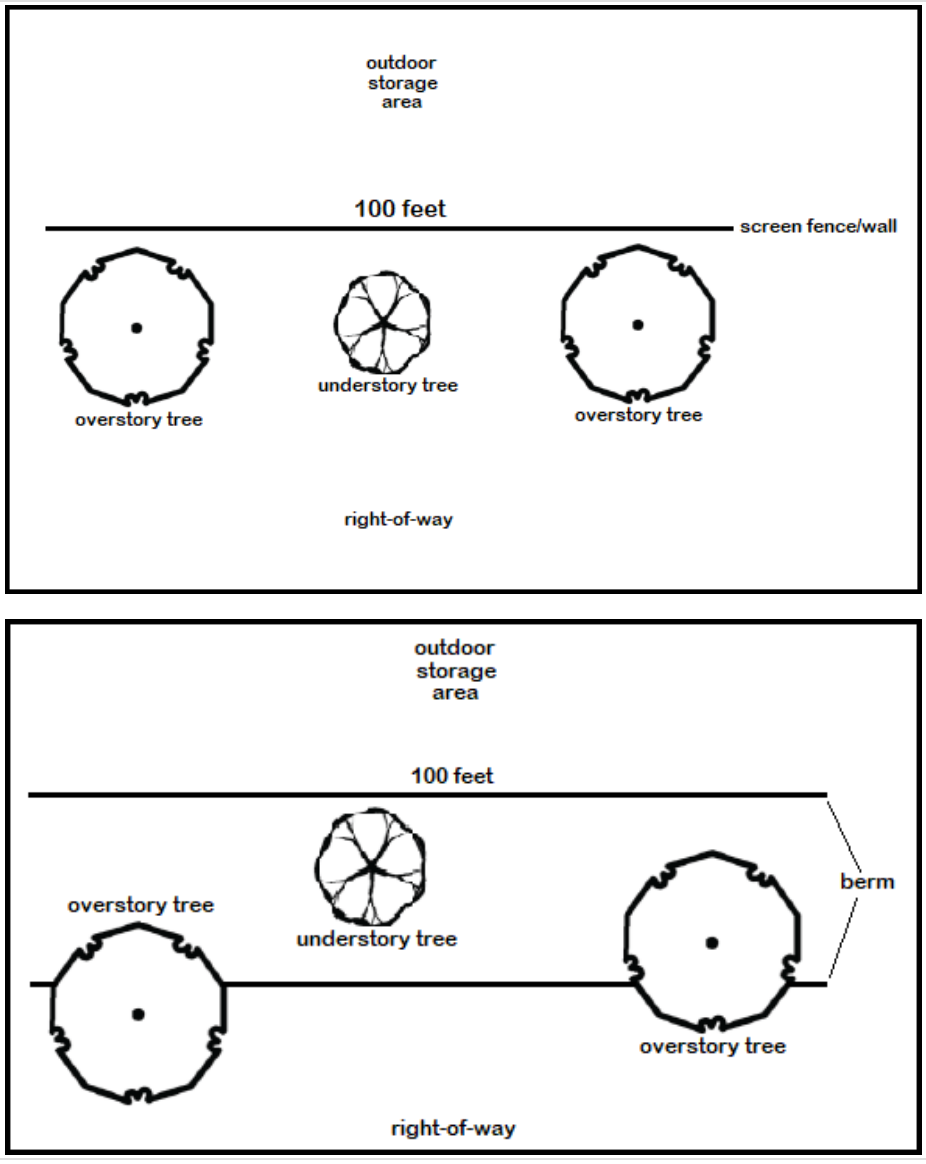


Figure 12-5H Landscaping along Outdoor Storage Screening



B. Outdoor Display and Outdoor Sales. Products or items for display or sale may be placed in outdoor areas with the following criteria:

1. Items shall not be placed in any parking stalls or drive lanes;
2. Items shall not interfere with site safety, circulation, and visibility;
3. Items shall be at least ten (10) feet from all property lines;

4. Items shall be on a paved surface adjacent to the building or approved accessory structure. Alternative surfacing for product display may be considered by the Zoning Administrator based on the nature of the product being displayed.
5. Minimum sidewalk width;
    a. A minimum aisle width of five (5) feet must be maintained if the outdoor product display or sales area is adjacent to a sidewalk.
    b. A minimum aisle width of six (6) feet must be maintained if the outdoor product display or sales area is adjacent to a sidewalk that abuts head-in parking stalls.
6. Outdoor display and outdoor sales areas shall be limited to one percent (1%) of the total site area but in no case more than five thousand (5000) square feet.

C. Outdoor Service Areas. A restaurant or drinking place may utilize an outdoor service area, provided the following conditions are met and a site plan has been approved:
1. Outdoor service areas associated with the serving of food and beverages shall maintain a minimum forty-two (42) inch tall enclosure with code compliant pedestrian ingress and egress. Such enclosure shall be constructed of materials compatible with the principal structure.
2. Minimum sidewalk width;
    a. A minimum aisle width of five (5) feet must be maintained if the outdoor service area is adjacent to a sidewalk.
    b. A minimum aisle width of six (6) feet must be maintained if the outdoor service area is adjacent to a sidewalk that abuts head-in parking stalls.
3. See Chapter 12-15 for parking requirements related to outdoor service areas.

D. Outdoor Sound Systems. Commercial establishments using an outdoor sound system shall not place the outdoor sound system within three hundred (300) feet of a dwelling or a building that contains a dwelling. The location requirement shall not include equipment utilized for drive-thru transactions. The use of any sound system shall follow the provisions in the Code of Iowa Sec. 723.4.

E. Exceptions.
1. Branded business vehicles shall not be considered outdoor storage if they meet the following criteria:
    a. Branded business vehicles are devoted to the principal use on site; and
    b. Branded business vehicles are parked within approved, standard size parking spaces; and
    c. No more than ten (10) percent of the required parking spaces are used for branded business vehicle parking. If a business has less than ten (10) required parking spaces, a maximum of one (1) parking space may be used for branded business vehicle parking.
2. Branded business vehicles parked within dock and loading areas are not considered outdoor storage.

12-5-16 Vehicle Sales and Display Lots

A. Site Plan Approval. Prior to the issuance of a certificate of zoning compliance or building permit for a vehicle sales and display uses, a site plan for the property and proposed use shall be approved.

B. Restrictions. In addition to all other requirements of this title, the following additional restrictions for vehicle sales and display uses shall apply and be reviewed during the site plan review process:
1. The property shall be a minimum of one (1) acre in size.
2. The property shall maintain a minimum of twenty-five (25) percent open space.
3. The property shall maintain a minimum two thousand (2000) gross square foot building dedicated to the office and service needs of the operations and cannot be located within a multi-tenant building.
4. The property shall contain a parking lot capable of displaying a minimum of fifteen (15) vehicles in addition to the required employee/customer parking for the building.
5. The vehicle display parking areas shall maintain a fifteen (15) foot setback from all property lines.
6. The display of vehicles shall only occur within the parking lot and other display areas specifically approved on the site plan.

7. The property shall be compliant with all other provisions of the current zoning ordinance prior to occupancy unless specific deferments are approved during the site plan approval process.

12-5-17 Prohibited Storage of Motor Vehicles, Junk, and Debris

A. Outdoor storage of motor vehicles for sale is prohibited in all zoning districts, except motor vehicles held for sale by a licensed motor vehicle dealer at their place of business in a zoning district where motor vehicle sales are permitted. However, this shall not prohibit one (1) vehicle to be advertised for sale by the property owner on a property zoned A-1, R-1, R-2, R-2 60, R-2 70, R-3, or single-family and townhome developments within R-4 zoning districts. Such vehicle shall be parked within a driveway, and not within a parking lot, street, access drive, or other area. Such vehicle shall not be advertised or sold in association with a business.

B. No person shall park, place, keep or store, or permit the parking or storage of a stock car, racing car, inoperable vehicle, vehicular component parts, or miscellaneous junk and debris on any public or private property unless it is in a completely enclosed building. This regulation does not apply to legitimate businesses operating in a lawful place and manner; provided, however, such outside areas shall be screened from public view.

12-5-18 Subdivision Associations

A. Formation. A subdivision association shall be formed for residential and commercial developments when common areas and common features exist within the subdivision. The subdivision association shall be properly formed and operated per the requirements of the Code of Iowa, Chapter 504 and maintained in good standing with the Office of the Secretary of State of Iowa.

B. Covenants. Covenants shall be established to provide for the maintenance of common uses and structures or features within common areas owned by the association including, but not limited to:

1. Walls and fences;
2. Structures such as gatehouses and decorative fountains;
3. Ground-mounted signs, directional signs and signs identifying the development;
4. Monuments;
5. Underground irrigation;
6. Hedges, shrubs and trees;
7. Berms and buffers;
8. Private streets; and private utilities including but not limited to street lights, storm sewer, storm sewer intakes, decorative lighting, and other similar utilities;
9. Stormwater management facilities, including but not limited to the land surrounding the stormwater management facilities, outlet and inlet structures, aeration devices, fountains, and lighting if applicable.

C. Maintenance. If any common structure or use provided under the covenants becomes in a state of disrepair as determined by the City, the City may require improvement of the condition of the structure or use. If the structure or use is not improved, then such use shall be construed as a site plan violation and enforced as such.

D. Responsibilities. Provisions set forth in the covenants shall become the responsibility of the subdivision association when seventy (70) percent of the lots are developed, unless otherwise stated in the covenants and governing documents of the subdivision association.

E. Contact. All subdivision associations within the City shall provide contact information to the Development Services Department, including mailing address and phone number.

12-5-19 Communication Equipment

A. Purpose: The purpose of this section is to establish general guidelines for the siting of communication equipment and communication towers. The goal of this section is to encourage the location of communication towers and equipment in areas of the city which would be least adversely impacted by the visual, aesthetic, and safety implications of their siting; minimize the total number of communication towers throughout the city; strongly encourage the joint use of new and existing tower sites; and enhance the ability of the providers of telecommunication services to provide such services to the community quickly, efficiently, and effectively.

B. Siting Criteria: The Telecommunications Act of 1996 prohibits the city from establishing policies that discriminate against one or a group of telecommunication providers in favor of another group of providers or potential group of providers. The following criteria will be applied consistently to all telecommunication providers that request a permit:

1. Communication Equipment: Communication equipment shall be permitted in any agricultural, residential, commercial or industrial district. Communication equipment shall:
    a. Be screened from adjoining properties by the use of landscape plantings, screen fences, walls, and/or parapet extensions when located on a building. The city is aware of the operating needs of these types of structures and acknowledges that it may be impossible to totally screen communication equipment or a tower; however, every effort must be made by the communication equipment owner to minimize visual impact of the communication equipment on surrounding properties.
    b. Communication equipment larger than thirty-six (36) inches in diameter shall be permitted in rear yards only and is permitted a maximum height of twelve (12) feet. Such communication equipment must be set back at least five (5) feet from all rear and side property lines.
    c. Ground mounted communication equipment shall not exceed twelve (12) feet in height. Building mounted communication equipment shall not exceed the height limit determined for principal structures in the applicable district.
    d. Communication towers, including television antennas and amateur radio antennas, not used for commercial purposes, may be utilized in residential districts, provided they do not exceed the height limit determined for principal structures in the applicable district and are setback at least the total height of the tower from any lot lines. Total height shall be measured as the distance from the average grade at the base of the supporting structure to the top of the highest point of the tower, including beacons and antennas.
2. Communication Towers Permitted Districts: Communication towers shall be permitted in any, M-1, M-1A, M-2, M-3 zoning districts and city owned property. No tower shall be located in any overlay district within the City, except for emergency broadcast speakers and sirens on city-owned property.
3. Site plan: Consistent with the requirements of this chapter, a site plan shall be required for all new communication tower and communication equipment facilities, expansion of existing facilities, or major modifications of existing facilities.
4. Required Information: In addition to site plan requirements as set forth herein, the following information must be provided for review of a communication equipment development request:
    a. Map showing the location of the applicant's proposed facility and any existing communication facilities within three (3) miles of the proposed site location.
    b. Report from a structural engineer showing the tower antenna capacity by type and number, and a certification that the tower is designed to withstand winds in accordance with ANS/EIA/TIA 222, latest revision standards.
    c. Evidence that a valid Federal Communication Commission (FCC) license for the proposed activity has been issued.
    d. A written agreement signed by the communication facility owner and property owner to remove the tower, foundation, and any other accessory equipment within sixty (60) days after the legal date of abandonment. As defined in this ordinance, a communication tower is considered abandoned when it has not been used for its intended and approved purpose for a period of more than twelve (12) months.
    e. Establish that the use of and frequencies emitted from the tower and equipment will not interfere with the transmissions of law enforcement, fire, emergency response, public works, or other service agencies.
    f. Additional information, as required, to determine that all applicable zoning and siting regulations are met.
5. Communication Tower and Communication Equipment Standards: Communication towers and communication equipment shall meet the following design standards:
    a. Communication towers shall be set back from all property lines and all other principal structures a distance equal to the tower height.

b. Communication towers shall have a maximum height of one hundred (100) feet in any permitted zoning district.

c. Communication towers shall be painted a non-contrasting gray or similar color, minimizing its visibility, unless otherwise required by the FCC or the Federal Aviation Administration (FAA).

d. When possible, towers shall be located atop existing structures (e.g., water tower or co-op grain tower) or screened and disguised as other objects that better blend in with the local environment. Communication equipment located on a city-owned water tower shall not be required to meet the one hundred (100) foot maximum height requirement.

e. Communication towers that are not located atop another structure as recommended in paragraph "d" of this subsection shall be disguised to reduce the visual impact of typical tower installations. Appearance of the tower must be approved by City staff.

f. Lights and signage shall not be permitted on any tower unless specifically required and permitted by the FCC, FAA, and the City.

g. Opaque security fencing eight (8) feet in height shall surround the communication tower, equipment structure, and any guywires.

h. Communication tower equipment enclosures and accessory structures shall be designed with architectural compatibility with the surrounding built environment.

i. Communication facilities mounted to a building wall shall be painted to blend with the color and materials of the surface to which it is attached. All wiring and accessory equipment shall be concealed from view. Communication facilities located above the roof of the structure shall be appropriately screened from view through the use of panels, walls, fences, or other screening techniques approved by the City.

6. Number of Towers Limited: In order to minimize the overall number of towers within the City, providers can be required to collocate and enter into collocation agreements.

   a. All new communication towers, and any pre-existing communication towers, owned by a licensed carrier, upon which this section permits collocation of additional communication facilities, shall be made available for use by the owner or initial user thereof, together with as many other licensed carriers as can be technically collocated thereon. At a minimum, all communication towers approved for construction must be capable of accommodating at least one (1) additional user if over fifty (50) feet in height, and at least two (2) additional users if over one hundred (100) feet in height. However, nothing in this section shall prevent the tower owner from charging a reasonable fee for the collocation of additional communication facilities upon said tower which does not exceed the fair market value for the space occupied. If the tower owner cannot agree on a reasonable fee with a licensed FCC provider seeking to place equipment on the owner's tower, the tower owner must agree to submit the fee determination to arbitration within ninety (90) days of reaching impasse on fee negotiations with the licensed FCC operator. The parties will select an arbitrator agreeable to both parties, or if either party indicates to the Grimes City Administrator that an arbitrator cannot be agreed upon, an arbitrator shall be selected by the Grimes City Administrator. The parties to the reasonable fee dispute will split the cost of arbitration.

   b. All licensed carriers shall cooperate with each other in collocating additional communication facilities upon such towers. All licensed carriers shall exercise in good faith in collocating with other licensed carriers and in the sharing of towers, including technical information to evaluate the feasibility of collocation. This covenant of good faith and fair dealing shall be a condition of any permit issued pursuant to this section for a new communication tower, as well as an agreement to the arbitration procedure included in subsection 6(a).

   c. No more than two (2) towers shall be permitted on the same property. Such towers shall be at least five hundred (500) feet apart.

7. Compliance with Federal Regulations: Communication towers and equipment shall meet or exceed the current standards and regulations of the FAA, and any other agency of the federal government with the authority to regulate communication towers and equipment.

12-5-20 Renewable Energy Systems

A. Purpose: The purpose of this section is to establish general guidelines for the location and operation of wind and solar energy systems and associated equipment. The intent of this section is to balance the need for clean, renewable energy with the necessity to protect the health, safety and general welfare of the community.

B. General Regulations.

1. Restriction on Use of Electricity Generated. Energy generated by renewable energy systems shall be used exclusively to supply electrical power for on-site consumption, except that when a parcel on which a renewable energy system is installed also receives electrical power supplied by a utility company, excess electrical power generated and not presently needed for on-site use may be used by the utility company in accordance to State of Iowa and local utility company requirements.
2. Interconnection. Renewable energy systems shall meet the requirements for interconnection and operations as set forth by the supplier of the electrical power and the Iowa Utilities Board. No building permits shall be issued until the applicant has provided a copy of an executed interconnection agreement. Off-grid systems shall be exempt from this requirement.
3. Lighting. Lights shall not be permitted on any renewable energy system unless specifically required and permitted by the Federal Aviation Authority (FAA) or other federal or state agencies, and the City.
4. Signage. No signage shall be permitted on any renewable energy system other than signage required by State and Federal regulations. No temporary signage shall be permitted to be mounted or otherwise affixed to any renewable energy system. One sign, limited to four (4) square feet, shall be posted at or near the base of any ground mounted solar energy system or any wind energy system. The sign shall include a notice of no trespassing, a warning of high voltage danger (if applicable), and the phone number of the property owner/operator to call in case of emergency.
5. Maintenance. Facilities shall be well maintained in an operational condition that poses no potential safety hazard. Should the renewable energy system fall into disrepair and be in such dilapidated condition that it poses a safety hazard or would be considered generally offensive to the senses of the general public, the system may be deemed a public nuisance and may be abated in accordance with Chapter 6-8 of this code.
6. Electromagnetic Interference. All renewable energy systems shall be designed and constructed so as not to cause radio and television interference. If it is determined that the system is causing electromagnetic interference, the operator shall take the necessary corrective action to eliminate this interference including relocation or removal of the facilities, subject to the approval of the appropriate City authority. A permit granting a renewable energy system may be revoked if electromagnetic interference from the system becomes evident.
7. Removal. If the renewable energy system remains nonfunctional or inoperative for a continuous period of twelve (12) months, the system shall be deemed to be abandoned. The owner/operator shall remove the abandoned system at their expense. Removal of the system includes the entire structure, collector panels, and related equipment from the property. Should the owner/operator fail to remove the renewable energy system within thirty (30) days after written notice to the owner/operators, the system will be considered a public nuisance and will be abated in accordance with Chapter 6-8 of this code.

C. Wind Energy Systems. No wind energy systems (WES) shall be installed within the City of Grimes without first obtaining a building permit. The following criteria will be applied consistently to all WES providers that request a permit:

1. Construction Permits: Applications for the construction of a WES shall be accompanied by standard drawings of the wind turbine, including the tower, base, and footings. An engineering analysis, certified by an Iowa licensed professional engineer, shall be provided demonstrating that the tower is compliant with the applicable building code. For roof-mounted structures, an engineering analysis, certified by an Iowa licensed professional engineer, shall be provided demonstrating that the mounting method is compliant with the applicable building code.

   Applications shall also be accompanied by a line drawing of the electrical components in sufficient detail to allow for a determination that the manner of installation conforms to the electrical code. All electrical components must be listed as meeting code-recognized test standards.

2. Bulk Regulations:
    a. Setback Requirements:
        i. Tower-mounted WES shall be set back from all property lines a minimum distance equal to the total height of the WES.
        ii. Building-mounted WES shall be setback from the edge of the roof a minimum distance equal to the height of the WES.
    b. Maximum Height:
        i. Tower and building-mounted WES shall have a maximum total height consistent with the applicable height restrictions within the zoning district for principal buildings.
        ii. Building mounted WES in residential zoning districts may be a maximum of ten (10) feet taller than the primary point of attachment to the building on which they are attached.
    c. Number of Systems Allowed:
        i. No more than one (1) vertical axis WES, either tower or building-mounted, shall be installed on any parcel zoned R-1, R-2, R-2 60, R-2 70, R-3 and R-5.
        ii. No more than two (2) horizontal axis WES shall be installed on any parcel zoned A-1, C-1, C-2, C-3, M-1, M-1A, M-2, and M-3. The number of vertical axis WES installed on any parcel zoned A-1, C-1, C-2, C-3, M-1, M-1A, M-2 and M-3 shall be subject to site plan review.
        iii. Horizontal axis WES shall be prohibited on any parcel zoned R-1, R-2, R-2 60, R-2 70, R-3 and R-5.
    d. Location:
        i. Building-mounted WES in residential zoning districts shall not be mounted to the roof pitch facing the front yard so as to hide the mounting equipment from the street.
        ii. No part of a WES shall be located within or over a drainage, utility or other established easements, parking, driveway, sidewalk, or on or over property lines.

Figure 12-5I Vertical-Axis and Horizontal-Axis WES



A. Design Standards: WES and associated equipment shall meet the following design standards:
    1. Mounting Type
        a. Towers. Only monopole towers shall be permitted for tower-mounted WES. Lattice, guyed or towers of any other type shall not be permitted. The monopole tower must be designed to prevent climbing within the first ten (10) feet.
        b. Building-mounted. Building-mounted WES shall be affixed to the building with a monopole structure. Guy wires or any other supports shall not be permitted.
    2. Color
        a. The WES shall be painted a non-contrasting gray, black or white color that would minimize its visibility, unless otherwise required by the Federal Aviation Administration (FAA).
        b. In the case of a building mounted WES, the WES shall be painted neutral colors to blend in with the building or with a non-contrasting gray, black or white color to minimize visibility.
        c. In all cases, the surface of the WES shall be a non-reflective, matte finish.
    3. Screening
        a. A privacy screen fence eight (8) feet in height shall surround any ground-mounted WES equipment in commercially or industrially zoned properties.
        b. A privacy screen fence or evergreen landscaping six (6) feet in height shall surround any ground-mounted WES equipment in residentially zoned properties.
    4. All WES shall be equipped with manual and automatic overspeed controls to limit the blade rotation speed to within the design limits of the wind energy conversion system. The control system shall be capable of stopping all turbine rotation in the event of a power outage in order to prevent back feeding of the electrical grid.
    5. No WES shall be installed in any location where its proximity with existing fixed broadcast, retransmission, or reception antenna for radio, television, or wireless phone or other personal communication systems would produce electromagnetic interference with signal transmission or reception. If it is determined that the WES is causing electromagnetic interference, the operator shall take the necessary corrective action to eliminate this interference including relocation or removal of the facilities, subject to the city of Grimes.
    6. The enactment of this section does not constitute the granting of an easement by the city. The owner/operator shall obtain covenants, easements, or similar documentation to assure sufficient wind to operate the WES.
    7. No WES shall be installed and operated in a manner that causes a shadow flicker to fall on any occupied adjacent structure.

B. Planned Unit Developments (PUD). Properties within a PUD zoning district shall follow any WES requirements outlined within the PUD documents. If no specific requirements are established within the PUD, the WES requirements established within this section shall apply based on the land use types within the PUD.

C. Owner Responsibilities:
    1. The property owner of any WES shall maintain such system in a safe and attractive manner, including replacement of defective parts, painting, cleaning, and other acts that may be required for the maintenance and upkeep of the function and appearance of such a system.
    2. At least every twenty-four (24) months, every tower-mounted WES shall be inspected by an expert who is regularly involved in the maintenance, inspection and/or erection of towers. At a minimum, this inspection shall be conducted in accordance with the tower inspection checklist provided in the Electronics Industries Association (EIA) standard 222, "Structural Standards for Steel Antenna Towers and Antenna Support Structures". Inspection record shall provide verifiable proof of ongoing energy production. A copy of the inspection record shall be provided to the City of Grimes.
    3. The owner/operator of a wind energy conversion system must demonstrate adequate liability insurance. Upon the granting of a permit, applicant shall assume full responsibility for any and all damages, claims, expenses, liabilities, judgments and costs of any kind, including reasonable attorney fees related to or caused by the erection, location, use, or removal of a facility, whether on public or private property, and shall agree to hold the city harmless, indemnify and defend it

from all such liabilities incurred or judgments entered against it as a result of the erection, location, use or removal of the facility.

D. Solar Energy Systems. No solar energy systems (SES) shall be installed within the City of Grimes without first obtaining a building permit. The following criteria will be applied consistently to all SES providers that request a permit:

1. Engineer Certification: Applications for any SES shall be accompanied by standard drawings of the receiving structure if newly constructed, including the supporting frame and footings. For systems to be mounted on existing buildings, an engineering analysis showing sufficient structural capacity of the receiving structure to support the SES per the applicable code regulations, certified by an Iowa licensed professional engineer, shall be submitted.
2. Bulk Regulations.
    a. Building-integrated and building-mounted systems.
        i. Location.
            (A) Building-integrated and building-mounted systems shall be allowed in all zoning districts.
            (B) Placement of building-integrated and building-mounted SES shall adhere to all local fire and building code regulations.
        ii. Height.
            (A) The collector panel surface and mounting system shall not extend higher than eighteen (18) inches above the roof surface of a roof, unless the SES is screened by a parapet wall or point-in-place screen to match the building.
            (B) For building-mounted SES, the collector panel must match roof slope whenever possible. For building-integrated SES, the collector panel shall maintain a uniform profile or surface with the building's vertical walls, window openings, and roofing.
    b. Ground-mounted or free-standing systems.
        i. Location. Ground-mounted or free-standing SES shall be permitted on the following properties:
            (A) Agricultural, commercial or industrial zoned properties.
            (B) Residential zoned properties one (1) acre or more in size.
        ii. Height. Ground-mounted or free-standing systems shall be no taller than twelve (12) feet, measured from the grade at the base of the support pole to the highest edge of the system.
        iii. Setbacks and Yard Coverage. Ground-mounted or free-standing systems shall follow the accessory structure and yard coverage requirements.
        iv. Size. A system shall not exceed either the area of fifty percent (50%) of the principal building footprint or six hundred (600) square feet, whichever is smaller.
3. Design Standards: SES and associated equipment shall meet the following design standards:
    a. Color. All SES shall be a black or dark blue color. All surfaces shall be nonreflective to minimize glare that could affect adjacent or nearby properties. Measures to minimize nuisance glare may be required including modifying the surface material, placement or orientation of the system, and if necessary, adding screening to block glare. The City of Grimes reserves the right to require a glare analysis, prepared by industry professionals. The results of the glare analysis shall be incorporated into any necessary permit or site requirements.
    b. Building-integrated or building-mounted SES shall be designed to minimize their visual presence to surrounding properties and public rights-of-way. Panel arrangement shall take into account the proportion of the roof surface and place the panels in a consistent manner without gaps unless necessary to accommodate vents, skylights or equipment.
    c. Ground-mounted or free-standing SES shall be designed to minimize the visual presence of the support structure to surrounding properties and public rights-of-way through the use of evergreen landscaping, berms, opaque fencing or walls in compliance with Section 12-5-11, or combination thereof. See Figure 12-5J for reference.

Figure 12-5J Ground-Mounted SES Screening



Exhibit C

5-3-4 Transient Merchants:

A. ~~Definitions. The following words, terms and phrases, when used in this article, shall have the meanings ascribed to them in this section, except where the context clearly indicates a different meaning:~~

~~**Food service establishment** shall have that meaning established by Section 481-30.2 of the Iowa Administrative Code (2018).~~

~~**Licensed premises** means an area approved for the operation of a transient merchant business under authority of a transient merchant license issued pursuant to this article.~~

~~Pushcart~~ ~~means a non-motorized cart which is self-propelled by the operator.~~

~~**Mobile Food Vehicle** means any motorized truck, van, or modified bus licensed by the State of Iowa to operate on the public roads and utilized by a licensed Mobile Food Vendor to conduct its business operations pursuant to this chapter.~~

~~**Mobile Food Vendors** are defined utilizing the following definition:~~

~~STATE LICENSING LEVEL CLASSIFICATION: The Iowa Department of Inspections and Appeals has established four classification levels for mobile food vendors that will be referenced as a part of this chapter. There are more requirements for each of the levels but in general the levels are as follows:~~

~~Class I – Non-refrigerated vending units that serve only intact, non-potentially hazardous commercially prepackaged food and beverages. Examples include chips, crackers, cookies, soda, and sweets in manufacturer's packaging.~~

~~Class II – Refrigerated or hot vending units that serve potentially and non-potentially hazardous commercially prepackaged foods from an approved source. Examples include packaged sandwiches, ice cream bars, individually wrapped and cooked hot dogs. No cooking is allowed as part of a Class II unit.~~

~~Class III – Units that serve potentially and non-potentially hazardous packaged food and unpackaged foods with limited assembly. These units are limited to pre-cooked foods from an approved source that may be reheated on the unit. Examples include pushcart operations, packaged salads, hot dogs, shaved ice.~~

~~Class IV – Units that serve potentially and non-potentially hazardous foods that are prepared, cooked, cooled or reheated and assembled on the unit. Examples include self-contained mobile food units, food trucks and any units that are capable of preparing and producing food items from pre-cooked and/or raw products (meat, fish, poultry, plant foods and dairy products) to finished product for consumption.~~

Transient merchant means a person, principal or agent who engages in a merchandising business from a temporary location or structure in the city, and who, for the purpose of carrying on such business, hires, leases or occupies any land, structure, trailer or truck for the exhibition and sale of such goods, wares or merchandise and including the sale of any article, food, beverage, fruit, vegetable or farm product; provided however that the following types of sales activities shall not constitute sales by a transient merchant:

A. Yard Sales. The casual and occasional sales of used household goods by the owner thereof to the public, on a non-receiving basis, if the seller, at the time of the sale, is not engaged for profit in the business of selling goods of that or a similar nature, so long as such sales are not conducted in excess of four (4) consecutive days and no more than two (2) times annually.

B. Peddlers. Sales activities conducted in compliance with a peddler's license issued pursuant to Section 5-3-2 of this chapter.

C. Parks. The sale of food and beverages in public parks and rivers with permission of the Grimes City Council

D. Emergency Response Sites. Sales of food and beverages at the site of an emergency or disaster with the permission of the Police Chief, Fire Chief or Grimes City Administrator.

B. Exceptions. The following sales by transient merchants do not require a license under this article; however, Section 5-3-4 shall apply to the conduct of all sales by transient merchants:
   1. The sale of raw fruits and/or vegetables.
   2. The sale of natural Christmas trees during the months of November and December.
   3. Sales activities by a charitable, educational or religious organization which is exempt from taxation under Section 501(c)(3) of the United States Internal Revenue Code when the proceeds thereof shall be applied to the payment of the expenses thereof and to the charitable or religious object for which the charitable or religious society exists, provided that such sales are not conducted by such organization in excess of three (3) consecutive days in any seven-day period at the same location.
   4. Sales activities conducted on property zoned for retail sales use and owned by a non-profit corporation where such sales activities are sponsored by the non-profit corporation and are limited to the weekends in the months of June through August.

C. License Required.
   1. Except for those exempt activities identified in Section 5-3-4, every transient merchant shall, before offering for sale any goods, wares or merchandise in the City, obtain a license for their sale from the City Clerk as provided in this article.
   2. A seven-day transient merchant license shall permit the operation of the licensed business at the licensed premises during seven (7) consecutive days. A ninety-day transient merchant license shall permit the operation of the licensed business at the licensed premises during ninety (90) consecutive days. An annual transient merchant license shall permit the operation of the licensed business at the licensed premises during one (1) calendar year.

D. Application for License. Every transient merchant shall apply to the City Clerk for a transient merchant license at least three (3) business days prior to use by providing the following information upon a form to be provided by the City Clerk:
   1. The full name, age, permanent address and phone number of the applicant.
   2. A description of the merchandise to be sold.
   3. The business name and address.
   4. The starting date and duration of the proposed sale, and the specific hours, not less than six (6) consecutive hours in every 24-hour period, when the site will be vacated as required by Section 5-3-4. The hours of operation must also comply with the requirements of Section 5-3-4, if applicable.
   5. The address of the private property where the sale will be held, and the name and address of the property owner or person in control of that property.
   6. A written statement from the property owner or person in control of the property listed in subsection (5) of this section that the applicant is authorized to use the property for a sale on the proposed dates.
   7. The period of time the applicant has been engaged in the same or similar business, and the jurisdictions in which the applicant has previously conducted business in the last year.
   8. A description of the structure, vehicle, tent, trailer or other configuration from which the sale will be conducted.
   9. A site sketch which identifies the location of the licensed premises, the placement of any equipment and facilities used in the operation of the business, and the three (3) off-street parking spaces if required by Section 5-3-4, in relationship to the adjoining streets, public sidewalks, and property lines.
   10. The application must be accompanied by a copy of all required permits and licenses, including, but not limited to, a retail sales tax permit issued by the Iowa Department of Revenue and the appropriate food establishment license issued by the Iowa Department of Inspections and Appeals.
   11. Written permission from a street use permit applicant if the proposed location for sales is within one thousand (1,000) feet of the perimeter of a street use closure for an event when an application is on file with the City Clerk for a street use permit or when the street use permit has been issued.

12. A description of how bathroom facilities will be provided to satisfy the requirements of Section 5-3-4.
13. Subsections 5, 6, 8, 9, and 12 of the below "Site Requirements" do not apply to mobile food vendor vehicles.

E. Site Requirements. A transient merchant license shall not be issued unless the premise upon which the transient merchant operates satisfies the following requirements. A transient merchant shall maintain the premises in a condition that satisfies the following requirements for the duration of the license.

1. All Premises. The premises for all transient merchants shall conform to the following requirements:
   a. All applicable requirements of this article, the City Code, the Iowa Code and the Iowa Administrative Code.
   b. The premises must be within a commercial or industrial zoning district.
   c. The premises cannot be upon a parcel having a residential use as its principal use.
   d. All trailers, vehicles, tents, equipment, and areas used for the storage, display or sale of food or merchandise must be located on a paved surface, setback at least ten (10) feet behind the property line, and outside any required fire lanes and drive approaches. Due to extenuating circumstances, location and/or additional setback may be required.
      a. Existing gravel parking lots may be considered; however, dust control measures will need to be provided.
   e. The licensed premises must provide at least three (3) paved off-street parking spaces served by a paved driveway from the public right-of-way. The transient merchant may share parking required for use by an existing business on the site, if the available parking is sufficient to serve the normal operations of both. The available parking shall be presumed to be insufficient to serve the normal operations of both businesses if within the past year the operation of a transient merchant at the site has caused an overflow of customer or employee parking into the street or other private parking lots in the vicinity.
   f. Bathroom facilities must be provided for the business workers on the licensed premises or by agreement for the use of bathroom facilities located within five hundred (500) feet of the licensed facilities. However, this requirement shall not apply to a pushcart.
   g. Only one (1) transient merchant at a time may operate upon a parcel. A transient merchant license shall not be issued for the operation of more than one (1) transient merchant on a parcel on the same day. However, any number of pushcarts may operate on a single parcel, provided the only form of transient merchants on the parcel is pushcarts.
2. Licensed Premises for Seven-Day Licenses. The licensed premises for all transient merchants holding a seven-day transient merchant license shall conform with the following additional requirements:
   a. No seven-day license shall be issued for the operation of a transient merchant at a site within ten (10) days before or ten (10) days after the term of any transient merchant license previously applied for and not denied for the same site.
3. Licensed Premises for Ninety-Day and Annual Licenses. The licensed premises for all transient merchants holding a ninety-day or annual transient merchant license shall conform with the following additional requirements:
   a. Any seating area provided for customer use must be located on a paved surface.
4. Additional Requirements for a Food Service Establishment. The licensed premises for any transient merchant which operates as a food service establishment shall conform to the following additional requirements.
   a. The business shall comply with the requirements established by Iowa Administrative Code §481-31.7 for a mobile food unit/pushcarts.
   b. Bathroom facilities must be provided for the business workers and customers on the licensed premises or by agreement for the use of bathroom facilities located within five hundred (500) feet of the licensed facilities. However, this requirement shall not apply to a pushcart.

c. All mobile food vendor units that have cooking facilities or use products with grease laden vapors (units with Class III and Class IV state licenses) shall be inspected annually by the Fire Department prior to initiation of business operations within the City.

F. Mobile Food Vendor Vehicles

1. Class I, II, III and IV are allowed on private property with a transient merchant permit.
2. Class I or Class II Mobile Food Vendor Vehicles engaging in intermittent sales in the public right-of-way shall also be subject to the following:
   a. The mobile food vending unit shall not exceed five (5) miles per hour while playing music.
   b. Sales are restricted to pedestrians and only at such a time when the food vehicle has come to a complete stop and is legally parked. All sales must occur with the customer located on the curb side of the Mobile Food Vendor Vehicle and off the paved road surface.
   c. Hours of operation shall be no earlier than 10:00 a.m. and no later than 8:00 p.m. or sunset, whichever occurs first.
   d. No loudspeaker or other sound system which may disturb the peace in the area is permitted. Music from the food vehicle is permitted to draw attention to the sales operation, but shall not be of a magnitude to create a disturbance in the surrounding area.
   e. A sign displaying the name of the company and telephone number shall be affixed to the vehicle and be no smaller than one (1) square foot.
   f. The following roads shall not be stopped on or sales conducted: SE 37th Street N./S. James Street, Highway 44 (E./W. 1st Street), NW/NE Little Beaver Drive, NE/NW Beaverbrooke Boulevard, SE 11th Street, SE 19th Street, SE 28th Street, and any other street with a speed limit of over 25 mph.
3. Exemption: If utilizing a Mobile Food Vehicle or pushcart as part of a City sponsored project or event, a transient merchant permit is not required; a Fire Department Inspection of the Mobile Food Vehicle or vending area will be required.

G. Cash Bond.

1. Except as provided in paragraph (3) below, no transient merchant license shall be issued until the applicant has delivered to the City Clerk a cash bond. The cash bond shall be provided in accordance to the City fee schedule as adopted by resolution from time to time by Council. The bond shall be held to indemnify and pay the City any penalties or costs incurred in the enforcement of any portion of this section and indemnify or reimburse any purchaser of goods, wares, merchandise or stock for any judgment which may be obtained by a purchaser for damages in any action commenced within three (3) months from the date of purchase, due to misrepresentations as to the kind, quality or value of such goods, wares, merchandise or stock, whether the misrepresentations were made by the owner or by his or her servants, agents or employees, either at the time of making the sale or through any advertisement of any character, printed or circulated, with reference to such stock of goods, wares or merchandise or any part thereof.
2. A single bond may be used for all licenses obtained by the same transient merchant.
3. The balance of the bond shall be released by the City Clerk and returned to the applicant upon request by the applicant at any time more than four (4) months after expiration of all transient merchant licenses for which the cash bond was provided, unless the City Clerk has received notice of a pending action in the State or Federal courts seeking a judgment upon a claim eligible for payment from the bond. Except as otherwise provided by court order, the City Clerk shall not release any bond during the pendency of any such action.

H. License Fee.

1. The applicant for a transient merchant license shall pay a fee at the time of filing the application in accordance to the City fee schedule as adopted by resolution from time to time by City Council.
2. In the event the application for a transient merchant license is denied or withdrawn by the applicant, either all or a portion of the license fee in an amount set in the Schedule of Fees adopted by the City

Council shall be retained by the City to defray the administrative costs incurred.

I. Priority of Street Use Events, Refund of License Fee.

1. Subject to paragraph (4), no transient merchant license shall be issued for sales on a parcel on the same day as, and within one thousand (1,000) feet of the perimeter of a street closure made under authority of, an approved street use permit, unless written permission from the applicant for the street use permit for operation of the transient merchant has been filed with the City Clerk.
2. Subject to paragraph (4), upon issuance of a street use permit the City Clerk shall immediately give notice to any applicants then seeking a transient merchant license for sales on the same day as the street use event at a location within one thousand (1,000) feet of the perimeter of such street closure, informing the transient merchant that their application will not be granted for each day of the street closure, unless written permission from the applicant for the street use permit for operation of the transient merchant is filed with the City Clerk.
3. The application for a transient merchant license shall contain a notice stating substantially as follows:

   "Transient merchant licenses will not be issued for sales on the same day as, and at a location within one thousand (1,000) feet of the perimeter of a street closure made under authority of a previously issued street use permit, unless written permission from the applicant for the street use permit for operation of the transient merchant has been filed with the City Clerk prior to issuance of the transient merchant license. This limitation shall not apply to street use permits issued for events that occur more than four (4) times per calendar year."
4. The priority given to an event for which a street use permit is issued, and the denial of a transient merchant license for sales within one thousand (1,000) feet of the perimeter of the street closure, shall not apply to those street use events which occur more than four (4) times per calendar year.
5. The issuance of a street use permit shall not affect any previously issued transient merchant license.

J. License Issuance.

1. A transient merchant license shall not be issued more than fifteen (15) days in advance of the commencement of the term of the license. Prior to issuance of seven-day or ninety-day transient merchant license the City Clerk shall confirm that no street use permit has been issued for an event that limits operation of the transient merchant pursuant to Section 5-3-4.
2. A transient merchant license shall be denied to any applicant who has operated a transient merchant business in material violation of any of the requirements of this section or any other chapter of this Code within the prior one hundred eighty (180) days.
3. The City Clerk or the City Clerk's designee shall, upon satisfaction that the information provided in an application for a transient merchant license is true and correct, and that the requirements of this section for issuance of the license have been satisfied, and upon payment of the license fee and posting of the cash bond required by this article, issue the license.
4. The City Clerk shall deny any application for the operation of a transient merchant business that does not conform with all applicable requirements of this article, the City Code, the Iowa Code and the Iowa Administrative Code.

K. Appeal of Denial.

1. In the event an application for a transient merchant license is denied, the City Clerk or the City Clerk's designee shall cause notice of such denial to be promptly communicated to the applicant or the applicant's representative by phone at the phone number provided in the application. Written notice shall also be sent to the applicant at the business address identified in the application informing the applicant of the denial, the reasons therefore, and the applicant's right to appeal the denial to a hearing officer by giving written notice of appeal to the City Clerk within ten (10) days after the written notice is mailed.
2. In the event the denial of an application is timely appealed, the City Clerk or the City Clerk's designee shall cause notice of the hearing to be served upon the licensee by personal service at least three (3) business days prior to the date set for the hearing, or by regular mail addressed to the licensee at the

licensee's business address as shown on the application a minimum of five (5) days prior to the date set for the hearing. Such notice shall inform the licensee of the time, date and place of hearing. The time within which to file the appeal may be extended by the City Clerk or the City Clerk's designee for good cause shown.

3. If, after such hearing, the hearing officer makes a finding based on substantial evidence that the application and the proposed location and manner of operation of the business conforms to the requirements of this section and to all other applicable requirements of this Code, the hearing officer shall order the issuance of the license. Otherwise, the license shall be denied. The hearing officer may continue the hearing for good cause shown.
4. The applicant may appeal the decision of the hearing officer to the City Council by filing a written notice of appeal with the City Clerk within ten (10) days after the decision is entered of record. Failure to timely file such written notice of appeal shall constitute a waiver of the right to appeal the decision of the hearing officer. The notice of appeal shall state the grounds for such appeal and shall be delivered personally or by certified mail to the City Clerk.
5. The hearing on an appeal to the City Council shall be scheduled within twenty (20) days of the receipt of notice of appeal. The hearing may be continued for good cause. After such hearing the City Council may affirm or reverse the decision of the hearing officer. Such determination shall be contained in a written decision and shall be filed with the City Clerk within three (3) days after the hearing or any continued session thereof. The hearing shall be confined to the record made before the hearing officer, the arguments of the parties or their representatives, any additional evidence which was not available at the time of the hearing before the hearing officer, and any other information the City Council deems necessary.

L. Transferability of License. Transient merchant licenses issued under this section shall not be transferable.

M. Renewal of License. Annual and ninety-day transient merchant licenses may be renewed for the same period so long as there have been no violations of this article, upon payment of the fee required by Section 5-3-4 of this chapter and upon posting of the cash bond required by Section 5-3-4 of this chapter. Seven-day transient merchant licenses are not subject to renewal.

N. Suspension or Revocation of License.

1. Whenever the City Clerk or the City Clerk's designee finds that the licensee or the licensee's employees or agents has furnished any false information required under this section or has violated or failed to comply with any of the requirements of this section or any other chapter of this Code, the City Clerk or the City Clerk's designee may give notice to the licensee of the City's intent to suspend or revoke the license.
2. Notice of the City's intent to suspend or revoke a license shall be served upon the licensee by personal service or by service upon a cashier for the business at a licensed premises, or by regular mail addressed to the licensee at the licensee's business address as shown on the application a minimum of five (5) days prior to the date set for the hearing. Such notice shall inform the licensee of the time, date and place of a hearing before a hearing officer where the suspension or revocation shall be considered and shall set out briefly the reasons therefore.
3. If, after such hearing, the hearing officer makes a finding based on substantial evidence that a violation of this section or another chapter of this Code did in fact take place as alleged, the hearing officer may suspend or revoke the license or deny its renewal; the determination of whether to so suspend, revoke or deny such license shall be in the discretion of the hearing officer and shall be dependent upon the circumstances surrounding the violation and its severity. The hearing officer may continue the hearing for good cause shown.
4. The applicant may appeal the decision of the hearing officer to the City Council by filing a written notice of appeal with the City Clerk within ten (10) days after the decision is entered of record. Failure to timely file such written notice of appeal shall constitute a waiver of the right to appeal the decision of the hearing officer. The notice of appeal shall state the grounds for such appeal and shall be delivered personally or by certified mail to the City Clerk.

5. The hearing on an appeal to the City Council shall be scheduled within twenty (20) days of the receipt of notice of appeal. The hearing may be continued for good cause. After such hearing the City Council may affirm or reverse the decision of the hearing officer. Such determination shall be contained in a written decision and shall be filed with the City Clerk within three (3) days after the hearing or any continued session thereof. The hearing shall be confined to the record made before the hearing officer, the arguments of the parties or their representatives, any additional evidence which was not available at the time of the hearing before the hearing officer, and any other information the City Council deems necessary.
6. A licensee whose license has been revoked shall not be eligible for another such license for a period of one hundred eighty (180) days after such revocation.

O. Prohibited Acts.

1. No transient merchant shall sell to any person situated in a motor vehicle upon any public street, alley, driveway access, or public way.
2. No transient merchant shall have more than two (2) banner signs. Such signs shall be located within the licensed area. Such banner signs shall have a single face or two (2) parallel faces, with each face not to exceed twenty-four (24) square feet in area. Such sign shall be securely anchored so as to prevent its displacement by weather. Vehicle signs painted or attached directly to the body of the vehicle shall not be subject to this limitation.
3. No transient merchant shall conduct a transient sale with a display height in excess of fifteen (15) feet.
4. No transient merchant shall display wares or products without anchoring or affixing such wares or products in such a manner so as to prevent their displacement by weather conditions.
5. No transient merchant shall conduct a transient sale within the setback area designated by Section 5-3-4. No transient merchant shall sell, display or store merchandise or equipment outside the boundaries of the area designated for the operation of such business in a license issued pursuant to this article.
6. No transient merchant shall conduct a transient sale without displaying the license required by this section and a valid sales tax permit for such business within the place of sale in a manner such that it is readily visible to all persons attending the sale.
7. No transient merchant shall operate the business in a manner that violates any applicable food and sanitation laws.
8. A transient merchant shall remove all equipment, temporary structures, temporary toilet facilities, garbage (unless approved otherwise), and any vehicle or trailer used in the operation of the business from the licensed premises and the underlying parcel at least six (6) hours out of every 24-hour period. No transient merchant shall permit any equipment, temporary structures, temporary toilet facilities, garbage, vehicle or trailer used in the operation of the business to remain on the licensed premises or the underlying parcel during the hours identified for the site to be vacant in a license issued pursuant to this article. However, the requirements of this subsection (15) to evacuate the site shall not apply to the sale of raw fruits and vegetables, natural Christmas trees, live plants and nursery stock.
9. No private property owner shall allow, permit or authorize any person to conduct a transient sale without the license required by this article.
10. No private property owner or lessee shall allow, permit, or authorize the use of any property within the control of the private property owner or lessee in violation of any of the sections of this article.
11. No transient merchant shall operate the business in a manner that creates excessive noise.
12. No transient merchant shall sell food or beverages between 1:30 a.m. and 5:30 a.m.

P. Fee Schedule. License fees shall be provided in accordance to the City fee schedule as adopted by resolution from time to time by City Council.

CITY OF GRIMES

CITY COUNCIL COMMUNICATION
Meeting Date: 1/24/2023

AGENDA ITEM: County Line Road Annexation

BACKGROUND: The City of Grimes is in receipt of applications for voluntary annexation, for the properties generally located along NW and SW County Line Road. The area encompasses approximately 706 acres of development ground, with a range of land uses supported.

In order for the City to process the application, a property west of NW County Line Road and north of Hwy 44 will need to be included in the annexation, to prevent the creation of "islands". Staff has reached out to the owner of the property regarding annexation and has not had any success in obtaining a voluntary application.

The state does allow for the annexation of non-consenting properties, up to 20% of the overall annexation area. In this particular case, the total annexation area is approximate 706 acres, and 76 acres are consenting. This would result in approximate 10.7% of the annexation area being non-consenting.

It is important to note that the State of Iowa still considers this method of annexation to be voluntary.

All of the necessary notices, consultation hearings and proceedings have been filed. To date, there have been no objections, or correspondence received on annexation.

BUDGETARY CONSIDERATIONS: N/A

STRATEGIC PLANNING:
Prioritized: YES

*High-Performing Organization/Exception Professional Services___X____
*Great Place to Live/Expanded Quality of Life Amenities _____
*Dynamic Town/Strong Sense of Community ___X___
*More Beautiful/Vibrant Community ___X___

BOARD/COMMISSION ACTION(S): N/A

STAFF RECOMMENDATION: Approval of the resolution.

RESPONSIBLE STAFF/CONTACT INFORMATION:

Prepared by: Alex Pfaltzgraff, Development Services Director
Return to: Alex Pfaltzgraff, Development Services Director

CITY OF GRIMES

Alex Pfaltzgraff
apfaltzgraff@grimesiowa.gov
515-986-4050

Prepared by: Alex Pfaltzgraff, Development Services Director
Return to: Alex Pfaltzgraff, Development Services Director

RESOLUTION NO. 01-2123

RESOLUTION APPROVING 80/20 VOLUNTARY ANNEXATION OF CERTAIN PROPERTY INTO THE CITY OF GRIMES

WHEREAS, the City of Grimes, State of Iowa, is a duly organized municipal organization; and

WHEREAS, the City of Grimes, State of Iowa, has received applications for voluntary annexation from the property owners of certain real estate, located in Polk and Dallas County, Iowa, and shown on the map identified as Exhibit A, attached hereto and made part hereof and legally described on Exhibit B; and

WHEREAS, the City of Grimes intends to include up to 20% of the annexation territory without the consent of the property owner of the territory to avoid the creation of islands and to make more uniform boundaries and as shown on the map identified as Exhibit A attached hereto and made part hereof and legally described on Exhibit C; and

WHEREAS, the entire Annexation Territory is described on Exhibit D; and

WHEREAS, the Annexation Territory includes secondary road right-of-way and right-of-way property owned by the City of Grimes.

WHEREAS, such property collectively adjoins the City as required by Chapter 368, Code of Iowa; and

WHEREAS, all required notification, notices and consultation meetings have been carried out pursuant to Chapter 368, Code of Iowa; and

WHEREAS, it is the desire of the Grimes City Council to approve the 80/20 voluntary annexation of property into the City of Grimes.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF GRIMES, IOWA:

1. That the applications for Voluntary Annexation and annexation of the non-consenting properties are hereby approved, and said properties shown on Exhibits A, B, and C, and collectively described on Exhibit D shall be annexed into the City of Grimes, Iowa, in accordance with Chapter 368, Code of Iowa.

2. In accordance with Iowa Code Sections 368.7(5) and 368.11(3)(m)(1), the property described on Exhibit D shall be exempt from taxation of the following percentages of assessed valuation according to the following schedule: (a) For the first and second years, seventy-five percent. (b) For the third and fourth years, sixty percent. (c) For the fifth and

sixth years, forty-five percent. (d) For the seventh and eighth years, thirty percent. (e) For the ninth and tenth years, fifteen percent.

3. That the Mayor, City Clerk, Staff, and City Attorney are hereby authorized and directed to prepare and execute all documents necessary for this annexation and are directed to file the same with the City Development Board as required by the Code of Iowa.

PASSED AND APPROVED this 24th day of January 2023.

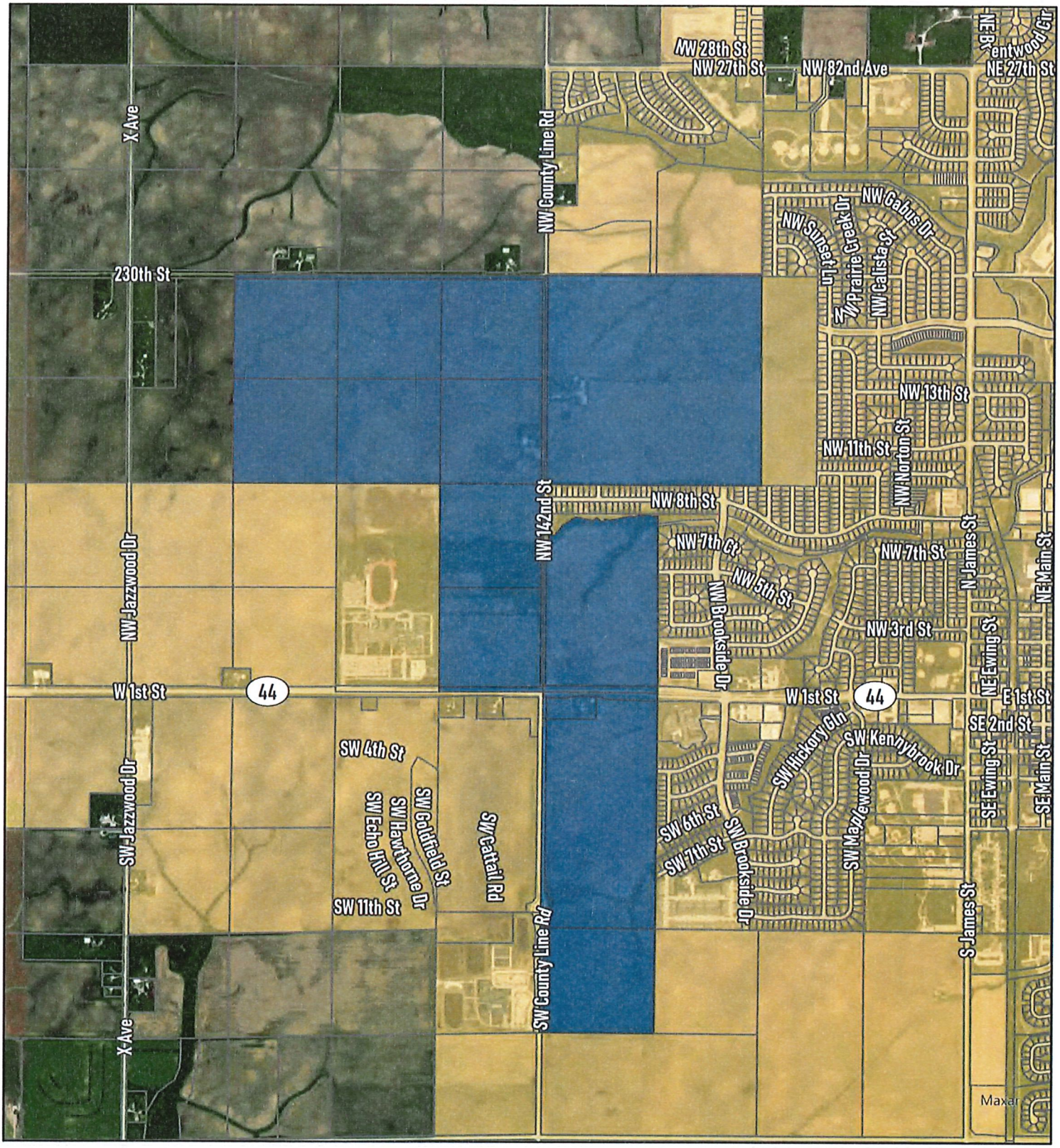
By: _____
Scott Mikkelsen, Mayor

ATTEST:

_____
Rochelle Williams, City Clerk

Annexation Area

CITY OF GRIMES



Grimes City Limits

Parcels

Annexation Area

0 0.25 0.5 Miles

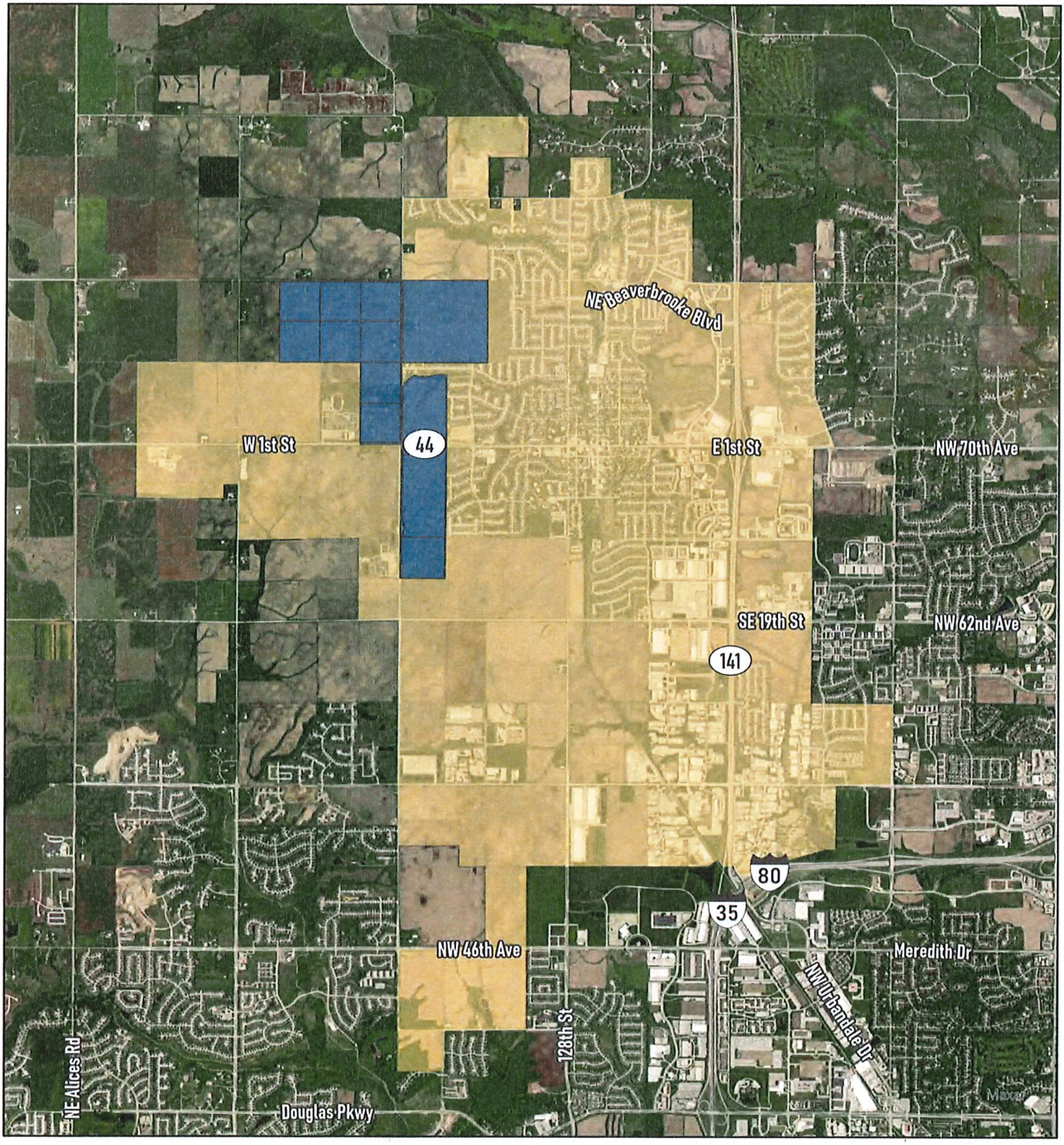
N

W E

S

Annexation Territory

CITY OF GRIMES



Grimes City Limits

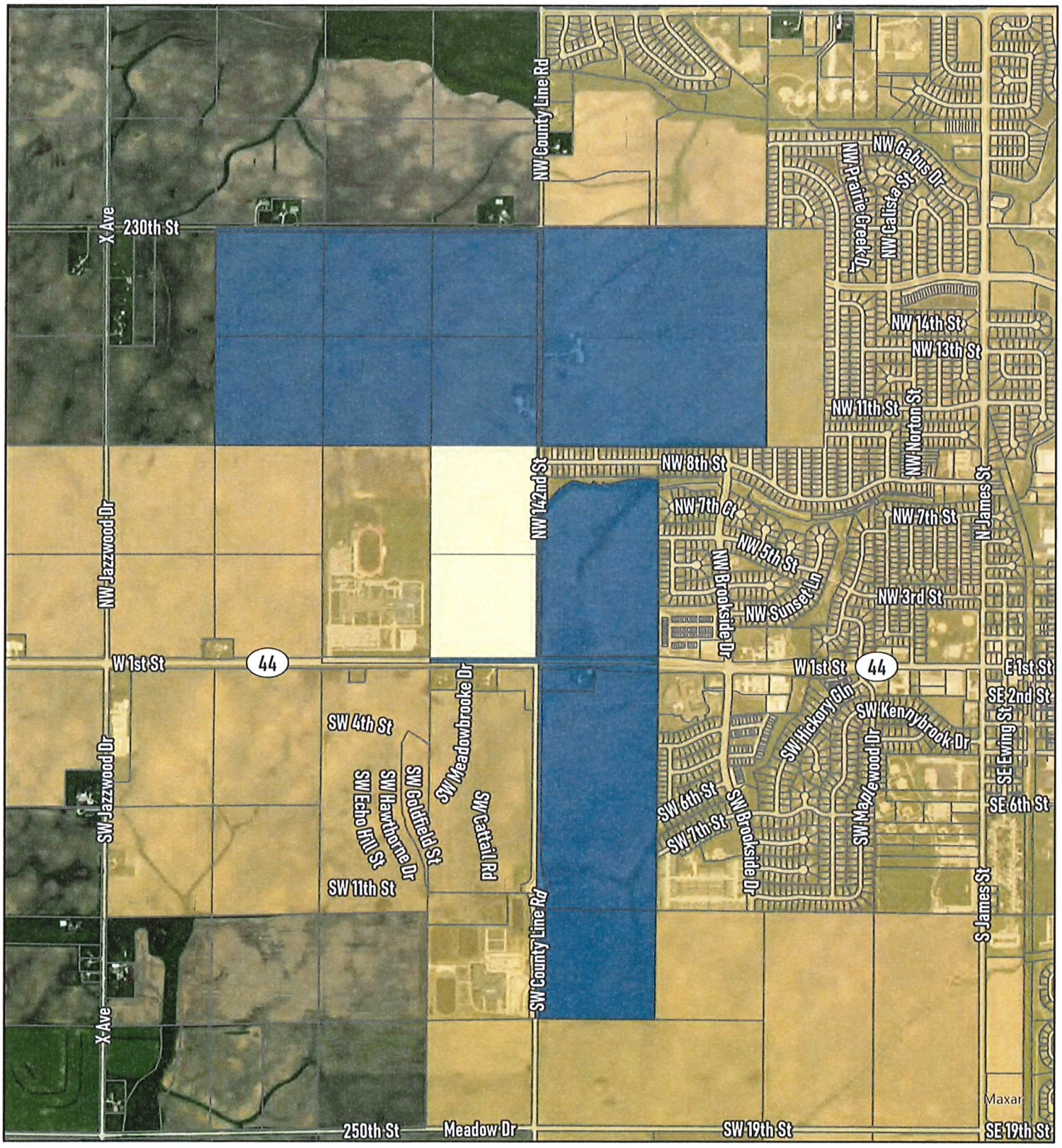
Annexation Area

0 1 2 Miles

N W E S

Non Consenting

CITY OF GRIMES



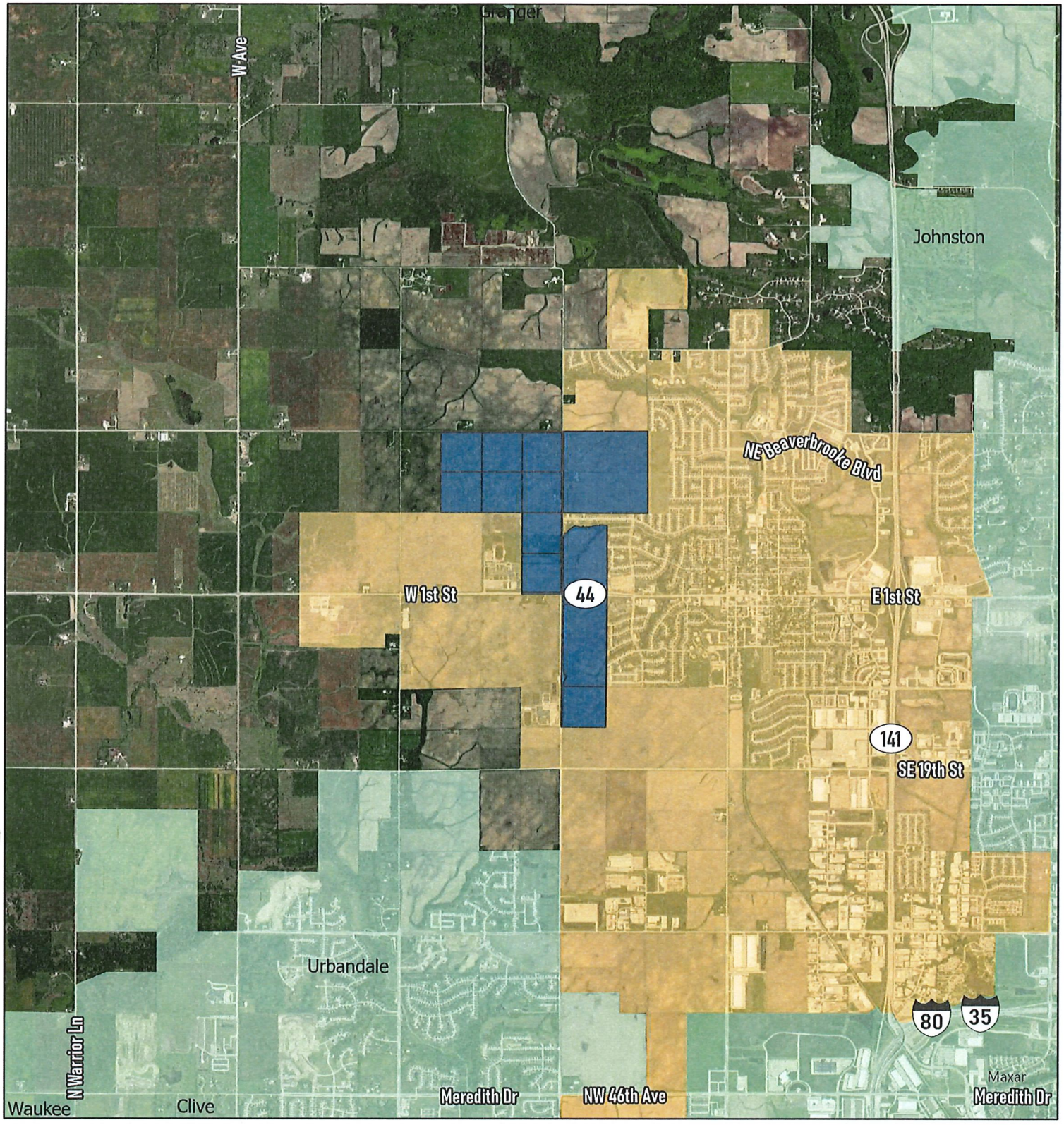
Grimes City Limits
Annexation Area
Parcels
Non Consenting

0 500 1,000 Feet

N
W E
S

Relation to Other Corporate Limits

CITY OF GRIMES



Grimes City Limits
Other Corporate Limits
Annexation Area

0 0.5 1 Miles

N
W E
S

Exhibit B

POLK COUNTY:

Hope Timber, LLC:

Parcel No. 8025-31-300-019

THE WEST FRACTIONAL 1/2 OF THE SOUTHWEST 1/4 OF SECTION 31, TOWNSHIP 80 NORTH, RANGE 25 WEST OF THE 5TH P.M., POLK COUNTY, IOWA, EXCEPT PARCEL 2017-136 OF THE PLAT OF SURVEY FILED IN THE OFFICE OF THE RECORDER OF POLK COUNTY, IOWA ON AUGUST 21, 2017, AND RECORDED IN BOOK 16614 PAGE 279, AND EXCEPT THE NORTH 360 FEET OF THE SOUTH 440.3 FEET OF THE EAST 17 FEET OF THE WEST 50 FEET OF SECTION 31-80-25, POLK COUNTY, IOWA, AS SHOWN ON ACQUISITION PLAT ATTACHED TO WARRANTY DEED TO CITY OF GRIMES FILED IN THE OFFICE OF THE RECORDER OF POLK COUNTY, IOWA ON JUNE 25, 2021, AND RECORDED IN BOOK 18609 PAGE 165.

City of Grimes:

Parcel No. 8025-31-300-020

THE NORTH 360 FEET OF THE SOUTH 440.3 FEET OF THE EAST 17 FEET OF THE WEST 50 FEET OF SECTION 31-80-25, POLK COUNTY, IOWA, AS SHOWN ON ACQUISITION PLAT ATTACHED TO WARRANTY DEED TO CITY OF GRIMES FILED IN THE OFFICE OF THE RECORDER OF POLK COUNTY, IOWA ON JUNE 25, 2021, AND RECORDED IN BOOK 18609 PAGE 165.

Michael F. Broderick and Chereen L. Broderick:

Parcel No. 7925-06-101-002

PARCEL "J" OF RURAL SURVEY FILED IN BOOK 11743 AT PAGE 857, BEING A PORTION OF THE WEST ONE-HALF OF THE NORTHWEST FRACTIONAL QUARTER (W ½ NW FRL 1/4) OF SECTION SIX (6), TOWNSHIP SEVENTY-NINE (79) NORTH, RANGE TWENTY-FIVE (25) WEST OF THE 5TH P.M., POLK COUNTY, IOWA.

Sharon M. Broderick, Vincent R. Broderick, Michael F. Broderick, and Chereen L. Broderick:

Parcel No. 7925-06-100-003

THE WEST ONE-HALF OF THE NORTHWEST FRACTIONAL QUARTER (W1/2 NW FRL 1/4) OF SECTION SIX (6), TOWNSHIP SEVENTY-NINE (79) NORTH, RANGE TWENTY-FIVE (25) WEST OF THE 5TH P.M., POLK COUNTY, IOWA EXCEPT PARCEL "J" OF RURAL SURVEY IN BOOK 11743 AT PAGE 857 IN THE OFFICE OF THE POLK COUNTY RECORDER.

Vincent R. Broderick and Michael F. Broderick

Parcel No. 7925-06-300-004

THE NORTHWEST FRACTIONAL QUARTER OF THE SOUTHWEST FRACTIONAL QUARTER (NW FRL 1/4 SW FRL 1/4) OF SECTION SIX (6), TOWNSHIP SEVENTY-NINE (79) NORTH, RANGE TWENTY-FIVE (25) WEST OF THE 5TH P.M., POLK COUNTY, IOWA.

J. Dennis Bohrofen:

Parcel No. 8025-31-100-001

THE NORTHWEST FRACTIONAL QUARTER (NW FR 1/4) OF SECTION THIRTY-ONE (31) IN TOWNSHIP EIGHTY (80) NORTH, OF RANGE TWENTY-FIVE (25), WEST OF THE 5TH P.M., POLK COUNTY, IOWA.

DALLAS COUNTY:

Hope K. Farms, LLC:

Parcel Nos. 0836200004 – 0836200003 – 0836200001- 0836100004 – 0836100002 – 0836200002

THE NORTHEAST QUARTER (NE1/4) AND THE EAST HALF (E1/2) OF THE NORTHWEST QUARTER (NW1/4), ALL IN SECTION 36, TOWNSHIP 80 NORTH, RANGE 26 WEST OF THE 5TH P.M., DALLAS COUNTY, IOWA

City of Grimes:

No Parcel No. (Right of Way)

THE NORTH 375 FEET OF THE SOUTH 445 FEET OF THE WEST 27 FEET OF THE EAST 60 FEET OF SECTION 36, TOWNSHIP 80 NORTH, RANGE 26 WEST OF THE 5TH P.M., DALLAS COUNTY IOWA, AS SHOWN ON ACQUISITION PLAT ATTACHED TO WARRANTY DEED TO THE CITY OF GRIMES FILED IN THE OFFICE OF THE RECORDER OF DALLAS COUNTY, IOWA, ON JUNE 25, 2021, IN BOOK 2021 PAGE 18784.

TOTAL ANNEXATION TERRITORY DESCRIBED CONTAINS 706.9 ACRES MORE OR LESS.

THE ANNEXATION TERRITORY EXTENDS TO THE CENTERLINE OF ALL SECONDARY ROADS ADJOINING THE DESCRIBED PROPERTY. THE EASTERLY LINE OF SAID ANNEXATION TERRITORY IS ADJOINING AND COINCIDENT WITH THE CURRENT WESTERLY BOUNDARY OF THE CITY OF GRIMES.

EXHIBIT C

NON-CONSENTING PROPERTY OWNERS

Lorraine E. Ellis: (Non-consenting)

Parcel Nos. 0836400005 and 0836400002

THE EAST HALF OF THE SOUTHEAST QUARTER (E1/2 SE1/4) OF SECTION 36, TOWNSHIP 80 NORTH, RANGE 26 WEST OF THE 5TH P.M., DALLAS COUNTY, IOWA, EXCEPT THE NORTH 375 FEET OF THE SOUTH 445 FEET OF THE WEST 27 FEET OF THE EAST 60 FEET OF SECTION 36, TOWNSHIP 80 NORTH, RANGE 26 WEST OF THE 5TH P.M., DALLAS COUNTY IOWA, AS SHOWN ON ACQUISITION PLAT ATTACHED TO WARRANTY DEED TO THE CITY OF GRIMES FILED IN THE OFFICE OF THE RECORDER OF DALLAS COUNTY, IOWA, ON JUNE 25, 2021, IN BOOK 2021 PAGE 18784.

Steve Ellis: (Non-consenting)

Owner of Parcel No. 0836400901- Building on Leased Land located on the above described tract owned by Lorraine E. Ellis

EXHIBIT D

Annexation Territory Description:

POLK COUNTY:

Hope Timber, LLC:

Parcel No. 8025-31-300-019

THE WEST FRACTIONAL 1/2 OF THE SOUTHWEST 1/4 OF SECTION 31, TOWNSHIP 80 NORTH, RANGE 25 WEST OF THE 5TH P.M., POLK COUNTY, IOWA, EXCEPT PARCEL 2017-136 OF THE PLAT OF SURVEY FILED IN THE OFFICE OF THE RECORDER OF POLK COUNTY, IOWA ON AUGUST 21, 2017, AND RECORDED IN BOOK 16614 PAGE 279, AND EXCEPT THE NORTH 360 FEET OF THE SOUTH 440.3 FEET OF THE EAST 17 FEET OF THE WEST 50 FEET OF SECTION 31-80-25, POLK COUNTY, IOWA, AS SHOWN ON ACQUISITION PLAT ATTACHED TO WARRANTY DEED TO CITY OF GRIMES FILED IN THE OFFICE OF THE RECORDER OF POLK COUNTY, IOWA ON JUNE 25, 2021, AND RECORDED IN BOOK 18609 PAGE 165.

City of Grimes:

Parcel No. 8025-31-300-020

THE NORTH 360 FEET OF THE SOUTH 440.3 FEET OF THE EAST 17 FEET OF THE WEST 50 FEET OF SECTION 31-80-25, POLK COUNTY, IOWA, AS SHOWN ON ACQUISITION PLAT ATTACHED TO WARRANTY DEED TO CITY OF GRIMES FILED IN THE OFFICE OF THE RECORDER OF POLK COUNTY, IOWA ON JUNE 25, 2021, AND RECORDED IN BOOK 18609 PAGE 165.

Michael F. Broderick and Chereen L. Broderick:

Parcel No. 7925-06-101-002

PARCEL "J" OF RURAL SURVEY FILED IN BOOK 11743 AT PAGE 857, BEING A PORTION OF THE WEST ONE-HALF OF THE NORTHWEST FRACTIONAL QUARTER (W ½ NW FRL 1/4) OF SECTION SIX (6), TOWNSHIP SEVENTY-NINE (79) NORTH, RANGE TWENTY-FIVE (25) WEST OF THE 5TH P.M., POLK COUNTY, IOWA.

Sharon M. Broderick, Vincent R. Broderick, Michael F. Broderick, and Chereen L. Broderick:

Parcel No. 7925-06-100-003

THE WEST ONE-HALF OF THE NORTHWEST FRACTIONAL QUARTER (W1/2 NW FRL 1/4) OF SECTION SIX (6), TOWNSHIP SEVENTY-NINE (79) NORTH, RANGE TWENTY-FIVE (25) WEST OF THE 5TH P.M., POLK COUNTY, IOWA EXCEPT PARCEL "J" OF

RURAL SURVEY IN BOOK 11743 AT PAGE 857 IN THE OFFICE OF THE POLK COUNTY RECORDER.

Vincent R. Broderick and Michael F. Broderick

Parcel No. 7925-06-300-004

THE NORTHWEST FRACTIONAL QUARTER OF THE SOUTHWEST FRACTIONAL QUARTER (NW FRL 1/4 SW FRL 1/4) OF SECTION SIX (6), TOWNSHIP SEVENTY-NINE (79) NORTH, RANGE TWENTY-FIVE (25) WEST OF THE 5TH P.M., POLK COUNTY, IOWA.

J. Dennis Bohrofen:

Parcel No. 8025-31-100-001

THE NORTHWEST FRACTIONAL QUARTER (NW FR 1/4) OF SECTION THIRTY-ONE (31) IN TOWNSHIP EIGHTY (80) NORTH, OF RANGE TWENTY-FIVE (25), WEST OF THE 5TH P.M., POLK COUNTY, IOWA.

DALLAS COUNTY:

Hope K. Farms, LLC:

Parcel Nos. 0836200004 – 0836200003 – 0836200001- 0836100004 – 0836100002 – 0836200002

THE NORTHEAST QUARTER (NE1/4) AND THE EAST HALF (E1/2) OF THE NORTHWEST QUARTER (NW1/4), ALL IN SECTION 36, TOWNSHIP 80 NORTH, RANGE 26 WEST OF THE 5TH P.M., DALLAS COUNTY, IOWA

Lorraine E. Ellis: (Non-consenting)

Parcel Nos. 0836400005 and 0836400002

THE EAST HALF OF THE SOUTHEAST QUARTER (E1/2 SE1/4) OF SECTION 36, TOWNSHIP 80 NORTH, RANGE 26 WEST OF THE 5TH P.M., DALLAS COUNTY, IOWA, EXCEPT THE NORTH 375 FEET OF THE SOUTH 445 FEET OF THE WEST 27 FEET OF THE EAST 60 FEET OF SECTION 36, TOWNSHIP 80 NORTH, RANGE 26 WEST OF THE 5TH P.M., DALLAS COUNTY IOWA, AS SHOWN ON ACQUISITION PLAT ATTACHED TO WARRANTY DEED TO THE CITY OF GRIMES FILED IN THE OFFICE OF THE RECORDER OF DALLAS COUNTY, IOWA, ON JUNE 25, 2021, IN BOOK 2021 PAGE 18784.

Steve Ellis: (Non-consenting)

Owner of Parcel No. 0836400901- Building on Leased Land located on the above described tract owned by Lorraine E. Ellis

City of Grimes:

No Parcel No. (Right of Way)

THE NORTH 375 FEET OF THE SOUTH 445 FEET OF THE WEST 27 FEET OF THE EAST 60 FEET OF SECTION 36, TOWNSHIP 80 NORTH, RANGE 26 WEST OF THE 5TH P.M., DALLAS COUNTY IOWA, AS SHOWN ON ACQUISITION PLAT ATTACHED TO WARRANTY DEED TO THE CITY OF GRIMES FILED IN THE OFFICE OF THE RECORDER OF DALLAS COUNTY, IOWA, ON JUNE 25, 2021, IN BOOK 2021 PAGE 18784.

TOTAL ANNEXATION TERRITORY DESCRIBED CONTAINS 706.9 ACRES MORE OR LESS.

THE ANNEXATION TERRITORY EXTENDS TO THE CENTERLINE OF ALL SECONDARY ROADS ADJOINING THE DESCRIBED PROPERTY. THE EASTERLY LINE OF SAID ANNEXATION TERRITORY IS ADJOINING AND COINCIDENT WITH THE CURRENT WESTERLY BOUNDARY OF THE CITY OF GRIMES.

CITY OF GRIMES

CITY COUNCIL COMMUNICATION
Meeting Date: 01/24/2023

AGENDA ITEM:

Public Hearing for the City Of Grimes to Consider Entering Into a Lease Agreement at 309 E. 1st Street

BACKGROUND:

As you are all aware, the City recently acquired the property at 309 E 1st Street, formerly occupied by the Corn Patch. The property was acquired due to future intersection and roadway improvements.

Those improvements are not likely to occur for the next 5-7 years, and as such, staff has evaluated the possibility of leasing the property.

In September, the City of Grimes entered into an agreement with Stanbrough Realty to provide listing services for the property.

Since that time, there has been quite a bit of activity related to the property. 4 Letters of Intent have been submitted to the City for leasing the property. All of the terms are identical, so for the purposes of evaluating the future tenants, it really comes down to the specific users and what they are providing.

The Letters of Intent received at this time are as follows.

La Hacienda – Second Location for ownership, current one is in Des Moines
Marco Romo – Partner in El Fogon
Donis Café – Partner in Riverside Café in Ottumwa
Steve McFadden – Various Establishments in DSM

At this time, Staff have evaluated the submitted LOI's and are recommending the following

1. That 309 E 1st Street should be leased for a period of approximately 5 years.
2. That the City should enter into a lease agreement with Marco Romo – Partner in El Fogon.

Staff has recommending Marco Romo for reasons that this would represent an expansion of their existing business and that he has a prior proven history of success in the restaurant industry. We believe that these two components will provide success to Marco Romo in this location.

BUDGETARY CONSIDERATIONS:

5 Year Term

Prepared by: Alex Pfaltzgraff
Return to: Alex Pfaltzgraff

$11.00/square foot NNN

BOARD/COMMISSION ACTION(S):
N/A

STAFF RECOMMENDATION:
Staff would recommend that property at 309 E. 1st Street be leased and that a lease be drafted with Marco Romo for 309 E. 1st Street.

RESPONSIBLE STAFF/CONTACT INFORMATION:
Alex Pfaltzgraff, 515-986-4050, apfaltzgraff@grimesiowa.gov

Prepared by: Alex Pfaltzgraff
Return to: Alex Pfaltzgraff

CITY COUNCIL COMMUNICATION
Meeting Date: 1/24/2022

AGENDA ITEM: Presentation – Partial Disposal of Enterprise Tower Site

BACKGROUND: In 2017, the City of Grimes entered into an agreement with the developer of the M-Keds light industrial development just west of Highway 141, north of SE 28th Street. The agreement called out that the City will construct water improvements within the development, and in exchange for the improvements, the developer will dedicate 2 acres or property for the construction of a water tower.

As you are aware, in 2019, the City of Grimes begin construction of the Enterprise Tower, and completed the project in 2021. The tower has been operational since that time.

The tower itself was sited on the west half of the property acquired in 2017, leaving approximately 1 acre of undeveloped property. The 1-acre vacant site is landlocked by the Enterprise Tower site, as well as the properties to the north, east and south.

In late 2022, the development ground to the east and south sold to new entity, and staff has been working with them on the development of their site. Since that time, they have demonstrated an interest in acquiring the excess Enterprise Tower property. Based upon the concept at this time, the excess site would be used for open space and vehicle circulation. The entity is a moving company, and the site would include a warehouse facility for the storage of property owned be individuals in the moving process.

Staff evaluated the request and determined that there was no future need for the excess property. We also consulted with our water engineer, and they concurred that there would be no future municipal water value to the property.

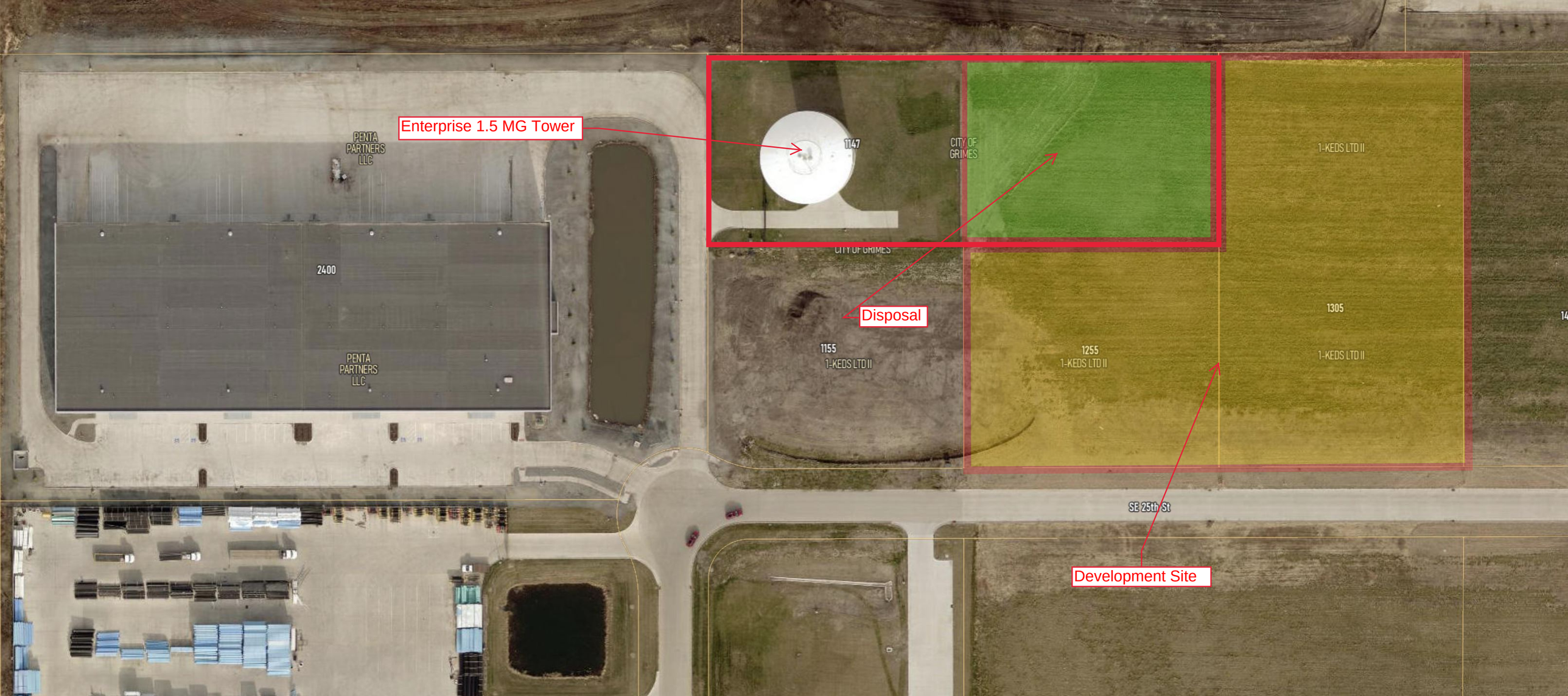
Staff ordered in appraisal for the property, and the appraisal determined that the value of property is $216,000.00.

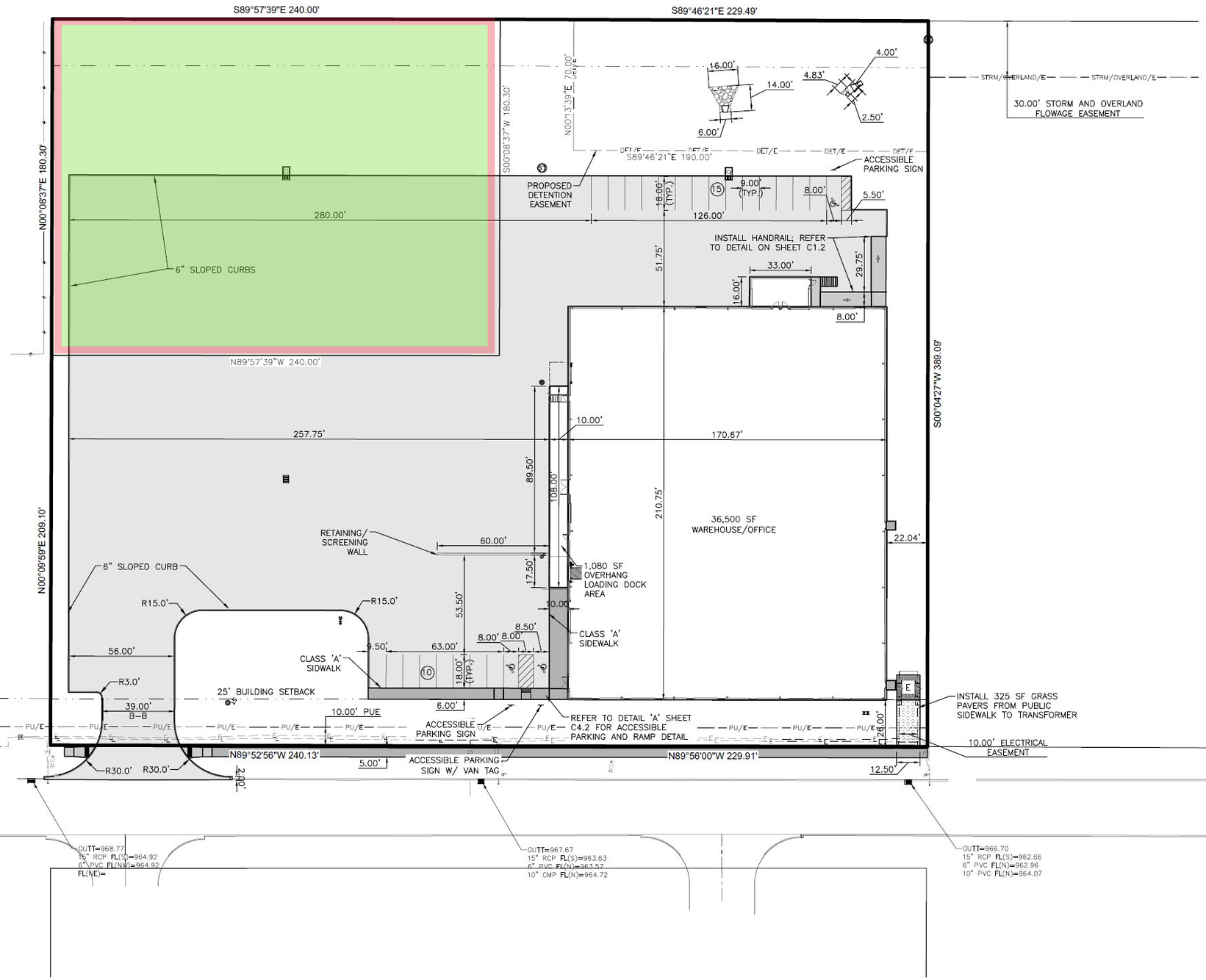
BUDGETARY CONSIDERATIONS: N/A

STAFF RECOMMENDATION: Staff recommends that the property be disposed of. If the Council concurs, staff will develop a purchase agreement with the owner of the adjoining property, and set the necessary public hearings to dispose of the site.

RESPONSIBLE STAFF/CONTACT INFORMATION:
Alex Pfaltzgraff
apfaltzgraff@grimesiowa.gov
515-986-4050

Prepared by: Alex Pfaltzgraff, Development Services Director
Return to: Alex Pfaltzgraff, Development Services Director


Enterprise 1.5 MG Tower
PENTA PARTNERS LLC
2400
PENTA PARTNERS LLC
1147
CITY OF GRIMES
CITY OF GRIMES
1155
1-KEDS LTD II
Disposal
1255
1-KEDS LTD II
1-KEDS LTD II
1305
1-KEDS LTD II
SE 25th St
Development Site



GENERAL NOTES

1. THE 2022 EDITION OF THE SUDAS STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS AND ALL CITY SUPPLEMENTALS, IF APPLICABLE, SHALL APPLY TO ALL WORK ON THIS PROJECT UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED.
2. ALL WORK SHALL COMPLY WITH ADA ACCESSIBILITY GUIDELINES FOR BUILDINGS AND FACILITIES.
3. ALL WORK SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH OSHA CODES AND STANDARDS. NOTHING INDICATED ON THE DRAWINGS SHALL RELIEVE THE CONTRACTOR FROM COMPLYING WITH ANY APPROPRIATE SAFETY REGULATIONS.
4. PRIOR TO ANY WORK AT THE SITE, CONTRACTOR SHALL EXAMINE ANY APPLICABLE DRAWINGS AVAILABLE FROM THE OWNER, ENGINEER, AND/OR ARCHITECT, AND CONSULT WITH OWNER'S PERSONNEL AND UTILITY COMPANY REPRESENTATIVES. NO COMPENSATION WILL BE ALLOWED FOR DAMAGE FROM FAILURE TO COMPLY WITH THIS REQUIREMENT.
5. ONE WEEK PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION WITHIN CITY R.O.W. OR ANY CONNECTION TO PUBLIC SEWERS CONTRACTOR SHALL NOTIFY THE CITY'S CONSTRUCTION DIVISION.
6. ALL CONSTRUCTION WITHIN PUBLIC R.O.W./ EASEMENTS, AND/OR ANY CONNECTION TO PUBLIC SEWERS AND STREETS, SHALL COMPLY WITH THE CITY'S STANDARDS.
7. ALL DIMENSIONS ARE TO BACK OF CURB, BUILDING FACE OR PROPERTY LINE UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED.
8. CONTRACTOR TO VERIFY BUILDING DIMENSIONS WITH ARCHITECTURAL PLANS.
9. PLACE 3/4 INCH EXPANSION JOINT BETWEEN ALL P.C.C. PAVEMENT/SIDEWALKS AND BUILDING. PLACE 1/2 INCH EXPANSION JOINT BETWEEN SIDEWALKS AND P.C.C. PAVEMENT.
10. REMOVE ALL DEBRIS SPILLED INTO R.O.W. AT THE END OF EACH WORK DAY.
11. ALL PROPERTY PINS SHALL BE PROTECTED FROM GRADING OR OTHER OPERATIONS. ANY PINS DISTURBED SHALL BE RESET AT THE CONTRACTOR'S EXPENSE.
12. DO NOT STORE CONSTRUCTION MATERIALS AND EQUIPMENT IN THE RIGHT OF WAY.
13. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL NOT DISTURB DESIRABLE GRASS AREAS AND DESIRABLE TREES OUTSIDE THE CONSTRUCTION LIMITS. THE CONTRACTOR WILL NOT BE PERMITTED TO PARK OR SERVICE VEHICLES AND EQUIPMENT OR USE THESE AREAS FOR STORAGE OF MATERIALS. STORAGE, PARKING AND SERVICE AREAS WILL BE SUBJECT TO THE APPROVAL OF THE OWNER.
14. THE CONTRACTOR IS RESPONSIBLE FOR REPLACING ANY AREAS OF PAVEMENT OR SIDEWALK NOT TO BE REMOVED THAT IS DAMAGED DUE TO OPERATING EQUIPMENT ON THE PAVEMENT OR SIDEWALK.
15. THE CONTRACTOR MAY BE REQUIRED TO PLACE TEMPORARY WARNING DEVICES AND SAFETY FENCE AT CERTAIN LOCATIONS WHERE REPLACEMENT FEATURES ARE NOT INSTALLED THE SAME DAY, AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER OR THE CITY.
16. THE GENERAL CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR THE COORDINATION OF WORK BETWEEN SUPPLIERS AND SUBCONTRACTORS INVOLVED IN THE PROJECT, INCLUDING STAGING OF CONSTRUCTION DETAILS.
17. CONCRETE REMOVAL FOR DRIVEWAY APPROACHES SHALL BE REMOVED TO THE NEAREST TRANSVERSE JOINT. CONTRACTOR SHALL VERIFY REMOVAL LIMITS WITH CITY'S CONSTRUCTION INSPECTOR PRIOR TO ANY CONCRETE REMOVAL.
18. ALL SCOUR STOP SHALL BE INSTALLED BY A CERTIFIED CONTRACTOR ACCORDING TO SCOUR STOP PRODUCT SPECIFICATIONS.
19. ALL PERMITS AND ADDITIONAL FEES REQUIRED TO COMPLETE THE WORK SHALL BE INCLUDED IN THE CONTRACTOR BID.

PAVEMENT THICKNESS

1. SIDEWALKS	4" P.C.C.
2. PEDESTRIAN RAMPS	6" P.C.C.
3. DRIVEWAYS	7" P.C.C.
5. PRIVATE ROADS WITHIN R.O.W.	8" P.C.C.

REVISIONS	DATE
FIRST SUBMITTAL	12/16/22

4121 NW URBANDALE DRIVE
URBANDALE, IA 50322
PHONE: (515) 369-4400

ENGINEER: JJN | PM: DAM

CIVIL DESIGN ADVANTAGE
GRIMES, IOWA

SPINE MOVING
DIMENSION PLAN

C3.1
2209.625

FILE: H:\2022\2209625\DWG\2209625-SITE.DWG
PLOTTED: 12/15/2022 11:47 PM BY: Dustin Hoffman
XREFS: TB_LINE.DWG, TB_LOGO.DWG, TB_TITLE.DWG
COMMENT: Default

CITY COUNCIL COMMUNICATION
Meeting Date: 1/24/2023

AGENDA ITEM: Presentation – South James Street Improvements

BACKGROUND: In 2020, the City of Grimes initiated a corridor study of James Street, from 37th Street (southern extent), to 27th Street (northern extent). The study was completed in 2021/2022, and in the FY 23 CIP, the City Council prioritized funding for the design and property acquisition of the first phase. That phase is described in more detail below.

Phase 1 includes the extension of SE 11th Street, from its western termination just east of the Norfolk Southern railway, to South James Street. At the future intersection of South James and 11th Street, a dual lane roundabout would be constructed. North of the roundabout, South James would be reconstructed and widened to 3-lanes. The reconstruction would terminate just south of the existing Fire Station, where prior improvements have been made. In addition to the roadway improvements previously mentioned, new storm sewer, water main, streetlights and trail would be constructed. There would also be several re-aligned access points, to make the corridor more efficient. The project is estimated to be completed in the fall of 2025.

With a project of this scale and impact, we have been working with our consultant engineer, as well several stakeholders along the corridor on how to phase this project. South James is not only a major arterial for the City of Grimes, but it also provides the only access points to our South Sports Complex, as well as South Prairie Elementary.

At this point in the project, we have developed two options for phasing.

Option 1: South James Street Open. This option would aim to keep South James Street open as much as possible during the construction project. We have evaluated the potential impacts of this option and summarized them below.

1. Likely increase in budget by $250,000. This is due to the temporary pavement installation and remobilization by the contractor.
2. Increase to the construction schedule by an estimated 8 weeks.
3. Increase the chance that the project flows in the 2026 calendar year.

It also important to note that even under this option, there are periods of time where South James would be under closure. This would be in circumstances where utility crossings are being made, and when the 3-lane section is being reconstructed. These closures and unavoidable, however there would be several detour options available to local traffic and commuters.

Prepared by: Alex Pfaltzgraff, Development Services Director
Return to: Alex Pfaltzgraff, Development Services Director

Option 2: South James Street Closure. This option would close South James Street in 2024, for the construction of the round-about at the intersection of South James and 11th Street. The closure would be planned during the summer of 2024. It is estimated that the closure will be for 10-12 weeks. In doing so, the impacts discussed in Option 1 would not be realized. And again, there would still be closures in the 3-lane section portion of the project that are un-avoidable. These closures would occur in 2025 following the closure in 2024.

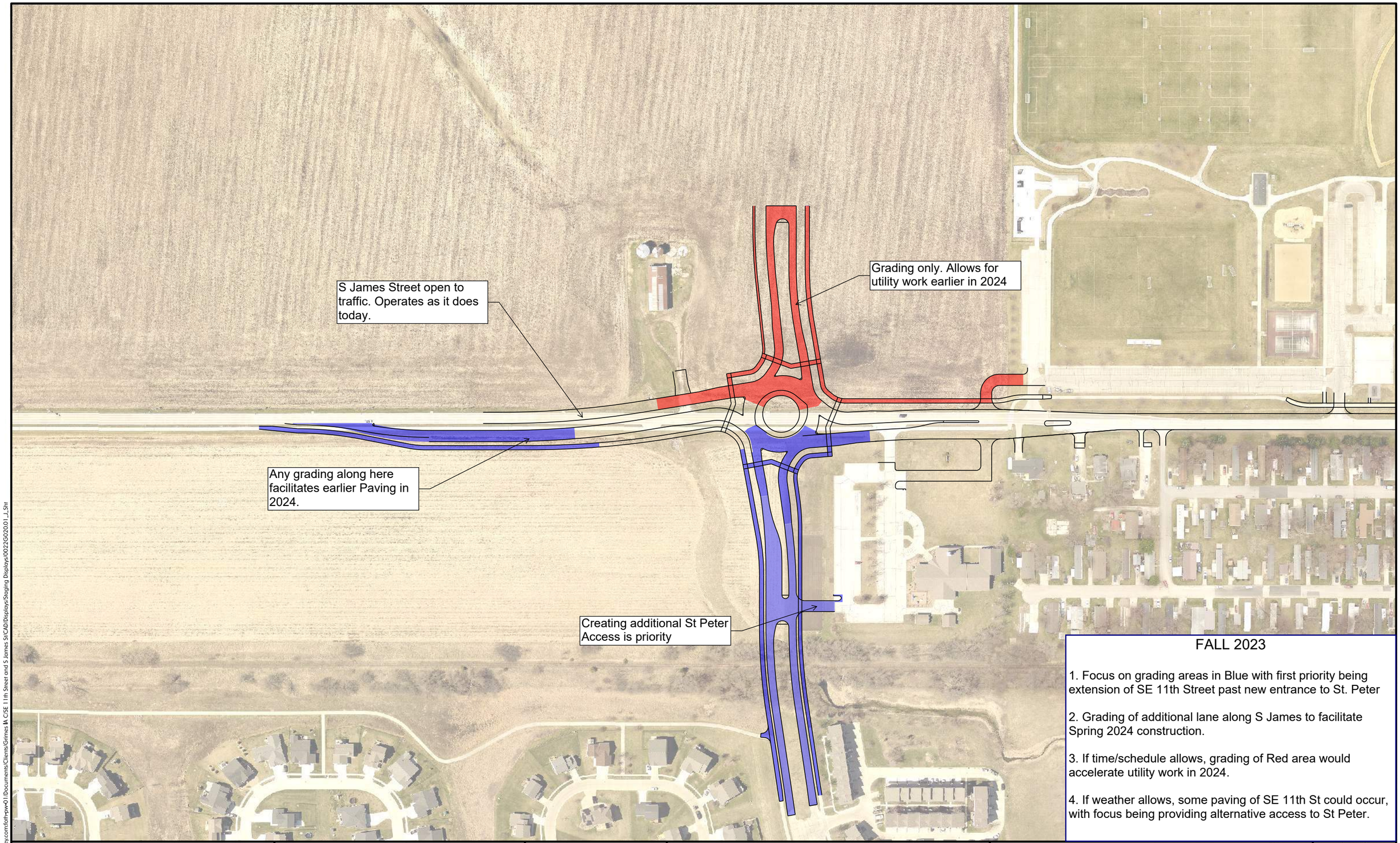
Regardless of the options above, Staff will continue to work with the stakeholders along the corridor to ensure that access to their properties is always maintained. We also plan to roll out a series of public information meetings, social media posts, and project pages devoted to the construction progress. We believe that early, and frequent communication will aid in ensuring that the project goes smoothly.

BUDGETARY CONSIDERATIONS: Potential increase in overall project budget if Option 1 is chosen.

STAFF RECOMMENDATION: Staff is supportive of both options that have been presented. With cost savings and a more efficient schedule being realized in Option 2, Staff's recommendation is to develop plans that would allow for South James Street to be closed during the construction of the improvements.

RESPONSIBLE STAFF/CONTACT INFORMATION:
Alex Pfaltzgraff
apfaltzgraff@grimesiowa.gov
515-986-4050

Prepared by: Alex Pfaltzgraff, Development Services Director
Return to: Alex Pfaltzgraff, Development Services Director



FALL 2023

1. Focus on grading areas in Blue with first priority being extension of SE 11th Street past new entrance to St. Peter

2. Grading of additional lane along S James to facilitate Spring 2024 construction.

3. If time/schedule allows, grading of Red area would accelerate utility work in 2024.

4. If weather allows, some paving of SE 11th St could occur, with focus being providing alternative access to St Peter.

CLIENT PROJECT NO: _____ FOTH PROJECT NO: 0022G020.01
DESIGNED BY: _____ CHECKED BY: _____ DRAWN BY: _____
LETTING DATE: _____ CAD DATE: 1/4/2023 10:38:06 AM
CAD FILE: c:\pw_workdir\pw_ie\jpr3\d0645477\0022G020.01_J_Sht.dgn

NO	DATE	BY	REVISION DESCRIPTION

Foth

S JAMES STREET AND SE 11TH STREET IMPROVEMENTS FROM SE 11TH STREET TO SE 2ND STREET
CITY OF GRIMES, IA

SOUTH JAMES STREET
11TH ST STAGING - FALL 2023
SUBJECT TO CHANGE

SHEET NO.
1

pw://foth-pw.bentley.com:foth-pw-01\Documents\Clients\Grimes IA C/SE 11th Street and S James St\CAD\Displays\Staging Displays\0022G020.01_J_Sht

S James Street open to traffic. Operates as it does today.

No connection to S James St. Access to St Peter from East only.

Creating additional St Peter Access is priority

Access to St Peter would be maintained from the East only.

Grading and Paving allowed after SE 11th Access for St Peter.

Spring 2024

1. Paving areas in Blue.

2. Paving of SE 11th Street to St Peter access is priority, if not completed in 2023.

3. Once access is provided to St Peter from 11th St, Green area would be graded and paved.

4. Water main and Utility work could be complete on West side if Contractor can maintain traffic on James.

pw://foth-pw.bentley.com:foth-pw-01\Documents\Clients\Grimes IA C/SE 11th Street and S James St\CAD\Displays\Staging Displays\0022G020.01_J_Sht

CLIENT PROJECT NO: _____ FOTH PROJECT NO: 0022G020.01
DESIGNED BY: _____ CHECKED BY: _____ DRAWN BY: _____
LETTING DATE: _____ CAD DATE: 1/4/2023 10:37:25 AM
CAD FILE: c:\pw_workdir\pw_ie\jpr3\d0645477\0022G020.01_J_Sht.dgn

NO	DATE	BY	REVISION DESCRIPTION

Foth

S JAMES STREET AND SE 11TH STREET IMPROVEMENTS FROM SE 11TH STREET TO SE 2ND STREET

CITY OF GRIMES, IA

SOUTH JAMES STREET
11TH ST STAGING - SPRING 2024
SUBJECT TO CHANGE

SHEET NO.
2

S James Street open to traffic on new pavement and temporary pavement. One lane in each direction.

Potential to have completed Trail connection with change to alignment.

No access from SE 11th to S James St. Eliminates turning traffic and maintains S James St flow.

Full access from the East

Optional whether this is allowed as full access.

Summer 2024

1. Grading/Paving areas in Blue.

2. James St traffic maintained on new Pavement and Temp Pavement in Purple.

3. 11th St would be closed between James St and the new St Peter Access.

4. Full Access to St Peter would be from 11th St. Access to James via realigned access would be optional, but not recommended.

pw://foth-pw.bentley.com:foth-pw-01:Documents/Clients/Grimes IA CSE 11th Street and S James St/CAD/Displays/Staging Displays/0022G0220.01_J_Sht

CLIENT PROJECT NO: _____ FOTH PROJECT NO: 0022G020.01
DESIGNED BY: _____ CHECKED BY: _____ DRAWN BY: _____
LETTING DATE: _____ CAD DATE: 1/4/2023 10:39:20 AM
CAD FILE: c:\pw_workdir\pw_ie\jpr3\d0645477\0022G020.01_J_Sht.dgn

NO	DATE	BY	REVISION DESCRIPTION

Foth

S JAMES STREET AND SE 11TH STREET IMPROVEMENTS FROM SE 11TH STREET TO SE 2ND STREET
CITY OF GRIMES, IA

SOUTH JAMES STREET
11TH ST STAGING - SUMMER 2024
SUBJECT TO CHANGE

SHEET NO.
3

S James Street open to traffic on new pavement and temporary pavement. One lane in each direction.

Final connection. Requires removal of existing S James and previous Temporary Pavement

No access from SE 11th to S James St. Eliminates turning traffic and maintains S James St flow.

Full access from the East

Optional whether this is allowed as full access.

Late Summer/Early Fall 2024

1. Grading/Paving areas in Green

2. James St traffic maintained on new Southbound Pavement and Temp Pavement in Purple.

3. 11th St would be closed between James St and the new St Peter Access.

4. Full Access to St Peter would be from 11th St. Access to James via realigned access would be optional, but not recommended.

CLIENT PROJECT NO: _____ FOTH PROJECT NO: 0022G020.01
DESIGNED BY: _____ CHECKED BY: _____ DRAWN BY: _____
LETTING DATE: _____ CAD DATE: 1/4/2023 10:43:36 AM
CAD FILE: c:\pw_workdir\pw_ie\jpr3\d0645477\0022G020.01_J_Sht.dgn

NO	DATE	BY	REVISION DESCRIPTION

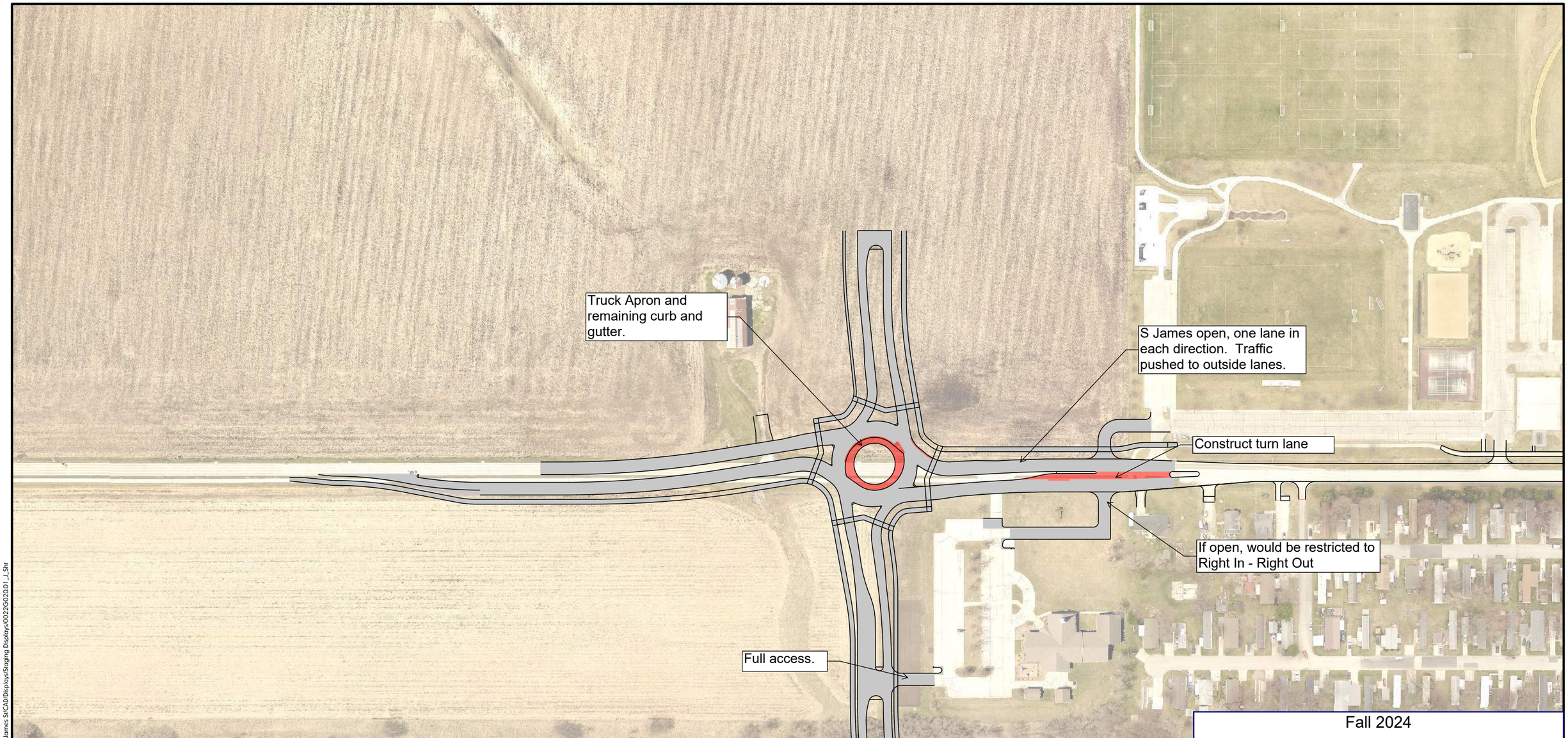
Foth

S JAMES STREET AND SE 11TH STREET IMPROVEMENTS FROM SE 11TH STREET TO SE 2ND STREET
CITY OF GRIMES, IA

SOUTH JAMES STREET
11TH ST STAGING - LATE SUMMER 2024
SUBJECT TO CHANGE

SHEET NO.
4

pw://foth-pw.bentley.com:foth-pw-01\Documents\Clients\Grimes IA C\SE 11th Street and S James St\CAD\Displays\Staging Displays\0022G020.01_J_Sht



Fall 2024

1. Paving area in Red

2. Traffic pushed to outside lanes of new James St.

3. Access to SE 11th Street allowed from S James St

4. Full Access to St Peter would be from 11th St. Access from James would be Right In - Right Out

CLIENT PROJECT NO:		FOTH PROJECT NO:	0022G020.01
DESIGNED BY:		CHECKED BY:	DRAWN BY:
LETTING DATE:		CAD DATE:	1/4/2023 10:42:08 AM
CAD FILE:	c:\pw_workdir\pw_ie\jpr3\d0645477\0022G020.01_J_Sht.dgn		

NO	DATE	BY	REVISION DESCRIPTION

Foth

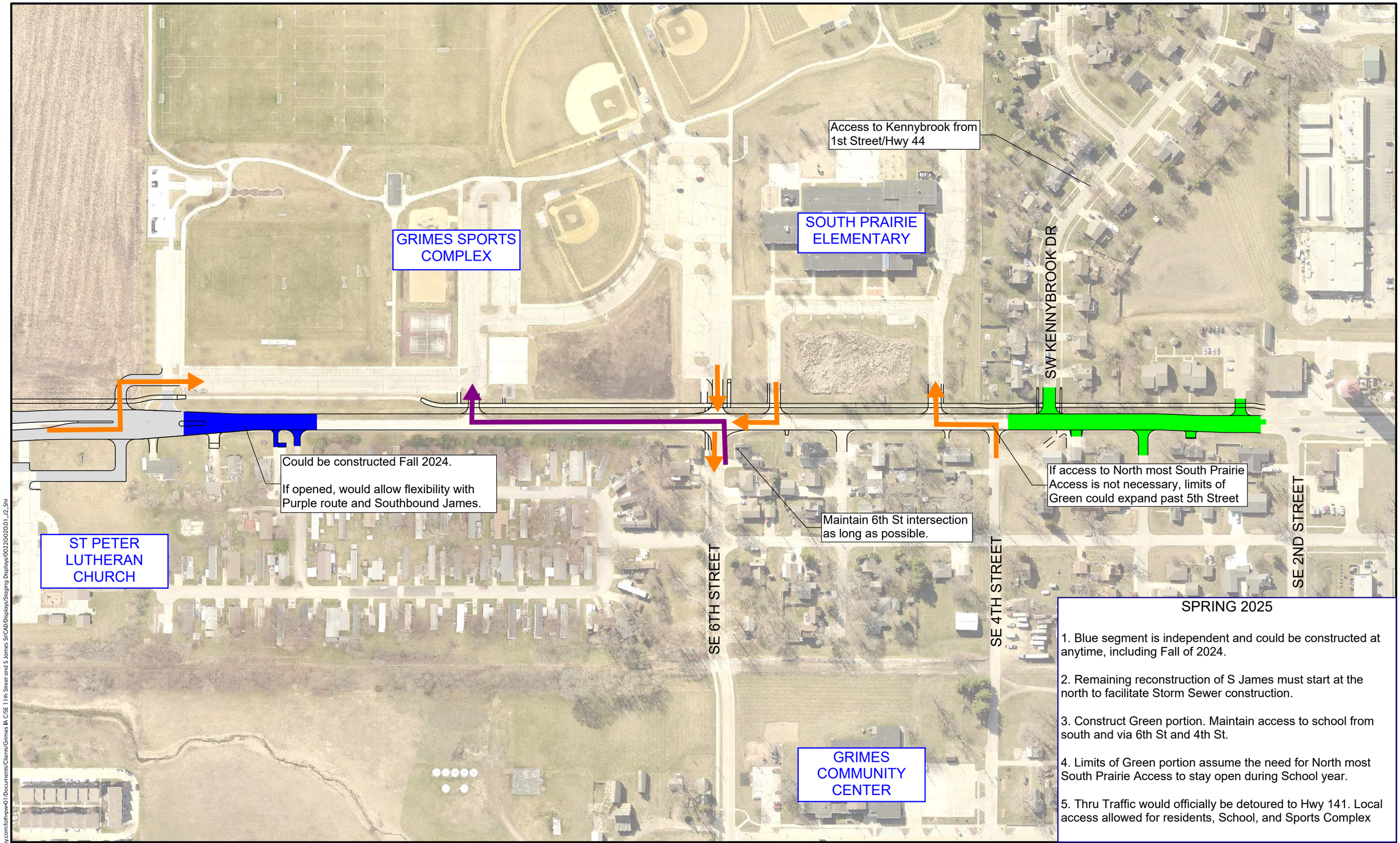
S JAMES STREET AND SE 11TH STREET IMPROVEMENTS FROM SE 11TH STREET TO SE 2ND STREET

CITY OF GRIMES, IA

SOUTH JAMES STREET
11TH ST STAGING - FALL 2024
SUBJECT TO CHANGE

SHEET NO.
5

pw://foth-pw.bentley.com:foth-pw-01\Documents\Clients\Grimes IA C\SE 11th Street and S James St\CAD\Displays\Staging Displays\0022G020.01_J_Sht



SPRING 2025

1. Blue segment is independent and could be constructed at anytime, including Fall of 2024.

2. Remaining reconstruction of S James must start at the north to facilitate Storm Sewer construction.

3. Construct Green portion. Maintain access to school from south and via 6th St and 4th St.

4. Limits of Green portion assume the need for North most South Prairie Access to stay open during School year.

5. Thru Traffic would officially be detoured to Hwy 141. Local access allowed for residents, School, and Sports Complex

CLIENT PROJECT NO: _____ FOTH PROJECT NO: 0022G020.01
DESIGNED BY: _____ CHECKED BY: _____ DRAWN BY: _____
LETTING DATE: _____ CAD DATE: 1/4/2023 1:51:13 PM
CAD FILE: c:\pw_workdir\pw_ie\jpr3\d0645477\0022G020.01_J2_Sht.dgn

NO	DATE	BY	REVISION DESCRIPTION

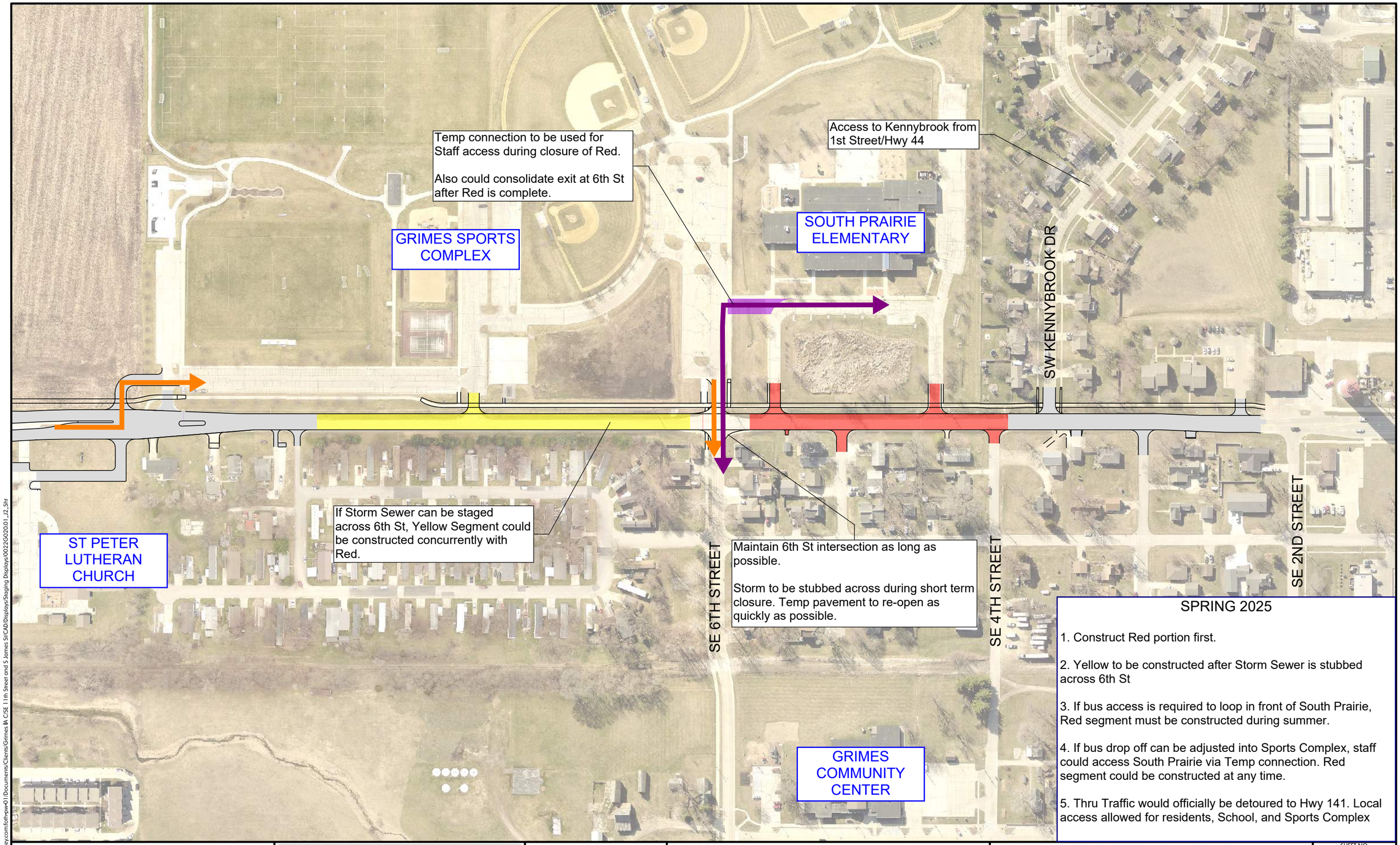
Foth

S JAMES STREET AND SE 11TH STREET IMPROVEMENTS FROM SE 11TH STREET TO SE 2ND STREET
CITY OF GRIMES, IA

SOUTH JAMES STREET STAGING - SPRING 2025
SUBJECT TO CHANGE

SHEET NO.
1

pw://foth-pw.bentley.com:foth-pw-01\Documents\Clients\Grimes IA C/SE 11th Street and S James St\CAD\Displays\Staging Displays\0022G020.01_J2_Sht



SPRING 2025

1. Construct Red portion first.

2. Yellow to be constructed after Storm Sewer is stubbed across 6th St

3. If bus access is required to loop in front of South Prairie, Red segment must be constructed during summer.

4. If bus drop off can be adjusted into Sports Complex, staff could access South Prairie via Temp connection. Red segment could be constructed at any time.

5. Thru Traffic would officially be detoured to Hwy 141. Local access allowed for residents, School, and Sports Complex

CLIENT PROJECT NO: _____ FOTH PROJECT NO: 0022G020.01
DESIGNED BY: _____ CHECKED BY: _____ DRAWN BY: _____
LETTING DATE: _____ CAD DATE: 1/4/2023 1:55:48 PM
CAD FILE: c:\pw_workdir\pw_ie\jpr3\d0645477\0022G020.01_J2_Sht.dgn

NO	DATE	BY	REVISION DESCRIPTION

Foth

S JAMES STREET AND SE 11TH STREET IMPROVEMENTS FROM SE 11TH STREET TO SE 2ND STREET
CITY OF GRIMES, IA

SOUTH JAMES STREET STAGING - SUMMER 2025
SUBJECT TO CHANGE

SHEET NO.
2

pw://foth-pw.bentley.com:foth-pw-01:Documents/Clients/Grimes IA C/SE 11th Street and S James St/CAD/Displays/Staging Displays/0022G020.01_J2_Sht

If additional circulation is needed during closure of 6th St, temporary connection could be left in place and utilized.

GRIMES SPORTS COMPLEX

SOUTH PRAIRIE ELEMENTARY

ST PETER LUTHERAN CHURCH

GRIMES COMMUNITY CENTER

SW KENNYBROOK DR

SE 6TH STREET

SE 4TH STREET

SE 2ND STREET

SPRING 2025

1. Pink Segment to be re-constructed under one of the following:
   - After all other access are open.
   - During time period determined to be ideal by Engineering, Parks and Rec, and School.

2. Thru Traffic would officially be detoured to Hwy 141. Local access allowed for residents, School, and Sports Complex

pw://foth-pw.bentley.com:foth-pw-01\Documents\Clients\Grimes IA C\SE 11th Street and S James St\CAD\Displays\Staging Displays\0022G020.01_J2_Sht

CLIENT PROJECT NO: _____ FOTH PROJECT NO: 0022G020.01
DESIGNED BY: _____ CHECKED BY: _____ DRAWN BY: _____
LETTING DATE: _____ CAD DATE: 1/4/2023 1:57:38 PM
CAD FILE: c:\pw_workdir\pw_ie\jpr3\d0645477\0022G020.01_J2_Sht.dgn

NO	DATE	BY	REVISION DESCRIPTION

Foth

S JAMES STREET AND SE 11TH STREET IMPROVEMENTS FROM SE 11TH STREET TO SE 2ND STREET
CITY OF GRIMES, IA

SOUTH JAMES STREET STAGING - FALL 2025
SUBJECT TO CHANGE

SHEET NO.
3

CITY OF GRIMES

CITY COUNCIL COMMUNICATION
Meeting Date: 01/24/2023

AGENDA ITEM: Title 9 and Title 10 Update Presentation

BACKGROUND: Staff have been working to update Title 9 and Title 10 to align with current practice and State Code as well as streamline processes. Title 9 and Title 10 are sections within the City code that address Public Utilities (Title 9) and Franchises.

Due to the number of changes being proposed, staff wanted to provide Council with a presentation outlining the proposed changes. Staff will address feedback/questions from the Council prior to requesting a public hearing. At the February 14th meeting staff will request for a public hearing to be set on the February 28th meeting agenda.

BUDGETARY CONSIDERATIONS: The proposed changes do not directly impact any changes to the budget.

STRATEGIC PLANNING:
Prioritized __X__YES _____NO

*High-Performing Organization/Exception Professional Services___**X**____
*Great Place to Live/Expanded Quality of Life Amenities _____
*Dynamic Town/Strong Sense of Community _____
*More Beautiful/Vibrant Community _____

BOARD/COMMISSION ACTION(S): N/A

STAFF RECOMMENDATION: N/A

RESPONSIBLE STAFF/CONTACT INFORMATION: Kevin Hensley, Public Works Director

Prepared by:___KLH_____
Return to:_____

Title 9 Updates

Public Utilities -Water

9-3 Water Service System

- The designation Water Superintendent has been removed in all sections. Replaced with Public Works Director or Designee.
- 9-3-14 Curb Stop
  - There shall be installed within the public right-of-way a main shut-off valve ~~of the inverted key type~~ on the water service pipe at the outer sidewalk line ~~with a suitable lock~~ of a pattern approved by the Public Works Director or Designee. The shut-off valve shall be ~~covered with a heavy metal cover having the letter "W" marked thereon~~, constructed to be visible and even with the pavement or ground.

- 9-3-19 Operation of Curb Stop
  - It is unlawful for any person except the Public Works Director or Designee ~~or a plumber~~ to turn water on at the curb stop, and no person, unless specifically authorized by the City, ~~said plumber~~ shall take ~~no~~ action contrary to the orders of the Public Works Director or Designee. Water shall be off or on, as directed by the Public Works Director or Designee.

9-4 Water Meters

- The designation Water Superintendent has been removed in all sections. Replaced with Public Works Director or Designee.
- 9-4-3 Fire Sprinkler Systems – Exception:
  - Fire sprinkler systems may be connected to water mains by direct connection without meters under the direct supervision of the ~~Superintendent~~ Public Works Director or designee. No open connection can be incorporated in the system, and there shall be no valves except a main control valve at the entrance to the building, which must be sealed open. All fire sprinkler systems must be in compliance with the current City of Grimes Fire Code and have a clear separation from all other service lines to allow for disconnection of service if necessary.

9-4 Water Meters

- 9-4-4 Location of Meters:
  - All meters shall be so located that they are easily accessible to meter readers and repair~~men~~ crews and protected from freezing. A remote reade~~r~~ assembly for the water meter shall be installed by the City on all new homes on which construction has begun after the effective date of the ordinance codified herein (April 27, 1993). A remote reade~~r~~ assembly shall also be installed on any pre-existing property whenever the meter is replaced and a remote reader is not currently installed. The remote read assembly will connect to the water meter and be installed by the City ~~property owner shall install a remote reader connected to the water meter and the remote reader shall be placed~~ on the outside of the house immediately adjoining any other remote reader located on the outside of the house.

9-4 Water Meters

- 9-4-6 Meter Costs:

- The full cost of any meter larger than that required for a single-family residence shall be paid to the City by the property owner or customer prior to the installation of any such meter by the City. Or at the sole option of the City, the property owner or customer may be required to purchase and install such meter in accordance with requirements established by the City.

- ~~With regard to any meter which is larger than necessary for single-family dwellings (⅝ x ¾" meter), the property owner or customer shall own the meter. The property owner or customer shall not be charged repair or maintenance fees by the City. However, the City has the right of access to inspect and read the meter during reasonable hours. The property owner is required to have the meter tested and certified at least once every five (5) years by an approved testing service identified by the Council pursuant to resolution. The property owner or customer shall pay for testing and repair of the meter. The City reserves the right to require more frequent testing at intervals more frequent than every five (5) years, if the City reasonably believes the meter is not correct or not functioning properly. In the event more frequent testing is requested by the City, the City shall pay for testing if the test determines that the meter is functioning properly. If the meter is in need of repair or replacement, the property owner or customer shall pay for the testing and repair or replacement.~~ The meter and remote read assembly ~~Radio-read meter permit~~ costs shall be provided in accordance ~~to with~~ the City fee schedule as adopted by resolution by Council ~~from time to time~~.

- All property owners and customers utilizing water meters ~~in the City~~ shall be charged a ~~rate~~ fee on a monthly basis to fund the ~~for~~ repair or replacement of ~~their~~ City water meter. Fees are determined within the City fee schedule as adopted by resolution ~~from time to time~~ by City Council.

- ~~The construction water permit allows the user a maximum of five thousand (5,000) gallons of water to be used. All gallons used over and above five thousand (5,000) shall be billed at regular rates per Grimes Code Sections 9-5-2 and 9-7-2. The fee for a construction water permit shall be determined by the City fee schedule as adopted by resolution from time to time by the City Council.~~

- The repairs or replacement for single-family dwellings shall be carried out pursuant to the terms of Section 9-4-7.

9-4 Water Meters

- 9-4-7 Meter Repairs or Replacements:
  - Whenever a ~~⅝ x ¾”~~ water meter or remote read assembly ~~owned by the City~~ is found to be out of order the ~~Superintendent~~ Public Works Director or Designee shall have it repaired or replaced. If it is found that damage to the meter or remote read assembly has occurred due to the carelessness, ~~or~~ negligent ~~ce~~ or intentional act of the ~~customer~~ resident or property owner, ~~or the meter is not owned by the City, then~~ the property owner shall be liable for the cost of repairs or replacement.

9-4 Water Meters

- 9-4-9 Irrigation of Meters:
  - ~~Irrigation meters may~~ At the request of the property owner, an irrigation meter shall ~~to~~ be installed by ~~a plumber licensed by~~ the City of Grimes to measure city water that is used for irrigation of the property and not placed in the sanitary sewer system. ~~use for irrigation or swimming pools, yards, gardens and other uses for which sanitary sewer charges are not applicable.~~ The irrigation meter readings will be used to reduce sewer for the property. The irrigation meter shall be permanently installed with backflow prevention as required by the latest edition of the plumbing code as adopted by the City of Grimes. Annual backflow system inspection by a certified inspector registered with the State of Iowa, and proof of inspection filed with the City. The property owner shall bear all costs associated with the installation and inspections, and shall ~~including~~ reimburse~~ing~~ the City for the cost of the meter and remote read~~er~~ assembly. ~~The costs for the meter and remote assembly shall be financed by allowing ten (10) equal payments payable over ten (10) months. This charge shall be included as part of the monthly water bill and will be payable at the same terms of the water bill. A finance charge will not be added to this cost.~~ Irrigation systems shall not be installed within the City right-of-way.

9-4 Water Meters

- 9-4-10 Hydrant Meters:

• Any person wishing to ~~use~~ rent a hydrant meter shall complete an application form, which will be made available to ~~said person~~ by the ~~Superintendent~~ Public Works Director or Designee. No meter may be attached to a hydrant except by a City employee or by authorization of the City. No hydrant meter will be installed before April ~~15~~ 1, during a calendar year or be allowed to remain on a hydrant after ~~October 15~~ November 1 unless authorized by the ~~City~~ Public Works Director or their Designee. ~~The deposit to be charged for such use of said meters shall be at the same rate as the cost of the meter.~~ All ~~Grimes utility billing~~ customers shall provide a deposit of the actual cost of the meter. The ~~which~~ deposit will be returned when the meter is returned to the ~~Department Utility Billing Clerk at City Hall~~ Public Works Department. If the meter is ~~returned in a~~ damaged ~~condition~~, charges for repairs or replacement shall be deducted from the deposit. The fee for hookup, disconnection and administration shall be provided in accordance ~~to~~ with the City fee schedule as adopted by resolution ~~from time to time~~ by City Council.~~,~~ ~~and~~ ~~Uu~~sers of hydrant meters shall be charged for all water used, based on hydrant meter readings. The following regulations apply to the use of hydrant meters:

1. Applicants shall notify the Water Department at least twenty-four (24) hours before the meter is needed, and applicants shall provide their own hoses and fittings ~~aside~~ in addition to from the hydrant meter and valves.
2. The City will make a hydrant meter available on a first-come, first-served basis, and the meter shall be available to any one user for ~~fifteen (15)~~ thirty (30) calendar days. At the end of that time, the user may reapply. The City reserves the right to withdraw permission to use the hydrant meter in fire, weather or water shortage emergencies or if the meter is being used in violation of this section or utilization is extended to others not specified in the application.
3. Hydrant meters shall be connected to and used only on fire hydrants located within the City.
4. Users shall not tamper with or disturb meter devices or tamper with valves or other connections or appurtenances on the hydrant meter or on the City water system.
5. Any cost incurred by the city to repair or replace the hydrant meter or hydrant due to tampering, removal, or loss of the meter during rental, shall be charged to the applicant.

9-4 Water Meters

- 9-4-11 Meter Installation Fee:
  - The property owner shall pay an installation fee for each ~~new~~ installation of a water meter and remote read~~er~~ assembly. The fee shall be provided in accordance ~~to~~ with the City fee schedule as adopted by resolution ~~from time to time~~ by City Council.
- 9-4-12 Meter Testing:
  - ~~Water meters will be tested by the use of a portable test tank or other approved means. The meter test fee payment will be required to cover costs before a test is made. The fee shall be provided in accordance to the City fee schedule as adopted by resolution from time to time by City Council. If the test shows the meter to be defective, resulting in an overcharge, the required fee will be returned.~~

9-4 Water Meters

- 9-4-13 Water Not Registering:
  - If a water meter fails to register the quantity of water accurately, the quantity shall be determined, and the charge made based upon the average monthly quantity registered during ~~such preceding period of~~ the twelve month time period prior to the date of the meter's failure. Or, if twelve months of information is not available, the charge will be based on a monthly average of 5000 gallons usage. If an irrigation meter fails to register the quantity of water used for irrigation, the average monthly irrigation meter readings for the calendar year prior to the failure shall be used to calculate the sewer bill reduction, if available.~~to register as the water billing department shall decide~~.

9-5 Water Rates

- 9-5-2 Rates for Service and Meter Rentals:
  - Water service shall be furnished at the following monthly rates within the City which includes a minimum monthly purchase of 1000 gallons:
  - 2. Water Used During Construction. The fee for a water construction permit shall be provided in accordance ~~to~~ with the City fee schedule as adopted by resolution ~~from time to time~~ by City Council.
  - 3. Meter Charges. Meter fees shall be provided in accordance ~~to~~ with the City fee schedule adopted by resolution ~~from time to time~~ by City Council.
- 9-5-3 Rates Outside the City:
  - Water service shall be provided any customer located outside the corporate limits of the City which the City has agreed to serve at rates one and one-half (1.5) times the rates provided in 9-5-2 including a minimum monthly purchase of 1000 gallons. No such customer, however, will be served unless the customer shall have signed a service contract agreeing to be bound by the ordinances, rules and regulations applying to water service established by the Council.

9-5 Water Rates

- 9-5-4 Billing for Water Service:
  - Water service shall be billed as part of a combined service account, payable in accordance with the following:
  - 1. Meters Read. Where remote readers are in place and there is a discrepancy between the remote reader and the actual meter reading, the physical meter reading will be the billed amount.
  - 2. Bill Issued. The City ~~Clerk~~ shall prepare and issue bills for combined service accounts on or before the first working day of each month.
  - 3. Bills Payable. Bills for combined service accounts shall be due and payable at City Hall ~~the office of the Clerk~~ by the 20th day of the month.
  - 4. Late Payment Penalty. Bills not paid when due shall be considered delinquent. A one-time late payment penalty of one and one-half percent (1.5%) of the amount due, plus a service fee in accordance with the City fee schedule adopted by resolution by City Council, shall be added to each delinquent bill.

9-5 Water Rates

- 9-5-5 Service Discontinued:
  - 1. Notice. The City shall notify each delinquent customer that service will be discontinued if payment of the combined service account, including late payment charges, is not received within twelve days of the date of the notice of delinquency. Such notice shall be sent by first class mail to the customer in whose name the delinquent charges were incurred and shall inform the customer of the nature of the delinquency and afford the customer with information regarding the opportunity for a hearing prior to the discontinuance or disconnection. ~~The Clerk shall notify each delinquent customer with a reminder notice that service will be discontinued if payment of the combined service account, including late payment charges, is not received. Such notice shall be sent by first class mail within seven (7) working days after the bill becomes delinquent.~~

9-5 Water Rates

- 9-5-5 Service Discontinued:
  - 2. Notice to Landlords. If the customer is a tenant, the notice of delinquency shall also be given to the owner or landlord. If the customer is a tenant and requests a change of name for service under the account, such request shall be sent to the owner or landlord of the property if the owner or landlord has made a written request for notice of any change of name for service under the account to the rental property. ~~If the customer is a tenant, and if the owner or landlord of the property has made a written request for notice, the notice of delinquency shall also be given to the owner or landlord.~~

9-5 Water Rates

- 9-5-5 Service Discontinued:
  - 3. ~~Service Discontinued. Disconnect notices will be sent six (6) days after the date that the reminder notice is sent. Such notice shall be sent by regular mail and shall inform the customer of the nature of the delinquency and afford the customer the opportunity for a hearing prior to the discontinuance. The total bill, plus a service charge for the expenses connected with the disconnect notice must be paid within five (5) working days of the date of the disconnect notice or service will be terminated per order of the Superintendent. The service charge shall be determined by the City fee schedule as adopted by resolution from time to time by City Council.~~

9-5 Water Rates

- 9-5-5 Service Discontinued:
  - 4. Hearing. If a request for hearing by the customer is received at City Hall by noon of the day prior to the disconnect date in the notice, the City Administrator or designee shall conduct an informal hearing and shall make a written determination as to whether the disconnection is justified. The request for hearing shall include the customer's phone number, and the informal hearing may be conducted by phone or in person. ~~If a hearing is requested by noon of the day preceding the shutoff, the City Administrator shall conduct an informal hearing and shall make a determination as to whether the disconnection is justified.~~

9-5 Water Rates

- 9-5-5 Service Discontinued:
  - 5. Fees. A ~~turn-on~~ fee will be charged ~~to restore water service~~ during regular working hours defined as 8:00 a.m. to 4:30 3:00 p.m. on regular City workdays of Monday through Friday. An additional ~~increased turn-on~~ fee will be charged before service is restored at any other time including weekends and holidays. ~~Turn-on~~ Fees shall be determined by the City fee schedule as adopted by resolution ~~from time to time~~ by City Council. Delinquent water payments made to the City after 4:30 ~~5:00~~ p.m. will result in restored water service on the next regular City workday. No ~~turn-on~~ fees or service fee shall be charged to establish water service as a result of a change in occupancies of a property where there is no delinquent water service charge.

9-5 Water Rates

- 9-5-7 Lien Exemption:
  - The lien for nonpayment shall not apply to residential rental properties where water service is separately metered and the charges thereof are paid directly by the tenant, providing the landlord has given written notice to the Clerk that the tenant is liable for the charges and a deposit in accordance with the fee schedule adopted by the City Council. ~~not exceeding the usual cost of ninety (90) days of water service is paid to the City~~. The landlord's written notice shall contain the name of the tenant responsible for charges, the address of occupancy and the date of occupancy. A change in tenant shall require a new written notice and deposit within thirty (30) business days of the change for residential properties and ten (10) days for commercial properties. When the tenant moves from the rental property, the City ~~Clerk~~ shall refund the deposit if the water service charges are paid in full and the lien exemption shall be lifted from the rental property.

9-5 Water Rates

- 9-5-9 Customer Deposits:
  - There shall be required from every residential customer not the owner of the premises served a deposit intended to guarantee the payment of bills for service. The deposit fee shall be provided in accordance with the City fee schedule adopted by resolution ~~from time to time~~ by City Council. The deposit shall be paid in full to the City before service will be turned on or put into tenant's name. When a customer moves, the deposit shall be applied to the final bill and the remaining funds refunded. ~~shall be refunded on notification in writing to the City that the property being serviced has been sold, transferred or conveyed, and a final reading of the meter has been made, a final bill submitted and payment received. The notice shall state the name, address, social security number or other Federal tax identification number of the person to whom the property has been sold, transferred or conveyed.~~ Any person receiving water service who has been delinquent in paying for water service and has received a shutoff notice because of the delinquency twice in one calendar year, shall be required to pay a deposit ~~with the City a fee~~ in accordance with the City fee schedule as adopted by resolution ~~from time to time~~ by City Council. This deposit shall be in addition to any other that has been made. The shutoff notice served shall have printed in bold face type a warning of the conditions under which the additional deposit will be required. If a deposit is required of a customer due to delinquent water payments, the deposit shall be refunded to the customer if the customer makes timely payments of his or her water bill for a period of two (2)years after the deposit to the City.

9-5 Water Rates

- 9-5-10 Water Leakage:

- Pursuant to policy specifications adopted by the City Council, a property owner may petition the Council for a possible reduction in fees, based on domestic water meters, due to an emergency water leakage situation that has been resolved. If the Council grants a reduction in fees, the credit calculation will be based on an average of the previous (12) months of consumption for that customer prior to the leak. If a twelve-month average is not available (new customer), the average will be based on 5,000 gallons a month usage.

- ~~No reduction in billing will be made to water fees in the event of leakage after the water has passed through the meter. It is the owner's responsibility to maintain plumbing to prevent leaks. The property owner may petition the Council for a hearing regarding the possible reduction in sewer fees where there is evidence that the water did not enter the City Sewer System. If the Council grants a reduction in sewer fees, the credit given will be the difference between the actual consumption for the month in which the leakage occurred and the average of the last twelve (12) months of consumption for that customer.~~

9-5 Water Rates

- 9-5-11 Procedure for Adjustment:
  - The City Council may, upon petition of a commercial or industrial entity, consider the reduction of water rates for said entity. Consideration shall be dependent upon the total usage of water and a complete cost benefit analysis reflecting the increase in the number of jobs the said entity is bringing to the City of Grimes, the wage rates of the employees, the increased valuation, and the resulting tax revenue. Said reduction may be given as an economic incentive in addition to or replacement of other financial incentives. The Council may set a specified time frame for the reduction in rates. Said reduction shall not reduce the water user charges below the City's fixed cost for commodities and utilities for the additional water usage. Under no circumstance can the adjustment occur beyond five years from the time it is granted, unless extended by formal action of the City Council.

Title 10-7 Updates

Stormwater Management Utility

Chapter 10 Updates

- 10-7-8 Basic Rate
  - 10-7-8 Basic Rate:
  - 1.Except as hereinafter noted, each customer whose property lies within the corporate limits of the City shall pay to the City, as a part of the customer's combined service account with the Grimes Utility Billing Department, at the same time payment for other City utilities are made, the following charges per Equivalent Residential Lot (ERL) associated with the customer's property:
  - A. Undeveloped properties. A flat storm sewer availability charge at the rate of $0.00 per month.
  - B. Single-family dwelling, one (1) ERL: $5.00 per month.
  - C. Duplex dwelling, one (1) ERL: $5.00 per month.
  - D. Townhome dwelling, one (1) ERL: $5.00 per month.
  - E. Mobile home dwelling, one-half (½) ERL: $2.50 per month.
  - F. Apartment dwelling, one-half (½) ERL: $2.50 per month.
  - G. Non-residential properties: $5.00 per ERL per month, with a minimum of one (1) ERL and up to a maximum of forty (40) ERLs.
  - 2. The yearly rate shall increase by five percent (5.0%) per year through 2018. As a result of the annual review of rates, as detailed in Section 10-7-12 of this chapter, the Council may choose to adjust the monthly ERL rate as necessary. Such rate adjustments shall be approved by Resolution of the City Council.
  - The number of Equivalent Residential Lots (ERL) on non-residential properties shall be calculated by reference to the Polk and Dallas County records. ~~Stormwater fee billing will begin upon water meter installation.~~
- 10-7-11 Stormwater Service Billing:
  - ~~2. Stormwater fee billing will begin upon water meter installation.~~